

Gc
974.7
N42s1h
no.58
pt.1
1743413

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 02199 4022

840

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 58 March 1902

Bulletin
HISTORY 6 6 3113

CALENDAR OF COUNCIL MINUTES

1668-1783

New York Colonial Council

pt. 1

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface	3	Council minutes (continued)	
Arrangement and abbreviations	5	Volume 16, 1729-34	309
Colonial governors 1664-1783	6	" 17, 1734-38	322
Colonial council	7	" 18, 1738-40	333
Colonial clerks	9	" 19, 1739-44	333
Council minutes		" 20, 1744-46	340
Volume 3, pt 1, 1668-73	10	" 21, 1745-51	346
" 3, pt 2, 1674-78	19	" 22, 1746-52	382
" 5, 1683-88	32	" 23, 1751-64	382
" 6, 1691-93	62	" 24, 1753-56	413
" 7, 1693-97	89	" 25, 1755-64	414
" 8, 1697-1702	123	" 26, 1765-83	467
" 9, 1702-6	168	" 27, 1757-62	508
" 10, 1706-11	209	" 28, 1762-70	508
" 11, 1711-19	243	" 29, 1767-72	508
" 12, 1719-20	271	" 30, 1770-75	563
" 13, 1720-22	278	" 31, 1772-70	563
" 14, 1722-25	287	Corrections	578
" 15, 1725-29	298	Index	581

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1902

L157m-Jan-1900

840

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

MELVIL DEWEY Director

Bulletin 58 March 1902

HISTORY 6

1743413

CALENDAR OF COUNCIL MINUTES

1668-1783

New York Council - Council

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface	3	Council minutes (continued)	
Arrangement and abbreviations	5	Volume 16, 1729-34	309
Colonial governors 1664-1783	6	" 17, 1734-38	322
Colonial council	7	" 18, 1738-40	333
Colonial clerks	9	" 19, 1739-44	333
Council minutes		" 20, 1741-46	346
Volume 3, pt 1, 1668-73	10	" 21, 1745-51	346
" 3, pt 2, 1674-78	19	" 22, 1746-52	382
" 5, 1683-88	32	" 23, 1751-61	382
" 6, 1691-93	62	" 24, 1753-56	413
" 7, 1693-97	89	" 25, 1755-64	414
" 8, 1697-1702	123	" 26, 1705-83	467
" 9, 1702-6	168	" 27, 1757-62	508
" 10, 1706-11	209	" 28, 1762-70	508
" 11, 1711-19	243	" 29, 1767-72	508
" 12, 1719-20	271	" 30, 1770-75	563
" 13, 1720-22	278	" 31, 1772-76	563
" 14, 1722-25	287	Corrections	578
" 15, 1725-29	298	Index	581

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1902

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

Albany, New York

Bureau of Library Services

1743413

HISTORY

CALENDAR OF COUNCIL MINUTES

1888-1889

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

With years of election

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.

Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.

Vice-Chancellor, Albany

1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D. - - - Troy

1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D. - - - New York

1877 CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L. D. - - Rochester

1878 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. - - - New York

1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. LL.D. M.D. - - Utica

1881 HENRY E. TURNER LL.D. - - - Lowville

1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. Brooklyn

1885 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - Watkins

1888 CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D. - - - Syracuse

1890 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D. - - - Palmyra

1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - Buffalo

1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D. - - New York

1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D. - - Albany

1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.

Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio

1897 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - Brooklyn

1897 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A. Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio

1899 JOHN T. McDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D. Secretary of State, ex officio

1900 THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D. - - - Rochester

1901 BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR LL.D. Governor, ex officio

1901 ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A. - - -

1902 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. - - - Syracuse

SECRETARY

Elected by Regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888 MELVIL DEWEY M.A. *State Library and Home Education*

1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

Administrative, College and High School Depts

RICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. *State Museum*

New York State Library

Bulletin 58 April 1901

HISTORY 6

CALENDAR OF COUNCIL MINUTES 1668-1783

PREFACE

This calendar covering the executive minutes of the New York colonial council from 1668-1783, was prepared by Mr Berthold Fernow, keeper of historical records, shortly before his resignation Ap. 1, 1889, and was intended to form with other calendars an additional volume of the series of *Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York*.

Numbering of volumes. No minutes exist for the period directly following the surrender of New Netherland to the English, Aug. 29, 1664, the earliest being those of the council convened by Gov. Francis Lovelace, Sep. 2, 1668. Many of the executive acts of Gov. Richard Nicolls's administration are to be found in "General entries 1664-65" and "Court of assize, 1665-72," which volumes were for that reason listed by John Van Ness Yates in his *Report of the secretary of state relative to the records, etc. in his office*, 1820, as 1 and 2 of a set of 33 volumes of colonial council minutes and general entries, while the first volume of regular council minutes 1668-78 was marked 3. This volume consists of two parts: the first ending July 11, 1673, and the second beginning Oct. 31, 1674. Minutes for the intervening period of Dutch control are found in "New York colonial mss", 23: 1-270 and have been translated and printed as "Minutes of council of the administrations of commanders Evertsen and Benckes and of Anthony Colve, governor of New Netherland, 1673 and 1674", in *Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York*, 2: 569-730. Toward the end of the second part of the volume another interruption in the minutes occurs from Nov. 10, 1677-Aug. 17, 1678, including the period of Gov. Edmund Andros's visit to England and the temporary administration of Capt. Anthony Brockholla. Minutes for this period may be found in "New York colonial mss", vol. 26-27.

A volume of "General entries 1671-74" having been marked 4, the next volume of council minutes, covering the years 1683-88 is marked 5.

leaving a gap from 1678 to 1683; part of the minutes for that period, up to November 1680, may be found in "New York colonial mss." vol. 29, while other executive acts are recorded in "General entries 1678-80," vol. 32, and "Entries 1682-83," vol. 33. A gap in the council minutes occurs again between vol. 5, breaking off with the last council under Gov. Thomas Dongan Aug. 2, 1688, and vol. 6 beginning with the first council under Gov. Henry Sloughter, Mar. 19, 1691. For the first year of this period, when New York was united with New England under Gov. Sir Edmund Andros, no regular proceedings are among the New York archives, but for the years 1689-91, covering the administration of Jacob Leisler, a full record of commissions, appointments, orders, accounts, etc. with numerous letters are found in vol. 36 of "New York colonial mss." After vol. 6 the minutes form one uninterrupted series till Mar. 11, 1776. A few pages of minutes of the councils of Gov. James Robertson and Lt.-gov. Andrew Elliott from Mar. 23, 1780-Nov. 19, 1783, held at New York city then in the hands of the British are also recorded.

Legislative minutes. Beginning with the first regular colonial legislature, convened in 1691 by Gov. Sloughter, the council became a legislative body, coordinate with the assembly. Its legislative minutes have been printed as the *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York begun the 9th day of Ap. 1691 and ended the 3d day of Ap. 1775*, 2 v. Alb. 1861, and for that reason are not entered in this calendar.

In vol. 6-8, executive and legislative minutes are kept separate, the latter at the end of each volume. Vol. 6 contains also the minutes of the council in its judicial capacity 1687-88, and vol. 7, proceedings of the court of oyer and terminer, 1679-85. In vol. 9-17, 1702-36, the two functions were mingled and the minutes printed as legislative have been marked by a pen or pencil line in the margin. Vol. 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28 and 30 contain only legislative minutes and were printed entire. as also some minutes of 1775-76, found in vol. 26.

Of the greater part of these minutes the state library has two and in some cases even three copies. The first and most complete set described above and used for the compilation of this calendar, consists of engrossed minutes except vol. 9-11, which are made up of blank books of rough copies. The second set, covering with some interruptions the years 1709-76, consists entirely of blank books from which a few minutes not found in the bound volumes of engrossed minutes have been inserted in the calendar. The third set containing the original drafts of the proceedings of 1754-75 are in the form of loose sheets.

A. J. F. VAN LAER

ARRANGEMENT AND ABBREVIATIONS

In left column dates are those of council sessions; names indicate other than regular place of meeting. In right column are given volume number of manuscript minutes and under it, opposite each entry, the exact page referred to. Page citations within entries, e. g. (p. 10), refer to other entries in this calendar for the same manuscript volume. Other citations are to documents bearing on the subject of the minute calendared.

In references volume and page numbers are separated by a colon, e. g. 22:99 means vol. 22, p. 99.

The abbreviations used are given below. Numbers following the full title are the location (or call) numbers in the state library.

Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.

Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York. v. 12. Alb. 1877. 974.7 qN421

Doc. hist. N. Y.

Documentary history of the state of New York. 4 v. O. Alb. 1849-51. 974.7 N424

— 4 v. Q. Alb. 1850-51. 974.7 qN423

The quarto edition is indicated by Q prefixed to the reference; Q 1: 75.

Hough. *Pemaquid*.

Hough, F. B. Papers relating to Pemaquid and parts adjacent in the present state of Maine, known as Cornwall county when under the colony of New York. 136p. Alb. 1856. 974.15 B772

Hough. *Nantucket*.

Hough, F. B. Papers relating to the island of Nantucket, Marthas Vineyard and other islands adjacent known as Dukes county while under the colony of New York. 162p. Alb. 1856. 974.49 N151

Jour.

Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York 1691-1775. 2 v. Alb. 1861. Mss room

Jour. assembly N. Y.

Journal of the votes and proceedings of the general assembly of the colony of New York, 1691-1765. 2 v. N. Y. 1764-66. V328.7471 fA

L. P.

Landpapers, 1642-1803. 63 v.

Original mss in the office of the secretary of state: for contents see *Calendar of N. Y. Colonial Documents, 1614-1821 and 1776-1783*. Alb. 1864.

N. Y. col. mss.

New York colonial mss. 103 v.

Mss room

Described in *N. Y. State Library Bulletin: history* 3, p. 215-17.

COLONIAL GOVERNORS 1664-1723

In the following list of colonial governors dates represent, as nearly as could be ascertained from manuscript sources, the actual beginning of each administration, i. e. the first official act of a newly appointed governor. For a temporary administration the date of the governor's departure has been chosen in preference to that of the appointment or the oath of office in council of his lieutenant. Beginning with Sir Danvers Osborne, 10 Oct. 1753, all dates are given according to new style; for preceding dates, old style has been used in conformity with the records. Indiscriminate use of old style and new style dates in *Civil list of New York*, *New York legislative manual* and *Harter's book of facts* will account for most of the discrepancies.

The list of members of the council printed below, is taken from *Civil list of the colony and state of New York*, Alb. 1889, p. 363-64.

29 Aug. 1664	Richard Nicolls.	3 June 1689	Jacob Leisler. ¹
23 May 1668 ¹	Francis Lovelace.	19 Mar. 1691	Henry Sloughter.
30 July 1673	Cornelis Everte ^s jr. and a council of war.	26 July 1691	Richard Ingoidesby, ⁴ commander-in-chief.
9 Sep. 1673	Anthony Colve.	30 Aug. 1692	Benjamin Fletcher.
31 Oct. 1674	Edmund Andros.	2 Ap. 1698	Richard Coote, earl of Bellomont.
16 Nov. 1677	Anthony Brockholls, commander-in-chief.	16 May 1699	John Nanfan, lt.-gov.
8 Aug. 1678	Sir Edmund Andros, knt.	24 July 1700	Richard Coote, earl of Bellomont.
7 Jan. 1679	Anthony Brockholls, commander-in-chief.	5 Mar. 1701	Col. William Smith. Col. Abraham De Peyster.
27 Aug. 1683 ²	Thomas Dongan.	19 May 1701	Col. Peter Schuyler. ³
11 Aug. 1688	Sir Edmund Andros.	19 May 1701	John Nanfan, lt.-gov.
9 Oct. 1688	Francis Nicholson, lt.-gov.	3 May 1702	Edward Hyde, vis- count Cornbury.

¹Documents signed by Gov. Nicolls are found as late as 21 Aug. 1668, while a warrant on the treasurer, the earliest record signed by Lovelace as governor, is dated 23 May 1668. Instructions for Captⁿ John Backer for y^e well regulating of y^e Militia and other Affairs at Albany, "were given at Albany by both the Governors in August 1668", see "Orders, warrants, letters", 2:233.

²From 25 Oct. 1687-28 Mar. 1688, Gov. Dongan was absent at Albany and Major Brockholls in command at New York.

³Assumed the title of lt.-gov., Dec. 8, 1689, and was executed for high treason May 16, 1691.

⁴The council administered the government from July 23, when Gov. Sloughter died, to July 26.

⁵The earl of Bellomont died Mar. 5, 1701. During the absence of Lt.-Gov. Nanfan, on 11 May 1701, the government was administered by the council, at which the oldest councilor presided during this period.

18 Dec. 1708	John Lord Lovelace	8 Aug. 1761	Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
6 May 1709	Peter Schuyler, pres.	28 Oct. 1761	Robert Monckton.
9 May 1709	Richard Ingoldsby, ¹ lt.-gov.	18 Nov. 1761	Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
10 Ap. 1710	Gerardus Beekman, pres.	14 June 1762	Robert Monckton.
14 June 1710	Robert Hunter.	28 June 1763	Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
21 July 1719	Peter Schuyler, pres.	13 Nov. 1765	Sir Henry Moore, bart.
17 Sep. 1720	William Burnet.	12 Sep. 1769	Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
15 Ap. 1728	John Montgomerie.	19 Oct. 1770	John Murray, earl of Dunmore.
1 July 1731	Rip Van Dam, pres.	9 July 1771	William Tryon.
1 Aug. 1732	William Cosby.	7 Ap. 1774	Cadwallader Colden, lt.-gov.
10 Mar. 1733	George Clarke, pres.	28 June 1775	William Tryon.
30 Oct. 1736	George Clarke, lt.- gov.	23 Mar. 1780	James Robertson. ⁴
22 Sep. 1743	George Clinton. ²	15 Ap. 1783	Andrew Elliott, ⁴ lt.- gov.
10 Oct. 1753	Sir Danvers Osborne, ³ bart.	[13 June?] 1781	James Robertson.
12 Oct. 1753	James De Lancey, lt.- gov.	15 Ap. 1783	Andrew Elliott, lt.- gov.
3 Sep. 1755	Sir Charles Hardy, knt.		
3 June 1757	James De Lancey, lt.- gov.		
4 Aug. 1760	Cadwallader Colden, pres.		

COUNCIL OF THE COLONY OF NEW YORK

Years	Councillors	Years	Councillors
1665	Thomas Topping	1675-88	Frederick Phillipse
1665-67	Robert Needham	1676-80	William Dovall
1665-72	Thomas Willett	1680-88	Stephen Van Cortlandt
1667-73	Thomas Delaval	1683	John Youngs
1667-80	Mathias Nicolls	1683-86	John Spragge
1668-69	Ralph Whitefield	1683-86	Lucas Santen
1669-73	Cornelius Van Ruyven	1683-88	Anthony Brockholls
1670-73	Cornelis Steenwyck	1684-85	Lewis Morris
1671-73	Thomas Lovelace	1684-85	John Palmer
1672-79	John Laurence	1685	Nicholas Bayard
1674-79	Anthony Brockholls	1685	James Graham
1674-81	William Dyre	1685-88	Jervas Baxter

¹ Commission revoked Sep. 17, 1709, communicated to the council Ap. 10, 1710.

² John West, 7th Lord De La Warr was appointed governor, June 1737, but resigned that commission in September following.

³ Commenced service, Oct. 13, 1753.

⁴ Military governors during the revolutionary war, not recognized by the state of New York.

Years	Councillors
1686-88	John Youngs
1687-88	Nicholas Bayard
1687-88	James Graham
1687-88	John Palmer
1688	John Allen
1688	Walter Clarke
1688	Joseph Dudley
1688	Robert Mason
1688	Walter Newberry
1688	Edward Randolph
1688	Richard Smith
1688	John Usher
1688	John Walley
1688	John Winthrop
1688	John Youngs
1689	Richard Panton
1689	Theunis Roelofsen
1689	Jan. Demarest
1689	Daniel De Klercke
1689	Johannis Vermilye
1689	Samuel Edsall
1689	Peter De La Noy
1690	Gerardus Beeckman
1690	Peter De La Noy
1690	Samuel Edsall
1690	Hendrick Jansen (van Peurden)
1690	William Laurence
1690	Jacob Milborne
1690	Samuel Staats
1690	Johannis Vermilye
1690	Thomas Williams
1691	William Pinhorne
1691-92	Joseph Dudley
1691-97	Thomas Willett
1691-98	Nicholas Bayard
1691-98	Charles Brooke
1691-98	Guilford Mansfield
1691-98	William Nicoll
1691-98	Frederick Philipse
1691-1700	Stephen van Cortlandt
1701-1704	William Smith
1702	

Years	Councillors
1692-97	Caleb Heathcote
1692-98	John Laurence
1692-98	Richard Townley ¹
1692-98	John Youngs
1692-1720	Peter Schuyler
1693-98	William Pinhorne
1698	Robert Livingston
1698-1702	Abraham de Peyster
1698-1702	Samuel Staats
1698-1702	Robert Walters
1699-1700	James Graham
1701	Robert Livingston
1701-2	Thomas Weaver
1701-2	William Atwood
1702-3	John Bridges
1702-4	Sampson Shelton Brough- ton
1702-6	William Laurence
1702-8	Wolfgang William Ro- mer
1702-20	Caleb Heathcote
1702-23	Gerardus Beeckman
1702-35	Rip van Dam
1703-4	Matthew Ling
1703-9	Thomas Wenham
1704-19	Kiliaen van Rensselaer
1705-15	Roger Mompesson
1705-21	Adolph Phillipse
1705-28	John Barbarie
1708	Abraham De Peyster
1708-9	William Peartree
1708-11	David Provoost
1710-16	Samuel Staats
1710-22	Abraham De Peyster
1710-31	Robert Walters
1711-25	Thomas Byerly
1716-22	John Johnston
1716-35	George Clarke
1720-35	Francis Harison
1721-29	Lewis Morris
1721-37	James Alexander
1721-75	Godolphus Colden

¹ Suspended Sept. 1, 1702.

² Refused to sit, being a resident of East Jersey.

Years	Councillors	Years	Councillors
1723-32	William Provoost	1755-60	James De Lancey
1723-41	Abraham van Horne	1755-69	George Clarke jr
1725-50	Philip Livingston	1755-76	Daniel Horsemenden
1726-61	Archibald Kennedy	1758-68	William Walton
1729-53	James De Lancey	1758-76	John Watts
1730-48	Philip Courtland	1759-62	Josiah Martin
1733-44	Henry Lane	1760-76	Oliver De Lancey
1733-47	Daniel Horsemenden	1762-63	Benjamin Pratt
1738-54	George Clarke jr	1762-68	William Alexander
1744-58	Joseph Murray	1764-71	Joseph Reade
1745	Sir Peter Warren	1764-76	Charles Ward Apthorpe
1745-46	Jeremias van Rensselaer	1764-76	Roger Morris
1745-49	John Moore	1767-72	Henry Cruger
1745-58	John Rutherford	1767-76	William Smith jr
1746-47	Stephen Bayard	1769	James De Lancey
1748-56	Edward Holland	1769-76	Hugh Wallace
1750-56	James Alexander	1769-76	Henry White
1751-74	Sir William Johnson	1771-76	William Axtell
1752-63	John Chambers	1773-76	John Harris Cruger
1753-67	William Smith	1775-76	James Jauncey

CLERKS OF THE COUNCIL

1664-93	Secretary of the province	28 Sep. 1698	Barne Cosens
1693	David Jamison	24 Mar. 1706	Secretary of the province

COUNCIL MINUTES

1668		Names of the members of the council:	v. 3
		Gov. Francis Lovelace, Sec. Mathias Nicolls, the mayor of New York, Capt. Thos. Willett, Ralph Whitfield.	
Sep. 2		Order appointing a day of general fasting.	1
	3	Regulations for the commerce with neighboring colonies; details omitted because recorded elsewhere.	2
Nov. 6		Hearing of the case in difference between the town of New Harlem, represented by David Turnier, John Verveelen and Resolved Waldron vs John Archer.	3
	p. m.	Hearing continued. Order to Geo. Tippet about his cattle marks.	4
1669			
Feb. 22		Order for making a convenient wagon road between New	
New Harlem		York city and New Harlem; commission appointed for that purpose.	5
	23	John Richbell of Momoronock, Wm. Lawrence of Flushing, Jacques Cortilleau of New Utrecht, Resolved Waldron of New Harlem and Thomas Wandall to be commissioners for settling the differences between the town of Westchester and Wm. Willett about Cornells Neck, and between the same town and Thos. Hunt about Throgmortons Neck.	7
June 28		Inhabitants of Boswyck vs inhabitants of Newtown, Robert	
New York		Coe, Richard Gildersleeve sr and jr, and Robert Jackson witnesses for Newtown; case referred to the court of assizes. Letter to be written to Messrs Mulford and James about Indian affairs. Will the Indian not to be allowed to come to Easthampton or other places at the east end of Long Island.	8
July 31		Order concerning the differences between John Archer, Wm.	
Fordham		Betts and George Tippet about meadow land; Verveelen the ferryman to have some.	10
Sep. 9		The garrison at Esopus to be discharged, as needless; Ralph	
New York		Whitfield, Capt. John Manning, Capt. Jacques Cortelyou, Capt. Thos. Chambers, Wm. Beakman, Henry Pawling, Christ'r Berrisford to be commissioners for regulating the affairs at Esopus and the New Dorpes (see N. Y. col. mss. 22:99).	11
	14	Order upon a letter from Capt. Carr concerning a threatening insurrection on the Delaware. The Long Gun to be kept in prison.	12

1669			v. 3
Oct. 18		Orders concerning the insurrection in Delaware bay. The Long Fin sentenced to be whipped and branded in the face (see <i>Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.</i> 12:169). Will the Indian sentenced to death for rape on a white woman.	13
	p. m.	Order regulating customs duties on tobacco, sugar and other "grosse goods."	15
1670			
Jan. 25		Order concerning the Long Fin. Wm. Douglas' case taken into consideration (see <i>Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.</i> 12:472).	16
Ap. 1		Orders on petitions: of Abram Frost for a review of a judgment against him at the suits of Wm. Osborne and John Firman; in the case between Nicasius de Sille and his wife; of Nicholas Wright concerning his daughter and her husband Eleazer Leveridge. Staten Island business deferred.	17
	7	Hearing of Indians, who claim to be the lawful owners of Staten Island.	19
	9	Hearing continued.	22
	13	Hearing continued; the island to be surrendered "by Turfe & Twigg" to Thomas Lovelace and Mathias Nicolls, as the governor's deputies.	25
May 14		Deliberations on the relations between Martin's Vineyard and the province of New York, started by a letter from Mr Mayhew (see Hough, <i>Nantucket</i> , p. 20-21). Connecticut boundaries. Peace between the Maquaes and north Indians. Capt. John Baker dismissed the service (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 22:78-91); Capt. Salisbury appointed in his place. Eleazer Leveridge granted a divorce from his reputed wife Rebecca.	26
July 7		Order concerning the difference between John Archer of Fordham and the three farms, Betts, Tippet and Heddy (p. 10). Katharine Harrison, accused of witchcraft by Thos. Hunt sr and Edward Waters in behalf of the town of Westchester, appears with her attorney Capt. Ponton and admits that as a resident of Wethersfield she has been tried for witchcraft and found guilty by the jury at Hartford, but acquitted by the bench; order of the Hartford court concerning her, signed by John Allen, secretary.	28
Aug. 24		Case against Widow Katharine Harrison continued; constable Edward Waters and John Quinby for Westchester, Capt. Ponton, Thos. Hunt sr and jr, Roger Townsend and -- -- More for Widow Harrison; letters from Capt. Takeott and John Allen produced; Josiah Willard testifies; case referred to the court of assizes.	30
Oct. 22		The plant of Allamoggon removed to his office. Former order concerning Jonathan Demons and Jan Clute's exchange of land to stand. Order on a letter from Capt. Salisbury	

1670

v. 3

- about New England people trading at Albany. Father Pierron to be watched. Town and fort at Albany. Peace between the Maquaes and the Mahdyanders. Bridge money. Stealing of canoes. Enumeration of inhabitants of Albany called for. Marriage of Eleazer Leveridge with Rebecca Wright declared null. Customs at the Whorekill abolished. 31
- Dec. 1 Order on a petition of Richard Smith about the boundaries of Nesaquake lands in dispute with Huntington. Letter about the peace between Maquaes and Machicanders to be sent to Gov. Winthrop. Order on a petition of Johannes de Decker concerning some negroes claimed by him and salary due by the West India company. Philipp Pieters' [Schuyler] title to land on Staten Island declared invalid, Jacob Melyn, from whom he derives it, having sold it to the West India company. Order about Domines Hook, in dispute between Mr Sharpe, Mr van Brugh and Mr Bayard. Inhabitants of Seataleott (Brookhaven) allowed to purchase Indian lands within their patent. House in Pearl street to be sold. 34
- 5 Case of the heirs of Anna Bogardus [Anneke Jans] against Mr Sharpe about the sale of Domines Hook. 37
- 21 Hearing on the petition of Johannes de Decker. Mynheer Stuyvesant and Resolved Waldron testifying. 38
- 29 Order concerning the claim of Johannes de Decker to land on Staten Island. Indian deed of sale to people of Southampton and their election of a sachem to be confirmed and constable's staves sent to them. No liquor to be sold to the Indians at Southampton. 40
- p. m. Orders: on a petition of John Cooper about Indians assisting as whalers and customs officers; on papers received from the court of sessions for Flushing, Hemstead and Jamaica. 41
- 1671
- Jan. 11 Richard Smith of Huntington. Order on a petition of soldiers for land on Staten Island. Orders on Seataleott business, Mr Lane appearing for the town: Mr Lane and Mr Woodhull propose to purchase from the Indians and settle two farms at the Wading Place.
- Feb. 24 Wyckerscreek Indians are willing to sell their lands. Charles Bridges and wife to be placed in possession of the estate of John Cockram, mortgaged to them. Eleazer Leveridge to satisfy his divorced wife, Rebecca Wright, for her marriage portion. Capt. Scamman. Etienne Gaigneau. Jacques Guyon. Orders on petitions: of Peter Smitenburgh, Jon Vigue et al. about land; of Jacobus and Cornelis Loper. Delaware business to be deferred until Capt.

1671

v. 3

Carr's arrival; a letter to be sent there by Peter Rambo. Letters of administration upon the estate of Samuel Mayo at Oysterbay granted to Anthony Wright. Gravesend to have a confirmatory patent for land, formerly belonging to Robert Pennoyer and given to the town. Mr Coe to report on the business of Joseph Thurston. Order authorizing the haven master to make arrests on the river. Order on a petition of Capt. Wm. Lawrence for a patent to land at Flushing (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 22:111). Orders: concerning the estate of John Cockram, late of Newtown alias Middleborough, vested in Charles Bridges and his wife Sarah, subject to a payment to John Sharpe; for payment to Capt. John Seamans for work done at Hempstead; on a petition of Capt. Silvester Salisbury about a difference with Frederick Gysberts.

44

Mar. 8 Elias Doughty having bought the interest of Charles and Sarah Bridges in the estate of John Cockram (p. 44), to receive title for it. Order concerning the payment of money borrowed for building the dominic's house at Breuklyn, to Mr Heggeman, then schout. Title of Jan Vigne and Peter Stoutenbergh to land near the Water Port to remain good. Action on Huntington business deferred, also on West India company business. No wheat in grain to be exported for a year. No strange sloops allowed to go to Albany. Consideration of the refusal of Southampton and Southold to take out new patents postponed.

51

27 Reports of Jeremiah van Rensselaer and Capt. Phil. Pieters Schuyler of Albany concerning fortifications, excise, ministers' and town officers' salaries considered and orders thereon.

53

Ap. 15 Proceedings of the commissioners sent to the east end of L. I. the mayor of New York, Mathias Nicoles and Isaac Bedloo, approved and ordered to be recorded. Indian murders at Delaware; sale of liquor to Indians there; many families desire to settle at Apaquining and Bombay Hook among them Mr Jones, Mr Wharton and Mr Whale.

57

26 Answers to a petition of inhabitants of Staten Island presented by Thos. Carle and Nathan Whitmore. Gideon Marlette called before the council. Election of commissaries at Kingston postponed. Capt. Chambers to be justice of the peace for the three towns in Esopus. Courts at Mabletown and Hurley.

58

27 Mr Stoffa van der Nethen's petition to lay out lots upon the hills on Staten Island; a highway toward the bridge and the Greatkill to be made; new lots to be added to the old town

59

1671

v. 3

- May 18 Esopus affairs: report of Mr Mayor and Capt. Lovelace on them; the commissaries chosen by them confirmed. Delaware affairs: purchase of the Whorekill by the Dutch to be recorded; loss of Jan de Capre's sloop. Albany affairs: proceedings of Mr Mayor of New York and Capt. Lovelace about the excise confirmed. Mr Beeckman and Stoffel Hoogelandt proposed to succeed Govert Lookermans as a lieutenant at New York; Beeckman commissioned. Proposition for raising a troop of horse in the city to be considered. Officers for the troop of horse in the north and west end of Long Island to be returned to the governor for nomination. Order on a petition concerning the export of corn. 60
- June 14 New Castle and Whorekill affairs: order concerning distilleries at New Castle; concerning settlements at the Whorekill. 63
- 21 Patents issued by the officers in Delaware, confirmed. The grant to Mr Mills to extend only to the north side of Whorekill. Order on a report by Mr Payne and Mr Terry concerning Matinicock Indians. 64
- 28 Nantuckett affairs; orders made about titles to land on the island. 65
- 29 Tristram Coffin appointed chief magistrate at Nantuckett. 65
- p. m. Order on a petition of Willem Hendricks Baker and other Lutherans of New York against their minister. 66
- July 6 Order on a petition and proposals of Mr Mayhew concerning Martin's Vineyard (see Hough, *Nantucket*, p. 32). 67
- 7 Mr Mayhew with two assistants elected by the two towns on Martin's Vineyard to hold court for cases up to £5; appeals to be made to their general court; Mayhew to be governor over the Indians on the island (see Hough, *Nantucket*, p. 33); allowed to make purchases of land from the Indians for the duke of York (see *Book of Indian purchases*). 2
- 8 Order on Mr Mayhew's and Mr Brenton's claims upon Elizabeth islands. Three assistants to be elected for a court on Martin's Vineyard; Mr Mayhew as president to have double vote. Mr Mayhew sr acknowledges he has sold his claim upon Elizabeth islands, but his grandchild sustains the claim as his father's right; Daniel Wilcocks' claim to be recorded; the whole adjudged to Mr Brenton. 69
- 12 Quit rent to be paid by Mr Mayhew fixed. The former order against export of wheat confirmed. Order on petition of Govert Lookermans's wife about Capt. Manning's purchase. Richard Smith vs Huntington. 70

1671

v. 8

- 13 Richard Gildersleeve and Capt. John Seamans appear on behalf of Hempstead, against a grant to Mr Terry and to claim Matinecock land 71
- Sep. 25 Gov. Phil. Carterett and Capt. James Carterett of New Jersey present. Mr Tom sends report by Peter Alricks of murders committed by Indians on Matiniconck island in Delaware river. Meeting on the case adjourned to Elizabethtown. 71
- Oct. 25 Order directing the mayor and aldermen to make an investigation into the disturbances caused by George Spurre, Humphrey Davenport and others in seizing the ship Expectation, Isaac Melyen, commander. Capt. Manning and Mr Dervall added to the bench. 74
- 30 Negotiations for the land claimed by the Wyckerscreek Indians from Monussing to Harlem river and from John Richardson's cross to Wyckerscreek; price asked by the Indians. 75
- Nov. 7 Governors Lovelace and Carterett, Messrs Steenwyck, Thos. Ellzabethtown Lovelace, Capt. Berry, Messrs de la Prairie, Pardon and N. J. Nicolls. The Indian murders on Matiniconck island and orders for preventing further mischief (see *Doc. rel. to col. hist.* N. Y. 12:484). 77
- Dec. 5 Action on Capt. Salisbury's petition against Fred'k Gysbert Fort James (p. 44) postponed. Orders on petitions: of Domine Samuel Drisius for his salary in arrears for two years; of Coenraat ten Eyck and Beel Roeloffs about an orphan's estate for which they are trustees; of Francis de Bruyne against Gravesend; of inhabitants of Breuklyn for the lot formerly belonging to Charles Gabry and confiscated to the duke of York; of Newtown about their boundaries with Boswyck. Agreement made between Fred'k Lubberts and Michael Heynelle confirmed. Staten Island settlements. Proposals of the French minister to bring protestant families from Europe approved. Order about fencing in town lots. A third militia company to be formed in New York city. One half of Capt. Wilkins' fine remitted. Report of Mr de la Vale concerning the peace made at Albany between Maquas and Mahicanders approved. Younker Vosch's estate to be secured. 87

1672

- Jan. 11 Case of Messrs Badgard, Ripley and Darvall against a bond of Mr Walker given at Jamaica, W. I. for a junk sailing to Campechy bay. 88
- 18 Order upon a report of Capt. Dudley Lovelace and Capt. Jacques Cortelyou on the differences between Mr Pell and Mr

- 1672 v. 3
 Richbell concerning land on Stony or Gravelly or Chapman's brook; Elias Doughty, Mr Ponton and Francis Yeates testify about it 89
- May 17 Order on a petition of Capt. Salisbury about rent due from Fred'k Gysberts for a house in Stone street. Proposals of Mr Paine (Penne) to be considered later. Title of Hendrick Jansen to land on Maspethkills, L. I. confirmed. Boundaries between Newtown and Boswyck to be resurveyed. Schenectady tappers to continue their business until further orders. New Castle, Del. to be an incorporated bailywick; English laws introduced there, etc. (see *Doc. rel. to col. hist. N. Y.* 12:496). Whalefishing at Oysterbay. Capt. Manning's petition about Capt. Blagg to be considered later. Action of the officers in Delaware in resisting the claims of Maryland on the Whorekill approved. 91
- 20 Complaint of Capt. Manning against Capt. Blagg for carrying off a soldier (Barth Salter) and for not showing respect to the duke's flag examined; Capt. Blagg not held; Philipp Jones, Mr Wasslyn, Mr Dyor, John Harris, James Westmore and others witnesses. 96
- 24 Orders made on receipt of a letter from Lord Arlington brought from Boston by Mr Sharpe: care to be taken of the shipping, a war in Europe being imminent; battery for the protection of ships in the harbor to be erected. Capt. Haselwood to take letters to England. Correspondence with Major general Levérejt to be recorded. 99
- June 10 Trouble in New Jersey between Gov. Carterett and Capt. James Carterett. Delaware affairs. Cornelys Wyncoop and Joost Adriaensen to be new commissaries at Kingston. Hempstead to be allowed to call a minister. Orders on petitions: from Mad Man's Neck; from Matinicoek about commonage; of Widow Nevius about a ferry; of Daniel Denton concerning a difference with Daniel Whitehead; of Hendrick Rooseboom sexton at Albany praying to be allowed to bury Lutherans. 101
- 24 Contested election for constable and overseers in Hempstead; Robert Jackson, Simon Seryon, I. Smith, Thos. Hicks, James Pine contestants. Returns of voluntary contributions for repairs to the fort from Hempstead and Flushing. Thos. Hunt jr to be released under bond. Gerrit Trevis, the tinker, likewise. Whalefishing. Indian affairs. Thos. Lovelace, High sheriff John Manning, Al-lard Anthony, Capt. Rich'd Morris, Mr Gibbs and Thos. Rombout to be commissaries for receiving contributions for the fort. New order against the exportation of corn to be

1672

v. 3

issued. Commissioners to view the boundaries between Gravesend and New Utrecht. Correspondence with Capt. Carterett to be recorded. Order in the Hempstead election case. Robert Jackson confirmed as constable, John Smith Rocksen and John Cairman as overseers.

104

July 1 Contributions for repairing New York fortifications. Order for the release of Daniel Browne a planter at the Whorekill imprisoned for abusive language against the duke under bonds. Taxes on liquor to be imposed at the Whorekill for the repair of damages done by pirates. The bakers allowed to ship grain to Milford for grinding. Order concerning Mr Paine's proposals. Ariantie Bleeke widow of Joannes Nevius, allowed to continue the ferry kept by her husband. Agreement between Newtown and Boswyck confirmed. Capt. Carterett reports Indian plots against the English.

108

6 Declaration of war against the states general to be published at the gate of the fort and at the state house. Council to be enlarged.

114

Sep. 6 Inquiry to be made in Rhode Island about the imprisonment of Mr Paine there. Orders; concerning Schenectady town court; Indian trading house; huts on the hill at Albany; on a petition of Richard Smith of Nesaquaque for a rehearing of the case between him and Huntington. Reports of Mr Lovelace and Capt. Manning about Mr Richbell's differences with his neighbors. Report of Mr Gibbs and Mr Rider of proceedings at Fordham; approved. Action on Thos. Pettit's "business about a divorce" postponed. Country rates to continue as before. House in the fort at Albany to be repaired.

115

Nov. 19 John Jennings and Wm. Jane of Southampton against John Cooper for evil words against the government; Thos. Travally's deposition read and the case referred to the next court of sessions; Wm. Brawley of Southampton comes as witness. John Jennings to be customer at Southampton vice John Laughton; Edward Petty at Southold; Wm. Perkins at Easthampton. Capt. Howell's commission renewed for one year. Mr Jennings's business about his bargain referred to the sessions. Order on a petition of Isaac Melyn for leave to unload his ship Expectation for repairs; Mayor John Lawrence of New York. Capt. Isaac Bedloo, Alderman Johannes van Burgh and Jacob Leysler to be arbitrators.

119

22 Richard Smith vs Huntington; Thos. Benedict and Henry Whitney witnesses. New order on petition of Isaac Melyn (p. 119).

122

1673

v. 3

- Jan. 27 Order on a report from Albany that John Steward a soldier there, has been murdered by two north Indians of Naractak castle: Capt Silvester Salisbury, Capt. Jeremias van Rensselaer, the commissaries and the officers of the militia to sit as a court of oyer and terminer for the trial of the Indians. Order on a petition of Antonia van Curler, widow of Arent van Curier for leave to trade with the Indians at Schenectady. Order on a letter from Isaac Graveraat schout at Esopus about contributions for fort repairs and taxes. Capt. Chambers to be exempt from taxes. Capt. Pawling to be thanked for his vigilance concerning the Esopus Indians. Vessels coming from New York with the governor's license to be allowed free passage up Delaware river. Action on letters from Mr Wharton and Capt. Cantwell about Whorekill matters deferred until the return of Henryck the Loper. Wm. Douglas of Delaware to be sent by Wm. Shackerley to the Barbadoes to be sold. Orders on the petitions of Benj. Johnson and Thos. Faulx for discharge from prison. Consideration of the Quakers' paper suspended. Orders: on a petition of inhabitants of Manhattan island against Capt. Manning's patent for land by the Frenchman's; about hogs running in the city; on a petition of Sarah widow of Nicholas Davis for protection against her late husband's creditors. 125
- 28 A packet from Whitehall received by the hands of George Moore arrived from England via Boston. 135
- Ap. 14 Business of Peter Groenendyke and Mr Gardner of Nantuckett deferred. Order for the reducing of Whorekill. Quakers' paper about the fortifications considered. Military laws to be attended. Order on a petition of the bakers about the cure-masters. Kingdom's and Tys Barent's affairs referred back to the justices who tried them before. Order on Jan Jansen's petition deferred. Mr Nicholls' charges in Delaware to be paid. Surveys from Mr Wharton to be patented. 136
- 18 Trial of Peter Smith alias Groenendyke for seducing two girls, Annetie daughter of Jurian Blanck sr and Maria de la Noy, under promise of marriage; Jurian Blanck sr and jr, daughter Catherine, Albert Bosch his son-in-law, and Peter de la Noy brother of Maria prosecuting. 139
- 22 Trial of Peter Groenendyke continued; Annetie Romers, Reyneer Willens later, Cornelissen the fisher, testify; Groenendyke to pay damages and fine. 141
- 29 Order prohibiting the exportation of wheat. 145

1673

v. 3

- May 15 Letters received from the duke of York, Lord Berkeley and Sir George Carterett about New Jersey. Col. Nicolls' patent to Elizabethtown made void by the duke. Post rider to Milford to continue until further orders. Beacons to be erected. Former orders about the reduction of Whorekill to be carried out. Court of sessions adjourned. Justices of the east riding to nominate three persons for the governor to make a selection for high sheriff of Long Island. Case of Daniel Lane postponed until the arrival of his wife. Order on a petition of Mary Dobson about a payment to Mr Gabry. Order concerning a transaction in wheat between Asser Levy, Nicholas de Meyer, van der Cooley and Capt. Chambers. 147
- 22 Orders: about a quarrel between Capt. Pawling and Mr Graveraat; on a complaint of Capt. Chambers against Edward Whitaker and his wife about a reputed witch. 150
- June 12 Proclamation to issue for the re-arrest of Daniel Lane; his wife and daughter are released under bonds; Harry Newton the jailer to be examined. Order appointing a general day of fasting and prayer. Prohibition to export wheat suspended. Order upon a complaint of the customers and customhouse regulations. English laws introduced at the Esopus. A new alderman to be nominated in place of Mr Darvale, and a new militia captain in place of Isaac Bedloo. 151
- 24 Order fixing the value of wampum. Order on a petition of the bakers about the surveyor or cure-master of bread and flour (p. 135). Prohibition to export wheat to be enforced. 155
- July 4 Order taking off the excise from small beer and fresh meats and advancing the rate on liquor, wine and beer. 158

Volume 3 Part 2 1674-78

1674

- Oct. 31 The fort surrendered to the governor. Mathias Nicolls sworn of the council at the city hall and three constables sworn in for the city. I
- Nov. 2 Order continuing in office all magistrates and other officials at Albany, Esopus, the Delaware, etc. who held office before the coming of the Dutch in July 1673, excepting Peter Alricks who had offered his services to the Dutch on the Delaware. I
- 4 Michael Steton appointed schout, Wm. Parker marshal and Simeon Thos. Stamp clerk of the entries, at Albany; Richard Pretty to take an account of the great excise there.

1674

v. 8

- Capt. Thos. Chambers to be as formerly justice of the peace. George Hall to be schout at Esopus. Capt. Edmund Cantwell reappointed schout or sherrif, Wm. Tom secretary, on the Delaware river, both to take possession of the fort etc. at Newcastle and be receivers of quit rents and other duties. Tristram Coffin sr, Matthew Mayhew and Thos. Dogget before the council on behalf of Martin's Vineyard and Nantuckett. 2
- 7 Answer given to Tristram Coffin etc. recorded elsewhere. 3
- 10 Mayor, aldermen and sheriff of New York appointed and sworn. 3
- 16 Mayor and aldermen meet before the governor in the fort. Flour to be examined before shipping and marked with the town brand, meats likewise. Orders concerning weights and measures, bakers' bread, fortifications, gate at the Smith's valley. 3
- 21 The same, Capt. Anthony Brockholes and Wm. Dyre present. Order for the recovery of the provincial records in the hands of Nicholas Bayard secretary under Gov. Colve. Confiscations made by the Dutch to be void. 5
- 27 Justices for the west riding of Long Island commissioned and sworn in. 6
- Nov. 30 Justices for the north riding commissioned and sworn in. 6
- Dec. 4 Consultation in the fort, the governor, Capt. Richard Griffith, Capt. Cassibelam Burton, Capt. Anthony Brockholes, Wm. Dyre, the mayor and aldermen present. Letter from the three eastern towns of Long Island signed by John Mulford, John Howell and John Youngs declining to acknowledge the authority of New York; and order thereon. 6
- 1675
- Jan. 8 Fishing company to be established with £10 shares. Market day fixed for the city (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 24:67). John Burroughs of Newtown summoned with the constable for two letters reflecting on the government. Constable of Huntington sent for to answer for not obeying orders. Council to meet every Friday. 10
- Jan. 15 John Jackson constable of Hempstead brings John Jennings before council according to warrant; Jennings is charged by ——— Scudder of Maspethkills with taking away his brother's indentures as apprentice to Scudder; sentenced to prison. Petition of Nath. Brittain against John Sharpe about a servant referred to the court of sessions. The constable of Newtown (p. 10) discharged upon recommendation of Richard Betts member of the

1675

v. 3

- Gravesend sessions, John Burroughs to be whipped and imprisoned; warrant to the sheriff for carrying out the sentence. Capt. Manning to be tried for surrendering Fort James to the Dutch. 11
- 19 Trial of Isaac Platt constable of Huntington (p. 10); fined 20s. for the poor. 16
- 22 Order concerning vacant lots in the city (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 24:56). Order on the petition of Nicholas Bayard about Gov. Colve's power of attorney (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 24:34). Preparations for the trial of Capt. Manning (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 24:36-53). Supervisor of drift whales on Long Island to be appointed. Long Island sachems called before the council. Order of the court of sessions about the differences and separation of Wm. Hallet and his wife Susannah confirmed. 17
- 29 Trial of Capt. Manning (p. 11, 17) commenced; he is committed to the sherrif. Appeal of Nicholas de Meyer from a judgment of the mayor's court referred back to the court. 20
- Feb. 2 Articles against Capt. John Manning (p. 20); trial continued. 21
- 5 Trial continued; Capt. Manning sentenced to be dismissed the service. 23
- 19 Prohibition to export corn continued. Trial of the case of Daniel, Mattys and Jacobus de Haart, Cooke and W attorneys, against Jacob Tennesse Key, Jan Henr van Bommel and Jacques Cousseau, Allard Anthony Mr Sharpe attorneys, about the estate of their brother Balthazar de Haart (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 24:58). Order on a petition of Jan Jansen Verryn. On an appeal of Wm. Dyre in re de Meyer (p. 20). In re Richard Smith vs Huntington. 24
- Mar. 5 The governor and council and the mayor with the aldermen. Order concerning the militia. No ballast to be thrown into the harbor. Prohibition to export corn continued. Customs regulations; New York, Southampton and Southold to be ports of entry. 26
- 18 Gov. Phil. Carterett of New Jersey present. Cornelius Steenwyck, Johannes van Brugh, Johannes de Peyster, Nicholas Bayard, Eguidius Luyck, Wm. Beekman, Jacob Kip and Antonio de Mill to be committed and examined on the charge of disturbing the government (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 24:73). Magistrates to keep the fortifications in repair. Order about hogs running in the streets to be enforced. 27

1675		v. 8
19	The prisoners (p. 27) examined and the matter referred to the court of assizes (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 24:76).	28
26	Order concerning peltry and tobacco seized on board of the flyboat Beurs or Exchange, of Amsterdam.	31
30	Timber cargo of the Castle, Capt. Hyatt.	32
Ap. 7	Rates remitted to Southampton, Easthampton and Southold. All inhabitants to take the oath of allegiance and fidelity. Action on a petition of Johannes de Peyster acknowledging his error and desiring to take the oath deferred. Order on a letter of James Hubbard about Gravesend township matters.	33
16	Order on a letter of the commissaries at Albany about propositions made by the Maquaes.	34
23	Orders on a report from Delaware of murders committed by Indians at Millstone creek.	35
28	Nantuckett affairs: Tristram Coffin and Matthew Mayhew appearing on one side, Peter Foulgar and Capt. John Gardiner with a power of attorney, signed for the town by Richard Gardiner, Edward Starbuck, Thos. Macy, Wm. Worth, on the other (see Hough, <i>Nantucket</i> , p. 83-84).	36
29	Nantuckett affairs discussed.	
30	Discussion continued (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 24:92, 93, 98, 100, 102).	37
May 1	Orders made about Nantuckett; recorded elsewhere.	37
24	The ship Margaret of New York, — Phillips owner and master, cleared at Rye allowed to proceed. Royal African company.	38
25	Connecticut boundaries: Capt. Collier and Mr Ashton to go as commissioners with a letter to the governor and council of Connecticut. (See <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 24:121).	39
31	All products of Barbadoes, Jamaica and Caribbean islands except rum to be imported free of duty.	40
June 7	Order to the courts of sessions on Long Island to inquire about church affairs. Day of thanksgiving appointed.	40
14	Letter received from Gov. Winthrop on private business.	41
23	Correspondence with governor and council of Connecticut about the boundaries. Disturbances at the Delaware.	41
24	Aldermen Fredk. Phillips and Gabriel Minvielle present. Letter about the boundaries to be sent to Connecticut. Order concerning the valuation of wampum, etc.	42
28	Virginia tobacco to be imported duty free. Oath of allegiance to the duke of York to be administered in the territory claimed by Connecticut.	43
July 4	Gov. Andros to go to Connecticut about the Indian troubles.	44

1675

v. 3

- 24 Gov. Andros reports on his journey to Connecticut. Orders concerning constables' watches and Indians on Long Island. Magister Jacobus Fabricius and John Ogle to be sent from Delaware to New York as prisoners for disturbing the peace. Delaware land matters. Court of admiralty to sit in the case of the ketch *Susannah*. 44
- Aug. 5 Encouragement to immigrants from Europe. Staten Island land matters. Tackpousha sachem of Mashpeage against Hempstead represented by Rich'd Gildersleeve sr and George Hewlett. Condemned ketch *Susannah* to be sold at auction. Order on a petition of widow Elizabeth Bedloo for letters of administration on her late husband's estate. Letters of administration on Balth. de Haart's estate granted to his brothers, Daniel, Matthias and Jacobus (p. 24). Order in re widows Betts and Tippet vs John Archer about land. New rate of assessment to be made. Report on the accounts of widow Anna Elizabeth Wessells and Peter Nys for the tappers' excise approved. 45
- Sep. 10 Fred'k Philipps sworn of the council. Indian affairs. 50
- 14 Indian affairs. Wm. Laurence to be justice of the peace for the north riding. Order on a complaint of Capt. Thos. Townsend of Oysterbay that, as the quakers refuse to bear arms, it is impossible to keep a strict watch as ordered. 51
- 15 Order to restore to the Indians of Long Island their arms, except to those of Easthampton and Shelter island, who have paid contributions to the Narragansetts. Proclamation to issue quieting the people's minds. Order for the safety of Long Island towns. Magister Fabricius suspended from ministerial duties. Delaware land matters; dikes, Capt. Carr's meadow. Blockhouse at Newcastle to be removed and built on the backside of the town. 52
- 25 Complaint of Do. Nicholas van Rensselaer against Do. van Nieuwenhuysen examined (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:872-74; Q 3:525-27). 54
- 28 Cannons to be sent to Nantuckett and Martin's Vineyard for protection against the Indians (see Hough, *Nantucket* p. 88). 57
- 30 Do. van Nieuwenhuysen, Elders Jeronimus Ebbing, and Peter Spontenberg, Deacons Jacob Teunissen Kay, Reynier Willemssen, Gerrit van Tright and Isaac van Vleck before the council in re van Rensselaer (p. 54) (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:875; Q 3:527). 58
- Oct. 15 Order on a request and proposals from Schenectady presented by Sander Leenderts Glen and Ludovius Cohey about land purchased from the Indians, Indian trade,

1675	excise, taxes and seal. Order on a petition of Nicholas van Rensselaer (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 24:158). Order to Barent Mynderts shoemaker at Albany on a confirmatory patent. Albany taxes. Albany magistrates.	v. 3 59
16	Orders on petitions: of Thos. Doxey in behalf of his mother, Mrs Catherine Lane relating to her husband's estate; of Wm. Osborne concerning land at Delaware falls; of Simon Athearne of Martin's Vineyard (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 24:159); of Rev. Thos. James and the sachem of Southampton for restoration of the arms to the Indians (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 24:157). Ambusco late sachem of Southold allowed to remove to Shelter island.	63
23	Letters received from Dep.-Gov. Leete of Connecticut and —about Indian affairs. Long Island Indians to be again disarmed.	65
24	Order concerning an accidental killing of a lad at Huntington. Indian affairs at Albany and at the Esopus.	66
Nov. 8	Nehemiah Peirce and James Pennyman sent from Albany under charge of having written to Boston that powder was sold to the Indians by Albany people, examined. Thos. Lewis, Adolph Pieters and Abraham Jansen to make a calculation of the expenses for building a new church.	68
Dec. 5	Order on letters from Delaware, Albany and Esopus about Indian affairs. Fenwick's claims to Delaware.	71
22	Letter to be written to the governor of Rhode Island about a vessel bound to New York with powder etc. and stopped in Rhode Island.	74
23	Justices of the west and north ridings called to N. Y. for a consultation about the harbor.	74
30	Meeting of Mathias Nicolls and Wm. Dyre of the council, Justices Richard Cornell, John Pell, Wm. Lawrence, Thos. Hicks of the north riding, James Hubbard, Rich'd Betts, Elbert Elbertsen, Jacques Cortelyou of the west riding about the harbor and harbor defences.	75
1676		
Jan. 12	Permission to export grain to Barbadoes asked by Jonathan Schleck denied. Prices of wheat fixed.	79
17	Letter to be written to the governor of Boston denying that King Philipp was provided with powder at Albany. Letter to be written to the governor of Rhode Island on Indian affairs. Sequetauke, Seatauke, Unchechange and Southampton Indians on Long Island to be disarmed.	81
Feb. 22	The constable and overseers of Huntington committed to prison for having signed a letter written by Jacob Walker reflecting on the court of assizes.	83

1676

v. 8

- 24 The above are released under bonds. Order on a report of Mathias Nicolls and Samuel Leete who had been to Boston with an application to the governor. 84
- 26 Resolutions and orders on a letter from Gov. Coddington of Rhode Island, concerning the late Indian war and Indian affairs. Gov. Andros to go to Albany. Wickerscreek Indians allowed to plant near Spiting Devill on Manhattan island. Letter to be written to the governor of Rhode Island. 85
- Ap. 4 Gov. Andros returned from Albany reports on his conferences with the Maquaes. Wickerscreek and Long Island Indians sent for to meet the governor. Letters received from Sir Wm. Berkeley, governor of Virginia, and from the council of Connecticut. 87
- 8 Regulations for the cutting of timber, and for the Albany excise. Prohibition to export grain continued; Thos. Thatcher to have liberty to export a small quantity of meal. Boats passing through Hell Gate to take out custom house permits. Order relating to the case of Mrs Catharine Lane (p. 63). 87
- 10 Samuel Willis and Wm. Pitkin with a letter from the council of Connecticut present. The letter and answer to it. 90
- 23 Verbal answers to letters from the council of Boston and from the council of Connecticut to be sent by Daniel Burre to the latter, and by Richard Patteshall to the former. 93
- May 3 Gov. Carterett and Major John Fenwick present. Consideration of Fenwyck's business suspended. John Palmer's proposition to take the mill on Staten Island agreed to. 94
- 5 Orders upon the report of Joseph Carpenter that many people in Rhode Island are homeless. Long Island towns to assist the sufferers. 94
- 17 Constable Symon Seryon, Overseers Robert Jackson, John Ellison and Rich'd Vallentine of Hempstead before the council on a charge of neglect of duty; discharged. Order concerning Hempstead lands. Mr Paterson's case. 95
- 23 Correspondence with the governor and council of Boston to be sent by the mayor of New York. 97
- 26 Orders concerning unfenced lots, decayed houses etc. in New York city. 98
- 28 Order upon news received from Rhode Island, Nantuckett and Martin's Vineyard. Long Island Indians to have their arms restored to them. 99
- 29 Order for restoring the arms to the Indians. Order relating to the Indian at Anne Hook's Neck. North Indians who submit to be protected against the Maquaes. 99

1676		v. 3
30	Gov. Andros to go to Albany; the Maquaes and Sinnekes to be called to meet him. The French receive north Indians under their protection. Connecticut will protect Indians coming in.	101
June 7	Order on a complaint of Lewis du Bois as lieutenant of the watch at Hurley against Adrian Albertsen, Rowland Swartwood and Pauls Paulsen for creating a disturbance.	102
10	Orders: on a report of Mr Pell concerning the travelling across and on the Long Island sound by Wyckerscreek Indians; on a petition of Nicholas Blake concerning a difference between him and Francis Richardson master of a great flyboat brought in by stress of weather.	103
July 26	Governor and council of Connecticut write that north Indians are "tending towards Hudson's river." Orders on petitions: of Demine Laurentius Caroli of Delaware about cases in the court of Newcastle; of Peter Groenendike of the Whorekill concerning his suit with Henry Smith for tobacco; John Avery the president of the Whorekill court, and the jurymen Helme Wiltbank, Abram Clement Petite, Jeffrey Summersford, Simon Paling, John Oakey and George Young to appear before the council. Regulations concerning butchers, shoemakers and tanners, and distilling and selling liquor to Indians (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 25:155).	104
28	Sweer Teunissen vs John Gerritsen van Marken (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 25:149-53, 160).	107
Aug. 4	Above case continued. Order concerning taxes in Albany. Old commissaries of Rensselaer-wyck to continue in office; changes to be made in Albany (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 25:144-45). Thos. Chambers, George Hall and the magistrates at Esopus to sit as a court of oyer and terminer for the trial of a negro, Badhas, belonging to George Hall accused of murder. Order concerning the duties of the sheriffs of Long Island and Delaware; Thos. Willett to be high sheriff of Long Island. Orders: on a letter of Capt. Edmund Cantwell at the Delaware about the Susquehannah Indians coming in; on a petition of the Widow Hans Block of Newcastle concerning an oudrift for cattle.	108
8	Letters received from the governor of Canada, and the commander at Albany. Caniacka a Maquaes sachem reports on French movements.	113
10	Conference with Caniacka sachem of the first castle, Delandolchagore sachem and Tayadurus, Mohawks, Cornelis Arnone, interpreter (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 25:162).	113
11	Order rebuking Capt. Cantwell in Delaware for an unnecessary alarm because Susquehannah Indians are coming in.	115

1676

v. 3

- Sep. 2 Permission granted to a Dutch vessel of Commander Jacob Benckes' squadron to victual at New York. 115
- 3 Taxes to be laid at Esopus and Albany for expenses during the Indian war in the East. 116
- 8 Application made by Massachusetts for the surrender of north Indians denied. Order upon a letter from Abr'm Corbett concerning sufferers from the Indian war at Pemaquid (see Hough, *Pemaquid*, p. 8-9). Domine van Rensselaer imprisoned at Albany for "dubious words," to be released (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:875; Q 3:527). 117
- 15 Order upon complaint of Haas Juriaensen against Edmond Cantweil; the latter to pay a fine. 118
- Meeting of Gov. Andros and council with the ministers of New York on the case between Jacob Leisler, Jacob Milburne and Domine van Rensselaer (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:875-76; Q 3:527-28). 119
- 16 Warrant sent to the commander and magistrates at Albany to place Jacob Milburne under bonds for his appearance in re Domine van Rensselaer (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 25:166, and *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:876; Q 3:528). 119
- 18 Warrant for the arrest of Jacob Leisler in re Domine van Rensselaer (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:876-77; Q 3:528). 120
- 20 Order on complaint of George Hewlett constable of Hempstead for having been arrested at New York by order of Mayor Wm. Darvall and Deputy-mayor Nich's de Meyer. 122
- 23 Trial of the case between Jacob Leysler and Domine van Rensselaer (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:877; Q 3:528-29). 124
- Oct. 2 Order concerning a dispute between Capt. Thos. Chambers justice of the peace and Lieut. George Hall sheriff at Esopus, about the powers of the sheriff. 125
- 3 Land on Cowneck within Hempstead limits granted to John Cornill driven out from the East by the Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 25:264). New order about the difference between Thos. Chambers and George Hall (p. 125). Petition of Abr'm Corbett (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 25:163) granted. 126
- 11 Dep.-Gov. Treat of Connecticut present. Conference on Indian affairs. 128
- 14 Wm. Darvall sworn of the council. 129
- 18 Order on a complaint of Justices Richard Cornell and Thos. Hicks that Thos. Rushmore, Nath'l Piersall, Abr'm Smith, Joseph Langden, Adam Mottsen, Blue John Smith, Joseph Williams, Jonas Wood, Robert and John sons of Robert Beagles, John Meram, Tim Bell, and Sam. Denton etc. have destroyed the newly begun settlement of John Cornell at Cowneck (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 25:225-34). 129

1676			v. 8
23	Final order in re Leisler and Milburne vs Domine van Rensselaer (<i>see Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 3:879; Q 3:529-30).	131	
26	Order concerning taxes to be levied at Albany. Records in re Leisler etc. vs Domine van Rensselaer to be cancelled.	132	
Nov. 20	Order concerning grants of land in New Jersey on the Delaware river made by John Fenwick; Jean Paul Jacquet to be repossessed of the land taken by Fenwick.	133	
1677			
Mar. 12	Land matters at the Esopus. Indians who come in under the jurisdiction of New York to be incorporated with the Maquaes, Mahicanders or Esopus Indians. Purchase of Indian lands at the Esopus. Gerrit Clockluyser to be tried at the Esopus sessions for "foolish words." French pretenses of jurisdiction over the Maquaes repelled, and the Jesuit missionary, Father Bruyas to be informed of it. Order concerning the felling of timber at Albany. Proclamation to issue against the sale of liquor, guns, powder etc. to the Indians.	134	
24	The aldermen of New York present. Orders regulating the size of barrels and casks, trade in beef and pork, rights of strangers, administration of estates. A gauger and a measurer of streets and houses to be appointed.	137	
27	A short answer to be written to a letter of the governor and council of Connecticut brought by John Bancks of Fairfield.	139	
28	Order that the Maquaes shall not send war parties to the eastward and recall those already sent.	139	
Ap. 2	Gov. Andros to go to Albany. Vendue charges reduced.	141	
6	Order to Capt. Collier concerning the Susquehannah Indians. Vessels may go up Delaware river above New Castle for the collection of debts. Order on a petition of Wm. Corvan a mulatto in the service of Thos. Thatcher for freedom; Robert Little and John Huling of Rhode Island his evidences (<i>see N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 26:40-51).	143	
May 1	Order received from the duke of York for the arrest of any of Bacon's accomplices. Gov. Andros' negotiations with the Indians at Albany; Major Pincheon and James Richards present on behalf of Boston and Connecticut colonies. Gov. Andros to go to Nantuckett and settle matters there. Mrs Block to have an outdrift for her cattle at Newcastle (p. 108). A court to sit at Southampton for the investigation of the murder of Eliz. Rayner's child. Order concerning the cutting of sassaparilla. Excise orders. Gristmills.	144	
16	Excise to be farmed in New York and Albany. Former order concerning trade at Albany to be enforced. Indians		

1677

v. 3

- to be called to meet the governor at Albany in August.
Letter to be sent to Mon. la Salle at Cataresky. French-
men to be escorted as prisoners to Father Bruyas. 146
- 19 Order concerning lawyers. Fees for cording wood. Letter
to Mon. la Salle read. 148
- 28 Rensselaerswyck affairs. Land matters on Staten Island in
dispute between Mr Thatcher, his sister widow of Nath'l
Davenport and others (see *L. P.* 1:118). 148
- June 6 Henry Courcy of Maryland, Martin Gerritsen of Albany, and
Stephanus van Cortlandt present. Indian affairs. 151
- 9 Pemaquid to be again taken possession of for the duke and
peace to be made with the Indians there (see Hough.
Pemaquid, p. 14-15). 153
- 11 The drums to beat for raising soldiers to go to the eastward. 154
- p. m. News received from Albany that Maquaes have robbed and
captured Mahicanders and north Indians at Philipp Pieter's
[Schuyler] bowery and at the Half Moon; also that they
have killed some of Uncas men. 154
- 1676
- Nov. 15 Examination of Joseph Knott a prisoner under charge of
having shipped unculled staves (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 25:249-
52). 155
- 16 Examination of Knott continued and sentence of the mayor's
court affirmed. 156
- 1677
- July 2 Order concerning a dispute about land between Hempstead
and the Indians. 158
- 16 Punch Jansen committed to prison for saying that John
Harding and all others sent east had been killed by the
Indians. The sloop Hope alias Blue Cock of New York,
Simon Barnsen master, John Shackerly part owner, con-
demned for infringement of custom-house rules. Advice of
council on letters received from Capt. Salisbury and Col.
Henry Courcy at Albany with Indian news. 158
- 27 Case between Mrs Block and Johannes de Haes about an
outright (p. 144) referred to the court at Newcastle. Order
in re Walter Wharton vs Edmund Cantwell. 162
- Aug. 2 Orders upon receipt of a letter from Capt. Anthony Brock-
holes at Pemaquid: he or Ensign Knapton to remain there
as commander; Mr Joseline or other justice of the peace
to settle differences between inhabitants and fishermen
(see Hough, *Pemaquid*, p. 16-18). Capt. Salisbury's letter
and the answer of the Onondagas and Oneidas to Col.
Courcy (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 2:100) not to be answered as the
Governor will soon go to Albany. 163

1677

v. 8

- 3 Orders: upon several letters from Nantucket; Thos. Macy to continue as chief magistrate etc. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:77); on a petition of Samuel Moore who has inringed custom-house rules (see Hough, *Nantucket*, p. 113-14). 164
- 4 Permission to land, proceed to Delaware and settle on unimproved land there, granted to Thos. Olive, Daniel Willes, John Penford, Joseph Helinely, Robt. Stacy and Benj. Scott, arrived from England in the ship Kent, Gregory Marlow master (see *Dec. rel. to col. hist.* N. Y. 12:579). 166
- 5 Order in the case between John Hendmer mariner, and Thos. Bray master of the ship Canary Merchant (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:79). 168
- Sep. 11 Orders for the government of Pemaquid (see Hough, *Pemaquid*, p. 18-19). 169
- 27 New York is taxed by Connecticut on account of some mischief done by Indians at Hatfield. Letters received from Ensign Caesar Knapton at Pemaquid, and the French at St Johns and Penobscot (see Hough, *Pemaquid*, p. 19-23). 170
- 28 Answer to Connecticut read and approved. 170
- Oct. 5 Capt. Thos. de la Vall and Nath. Silvester present. Gov. Andros has leave to go to England. Garrison of New York to be increased. 170
- 19 Warrant for the commitment of Edward Griffeth merchant charged with scurrilous speeches and reflections on the government. 172
- Nov. 7 Petition of Elizabeth Gibbs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:92) tabled. Former order regulating price of wheat suspended. Flour barrels to be marked when shipped (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 26:147). Order regulating fees for anchorage; Joseph Lee wharfinger. Gov. Andros ready to sail for England; Capt. Anthony Brockholes to be commander in chief, Capt. Mathias Nicolls to command the militia of Long Island and dependencies; rules concerning the council. 173
- 10 Letter received from Albany by Claes Luck and two Englishmen from Boston, Benj. Waite and Stephen Jennings who declare that they did not say Schenectady belonged to Boston, and that they were on their way to Canada to find their wives and children. 176

Council minutes for the intervening period are to be found in *N. Y. col. mss*, 20:157-172, 21:37, 41, 51-53, 57-58, 62, 66, 84-87, 108, 120, 125-26, 176.

1678

v. 3

- Aug. 17 Brief granted to the church officers for collecting money to ransom people captured by the Turks in Jacob Leysler's pink. Regulations for the trade to and at Albany. 178
- 20 Martin Gerritsen and Dirk Wessels commissaries, with Robert Livingston their secretary, complain of French intrigues among the New York Indians. 179
- 22 Appeal of Major John Fenwick from the court of assizes to the king not allowed. The French intrigues among the Maquaes, Mahicanders and north Indians to be counteracted. 179
- 23 Pemaquid affairs; Gov. Andros to go there in the spring (see Hough. *Pemaquid*. p. 32-33). Sentence of the Albany court against Wm. Loveridge jr (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 27:7) confirmed. John Hendricks Bruyn of Albany sentenced to imprisonment and fine for illegally trading with Indians, released with a fine. Orders concerning the Indian trade at Albany. Seneca Indians at war southwest of Maryland. 180
- Sep. 6 Land granted opposite Schenectady to the town for a minister etc. Changes in the commissaries of Schenectady. Order concerning a dispute between Johannes Provost sheriff of Albany, and Ludovicus Cobet schout of Schenectady, about their jurisdiction. 182
- 11 Henry Jackson comes as messenger from a French man-of-war, anchored near Sandy Hook asking permission in the name of the French commander to come in for wood and other supplies; granted. 184
- 14 Capt. Bernard le Moine commanding the Golden Fleece French man-of-war produces his commission from his king and from Sieur de Povancay governor of Tortugas. 184
- 19 Order on a deposition of Henry Clarke surveyor of the customs charging Thos. Lewis master and owner of the sloop Katharine of New York with illegal trading, and Thos. Thatcher with obstructing the surveyor in performing his duties; Hendrick Arents alias Spaniard, and Jan Teunisse alias de Pape his witnesses. 185
- 24 Capt. Christopher Billop dismissed from military service for extravagant speeches. 185
- Oct. 8 New commissaries appointed for Albany; Rich'd Pretty to be sheriff there (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 27:27). 186
- 23 Timothy Cooper ordered to remove from Albany for having written to Major Pincheon (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 27:18, 27-28). 186
- 31 Letters are written to the magistrates of Albany concerning trade with Schenectady, the claims of the van Rensselaer family; and ransom of the captives in Algiers (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 27:26-27, 30). 186

1678

v. 3

- Nov. 30 Sentence against Dr Henry Smith of the Whorekill for idly charging Justices Helmanus Wiltbank and Edward Southrin, and Clerk Cornelis Verhoofe of the court with crimes.

187

A ms list of books in the secretary's office in 1772, found in *N. Y. col. mss*, 99:44 shows that no v. 4 of Council minutes, Dec. 1678-Sep. 1683 existed at that time. Various scattered minutes up to November 1680 may be found in *N. Y. col. mss*, 28:58-59, 63, 74-75, 85-87, 120-23, 131-32, 142-43, 159-62, 168, 173-74; 29:2-3, 19, 27-28, 32, 36, 68, 117, 127, 136-37, 143, 150, 156, 169, 173, 179, 185, 187, 196, 212-13, 220, 230, 256, 258, 261.

Vol. 5 1683-88

1688

- Sep. 13 John Spragge, Fred'k Flypsen, Stephanus van Cortlandt sworn of the council. Some of the governor's instructions read. Appeal of Jacob Melyn from the judgment of the mayor's court in an action against Stephen Cregoe to the court of assizes allowed. Appeal allowed Isaac Melyn (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:45); also Thos. Lawrence from a judgment of the Gravesend sessions (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:72). Writs of election for representatives to be sent to the sheriff of Long Island. Staten Island to elect one representative: Fishers, Silvesters and Gardiners islands to vote with the east riding. Writs sent to the Esopus and Albany. Schenectady to elect one representative. John Allen appointed sheriff of Pemaquid and surrounding islands which are to elect one representative (see Hough, *Pemaquid*, p. 73). Matthew Mayhew to be sheriff of Nantuckett, Martins Vineyard, Elizabeth islands and all other islands east of Long Island which are to elect one representative. Town clerk of New York called upon for a list of freeholders. Canadians trading at Albany must have a pass from their governor; New Yorkers, going to hunt with the French or Indians likewise. Order regulating the valuation of coin.
- 15 Order on a petition of Mingo Anthony a negro. Commissions to Lucas Santin as judge, Wm. Nicolls as register, and John Colier as marshall, for the trial of Nicolas Clough master of the ship *Camelion* read and approved. Appeal of the town of Hurley from a judgment of the Kingston sessions to the court of assizes allowed. Rules concerning markets to be observed. Sec. John Spragge to be clerk

I

1683

v. 5

- of the assizes. John Palmer appointed high sheriff of Staten Island. Writs of election sent to the sheriff of New York. 2
- 22 Order on a petition of John Archer (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:42). None but freeholders to vote at the election. Case of Mingo Anthony deferred. Order on a petition of Thos. Willett for quiet possession of Hogs island. 4
- 24 Mingo Anthony adjudged to be a slave. Order on a petition of Wm. Moore and Jeremiah Fenwyck against their former captain, Edward Rende of the ship *Golden Hind*. 5
- 26 Conference on the case of John Archer (p. 4). Order on a petition of Rob't Cockram, John Darvill, Arthur Davis, Daniel Kelly, Henry Lewin, Robert Dawson, John Merstyn and John Hallimore, convicted of a conspiracy on board the *Camelion*. Complaint of Wm. Moore (p. 5), John Finch, Jeremiah Fenwyck and Robert Annett against their captain referred to law. 6
- Oct. 1 Petitions: of Edward Whittacres, George Meales and Richard Hays; of Henry Alberts; of Jacob Rutgers; of Aert Peterson; of Robert Story tabled. Petition of Gerrit Egbaerts for his son detained by his wife referred to the justices of Staten Island. 6
- 4 Conference with Maquaes schems. 7
- Conference continued (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:398-99; Q 1:262-63; Indian queens present. 8
- 9 Order on a petition of Tackpousha sachem of Mashpeage L. I. (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:82). 13
- 12 Orders: on petition of Richard Ponton, Wm. Richardson and Joseph Palmer all of Westchester against molestations by John Archer (p. 4, 6); on letters from the governor of Canada with complaints against Mon. Ville Roy; on petition from Eastchester asking for separation from Westchester; John Hinksman, Richard Stockin, Phil. Pinkney to appear for Westchester, Francis Brown of Rye and Robert Blomer for Eastchester; on petition of Edward Hubbert and Direk Garretsen for protection against John Archer. 13
- 22 Petition of Tackpousha (p. 13) referred to the court of assizes. Daniel Carty complaining against his master referred to the mayor. 15
- Nov. 5 Petition of J. Palmer married to the widow of John Win-
der for a quietus referred on objections by Mr Pinhorn.
Petition of John Rider referred until the arrival of Thos.
Lewis. Thos. Coker sworn in as collector of excise
money. 16

1683		v. 5
10	Petition of the mayor and aldermen of New York for a confirmation of their ancient privileges; order thereon. Petition of J. Palmer for a quietus (p. 16) granted Pinhorn having withdrawn his objections.	16
12	Gov. Dongan absent; Capt. Anthony Brockholes presides. Instructions to Edward Antill merchant to sail for England in the <i>Camelion</i> , Nicholas Clough master and consult in England with Sir Benjamin Bathurst concerning affairs of the Royal African company.	20
16	Examination of the case of Paulus Richards vs Stephen Gaineau for debt; Mon. Minvielle and Paul la Valloy witnesses.	22
20	Gov. Dongan returned. Petition of Dirck Dyc for return of money paid for the release of his son John from captivity in Algiers granted as the son was dead before the money reached its destination.	23
22	Instructions and orders for the governing of Pemaquid (see Hough. <i>Pemaquid</i> . p. 75-81).	23
23	Petition of Fredk. Ellis (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:93) referred to Capt. J. Youngs, Capt. John Howell and Isaac Arnold. Petition of mayor and aldermen referred to Mr West. Cornelis Steenwyck appointed mayor, Nicholas Bayard, John Iniaus, Wm Pinhorne, Guline Verplanck, John Robinson and Wm Cox aldermen.	27
25	Governor of Connecticut Robert Treat, Sec. John Allyn, Major Nathan Gold and Mr Pitkin before the council on boundary matters.	27
28	Articles of agreement between New York and Connecticut about the boundary line.	28
30	Capt. J. Colier late high sheriff of New York to give an account of monies paid by Fr. Flypsen for two sailors of the ship <i>Rebecca</i> .	31
Dec. 6	Petition of mayor and aldermen of New York (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:95); answer.	32
9	Orders of the weigh money read and signed.	35
15	Orders on petitions: of Winnaquahet, sachem of Connecticut on the south side of Long Island for remittance of a fine in a suit with Richard Smith: of the inhabitants of Madmans Neck (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:96). Ralph Cardall's deed.	35
20	Orders on petitions: of the inhabitants of Rye for confirmation of their lands in Connecticut etc.; of Nathaniel Baker sr (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:98).	36
1684		
Jan. 3	Order on petition by the inhabitants of Madmans Neck (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:100).	37

1684

v. 5

- 10 Orders on petitions: of Johannes Sanders Glen of Schenectady asking that no one but himself be allowed to plow the Mohawks sachems' land, granted; of Anna van Borsum against Jacques Cortiliau (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:102); by the inhabitants of Hurley against Henry Pawling about fences (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:97). Answer to a letter from the commissaries at Albany on Indian affairs and estates of deceased persons. 38
- 19 Inhabitants of other colonies not to plead in New York without the governor's license. Order to Robert Roberts master of the Rebecca to appear before the council on complaint of Archill Martlie mate, John Cochart boatswain, and others of the same ship. 41
- 15 Capt. Roberts and the above complainants present; the captain settles the matter. 41
- 17 The matter between Anna van Borsum and Jacques Cortiliau (p. 38) referred to John Brown, Peter Jacobs, Nich's Bayard and Guline Verplanck. Order on petition of Peter Jacobs Marius (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:103). Case of John Rider administrator of the estate of Roger Rugge deceased referred to the mayor and aldermen. Col. Lewis Morris made a member of the council. 42
- 28 Petition of Robert Wright (see *L. P.* 2:26) tabled. Wisquoscheak Indians renew their allegiance. John de Fries and Harlem lands. Report in re Anna van Borsum vs. Jacques Cortiliau received (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:107). 43
- 31 Orders on petitions: of Samuel son of Richard Smith of Nesapeake about land matters; of Balth. Bayard and Hans Kiersted sons-in-law of Govert Lockerman deceased for an accounting by Francis Rumboutse and Johannes van Brugh executors of Maritie Jansen widow of G. Lockerman. Mr White summoned before the council in re Peter Jacobs Marius (p. 42). Recorder of New York city to give the charge to the grand jury; members of the council may sit as justices of the peace in the quarter sessions of New York county; John West to be clerk of the sessions; instructions for the recorder's charge. 44
- Feb. 7 Nich's de Meyer, Guline Verplanck and Peter de la Noy to examine the books of Govert Lockerman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:111) on the petition of Bath'z Bayard etc. (p. 44). Orders on petitions: of Nich's de Meyer against John Young (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 31:110); of Paulus Richards for a quietus as administrator of Tyse Barnse deceased; of Richard Cornell against Robert Wright and Francis Pew. Commissions of Mathias Nicolls and John Palmer as judges read and amended. 46

1684		v. 5
9	Order on a petition of John Richbell concerning a difference about boundaries with Rye.	47
16	Capt. Matthias Nicolls, John Palmer and Recorder James Graham in the council. Boundaries with New Jersey discussed. Court of chancery to be held.	47
18	Letter to Capt. Chambers, Thos. Garton and Mr Beakman as answer to a petition from the inhabitants of Esopus (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:115). Mathias Nicolls and John Palmer sworn in as judges.	48
23	Proclamation about debased Spanish coins coming from Boston. Order on a petition of I. Tooker who had his legs frozen.	49
	Hearing of Richard Cornell vs Robert Wright and Francis Pew (p. 46) postponed. Order on a petition of Philipp and Dego Dequae (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:121).	50
25	Letter to Isaac Arnold about Long Island matters. Nich's de Meyer, Gabriel Minvielle, John Inyans and Wm Pinhorne to audit Capt. Brockholes' accounts.	51
Mar. 1	Orders on petitions: of John Archer jr (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:122); of Mrs Henry Soper of Huntington vs Jonathan Rogers; of Peter Schuyler and Robert Sanders for land at Schenectady; of Edey Parcels about a difference with George Stevenson and Robert Blackwell concerning land near Gravesend; Jacques Cortiliau and John Hinksman are to survey it. Answer to demands made by Recorder Graham, Alderman Bayard and Pinhorne and Mr Lawrence concerning wharfage.	53
6	Orders on petitions: of Cornelius Steenwyck (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:124); of John Williams of Newport, R. I. concerning No Mans Land, or Island of Man; of widow Maria van Rensselaer, Henrick van Nesse, Egbert Tunissen and Jacob van Cortlandt (see <i>L. P.</i> 21:20).	54
8	Letter to the town of Bedford about boundaries and a road (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:123). Justice Woodhull of Seat-alcot to examine into the complaint of Henry Soper vs Jonathan Rogers (p. 53).	57
17	Order on a complaint of John Richbell vs Rye (see <i>L. P.</i> 21:30). Rule for the seizure of flour.	58
18	Order on a petition of the mayor etc. of New York city (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:125-29).	58
20	Order on petition of Robert Sanders, Mindert Harmaus, and Wm. Teller (see <i>L. P.</i> 21:21). Quit rent exacted from George Gmmdes of Staten Island reduced and a new patent issued. Same for Louis Lackman of Staten Island.	

1684

v. 5

- Order granting the petition of Josias and Paulus Marlitt for a survey and division of their inherited land part of which has been sold to Paulus Richards. 59
- 22 Rules for the purchase of land from the Indians. Action on a petition of Peter Losser for land at Esopus postponed. 60
- 24 Order on a petition of John Hansen, Jeronymus Rappalle and John Tunissen (see *L. P.* 2:32). Letters of administration to be granted to Volkertie Pieters (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:130). Jacobus de Haert asking a confirmatory patent for land at Haverstraw is told he cannot have one for various reasons given. 61
- 25 Inhabitants of Hempstead appear against the petition of John Hansen etc. (p. 61). 62
- 31 Petition of George and Harmanus Burger for land at Maspethkills rejected. Order for Paulus Richards administrator of the estate of Tyse Barnsen deceased to settle certain debts of the estate with Nich's de Meyer before he can have a quietus (p. 46). Order on a letter from Albany concerning bolting of flour. A member of the council present at the court of sessions in New York to sit as presiding judge. Patents for land on Staten Island to be called for; the villages of Harlem, Boswyck, Brookland, Bedford, Flatbush, New Lots, Gravesend, New Utrecht, Newtown, Maspethkills, Hempstead, Jamaica, Flushing and Oysterbay to produce their patents and Indian deeds before the council. Laws and orders made by the mayor etc. of New York approved with amendments. Petition of John Palmer, James Graham, Thos. Coddington and John Royce (see *L. P.* 2:34) granted. 62
- Ap. 9 Reasons for making the petition about bolting (p. 58) presented by the mayor and aldermen (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:134). Letter from Gov. Broadstreet brought by Gov. Cranfield of New Hampshire. Conference with Minisink Indians. 65
- 11 A letter from Gov. Broadstreet brought by Messrs Dudley and Shrimpton about a probable Indian war discussed; Gov. Cranfield present (see Hough. *Pemaquid*, p. 91-93). Letters to the council of New Hampshire (see Hough. *Pemaquid*, p. 93-94); and to Gov. Simon Broadstreet of Boston. 66
- 12 Orders on petitions: of John Cooly; of Richard Hayes about land matters; of Arent Tunissen; of Henry Desbrow (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:136); of Thos. Bayles vs Samuel Willson about papers of his wife the widow of Ralph Cardale; of Obadiah Holmes (see *L. P.* 2:42); of John

1684

v. 5

- Bell for land on Staten Island. Tappen and Haverstraw ordered to produce their patents. Letters of administration granted to Volkert Pieters of Albany. 69
- 16 Order on petition of Elisha Hutchinson for a patent to Rowsac island. Cornelius van Dyke and Johannes Proovost of Albany present to argue about bolting flour. Gaven Laurie asks for letters of administration on the estate of Samuel Groome deceased; George Heathcot son-in-law of deceased objects. Commissioners to be appointed from Brookland, Newtown and Boswyck to settle their boundaries. 70
- 17 Order on petition by Corn's van Dyke and Johannes Proovost of Albany about flour. 71
- 18 Boswyck patent produced. Mrs Samuel Willson late widow of Ralph Cardall (p. 69) ordered to surrender the papers, and Thos. Bayles to be executor. 72
- 19 Flatbush and Harlem patents produced for settling the quit rents. 72
- 21 Postponement on petitions: from New Dartmouth for a patent (see Hough, *Pemaquid*, p. 94-100); of Mr Alleyn. 72
- 23 Order on a complaint from Hempstead vs their constables for dissolving a townmeeting. Memorial exhibited by Thomas Lloyd and Wm. Welch comm'rs from Wm. Penn; letter to Lord Baltimore about it. 73
- 24 Wm. Welch and Thos. Lloyd in council about Indian affairs (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1: 399-400; Q 1: 263). 78
- 25 Flatland and New Utrecht patents produced for settlement of quit rents. John Jackson, Simon Saring, John Treadwell of Hempstead, Rich'd Cornell, Mr Hiekes, Mr Bowen of Flushing, John Townsend of Oysterbay, Daniel White and others of Jamaica, before the council about the boundaries of their respective townships. 79
- 28 Another court of sessions to be held at Pemaquid at the request of Mr Goddard. Order concerning Boswyck and Newtown patents. Order for nominating an alderman vice Gulain Verplanck deceased. Order concerning the inspection of bread, beer, and meat and the removal of the market into Broadway 80
- May 5 Order on petition of Nath'l Baker sr, of Easthampton (p. 36). The house to be adjourned. Order on a petition of Cornelius Steenwyck (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:145). 81
- 7 Order on complaint of Mr Graham vs Sheriff J. Tudor. Flour coming from Albany to be seized. 82
- 10 Order on petitions of Richard Patishell for land; of Harman Jansen ropewinder (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:146). 82

1684		v. 5
19	Order concerning customs duties.	83
21	J. Kingsland agent for the deputy-governor of Barbadoes complains of badly packed flour being exported from New York; order thereon. Custom-house fees on Long Island complained of.	83
22	Order on a petition of Jacob Meleyn for land on Staten Island. N. de Meyer complains against Joseph Lee executor of the estate of Sam. Hitchcock, John Betts and Sarah Veale for not making returns. Orders on petitions: of John Humber; of Thos. Youngs about pilotage fees.	84
29	Clause inserted into the patent for Mr Mayhew and Mr Gardiner. Orders about packing flour and customs duties approved.	85
27	License to purchase Indian lands west of Nippro creek granted to Fred. Flypsen. Order on petition of Thos. Crandall jr for an attachment on the goods of English Smith and George Lockhart on board the Seaflower, Wallsall Cobbie commander.	85
28	Indians acknowledge their sale of land to Fred. Flypsen. Order on a complaint of Rev. Mr Hobard minister at Hempstead about his salary.	86
30	J. Palmer appointed judge, John Spragge register, and John Cavalier marshall of the admiralty. Vacancies in the various offices to be filled.	86
June 5	Petition of Jo. Hobart of Easthampton vs Giles Silvester for opposing officers referred to the court of oyer and terminer. Order concerning customs duties on Long Island. Enlistments in Capt. Hobard's troop approved.	87
20	Case of the Seaflower, Wallsall Cobbie com'r (p. 85). Action on the petition of Fred'k Ellis postponed. Petition of Ryck Abrams & Co. rejected. Order on petition of Gabriel Minvielle for letters of administration on the estate of Joshua L'Oseur late of Bordeaux deceased. Petition of Direk Jansen Hoogland rejected. Order on a petition of Mrs Rider for a quettus.	88
24	Orders on petitions: of Thos. Willett, Elias Doughty, Thos. Hickes, Richard and John Cornell (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:153); of Jacob Meleyn (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:46). Answer to a letter from the governor of Canada (see <i>Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 1:100-1; <i>Q</i> 1:68).	89
July 9	Order on petition of George Wood (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:155, 172). Action on a petition of Wm. Loveridge for land at Katohli postponed. Petition of Wm. Beckly for land south of Crab Island, Hudson river granted. Action on a petition of Jacob Kipp (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 31:155;	

1684

v. 5

- and, *L. F.* 2:55) postponed Mrs Rider to have a quietus for her late husband's administration on the estate of Roger Rugge (p. 88). Capt. Nicolls' bond as vendue master exchanged. 91
- 28 Gov. Dongan at Albany; Capt. Anthony Brockholls presides. Minisink Indians before the council with presents for the governor (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:158). Quietus granted to Mrs Rider (p. 88). 93
- Sep. 6 Petition of the inhabitants of Kingston (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:180) referred. Order on a petition of Thos. Atkinson and other sailors against their captain, Wallsall Cobbie. Petition of the Lutheran congregation (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:173) referred (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:406; Q 3:246). Elisha Hutchinsor to be legally prosecuted for unlawful settlement on Rowsac island (p. 70). Action on a petition of the inhabitants of Pemaquid (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:181) postponed. Boundaries between Hempstead and Jamaica settled. Order on a complaint of Caleb Carman, Elizabeth widow of Peter Smith, Wm. Creed and Wm. White vs the town of Flushing about land. Thos. Atkinson, Nich's Luist, Wm. Taylor, Wm. Gutheridge, Essex Kneithell sailors of the Seaflower to have their private chests, etc. although the ship had been seized as not free under the navigation act. 91
- 13 Order in re Daniel Turneer vs Lewis Morris (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:156). Orders on petitions: of Capt. Cobby; of the inhabitants of Kingston (p. 91). 95
- Oct. 3 Petition of Phil. Wells referred. Orders on petitions: of Gertruyde widow of Jochean Wessells for land at Albany; of Edward Horner and his wife Mary (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:14); of John Gilbert for pay; of Mr Denton. 96
- 21 Town of Hempstead, and Isaac Horner for Oysterbay before the council about their boundaries; Capt. Thos. Townsend and Henry Townsend sr ordered to appear for Oysterbay. 97
- 29 Order on a petition of John Williams and others, sailors of the ship Beaver against their captain, Jacob Maurice. 97
- Nov. 1 Thos. Townsend, Nath'l Cole, John Wicks, Isaac Horner for Oysterbay, John Seamans, John Jackson, Simon Saring for Hempstead settle their boundary quarrels before the council. All justices of the peace and sheriffs continued in their respective offices. 98
- 3 Mayor and aldermen to hold the court of sessions and mayor's court. 100

1684

v. 5

- 15 Mr van Clyffe and Mr Staunburgh to have letters of administration under the will of Dirick Jans van Deventer (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 31:154). Gervase Marshall and brother granted letters of administration on their grandfather's estate. Petition of Dirick Hoogland rejected. Order on a petition by the inhabitants of Jamaica (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:27). 100
- Dec. 1 John Palmer sworn of the council. Order concerning vicuallling houses. Settlers on Staten Island, at the Younckers, Spiling Devil, Bronx river, Rye, and Bedford to produce their land titles. Petition of Wm. Morris referred. 101
- 15 Major A. Brockholls presiding. Yonckers, Spiling Devil, Bronx river, Staten Island patents examined. Petition of Neely rejected. 101
- 24 Gov. Dongan present. Answer to a letter from Isaac Arnold: order to the same for searching after smuggled goods and unlicensed liquordealers. Answer to a letter from Josiah Hobard, Jo. Fordham and Thos. Mapes. Letters of administration granted. Mr Willson and Mr Rider on the estate of Ralph Cardall. 102
- 1685
- Jan. 8 The governor absent. Mr Horton brings the Indian deeds of Rye, Joseph Theale the same for Bedford. Orders on petitions: of John Inians (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:40); of Gervasse Marshall and John Smith. 103
- 16 Dirck van Clyffe and Peter Jacob Marius oppose the granting of letters of administration on the estate of Dirck Wogertse to Marshall and Smith (p. 103). 104
- Feb. 11 Gov. Dongan present. The case of Dirck van Clyffe etc. vs Gervasse Marshall (p. 104) referred to arbitrators. Hendrick Gillus appointed administrator on the estate of Jacob uyt den Bogard vice Petrus Bayard and Marinus de Witt who have left the province. Time to purchase Indian lands north of his father granted to Philipp Philippsen. 105
- Mar. 2 Regulations for preventing the running away of servants and debtors. Mr West appointed to claim the towns on the west side of Connecticut river for New York. Post office to be established. Order on a petition of Thos. Trowbridge (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:51). Gervasse Marshall referred to the court of mayor and aldermen. Sheriff of New York county to take up the body of a negro buried at Corlears Hook. 106
- 23 Proclamation to issue about pedlars and concealed weapons. Same about landing goods at the bridge. Rule about giving the freedom of the city. 107

1685			v. 5
31	Yonckers patent, etc. produced. John Robinson and Paulus Richards appointed arbitrators, Capt. J. Palmer umpire, between Ansell Sam'l Leyy and Simon Valentine van der Wilde.	107	
Ap. 3	Proclamation to issue forbidding all vessels to trade at other ports than New York. Stephan van Cortlandt and Wm. Creed to be arbitrators for Flatbush, Nicholas Bayard and Roeloff Murtens for Breucklyn. Petition of Jan Clute (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:66) rejected.	108	
7	Indians of Murthers creek acknowledge the sale of their land. Capt. Jonathan Selleck deposes having received clipped money from Benj. Blagge.	109	
9	Petition of George Heathcot referred to the law.	109	
21	Solemnities on receipt of the news of the death of King Charles 2. King James 2 to be proclaimed.	109	
24	Fortifications of New York city to be repaired. Petition of Arent Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:93) granted. Robert Hammond clerk of the representatives ordered to deliver acts of assembly. Letters of administration granted to Jane Rider (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 32:68). Indians acknowledge a sale of land to Jacob de Key. Flushing patent produced.	111	
25	Order to seize and prosecute the sloop of Rich'd Patishall upon information of Major Wm. Dyre. Order on a petition of Hugh Kiddall (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 32:61, 69).	112	
29	John Lawrence, John Brown, and Mathias Harvy for Flushing vs Wm. Creed, Wm. White and widow of Peter Smith (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:92). Order of the court of record in New York city in re the brigantine Edmond and Martha., Rich'd Patishall master; Major Wm. Dyre called upon for further report in the case (p. 112). Order on a petition of Nicholas Garrett (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 32:63).	112	
May 13	Writs of election for representatives of N. Y. city, Staten Island, Kings county and Westchester to be sent out. Quitrents for N. Y. county to be collected. Order summoning Mrs Steenwyck before the council. Order on a petition of Margaret Steenwyck (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 32:70).	115	
June 3	Gervase Baxter sworn of the council. Captain le Sage of the ship Trompeuse allowed to come in for provisions. The ship Charles, belonging to Fr. Flypsen, and seized for having broken bulk contrary to law, is discharged. Land granted to Robert Livingstone (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 32:75).	116	
6	Inhabitants of Albany to bring in stockadoes for repairing the fort there.	117	

1685

v. 5

- 8 Letter received from Walter Clark, deputy governor of Rhode Island. Caveat of Peter de la Noy against the grant to Robert Livingston: Order on a complaint of Richard Codner master of the ketch Adventure (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:78). Thos. Case of Long Island summoned before the council 117
- 15 Appeal brought by Sam'l Winder for Jacob Mauritz against the petition of his sister-in-law, Margaret Steenwyck (p. 115) read: order thereon. Orders: in re de la Noy vs Livingston (p. 117); on a petition of Wm. White, Wm. Creed and Sam'l Rosa, vs Dan'l Whitehead. 118
- 18 Peter Neve and Sarah Skidmore ask for patents (see *L. P.* 2:68, 71). Thos. Walton, Mary Britton and François Martineau to be taken in custody by the sheriff of Staten Island. 118
- 25 Thos. Rudyard of counsel for Jacob Mauritz pleads on the above appeal, John West of counsel for Mrs Steenwyck. Mrs Thos. Walton for her husband, Francis Martineau and Mrs Mary Brittain produce their land papers (see *L. P.* 2:67, 75, 87) and their quitrent is fixed. 118
- 23 Thos. Chambers and Henrick Beakman before the council about John Ward bell-ringer at Kingston; referred to magistrates and inhabitants. 119
- July 2 Gov. Dongan absent. Order in re Jacob Mauritz vs Mrs Steenwyck. 119
- 13 Orders on petitions: of Peter Chock (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:80); of John Cornelissen (see *L. P.* 2:69); of Dirck Claes. 120
- 16 Gov. Dongan returned. Judge Palmer commissioned to hold a court of oyer and terminer at Martin's Vineyard if necessary. 120*
- 20 Orders on petitions: of Adam, John, and Elizabeth Wright for letters of administration on the estate of their mother, Alice Crabbe; of Mary, widow of Philipp Jones of Rhode Island for letters on her husband's estate. Jean Basilier's sloop ordered to be seized for having wine and brandy on board. 120
- 23 Orders on petitions: of Fr. Flypsen (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:83); of Joseph Mayhew for letters of administration on the estate of his father, Samuel Mayhew, vice Anthony Wright. 121
- 25 Proclamation to issue against giving information and taking affidavits in a clandestine manner. New orders on the above petition of Frk Flypsen. 121
- Aug. 1 Maryland Indians before the council want the peace made last summer confirmed. 122

1685		v. 5
3	Major Wm. Dyre charged by the governor with having given clandestine information	122
5	Examination of Major Wm. Dyre. The assembly to be dissolved and writs for the election of a new one to issue.	123
15	Indians acknowledge the sale of land to Fred. Flypsen. Petition of Jane Rider (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:135) granted. Order on a petition of John Boisbellau (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 32:85, 86).	124
17	Order to David Toshack Miniveird who has settled on unpurchased Indian land. Jonathan Parker reprimanded for transporting servants to Rhode Island.	124
27	Petition of Joseph Mayhew (p. 121) denied upon production of Anthony Wright's papers by Isaac Horner and Mary Andrews his next of kin. Petition of Humphry Astly (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 32:66, 87) rejected.	125
Sep. 12	Letter from King James 2 received. Petition of Peter Ludgar referred to the mayor etc. Order on a petition of Henry Filkin (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:132). All sheriffs of the province summoned before the council.	125
17	Order on a petition of Andrew Gibbs (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:141). Inhabitants of Tappan, Haverstraw and New Lots summoned before the council. Order on petitions: of Jacob Mauritz; of Aeltie Slichtenhorst. Petition of Saul Brown referred to ———.	126
21	Timber for repairing the fort at Albany to be brought in by the inhabitants. License to purchase Indian land granted to Peter Schuyler.	126
28	The sloop Happy Returne allowed to enter although come without clearing papers from Newfoundland.	127
Oct. 8	Mr Manning, Hendrick Smith, W. Alberts, George Stevenson, Stephen Georgson, John Buckhold, Thos. Wendall, Johannes Lawrensis, Peter Johnson Boeckhoult, Luke de Pau, Roeloff Peterson, Jan Jansen, John Albertus, John Allwyn, Mr Blackwell, Thos. Browne, Joseph Theale for Bedford; Dow Harmansen with Peter Jansen Haine, Tiebout Garretsen, Daniel de Clerk for Tappan; Hendrick Ricault, Flor Williams, John Cornelissen and Menny Johannes for Haverstraw produced their papers for patents.	127
p. m.	Tackapausha and Paman acknowledge at Mr van Cortlandts house the sale of land at Rockaway to Capt. Palmer. Memorandum that on the 10th of Oct. two other Indians appeared before the council at Capt. J. Palmer's house acknowledging receipt of purchase money for their two-thirds of Crabb meadow on Katowawmacke.	128

1685

v. 5

13 Claes Johnson Permasent, Teunis Roeloffs, Dow Harmen-
son, Cornelius Claussen, Peter Johnson Haring, Garret
Stenmetts, Johs. Garretsen, Hubert Garretsen, Ide van
Vorst, Jan Stratemaker, John Vreese, Claus Emanuel,
Arian Lambertsen, Stats de Grote, Lambert Adriansen,
Corn's Adriansen, Daniel de Clark and Corsen Haring
granted land at Tappan. Peter Jacobs granted a confirma-
tory patent for land at Haverstraw formerly granted to
Jacobus de Hart. John Cornelissen granted land at
Apomapo, next to S. van Cortlandt. Jacobus van de
Water, Jeronimus Rapallese and Teunis Guisbertsen, for
Breucklyn, Jacques Cortelieu and John Johnson van
Dyke for New Utrecht before the council to settle their
respective quitrents. Ministers and magistrates forbidden
to marry Jacques Vigor alias Jacques Gallop to his wife's
sister Louisa with whom he has run away from Canada.
Members of the council to have the power of justices of
the peace in all counties. Nicholas Bayard appointed
mayor, John Knight high sheriff, Tho. Caker coroner,
Nich's Bayar James Graham, Capt. Andrew Bowne, John
de la Vall, Wm. Pinhorne, J. Robinson, Gabriel Minvielle,
Wm. Beakman, Abr'm de Peyster, Joh's Kipp and Jacob
Leysler justices of the peace of New York; Thos. Stillwell
high sheriff, Corn's Coursen, Phil. Wells, Obadiah Holmes,
Richard Stillwell justices of the peace, Francis Barber
coroner for Richmond county; Roeloff Martensen high
sheriff, Jacques Cortelieu, Nich's Stillwell, Elbert Elbert-
sen, — Beakman and Mr Morris justices, Peter Johnson
of Guecos coroner for Kings county; Major Willett high
sheriff, Thos. Hicks, Rich'd Cornel, Elias Daugherty, Thos.
Stevens, Dan'l Whitehead, Capt. Symmonds, John Jack-
son, — Townsend of Jericho, — Townsend of Oyster-
bay justices, Edward Stevens coroner for Queens county;
Capt. Hobart high sheriff for Suffolk county; Rich'd
Pretty high sheriff, all the council justices, Peter Schuyler,
Jan Jansen Bleker, Henry Cuyler, Robert Sanders, —
Goatson, Marten Garretsen, — van Rensselaer magis-
trates for the town, John Trapett coroner for Albany
county; Capt. Sanders justice for Schenectady. Sheriffs
to be sworn in before the justices of the peace and give
bonds. Patent for land on Cowneck, L. I. granted to
Mr Cornell, Mr Daugherty and Mr Hicks. Land in Flush-
ing township to be surveyed for Elias Daugherty (see *L. P.*
2:165). Order on petitions of Isaac Swinton and of Dr
Henry Taylor for land in Flushing township (see *L. P.*
2:135).

1685

v. 5

- 22 Patent to John Williams of Rhode Island and associates made void Mayhew's patent being precedent. Warrant of survey granted to Wm. Creed et al (p. 118). Order concerning land purchased by Cornwall and Willet. Warrant of survey granted to Dr Henry Taylor (p. 128); to John Lawrence (see *L. P.* 2:133); to Jasper Smith all for land in Flushing. Order on a petition of Adrian Gerretts about the estate of Tounis Willemse. Patent granted to Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 2:136). 133
- 23 Orders on petitions: Philipp Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:111). Ansell Sam'l Levy (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:110). James Lloyd (see *L. P.* 2:139). 134a
- 29 Orders on petitions: of Francis, Charles, and Elias Doughty for land (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:112). Lt.-col. Youngs referred to the house of representatives. Bartholomew Mercier (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:113). Elias Doughty (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:114). John Palmer (see *L. P.* 2:140). Francis Cooley for land in Flushing. 135
- Nov. 3 J. Tuder appears for the town of Flushing against the petitions of Doughty and Swinton for land. Nath'l Pearsall likewise for Hempstead against the grant of land to Capt. J. Palmer at Rockaway. 136
- 10 Thomas Willett appears for Flushing to settle about the quitrents; grant of land to the petitioners recommended by the governor. Orders on petitions: of Dirick van der Clyffe and Peter Stoutenburgh in a will case, of T. Cooley 137
- 12 Day of thanksgiving for the victories over the rebels in England and Scotland appointed. Estate of Gabriel l'Asseur to be delivered by Gabriel Minvielle to the governor. 137
- 19 Orders on petitions: Regnier Williams and Barent Lewis (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:125). Andrew Gibb (see *L. P.* 2:142). Petition of Hendrick Thompson (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 32:124) rejected. 138
- 20 Special commission to be given to the judges for the trial of Philipp Lawrence. Lucas Santen collector of the province to produce all books and papers relating to the revenue. Proclamation giving notice of the suppression of the rebellion in England and appointing a day of prayer and thanksgiving for "the good success of the Ottoman forces." 138
- 24 Patent for Flushing read and passed. License to purchase Indian land near Oysterbay granted to Henry Townsend sr and jr, John Underhill, Matthew Prior, Job Wright, Jôseph Dickenson, James Townsend, and John Townsend. Mr Swinton allowed to draw up an information against Rye and Bedford about their land titles. 140

1685		v. 5
26	Deputies from Newtown, Bushwyck, and Brookland before the council about their boundaries. Order on petitions: Thos. Higby (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:113). Dirck van Clyffe (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 32:126).	140
30	Recorder James Graham sent for. Philipp Lawrence to be punished according to the duke's laws.	141
Dec. 1	Patents to be issued to Newtown and Bushwyck.	142
3	Quietus desired by Dirck van Clyffe (p. 140) not to be granted until Jacob Leisler's return. Petition of Phil. Lawrence (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 32:115) granted. Mrs Engeltie Burger and Thos. Parcell desiring patents for the same land the case is deferred: Gabriel l'Asseur's estate.	142
10	James Graham appointed and sworn attorney general of the province, Isaac Swinton appointed clerk of the chancery, John Cavalier messenger of the court of chancery. Order on a petition of John West (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:144).	142
12	Warrant for Wm. Nicolls to go to Martins Vineyard, Nantucket, Elizabeth islands in Dukes county and inquire into the illegal trading there.	143
14	Order concerning revenues and quitrents and establishing a court of exchequer. Orders on petitions: Fred. Flypsen (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 32:128); of Wm. Merrit (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 32:129).	144
17	Mayor Nicholas Bayard sworn of the council, Isaac Swinton and John Knight as clerks of chancery. Philipp Lawrence to be transported to the West Indies (p. 141). Orders on petitions: Daniel Whitehead (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:146). Thos. Wenham for a bill of store. A new street to be made above the Smith's garden through the land of George Heathcote.	145
18	Mrs Engeltie Burger and Thomas Parcell (p. 142) referred to the courts.	146
1686		
Jan. 7	Gov. Dongan absent. Order on a petition of Andrew Gibbs (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:147, and <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 33:1).	147
Feb. 19	Gov. Dongan present. Order on petitions: Morgan Jones (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 33:3). Claes Bickers. Commission for the court of exchequer read and approved.	147
20	Patent for Newtown passed; all township patents to be drawn like it. Motion of the attorney general that the inhabitants of New York may have the vacant land to low water mark and the liberty of granting licenses. Richard Hartshorne to be arrested for taking up a whale in the sea.	147
22	Patent of New York considered and referred. A paper called a remittment given by Gov. Lovelace to David Gardiner not thought sufficient to release Gardiner from paying quit-rent.	148

1686	v. 5
Mar. 11	Petition of David Scudder referred to the law. Orders on petitions: Inhabitants of Boshwyck. Wm. Beekly (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:124, 128). John Tudor (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:152). Order concerning Westchester patents. 149
15	Order in re Jonathan Wright and Jasper Smith (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:154) vs Major Thos. Willett, Capt. Hicks and Justice Cornell. 149
18	Daniel Turneer appears against the petition of Wm. Beekly (p. 149); postponed. Order on a petition of John Tudor (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:155). Petitions of some Newtown people and of J. Knight referred. 150
25	Orders on petitions: Richard Gibbs (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:157). Jacob Looekermans. James Lorkan (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:156). Henry Filkin. Aeltie Leisler (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 33:5). 150
Ap. 1	Warrant for opening a new street to be issued by the mayor and damages paid. Sheriffs of Long Island to be sued in the court of exchequer. Petition of Samuel Rusgoe referred to law. Land on Roeloff Jansen's kill granted to Philipp Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:158). 151
7	Mr Woodhull and Capt. Tucker appear for Seatacott against the grant of a patent to Andrew Gibbs; the latter's name to be inserted in the patent of Seatacot. Orders on petitions: The Easthampton overseers of the poor (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:161). Jacobus Scalenger against sheriff Joseph Fordham of Suffolk county. Jacobus Scalenger and Sam'l Mumford vs the same (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 33:27). Richard Woodhull for pay for clearing a highway. 152
15	T. Hicks, Elias Doughty and Thos. Willetts to take out the patent for Cowneck as petitioned for (p. 128). Orders on petitions: of Tachanick an Indian (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:169); of John de la Val, John White, John Knight, John Tudor, and John West (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:168). Order concerning trade with the Indians. 153
22	Order on a petition of Elizabeth Coppin widow of John Whight (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 33:28). 154
26	Patent of New York city passed. Order on a petition of Joseph Brown and Isaac Gibbs (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 33:29). 155
29	John Pell justice of the peace in West Chester county reprimanded for making pounds to take stray horses; he is advised to satisfy the Indians. Address of Elizabeth Coppin widow of John Whight. 155
June 10	Capt. J. Palmer to proceed to Pemaquid and settle the quitrents there (see Hough, <i>Pemaquid</i> , p. 107). Sheriffs to collect the quitrents take out their commissions at New York etc. 156

1686

v. 5

- 11 Orders on petitions: Thos. Brooks (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 33:32);
of White and others of Jamaica vs Daniel Whitehead. 157
 - 14 Order on representation of Mr. Betts and Mr Stephens of
Newtown concerning their patent. 158
 - 20 Newtown votes on the patent question received. Paulus
Johnson granted letters of denization. 158
 - 22 Order on a petition of Paulus Schrick (see *N. Y. col. mss.*,
33:36). 158
 - 30 Gawen Laurie deputy governor of east New Jersey and John
Skene deputy governor of west New Jersey in council state
that they intend to run the lines between the three govern-
ments; George Keith, Andrew Robinson, and Phil. Wells
to be the surveyors. 159
- July 7 Orders on petitions: John Persons Weaver, Simon Hillyer,
Jacob Dayton et al (see *L. P.* 2:192). Mary widow of
Samuel Davis (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 33:39). Edw'd Antill
(see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 33:37). Case of Peter Chock vs Mr
Fordham referred to the court of chancery. Samuel Day-
ton, Samuel Tyrrell, Jonathan Rose, and Walter Jones ap-
pear before the council about the petition of the Indian,
Tachanick (p. 153). Order on a petition of Thos. Tall-
madge for the inhabitants of Easthampton (see *N. Y. col.*
mss., 33:38; and, *L. P.* 2:193). 160
- 29 Robert Cody, John Parsons, Jacob Dayton, John Field,
Sam'l Sherry, Oliver Norris, Wm. Hamilton, Daniel Kief,
Simon Hillyer, John Richardson, inhabitants of East-
hampton complain that the town would lay out no land
for them; order thereon (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:351;
Q 3:213). Order on a petition of Jacobus de be Abois (see
N. Y. col. mss., 33:42). Stephan van Cortlandt and Mr
Rumbouts vs Peter Lausingsh about Indian lands. 161
- Aug. 9 The inhabitants of Hempstead and Oysterbay appearing ac-
cording to order referred to the courts. Order on a peti-
tion of John Hendrick de Brayne (see *N. Y. col. mss.*,
33:43). 162
- 7 Conference with Minisink and Tappan Indians. 162
 - 12 Order on petition of Stephen Hussey (see *N. Y. col. mss.*,
33:44). Joris Jacobson and others appear for Brookhaven
and give reasons for their caveat against the grant to
Rich'd Gibbs of the land bought by him from Robert Lea-
cock. Jacobus de be Abois appears on his petition (p. 161). 164
 - 30 Assembly prorogued. Mr Gerton ordered to come to New
York and give an account of the revenues in his hands.
Sheriffs to give bonds. 164

1686

v. 5

- Sep. 1 Conference with five nations of Indians; Arnold interpreter. 165
 Conference continued (see *Dec. hist. N. Y.* 1:493-5; Q 1:265-66). Instructions given to surveyor-general Phil. Wells for running boundary line with east New Jersey. Order on a petition of Hendrick Kyler (see *L. P.* 2:197). 167
- 2 Attorney-general James Graham to draw an address on the state of the province. Question as to signing a writ of error decided. 171
- 6 Address delivered by the attorney general. Indians acknowledge a deed. Richard Hulse forbidden to build on land south of Seatacot. Richard Cornell, John Jackson, and Daniel Whitehead to view the land called Unkechalk where Samuel Dayton, Samuel Tyrrell, Jonathan Rose, and Walter Jones live. Land on Cowneck to be reserved out of Hempstead patent. 171
- 14 Governor Dongan receives a commission as captain general and governor in chief of New York and takes the oath. Anthony Brockhalls, Fred. Flypsen, S. van Cortlandt, J. Spragge and Gervase Baxter nominated by the king as council, are sworn in. The swearing of Luke Santen postponed. The governor reads some of his instructions. Order concerning trade and navigation. 172
- 16 Order to Major Nicholas de Meyer for an inspection of the companies of foot in the city. Order to Major Patrick Mackgregorie muster master to muster all companies in the province. General order to the militia. Capt. Lucas Santen to report with his troop of horse. 175
- 18 Order on a complaint of Mathias Nicoll: judge of the admiralty against John Smith a custom house officer; Thos. Coker and Richard Rogers testify. 176
 John Smith is fined and dismissed the service; the governor remits the fine. 180
- 20 Christopher Billop deposes that Luke Santen has spoken scurrilously of the governor. A vessel to be bought for revenue service at the east end of Long Island. Lucas Santen to hand in his books and papers for audit and to turn in revenue moneys weekly. Petitions of George Battersby late master of the Mariners Adventure and of Christ Rennolls, Chas. Conner, Phil. Neason, Corn's Creek, Hogen Neale, and Thos. Salvage referred to the judge of admiralty. 180
- 23 Lucas Santen sent for and reprimanded. Edward Antill, Paulus Schrick, and Thos. Coker recommended for custom house officers (others wanting). 181

1686

v. 5

- Nov. 18 Petition of Capt. Colbache's men vs their master rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:65). Thos. Jeames minister of East-hampton to be arrested for preaching a seditious sermon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:66-70). Josiah Hubbard subpoenaed. Samuel Mullford, Robert Dayton, Sam. Parsons, Benj. Concklin, Thos. Osborne, and John Osborne of East hampton to be arrested for preaching a seditious sermon (*N. Y. col. mss*, 33:71-75): also Thos. Osborne, Stephen Hedges, and Mary Perkins for the same offense (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:76 for all of the above entries; see also *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:355-56; Q 3:216): order to Mr Hubbart concerning it. Henry Peirsall appears for Southampton about land matters; order thereon. Mr Woodhull appearing for Seatacot about land is referred to the court of exchequer. Isaac Platt and Thomas Powell for Huntington referred to the same. Notice to be sent to Major Winthrop about his land on Long Island. Joab Wright appearing for Oyster-bay the town is ordered to purchase all unpurchased lands. Order on the difference between Rev. Mr Prudden and his parishioners (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:356; Q 3:216). 183
- 20 Report of Messrs Cornhill, Hicks, John Jackson, and Daniel Whitehead concerning Southampton lands; John Laughton of South'n, Rev. Mr Ebourn of Seatacot, and John Arreson their guides. Shinnecock and Unquechage Indians examined as to their land sales; Sequetagic, Conut-cana, and Maersepege sachems likewise. 185
- 21 Warrant to issue for the seizure of a ship which coming from Ireland has entered at Amboy, N. J. 186
- 22 Isaac Swinton clerk of the council sworn to secrecy. Charges of John West against Lucas Santen read. Ordinary keepers to take out licenses. 186
- 25 Charges of the attorney-general vs Lucas Santen read. John Walwin appointed sheriff, Nich's Manning collector and receiver for Cornwall county; military commissions there to be made out according to Capt. Palmer's recommendations. Orders for Capt. Manning concerning trade in Kennebec river. Majors Brockholls and Baxter to try mutineers on Staten Island. Orders on the petitions of Abr'm Corbett (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:87) and Rev. Mr Jeames (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 33:79); referred. 187
- Dec. 6 Petition of Abr'm Corbett granted. Patents for Southamp-ton and for Joseph Sackett entered. John Pell to buy unpurchased Indian lands in his bounds. Order on a petition of Mr Tudor on behalf of Thos. Kelly master of the Ad-

1686

v. 5

- venture for a speedy trial. Mr Arnold hands in his accounts. 187
- 9 Revenue and other laws to remain in force unless repealed. Order in re Adventure of Youghall, Thos. Kallan master (p. 187). Act against pirates and privateers to be prepared. Lucas Santen charges persons not named with "imbezzling" and is ordered to give names. Patents for Easthampton and for Francis Pero signed. 188
- 13 Monday to be council day for the kings affairs, Thursday for public business. Order on the report against Lucas Santen. Order on a petition of Rev. Mr Ebourne (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 33:86). Order in re Adventure, Thos. Kelly master (p. 188). Collector Lucas Santen's accounts to be audited. Patents to Samuel Eborne for Snakeneck and to John Cornhill for land on Cowneck passed. 189
- 27 [17?] Brookhaven to lay out and set apart land for the minister. Patents for Andrew Gibbs, Sam'l Eborne and for Seatacote passed. 189
- 20 Act against privateers read the first time. Order for the seizure of goods, imported by Crawford and Campell, Scotch merchants, into East and Southampton. Lucas Santen brings his answer to the last order about him. 189
- 23 Simon Sarcing, John Treadwell and Jonathan Smith commissioners for Hempstead brought by Henry Filkin before the council for contempt; clear themselves and are ordered to set apart land for their minister, Jeremy Hobbart. Same order sent to Jamaica. Patents for John Seamans, John D. Bryne and Andries Camons passed. 190
- 1687
- Jan. 3 Petition of Samuel Rusco referred to the law. Order concerning Francis Stepney a dancing master from Boston (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:7). 191
- 6 Order on a petition of Francis Stepney (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:3, 8). Patents for town of Westchester, for John Chrushton, and John Pullon passed. 191
- 10 Capt. Billop appointed surveyor of highways on Staten Island. Wm. Beakman's patent passed. 192
- 13 Lucas Santen suspended from the office of collector and receiver, and to be arrested; Peter de la Noy appointed collector pro tem. 192
- Lucas Santen ordered to deliver to S. van Cortlandt all books, and to the governor all money in his hands. 194
- Lucas Santen refuses to deliver the books and Isaac Swinton is ordered to search for and seize them with the help of the sheriff of New York. 194

1687

v. 5

Minutes from this date to July 6, exclusive may be found in *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:14, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 31, 33, 36, 37, 39, 42, 43, 45, 48, 50, 52, 54, 58, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72.

-
- July 7 Gov. Dongan absent at Albany; Major van Cortlandt to take charge of the seals, Major Flypsen of the keys of the presses containing the books and records, John Knight of the books etc. and to act as deputy secretary vice Isaac Swinton deceased. 195
- 19 Major Brockholls comes from Albany and Schenectady for men and provisions (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:244; Q 1:150). Major Willett to raise 60 men in Queens, and Col. Bayard the same number in New York counties. 195
- 26 Charles Lodwyck, John de la Val, and George Mackenzie to take an inventory of the books and records in the secretary's office with a view of opening it for public business. Copies of proclamations and acts of council to be made. 196
- 30 Above copies to be sent to the sheriffs of all counties; rules for receiving and opening them. 196
- Aug. 1 Keys of the secretary's office to be delivered to John Knight the inventory having been taken. 197
- 2 Petition of Richard Perrott of Middlessex county, Va., to allow Judge Nichols to testify for him in a land matter granted, and the judge testifies. 197
- 18 Gov. Dongan returned. Account of expenses in the war against the French read (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:252; Q 1:154). Order on a petition of Daniel Duchemin et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 35:92). 198
- 19 Taxes to be laid for paying the war expenses; bills to be drawn for that purpose (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:252; Q 1:154-55). Assessors to hasten their work. Matthew Mayhew ordered to deliver the prisoners lately taken in Dukes county with the plate etc. in their possession to Ensign Sharp. 198
- 20 Bill for raising a penny in the pound on the estates in Kings, Queens, Dukes, Dutchess, Richmond, Orange, Westchester, and Suffolk counties passed (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:252; Q 1:155). 199
- 26 Order calling Joseph Harwood and Samuel Windor as evidences for *Thos. Hawarden vs Rob't Allison* (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 35:92) about a hotel, Mich'l Vaughan master. 199
- 27 Robert Allison examined and ordered to give security for his good behavior. 200

1687

v. 5

- Sep. 2 Instructions to Judge Palmer going to England read and approved. Bill to raise one half penny in the pound on the estate in New York, Albany, and Ulster counties passed. Order concerning assessors. Bill for regulating the collection of excise money passed. Patents for George Lockhart and Thos. Hawarden signed. Petition of Harman Dowsen for land granted. 200
- 5 Time for making assessments in Suffolk county extended. Letter to be sent to the governor of Canada about Major Gregory a prisoner of the French (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:265; Q 1:162). 201
- 6 Letter to the governor of Canada read and approved. 202
- 7 Letters from Gov. de Nonville of Canada, from Robert Livingston, and from Mayor Peter Schuyler of Albany received. Judge Nichols to translate Gov. de Nonville's letter. Examination by Rob't Livingston of John Rosee an inhabitant of Albany who was in Canada with Anthony Lis Pinar read; ordered that the mayor of New York examine Anth'y Lis Pinar, Dirck van der Heyden, Fred'k and Naning Harmsen who escaped from prison at Quebec. Schenectady to be fortified; Indian scouts to be kept towards Corlaers lake; Christian Indians, coming from Canada to the five nations, to be sent to New York. No Indian corn or peas to be exported from Albany or Ulster counties. Inquiries to be made at Albany how long ago trade was carried on with the Indians who have straws or pipes through their noses and the farther Indians (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:266; Q 1:162-63). Carpenters to work on the Albany fortifications. Anthony Lispinar or la Fleur to be sent to New York from Albany if suspected that they have kept any intelligence with Canada. Petition of Donald Coffee vs John Palmer (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 35:98). 202
- 9 Translation of Gov. de Nonville's letter and Gov. Dongan's answer read. Mr Laprary to take the governor's letter to Canada. The French are reported as preparing 1500 pairs of snowshoes; women, children and old men of the five nations to be sheltered against a French invasion at Catskill, on Livingston's land, and along the river (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:272; Q 1:166). 204
- 11 Militia of the province to be put in readiness to meet the French (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:272; Q 1:166). Col. Nich's Bayard for New York, Capt. Thos. Stillwell for Richmond, Major Stephen van Cortlandt for Kings, Major Thos. Willett and Capt. John Jaxon for Queens, Col. Thos.

1687

v. 5

Young, Major John Howell and Capt. Joseph Fordham, Major Fred. Flyssen for Westchester to be in command and appoint subaltern officers. 205

- 22 Letter from Rob't Livingston received with propositions of the Oneidas and Maquaes and answers of the mayor of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:99). Order on a petition of Phil. Smith for land at Tappan near Dr Lockhart's, Bill for naturalizing Daniel Duchemin et al (p. 198) passed. Order directing Major Chambers to have his men ready and mounted for a march to Albany. 205

- 27 Resolves of the court of lieutenancy in New York city confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:103). Men who cannot go on military service to Albany to send substitutes. 206

- 29 Order on a petition of Wm. Merrit (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:104). Steph. van Cortlandt appointed mayor, Robert Hammond sheriff of New York. 206

Oct. 8 Col. John Young suspended from the council because he and Major Howell have mustered in the Suffolk militia men unfit for service. James Graham sworn of the council vice Young. Bill to prevent abuses in the excise read. Col. Young and Major Howell to pay for the clothing and arms issued to Capt. Fordham's company of Suffolk. Measures to be taken to restore Spaniards kept as slaves in the province to freedom. Patent to John de la Val for land in Ulster county passed. James Graham and Wm. Nichols to audit the accounts of George Brewerton (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:107). ——— Provoost, John Trompeet, and partners to pay quitrent for their land in Albany county. Order on a petition of Henricus Selyns and his wife Margaret (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:106). Letters of administration not to be granted to the executors named in the will of Mary Mathews deceased. 207

- 11 Order on petition of the mayor etc. of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:114) [Marginal note, that this entry belongs to the 25th of October]. Bill to prevent abuses and frauds in the excise passed. Patent to Wessel ten Brook for land at Esopus passed. Thos. Walton's quitrent for land on Staten Island fixed. Sheriffs of all counties to continue in office, Peter Schuyler likewise as mayor of Albany. Order concerning the shogmaking and tanning trade. Sheriff of Albany to collect the quitrents due by Provoost, Trompeet et al (p. 207). Christian Indians and children of Christian parents brought from Campache and Laverde Cruisa (Vera Cruz) as slaves, to be set free. 209

1687

v. 5

- 25 Above order on petition of mayor etc. of Albany repeated (p. 209). Order for the pay of George Brewerton. Petition of Richard Tinker (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:116) rejected. Patents passed: John Knight for land on Rondout creek, called Knightsfield between Anna Beek's and Jacob Rudsen's land; John Pell for Pelham manor; John Lansing for land on the plain south of Albany; Johannes Wandall and Johannes Lansing for land on Rutenkill, Albany; Harman Dowsen and Theunis Dowsen for land called Pessatinck in Orange county; Thos. Lovelace for land on Staten Island. Petition of Dirk Johnson Hooglandt vs Peter Lott (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:115) referred. Major Anthony Brockholls empowered to sign warrants, passes etc. during Gov. Dongan's absence in Albany. 210
- Nov. 10 Major Brockholls presiding. Order on a petition of Samuel Burt brother of Richard Burt deceased, master of the ship Robert of London (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:118); Pierre Peyre, Peter Revere and Michael Peck testify as to the manner of his death by drowning. 211
- 19 Inventory of books and papers on board the Robert, Richard Burt late master made by Abr'm de Peyster, John de la Val and Samuel Burt to be recorded. Letters come from England for the governor to be forwarded to Albany, Messrs. Graham and van Cortlandt paying the charges. 212
- 21 Duplicate of a letter from the commissioners of plantations, brought by Gov. Hamilton of East New Jersey to be recorded. 212
- 25 Orders for collecting duties on imported goods brought to East New Jersey. Application of Jacob Leisler for permission to enter a wreck granted. 213
- 29 Order on petition of Henry Willis and Edward Titus, quakers of Hempstead (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:122). Samuel Burt appointed administrator of his brother's effects by the mayor's court confirmed. 213
- Dec. 3 Order on being informed by Daniel Mackreig that David Toshack of Orange county is dead without heirs in the country. 214
- 5 Jacob and David Robles referred to the governor with their petition for denization (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:123). Report of the proceedings between the governor of East New Jersey and Mr Graham about a port of entry to be recorded. 214
- 24 Order on the petition of John Robinson for letters of administration on the estate of Phil. Jones (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:125). 215

1687			v. 5
26	Order on the petition of Thos. Meech late master of the ship Johanna; John Joost and Hendrick ten Eyck to assist him.		215
1688			
Jan. 3	George Brown to go to the east end of Long Island about the transportation of whale-oil out of the province.	215	
7	Order on petition of Richard Smith against Samuel Eborne (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 35:127). S. van Cortlandt and James Graham receivers of the revenue to pay George Brown (p. 215) on account for his services.	216	
8	Warrant to impress sloops issued to Thos. Hawarden for raising the brigantine Richmond aground on the shoals near Thos. Walton's place on Staten Island.	216	
23	Trial of the case between Richard Smith and Saml. Eborne.	216	
Feb. 2	Thos. Stevens justice of the peace dismissed from office and with his brother Edward committed for having fraudulently procured a marriage licence for Wm. Norris and Jane Hayes their niece and the daughter-in-law of Norris. Indian post to Albany.	217	
13	Letters of administration on the estate of Mrs Elizabeth Graveratt granted to Pieter de Riemer. George Brown called back from east Long Island.	218	
18	Order on information given by Richard Hartford commander of the Royal James, that Simon Grover master of the sloop Primrose carries on an illegal trade. Augur's sloop and goods, seized at Easthampton to be sent to New York.	218	
27	Petition of Elias Doughty, Richard Cornhill and Thos. Hicks, justices of the peace of Queens county (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 35:130) referred.	219	
Mar. 6	Order on petition of Richard Blacklidge (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 35:132). Order on petition of Thos. Roberts (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 35:131).	220	
13	Major Baxter comes from Albany with the governor's instructions that the council shall provide for the war expenses; other colonies to be called upon for assistance (see <i>Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 1:273-74; Q 1:107). George Brown (p. 218) paid off. Order on petition of Samuel Eborne (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 35:133).	220	
28	Gov. Dongan returned. Letter from the king received; copies to be sent to the other colonies. Proceedings between Gov. Dongan and the French agents Father Valiant and Mon. Damon at Albany read; also letters between Gov. Dongan and Gov. de Nonville. Address to the king to be drawn (see Hough, <i>Pemquid</i> , p. 132).	221	

1688

v. 5

- 30 Letter to neighboring governors read and approved. Salaries of judges of oyer and terminer to continue (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:134). Act for instructing negroes in Christian religion to be drawn. Christ'r Garvy to carry the governor's letters to Maryland etc. 222
- Ap. 2 Proclamation to issue for a public thanksgiving that the queen is with child. Stephanus van Cortlandt appointed deputy auditor of the revenues by Wm. Blathwayt and sworn in. Order on a petition of Domine Henricus Selyns (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:136). John Cavalier messenger of the council to summon the jurors who tried the case of Josia Hubbert sheriff of Suffolk county, ex dem Rex vs the sloop Brothers' Adventure, Jonathan Hall master. Order on a petition of Daniel Verveelen (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:135). 222
- 9 Justices of the peace who have not made a return of the names of assessors sworn in by them called before the council. Order in re Cornelius Barnes, John Okey, Theophilus Probasco, John Stryker, yeomen of Flatbush vs Adrian Bennet and Jocabus van de Water of Brooklyn in error. Order in re Thos. Lamberts, Randolph Evans, Jacobus van de Water, Jeronimus Rapalie and Adrian Bennet vs Corn's Barnes and John Okey in error. Order on petition of Matthew Middleton (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:137). 223
- 12 Warrant of survey for land on Staten Island granted to Richard Mitchel (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:138). Order on petition of Benj. Collier (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:145). Order on petition of Capt. Robert Augur (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:139). Order on petition of Domine Henricus Selyns (p. 222). 224
- 16 Order on petition of John Okey and John Hegeman (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:146). Mathias Mulvey and Edward Griffin of Flushing, Nathaniel Denton and Joseph Thorston of Jamaica, Abim Smith and Rich'd Valentine of Hempstead, Nath'l Cooley and Job Wright of Oysterbay are returned by Justice Daniel Whitehead as refusing to take the prescribed oaths as assessors, and are summoned before the council. Col. Young and Isaac Arnold summoned on charges preferred by Daniel Whitehead ranger of Long Island. Inhabitants of Kings and Queens counties to repair the Story hill and the highway between Bedford and Jamaica. Justices to lay out highways between the respective towns. Mathias Nichols, Elias Dowty,

1688

v. 5

Thos. Hicks and John Townsend to sit as court of oyer and terminer for the trial of Wm. Jones of Queens county, accused of sodomy.

225

- 21 Jurors summoned by John Cavalier (p. 222) examined; affidavit of Thos. Howard in the same case; Isaac Arnold summoned (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:147).

226

- 26 Assessors for Queens summoned (p. 225) and committed for trial before a special court of oyer and terminer; and new assessors to be elected for the respective towns. Mode of collecting assessments prescribed. John Pell, John Palmer, Wm. Richardson justices, and Joseph Lee clerk of the peace for Westchester county appear on the petition of Benj. Collier (p. 224). Order concerning accounts of, and actions before the justices; all towns and liberties to maintain their own poor and pay for the killing of wolves.

227

- 30 Letters received and read from Gov. de Nonville of Canada, and from Dirck Wessells. Propositions of Gov. Dongan to the six nations (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:148) read and approved. Major McGregory's accounts for traveling expenses from Canada allowed. Accounts of Robert Livingston for disbursements to the soldiers, Indians, French prisoners (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:274; *Q* 1:167); and for repairs of the fort at Albany read.

228

- May 3 A new levy to be made, as the taxes lately ordered are not sufficient; quota expected from every county; the attorney-general to draw an act accordingly (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:274-75; *Q* 1:167-68). Order on petition of Joseph Fordham (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:149). Col. Young and Isaac Arnold answer the charges of Daniel Whitehead (p. 225); order thereon. Proceedings in the trial of the sloop Brothers' Adventure, Jonathan Hall master read (p. 226). Isaac Arnold appointed searcher and surveyor of customs for Suffolk county. Robert Lapraire to run the line between Breucklin and Flatbush. Fine of Abr'm Corbett (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:151).

229

- 6 Gov. Dongan to go to Albany; scouts to lie in the Indian castles and the governor to send if necessary for the Boston forces and make presents to the Indians.

231

- 7 Minisink Indians to be called to Albany for cooperation with the six nations.

231

- 14 Order against destroying trees on the high roads. John Cavalier's account of expenses as messenger allowed. Orders on petitioners: of Dow Johnson (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:153); of John Hoagland (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:154);

1688

v. 5

of Mathias Harvy (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:156); of Weyntil Teunis, widow of Hierck Kiberts for a survey of her land adjoining the lot of Abrah Rycken in Queens county. Col. Bayard, Major van Cortlandt and Robert Lepraire to run the lines between Breucklin and Newtown. Col. John Young late high sheriff of Yorkshire on Long Island prays for a quietus.

232

- 17 Order on complaint of Col. Lewis Morris against sheriff Benj. Collier of Westchester county. Letter to be sent to the president and council of Pennsylvania about quit-rents in the three lower counties on the Delaware. Sheriffs to bring in the money raised under the late tax-acts. Attorney-general Wm. Nicholls to receive pay for services. Patent to the town and corporation of ——— town, Ulster county, passed. Major Flypsen and Col. Bayard to audit the accounts of Major Stephanus van Cortlandt and James Graham as receivers of the revenue; their report to be the receivers' discharge. Acts for raising £2555 and for continuing the salary of judges passed. Acts for the religious education of Indian and negro slaves; to prohibit shoemakers from "using the mystery of tanning hides" read.

233

- 30 Gov. Dongan absent at Albany. A military watch to be kept in New York city, privateers being reported off the coast. Peter Bogardus to carry Long Island Indians to Albany. Governor's instructions to the members of council remaining in New York, Majors van Cortlandt and Philipps, and Col. Bayard read and to be recorded.

234

- June 2 Order on petition of Thos. Walton against the sheriff of Richmond county. Copies of the act for raising £2555 to be sent to all counties.

235

- 6 John Knight late deputy secretary delivers the records, etc. to the council (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:162). Accounts of Josiah Hobart, sheriff of Suffolk county for the collection of taxes allowed.

235

- July 26 Order on petition of Domine Henricus Selyns (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:167).

236

- 28 Gov. Dongan returned. Confirmatory patents granted: Elizabeth van Dyle for land at Kattskill; Maria van Rensselaer, Hendrick van Nesse, Gerrit Teunissen and Jacobus van Cortlandt for land at Hossick; Jan van Loane, Joachem Staats and Johannes Provoost for Louenemburge, Albany county; Lewis de Boyce for land near the Falls, Ulster county; Wm. Cox for a lot in New York city. Patents to Wm. Nicolls for all the islands on the south side of

1688

v. 5

Long Island; to Peter Schayler for land opposite Med-lyne island at the Long reach, Dutchess county; to Garret Aertsen, Arison Rose, John Elton, Hendrick Kipp and Jacob Kipp for land in Dutchess county. Gov. Dongan to deliver the seals of the province to Sir Edmond Andros. Consideration of paying the war debts deferred until the new governor has arrived.

236

- 30 Spanish Indian slaves professing Christianity to be released and sent home. Col. Bayard and Major van Cortlandt to make up the accounts of the officers and soldiers of the expedition to Albany. New York being annexed to the government of New England the collection of the £2555 tax is suspended. Order concerning the pay of officers and soldiers. Quakers referred to the courts with their petition (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:168, 169). Petition of Robert Ellison (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 35:169) rejected.

237

- Aug. 2 Major Brockholls presiding. Order on the report of Col. Bayard, Major van Cortlandt and Robert van Gunlin about Breuklin and Flatbush. Act about tanning hides (p. 233) passed. Patents to the town of Huntington, L. I.; to Godfrid Deelius for the pasture at Albany; to Jochem Staats for land in Ulster county passed.

238

Paytable of the officers and soldiers of the Albany expedition.

239

1686

- June 3 Order from the committee of trade and foreign plantations
Whitehall to the governor and council of New York, to transmit quarterly reports on the state of the colony.

241

1683

- Jan. 27 Royal commission appointing John Spragge secretary of the
St James province.

242

1684

- Oct. 10 Report of the Connecticut commissioners, Volkin Gold,
Stanford Jonathan S. 'lick, Dan'l Sherman, John Hariman, of their meeting with the New York commissioners, Lt. Col. John Young, Capt. John Pell and Surveyor Phil Welles, and fixing the boundaries from Lyons point on Byram river; approved by Governors Thos. Dongan of New York and Robert Treat of Connecticut at Millford, February 10, 1685.

Vol. 6 1691-93

1691

- Mar. 19 Arrival of Gov. Henry Sloughter; he takes the oaths and publishes his commission (see *Doc. Hist. N. Y.* 2:358-59; Q 2:202). Major Ingoldsby brings before the council Joost Stool with a letter from Jacob Leisler. Leisler, Milbourne and his council called, but only the latter with Delancey appears; Leisler refusing. 1
- 20 Joseph Dudley, Fred. Philipps, Stephanus van Cortlandt, Gabriel Minvielle, Chidley Brooke, Thos. Willett and Wm. Pinhorne sworn in as members of the council. Papers relating to Leisler delivered to the secretary. Col. Nich's Bayard and Wm. Nicolls sworn of the council. Jacob Leisler brought in as prisoner, also Abr'm Gouverneur, Gerard Beeckman, Wm. Churcher, Corn's Plevier, Henrick Jansen van Boerton, Wm. Lawrence, Thos. Williams, John Coc, Myndert Coarten, Rob't Leacock and Johannes Vernillie (see *Doc. Hist. N. Y.* 2:359; Q 2:202). John Lawrence commissioned and sworn in as mayor of the city, Thos. Clarke as coroner of the city and county of New York. 2
- 21 Sheriffs appointed; Thos. Lyndell for New York, Gerard Strycker for Kings, John Jackson for Queens, Josias Hobbard for Suffolk, Thos. Stillwell for Richmond, Benj. Collier for Westchester, Cornelius Bogardus for Ulster and Dutchess, Gasper Teller for Albany counties. Day of meeting for the general assembly fixed, and writs of election sent out. Thos. Stillwell sworn in as sheriff. 3
- 23 Col. Dudley, van Cortlandt and Ch. Brooke appointed a committee for the examination of the prisoners (see *Doc. Hist. N. Y.* 2:362; Q 2:204). Fred. Philipps, Gabr. Monvielle and Col. Willett to be a committee for taking account of the stores in the fort and of the necessary repairs to it. Foot companies of the garrison. Salary due to James Graham for service in the collector's office. Thomas Newtown appointed attorney-general. Jasper Teller and Corn. Bogardus sworn in as sheriffs. 4
- 24 Andrew Gibb to be clerk of the peace for Queens. Thos. Lyndall sworn in as sheriff of New York county. Joseph Lee to be clerk of the peace in Westchester county. Sir Robert Robinson, Col. Wm. Smith, Wm. Pinhorne, John Lawrence, Jasper Hicks, Major Richard Ingoldsby, Col. John Young and Capt. Isaac Arnold to hold a special court of oyer and terminer for the trial of the prisoners (see *Doc. Hist. N. Y.* 2:362; Q 2:204). Wm. Beckman, Joh's Kipp, Wm. Merritt, Brant Schuyler, Balt. Bayard
- Fort Wm.
Henry

1691

v. 6

and John Merritt sworn in as aldermen. Mr De Lansee, Eben Wilson, Thos. Coker, Tenuis de Key and Thos. Clarke as councillors. Capt. John Tuder to be register of the admiralty and notary public. Wm. Pinhorne to be recorder of the city of New York. Capt. Wm. Kidd complains against Capt. Jasper Hicks commander of the man of war Archangel for imprisoning one of his men. Valuable services of Capt. Kidd.

5

- 25 Col. Wm. Smith takes the oath as councillor. James Barrey brought in a prisoner and admitted to bail. Capt. Rich'd Forster's petition granted. Asher Levy's bail. Court of admiralty to be held. John Joost to give bail; also Daniel Lawrence. Act to be proposed to the next assembly authorizing members of the council to act as justices of the peace.

7

- 26 George Lockhart appointed to be clerk of the market. Francis Blin and another Frenchman prisoners to be sent on board of the Archangel man of war. Joseph Dudley and Thomas Johnson sworn in as judges of the admiralty. Leisler and fellow prisoners (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:362; Q 2:204). James Graham's salary as collector.

8

- 30 Nicolas Bayard, Steph. van Cortlandt and Wm. Pinhorne to be a committee for preparing evidence against prisoners; Wm. Nicholls, Geo. Farewell and James Emmett to be king's counsel in the case (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:363; Q 2:205). Tramps to be arrested.

9

- Ap. 1 Richard Smith sworn in as justice of the peace for Suffolk county. Account of Macgregerie's burial (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:363; Q 2:205). Col. Dudley's account paid. Elias Makelson of Aquihanon in East New Jersey and John Capitaine of Bergen, N. J. to be arrested.

9

- 2 Tacapain sachem of Masepeeg, L. I. with other Indians before the council.

10

- p.m. Presents given to the Indians. Day of thanksgiving. McGregory's purchase of Indian lands on John Peache's creek, Hudson river, confirmed.

11

- 4(?) Col. Smith and Chidley Brook to swear in the assembly. Proclamation to go out concerning the late troubles.

12

- 10 Petition of widow Anna Schuyler, concerning some beavers considered. Isaac Arnold sworn in as justice of the peace for Suffolk county.

13

- 13 Order on petition of the daughters of Dr Hanmore deceased. Opinion of council concerning Leisler's authority to act upon a letter addressed to Lt. Gov. Nicholson (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:365-66; Q 2:207).

13

1691		v. 6
14	Elias Doughty, Daniel Whitehead and Thos. Willett sworn in as justices of the peace for Queens county. Alex. Boyle as surveyor-general.	14
15	David Jamison sworn in as clerk of the council. Letters to be sent to the other English colonies asking for assistance against the French.	15
16	Accounts of incidental charges audited and ordered paid. Grant to Thomas Carhart for land on Staten Island. Ellis Duxbury, John Dally, Andrew Cannon, and Abr'm Lake-man appointed justices of the peace for Richmond county. Attorney-general Newtown going to Boston.	15
17	Capt. Hicks of the man of war Archangel ordered not to impress citizens and seamen.	16
18	Gabriel Minvielle ordered to disburse 12 sh daily to Chevalier Dient (d'Eau) a French prisoner. Dr Godfr. Dellius to have £60 yearly as formerly paid to the two Romish priests by Gov. Dongan.	16
20	Grant to George Brown of land on Staten Island.	17
21	Order on petition by Gabriel Le Bouteux for payment of damage, done him in Leisler's time. Praying Indians from near Montreal reported desirous of coming back to New York colony.	17
22	Le Conte's brigantine wrongfully seized to be released. Order on a petition by Edward Palmer and by Ellis Linden against injury by Connecticut. Quitrent. Westchester county records to be delivered to Joseph Lee. Payment to Alex. Boyle surveyor-general ordered.	18
23	Hue and cry after John Hutton, Joseph Wright and Edm. Huyberts seamen deserted from their majesties' frigott ordered to be sent out.	19
24	Col. Nich's Bayard and Wm. Pinhorne to administer the oaths appointed by parliament to officers and inhabitants. Account of Nich's Garrett master of the sloop Fortune sen express to Bermudas by the council.	20
27	Papers relating to Leisler's troubles read. Order on petitions: by mayor etc. of New York concerning the weigh-house; by James Wright and John Jordaine on behalf of themselves and other inhabitants of Saybrook, Ct. for protection.	21
28	Riots on Staten Island (see <i>Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 2:372; Q 2:211). Mathew Plowman to examine customs accounts by Thos. Coker. Nichs. Gerrys' account allowed.	22
May 4	Thos. Carhart and Widow Stillwell cited before the council about land matters. Order on a petition by Joseph Sackett about taxes in Newtown, L. I. Bayard's account for re-	

1691

v. 6

- pairs to the fort by order of Leisler referred to a committee. 23
- 6 Robert Livingston's account for Indian presents ordered paid. 24
- 9 Thos. Carhart to have the land claimed by Widow Stillwell. 24
- 11 Arms taken from citizens of New York during the late troubles to be returned. 24
- 12 Payment of charges for the governor's journey to Albany and of his salary ordered. 25
- 13 Salary of Jarvis Marshall as doorkeeper of the council ordered paid. 25
- 14 Council advise that it is necessary the sentence against Leisler etc. be carried out (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:374; Q 2:212). 26
- 15 John Thompson ordered to be released from prison. Joseph Dudley appointed chief justice: Thos. Johnson, Wm. Smith, Steph. van Cortlandt and Wm. Pinkhorne justices of the supreme court. Col. Smith appointed judge of the prerogative court for Suffolk county; salary of the supreme court justices fixed. 26
- 16 Opinion of the house of representatives coinciding with council in the Leisler affairs (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:375; Q 2:212). 27
- 18 Fred. Philipps, Nichs. Bayard, Chidley Brooke and Gabriel Monvielle appointed a committee to audit certain public accounts. 28
- 27 Peter Schuyler, Dirck Wessells, Evert Bancker, John Beecker, Albany Jan Jans Blycker, Gerrit Ryerson, Gerrit Teunissen, Kilian van Rensselaer, Martin Gerritsen, Dirck Teunissen, Sander Glenn, Peter Vosburgh, Claes Rippe and Egbert Teunissen sworn in as justices of the peace for Albany city and county; Peter Schuyler also as judge of the common pleas. Proclamation to issue against exportation of provisions out of the county. 28
- June 3 Col. Dudley to go to the New England colonies and ask Albany for assistance against the French. 29
- 5 A company of volunteers to be raised for cooperation with the Indians against Canada. 29
- 29 Troops for the defense of Albany to be raised in New Jersey. Ft. William Call on the southern colonies for assistance in defending Albany, "the key and centre of all their matye's territories on the main of America." 30
- July 4 Col. Bernard, Col. Smith, Major F. Colden, Capt. Cortlandt, Wm. Meritt, Schuyler, de Key Wilson and Gage to be a committee for inspecting the fortifications of New York

1691

v. 6

- city. Fred. Philipps, Col. Bayard and Major Minvielle to examine Jan Cornelisse having misbehaved in an expedition to the eastward. Flour borrowed at Albany for the expedition ordered paid. Representation of the state of the province to be sent to England. Augustine Graham to be surveyor-general vice Alex. Boyle deceased. Order on a petition by John Smith against the corporation of New York. Order granting land on Staten Island to Wm. Britton yeoman. 32
- 7 Warrants to impress seamen for the Archangel issued. Highland Indians before the council. Jarvis Marshall to be marshal of the admiralty, and water bailly. 33
- 8 French Indians near Albany. Adolph Philipps sent to Connecticut for troops. Acts of assembly to be sent to the sheriffs. 33
- 11 Packets for southern colonies delivered to John Perry's post; for Connecticut to Mr Newtown. 34
- 12 Public moneys collected in Leisler's time to be accounted for. 35
- 18 Peter de la Noy's account for money disbursed as receiver by Leisler's order not accepted and he is ordered to refund. 35
- 21 Orders on petitions: by Nich's de Mauritz for restitution of or payment for guns taken from him during the Leisler troubles and now in the blockhouse at Albany; by Mr Antill. Payment to Christ'n Laurier for the hire of his sloop Grace ordered. 36
- 23 Gov. Sloughter dead; proceedings of council relating to it; Doctors Thornhill, Karbyle, Brett, Gaudineau, Tienhoven and Lockhart to hold a post mortem examination. 36
- 24 Wm. Nicolls, Mr Graham, Judge Johnson and the sheriff to examine the governor's papers; Col. Bayard, Judge Johnson and Mr Lyndale to make arrangements for the governor's burial in Stuyvesant's vault. 37
- 25 The secretary to inform New England governors of the death of Gov. Sloughter. Public papers, taken out of the governor's returned. 38
- 26 Major Richard Ingoldsby to act as commander-in-chief; he is sworn in and proclamation to that effect issued. 38
- 28 Capt. Jasper Hicks refused to acknowledge the authority of the commander-in-chief; order of council thereon. Philipp French, Thos. Wenham, Jonathan Selleck and Capt. Alloway to inspect provisions sent ashore by Capt. Hicks as usual. Mr Broadbent to receive part of Leisler's salary. 40
- 29 Rip van Dam appointed in place of Phil. French. Letters by Gov. Sloughter to the king, to Mr Blathwayte etc.

1691			v. 6
		referred to a committee. The attorney general to write letters to the lord president and Lord Nottingham on behalf of the commander-in-chief and council. Order on a petition by shipmaster for dispatch. Treasury affairs.	40
30		Charges of Mr Graham for his journey to Albany ordered paid. Report of the doctors as to the cause of the governor's death. Money to be sent to Albany for Mr Schuyler's expedition to Canada.	42
31		Order on petition by Cornelius Jacobs master of the sloop Planter against Capt. Hicks of the Archangel for detention of his men. Shipmasters refuse convoy by the Archangel for only 20 leagues.	42
Aug. 1		Capt. Hicks refused permission to leave the station to convoy ships to England.	43
3		Warrant ordered to issue for the payment of men discharged from the sloop Planter Corn. Jacobs master.	44
6		Papers for England signed and Capt. Alloway put under bonds for their safe delivery or to sink them if necessary.	44
8		Provisions etc. taken for Major Schuyler's expedition to Canada ordered to be paid. Public accounts. Order on complaint by Joseph Lee against Robert Bloomer sr and jr. Day for meeting of council on ordinary business fixed. Order on Francis Huling's report concerning escaped French prisoners.	44
13		Chidley Brooke to have credit for money sent to Albany for Major Schuyler's expedition. Beer measures fixed. Money advanced for the Canada expedition ordered to be repaid. Robert Bloomer sr and jr to be arrested for non-appearance on the charge made by Joseph Lee, Wm Laughter and Lieut. John Horton.	45
15		Wm Blankstein appears before the council as representative of the committee of Maryland.	46
17		Capt. Kidd's prize not to pay customs duties.	47
20		R. Livingston of Albany before the council reports that the Mohawks are uneasy on account of the running away of some French prisoners to Esopus; orders sent to Esopus for their apprehension. Matthew Mayhew reports disorders at Martins Vineyard and Nantuckett. New officers to be appointed. Dirk Wessells of Albany to be rewarded for his good services in Indian affairs.	47
24		Rumors of a French invasion. Major Beekman of Esopus to send troops to Albany; Col. Treat of Connecticut to do the same. Major Peter Schuyler presents to council the journal of his expedition against Canada.	48

	1691		v. 6
	27	Major Schuyler's account audited and ordered paid. Order on petition by Elizabeth Banker for land at Katskill. The accounts of Robert Livingston to be audited. Order on a petition by Egbert Tennessen for land. Public accounts.	49
Sep.	3	Robert Livingston's accounts audited and ordered paid. Charges of Mr Newtown for bringing records from Boston. Account of fortifications. Revenue. Virginia sends a present for the five nations. Elizabeth Banker. Jabez Dickieson. Thos. Clarke.	50
	10	Johannes Vanburgh petitions to be relieved from the administration of the estate of Mary widow of Covert Lookermans. Order on petition by Francis Huling. Charles Lodwick.	52
	11	Order on petition by Rudolphus Varick minister at Brooklyn for arrears of salary. Gabriel Le Bouten. Nicholas Anthony.	53
	17	Johannes Vanlurgh too old to appear before council. One half of the frigate Horne belongs to the estate of Gov. Sloughter, the other half to Abram de Peyster.	54
	25	Incidental expenses of the commander-in-chief to be paid.	54
	26	Johannes Schenck to be schoolmaster at Flatbush. Accounts of Gov. Sloughter to be audited.	55
	28	Order on a petition by William Britton for land on Staten Island (p. 32).	
Oct.	1	Accounts between Capt. Hicks and Col. Courtlandt to be audited.	56
	5	Orders on petitions, by Lieut. Barent Lewis for pay; by the representatives of Albany county for pay. Guns at Schenectady. Schachkook (Seatighcook) Indians to be provided with corn.	56
	12	Jonathan Morrell of Queens county to be arrested for "mutinous and seditious words spoken by him." Samuel Mills and John Foreman to be summoned before the council. The secretary to be register. David Jamison and ——— clerks in chancery. Warrants for salary and expenses.	57
	14	Abram de Peyster appointed mayor, Thos. Codrington sheriff of New York and both sworn in.	58
	19	Payment of officers and soldiers come from England. Bill of Mr Farwell king's counsel in the trial of Leisler to be paid. Collection of taxes urged. Virginia present to five nations. Salary of the secretary. Jonathan Morrell arrested by constable Edward Hunt to be tried in Queens county.	58
	22	Drafts from the militia ordered for the defense of the borders, the other colonies being refused aid. Order on a petition of Augustine Grassett weighmaster. Adam	

1691

v. 6

- Mott. Order on a petition by Edward Antill for land on Staten Island. 60
- 29 Elizabeth Mott. Inhabitants of Plunderneck, L. I. complain that as their lands lie between Flatbush and Newtown they do not know to which militia company they belong. Christian Snyder to be under the captain of Flatbush. and Joris Kimball under Newtown. Order on a petition of Barent Vempe, Sanders Glenn and Johannes Glenn sons-in-law of Snert Teunissen van Velsen killed at Schenectady for land. 61
- Nov. 9 Salary of Judge Johnson to be paid. 62
- 13 Extremely cold weather. Clothing for the soldiers at Albany. Collection of taxes urged again. 63
- 19 Expenses of Hendrick Gerritse wounded in the Canada expedition ordered paid. Petition of Barent Vempe, etc. (p. 62) granted. Jeremiah Tothill to be paid for piloting the Archangel. 63
- Dec. 30 The attorney-general to write a letter to the secretary of state on the military forces sent to Albany and the bad behavior of the other colonies. 64
- 31 Hendrick Gerritse (p. 63) to receive a pension. Salary of collector, his employes, and of gauger fixed. 65
- 1692
- Jan. 8 Letters to Lord Nottingham and Mr Blathwaite signed. Petition of Edward Antill granted. 65
- 11 Caleb Heathcote's bill for 6 watchcoats for the garrison to be paid. Thos. Wenham's bill for supplies furnished the sloop Planter to be paid. Letter from Albany by the land post announces an Indian defeat by the French at Corlaers lake. Present to the five nations ordered for which the deputy-receiver at Albany is to give the money. Johannes Kipp and Jacobus Cortlandt to be administrators of Mary Loockerman's estate vice Joh's Vanbrugh. John Perry's post to Virginia. 66
- 28 Order on petition by William Thompson for expenses in nursing Nicholas Reynolds a sick soldier. Custom house in bad repairs. Leisler's widow to find other quarters. 68
- Feb. 11 Order on a petition by Philipp Philipps for land on Tapan creek. Bill of John Pelletreaux for candles for the garrison ordered paid. Salary etc. of John Clapp clerk of the Assembly to be paid. Order on petition by John Williamse Rome surety for his brother Jacob Williamse Rome. 68
- 22 Thos. Garton to be judge of the common pleas for Ulster county. Capt. Bradlow at Albany to discourage his soldiers from deserting. Serg't Windiford to be court-

1692

v. 6

- martialled. Mathew Plowman's accounts as collector. Salary of doorkeeper Jarvis Marshall ordered paid. Peter Delanoy's debts to government (p. 35). Custom house to be repaired. 69
- 25 Audit of Mathew Plowman's accounts ordered. Payment to James Moody for "navigating" the woodboat of the garrison. Payment to Jacobus Cortlandt. Order in a suit for ejectment of Fred. Philipps against the tenant of Papirinimon. 71
- 28 Fortifications of New York to be repaired but the mayor etc. refuse assistance. Carmen to do duty for the fort. 72
- Mar. 3 Albert Bos, Isaac Sandford, George Stoffell and Peter D'Milt accused of having spoken disrespectfully of the government at the house of Peter King. Licut. Hutchins suspected of correspondence with disaffected persons to be removed to Albany. Day of thanksgiving ordered. Proclamation to issue for insuring the peace disturbed by "factious and seditious persons at Boston." Examination of Albert Bos, Peter D'Milt and Jan de Forrest ordered. Ducking stool and pillory for women to be provided. 73
- 9 Jarvis Marshall ordered to bring before the council James Berry and his servant Daniel Lawrence of Queens county for resisting the justices of the peace. 75
- Richard Ponton and Robert Bloomersen, of Westchester county to be arrested by John Jennings for seditious words. Capias to issue against James Berry and Daniel Lawrence. 76
- 17 Payment for making copies of revenue acts passed by the assembly ordered. Ashton's bill for firewood for the garrison to be paid. Fred. Philipps, Licut. Col. Monviele and Chidley Brooke offer to pay the soldiers, the collector to refund their advances. Orders on petitions: by Andrew Gibb for land on the south side of Long Island between Winganhappagne and Orowake; by Thos. Barker for land in Cowneck, L. I.; of Miles Forster for renewed lease of one of Leisler's houses. Audit of Robert Livingston's bills ordered. 76
- 19 Letters from Albany full of alarm because Onondagoes have been defeated by the French and the soldiers are about to be disbanded; order thereon to Capt. Bradshaw. Proclamation to issue calling upon inhabitants of Albany to act in their self-defense. Revenue of the weigh-house to be applied for repairing the fortifications of New York. Order on petition by Ellis Duxenoy for the plantation of Gov. Leachman whose niece he has married. 78
- 27 Disorders committed by the pinnace's crew of the hired ship Archangel. 80

1692

v. 6

- 31 Revenue of the weigh-house and fortifications. Justices of the peace to be commissioners for administering the oaths of allegiance and supremacy. Payment ordered to Thos. Coker. 81
- Ap. 11 Warrants of impress to complete the crew of the Archangel to be issued. Trouble about provisioning the ship. Prisoners indicted for treason to give bail for their appearance before the supreme court. Thomas Johanson and John Lawrence sworn of the council. 81
- 16 Provisions for the Archangel. A lunatic son of John Lawrence married to Sarah widow of Charles Bridges. Taxes to be collected quickly for the payments of the soldiers at Albany. 83
- 18 Order on petition by Edward Wislake concerning the sloop Hopewell saved by him and seized by Capt. Hicks. Payment of salary to Thos. Johnson ordered. 84
- 20 Copies of acts of assembly and minutes of council to be sent to England in place of those formerly sent and lost. Orders on petitions: by the constables of New York for remuneration of services in collecting taxes; by Rinea Pepar's wife about abuses by soldiers. 85
- 21 Detective warrants issued by Gov. Sloughter on the collector for payment of public moneys made valid. Case of Mrs Lawrence formerly Mrs Bridges referred to the prerogative court (p. 83). Rinea Pepar's wife. Capt. Hicks refuses to give up the men of all the Hopewell detained by him (p. 84). Payment of Secretary Mathew Clarkson's bill ordered. 86
- 22 Payment to Dirck Wessells of sum voted him ordered (p. 47). Audit of military accounts ordered. Letter to be sent to Jamaica concerning the complaint for nonpayment of salary made by John Prudden minister there. 88
- 25 Order on a bill of Attorney-general Newtown for expenses. A lowance to the secretary for copying papers to replace other copies lost with Capt. Alloway of Bristol. 88
- 27 Order on a letter from the justices of Suffolk county who cannot collect taxes because the acts sent to them have not been signed. Stoffell Probasco and Peter Cortilian to be justices for Kings county. Payment ordered to Harpert Jacobs for going express to Albany. Order on a petition by Ellis Doughty and Samuel Height for license to purchase land near Orowake river called Appletree Neck. Payment of various sums for military purposes ordered. 89
- May 2 Capt. Christie commander of the station ship Albrought inquires for a victualler; Stephen van Cortlandt recommended. Messengers to Albany ordered paid. 91

1692

v. 6

- 4 Measures adopted to secure funds for a present to the five nations. 91
- 7 Capt. Shanks bill for corn delivered to the garrison at Albany ordered paid. Chevaliér D'Eaux a French prisoner has escaped to New England. Letters to Connecticut and New Jersey for assistance by money and men. Warrants for payment of various charges for military purposes at Albany etc. to issue. The attorney-general, Levinus van Schaick and Robert Livingston to consider propositions to be made to the Indians. Justices to be summoned for contempt in not collecting the taxes promptly. 92
- 12 Robert Livingston refuses the post of "providore" for the troops at Albany; Peter Schuyler, Dirck Wessells and Levinus van Schaick appointed managers of the incidental charges there. Commander-in-chief to go to Albany with "some handsome retinue" to meet the five nations. Col. Richard Townley refuses to be sworn of the council because he lives in New Jersey. Pay of gentlemen volunteers going to Albany. Robert Livingston to take charge of the money for Indian presents. 94
- 13 Indian messengers from Albany report on movements of French from Quebec to Montreal. Council engage their personal credit for payment of military expenses. Proclamation to issue about French movements calling for volunteers to go to Albany. 96
- 14 Payment to Fred. Philipps for clothing etc. to Mohawks lately run over from Canada ordered. Col. Willett to detach a company of New York city militia as escort of the commander-in-chief to Albany. Payment of £300 to Rob't Livingston for the incidental charges of this expedition ordered. 97
- 16 Council or five of the members to administer the government during the absence of the commander-in-chief. Capt. John Hutchins to have charge of Fort William Henry. Capt. Edw. Chants to be under the orders of the council. Thos. Johnson and John Lawrence of the council decline paying the secretary's fees for their commissions because they have "no benefit nor advantage by the office." 97
- 20 Justices of Suffolk, Richmond and Queens counties bring their excuses for the slow collection of taxes. John Stillwell appointed sheriff of Richmond county. Pilotage accounts to be examined. 98
- 22 Col. Willett reports that he will not be able to furnish an escort to Albany for the commander-in-chief; order thereon. 100

1692

v. 6

- 24 Jeremiah Tothill's bill for pilotage ordered paid. Bill of Jan Cornelis and Major Merritt to be paid. Bill for charges of a sick seaman. Disorders in Queens county. 100
- 26 Detachment from Suffolk county. No escort for the commander-in-chief. 101
- 28 Thos. Coker to be paid for grain out of the credit of the two companies established in England. 102
- June 9 New York city in arrear with taxes. David Kennedy appointed administrator of the estate of John Anderson merchant at Barbados deceased. 102
- Hue and cry to issue after David Jellisen, Abr'm Montaigne, Johannes Lawrens and Harman Meyer deserters from the Albany detachment. Justices of Kings, Queens and Westchester counties to be summoned to answer for their negligent collection of taxes. Committee of council to examine into the report made by Mrs Lyndall that Clapper's wife had called the commander-in-chief a murderous rogue. 102
- 13 The mayor of New York explains why the taxes are collected so slowly. 103
- 16 The commander-in-chief returned from Albany reports on his expedition: fort very much out of repairs; alarm caused by skulking [scouting] parties of French Indians; meeting held with the five nations who are firm in the British interest; troops stationed at Schenectady and at the Half Moon, some needed for Canestigaioenna. Address by the mayor etc. of Albany concerning the fortifications to be sent to the king. Wm. Morris, John Teunnisse, Roeloff Martins, Joseph Hegeman and Nicholas Still ell, justices of Kings county brought before the council by the sheriff; Jacques Cortillan another justice absent because sick abed; also John Pell and Wm. Barnes justices of Westchester county concerning slow collection of taxes. 103
- 18 Letter to be sent to Col. Dudley for Sir Wm. Phips regarding the Chevalier D'Eaux. Incidental charges allowed to the collector. Payment ordered to James van der Spiegel and mate for trying to catch three French prisoners. Col. Cortlandt will no longer be deputy to Mr Blathwayte the auditor. 106
- 23 John Perry's post to be paid for carrying dispatches to Virginia. Petition of Daniel Waldron for pension on account of wounds received in his majesty's service during the Leisler troubles granted. 106
- 28 Order in regard to damages done during the Leisler disturbances. John Lawrence's lunatic son (p. 86). 107

1692

v. 6

- 30 Peter Schuyler sworn of the council; moves the needs of the garrison at Albany, and that military guards are required by the harvesting farmers. Payment of his expenses ordered. 108
- July 1 Accounts of Peter Schuyler and Dirck Wessells audited and ordered paid. 109
- 14 Public accounts; expenses £3182, 12sh 8½d, and still due by government £1084, 6sh, 34d. Hendrick Gerritse's maintenance (p. 63 and 65). Expenses of Gov. Sloughier's funeral. Schuyler's accounts. Dr Thos. Thornhill to be paid for surgical services to men wounded in the Leisler troubles. 110
- 16 Joost de Bane to have a license as schoolmaster of New Utrecht, L. I. and no other allowed to teach school there. Nathaniel Silvester relieved from paying taxes for his island in Suffolk. Debts due by government to be paid. 111
- 26 Accounts of provisions for the Albany garrison to be paid. 112
- Aug. 9 Letter received from Col. Dudley at Roxbury, N. E. that Sir Wm. Phips "shifts" and delays the surrender of the French prisoners escaped from New York; order thereon. Payments for various charges to be made to the collector, to Caleb Heathcote and to Abr'm De Peyster. Order on a petition by Dirck Hansen Hooglandt of Flatbush, L. I. against Peter Lott. 113
- 12 Col. Lyonell Copley, governor of Maryland, and Lt. Gov. Nicholson of Virginia send each £100 for the defence of the frontiers and request that passes be given to New York Indians going south of Virginia. Mayor of Albany ordered to issue such passes. Major Mayhew of Martin's Vineyard reports uneasiness in Duke's county on account of Boston officers serving papers there; order that the county still belongs to New York. Capt. Arent Schuyler to bring in some Sattaras Indians coming to make peace; warrant issued on the collector for Capt. Schuyler's charges. Warrant issued on the collector for beer furnished at Albany to the soldiers by Aibert Ryckman and Harmen Rutyard. 113
- 17 Bill of Pieter de Reynier for mending glass windows in the fort ordered paid. Bill for provisions to the garrison at Albany ordered paid. 115
- 18 Capt. Arent Schuyler with the far Indians called Showannios and some Senecas, before the council; Malisit chief of the Senecas reports a French post at the head of the lakes where he met Capt. Tonty; Showannios want to make peace. John Gardner makes a deposition against Gerrit

1692

v. 6

- Duykine for railing against the commander and council.
Robert White's account for firewood ordered paid. Dirck
Hansen Hooglandt and Peter Lott referred to common
law with their quarrel. 116
- 19 Reply to the far Indians with presents. 117
- 22 Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving for a naval
victory over the French and discovery of a plot against
the king and queen. Indian presents to be paid for.
Accounts of Dirck Wessells for military and Indian charges
to be audited. The far Indians going home to have an
escort under command of Capt. Arent Schuyler. Dirck
Hansen Hooglandt's land to be resurveyed (p. 116). 117
- 23 Report of a conference between Peter Schuyler and 350
Indians on the warpath against Canada read. Payments
to the Indians ordered. Dirck Wessell's accounts au-
dited and ordered paid. 118
- 30 Benjamin Fletcher appointed governor takes the oaths, pub-
lishes his commission and administers the oaths to the
council. All officers civil and military continued in of-
fice. 119
- 31 Oath administered to Wm. Smith of the council absent on
the preceding day. Peter Delanoy's accounts. Commit-
tee of council to view the fort as to required repairs. James
Graham wants to be restored to the place of attorney-
general and recorder of the city which latter office is held
by Wm. Pinhorne of New Jersey; Pinhorne summoned
before the council. David Jamison sworn as clerk of the
council. 120
- Sep. 1 Prisoners petition for pardon; order thereon. Wm. Pinhorne
not being a resident of the province is not allowed to take
the oath of office and is dismissed; James Graham reap-
pointed as recorder. Orders concerning the ship Francis
and Thomas claimed by Jacob Mauritz and Fred. Philipps
respectively. Persons under bail for connection with
Leisler discharged. 121
- 2 Resolution as to a provincial agent in England, John Povey
appointed agent. Prisoners pardoned. Public accounts of
Major Ingoldsby to be examined. 123
- 6 Major Ingoldsby called upon to account for public moneys
received. Daniel Honan appointed accountant-general
of the province. Order upon petitions by Wm. Churcher,
Wm. Lawrence, Joost Stool and John Coe prisoners for
high treason, and of Rich'd Ponton also a prisoner. 124
- 7 Petition by the inhabitants of Suffolk county for a port de-
nied. Advice from Gov. Copley of Virginia concerning
Indian outrages. 125

1692		v. 6
8	Mayor of Albany reports jealousy of the five nations because of the intended peace with the Showannoos; soothing letter to be written.	126
9	Council advises against a journey to Albany by the governor. John Cee versus Ths. Hicks.	126
10	Governor Fletcher repeats that his presence at Albany is desirable; council differs.	127
12	Assembly to be dissolved. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Slatham on behalf of Rich'd Ponton vs Gabriel Leggett; by Wm Livingston. James Graham sworn in as attorney-general of the province and as recorder of the city.	127
14	Warrants for payment of various charges issued. Council pass their personal credit for defraying the expenses of provisioning the troops at Albany.	128
15	Col. Caleb Heath proposed as a member of the council by Gov. Fletcher. Peter Delanoy's accounts. Commissioners appointed for making estimates of ratable property, viz: for New York and Orange counties, Miles Forster, Lawrence Read, Joh's Kipp, Wm. Merritt, Stephen De Lancey; for Kings, Henry Filkin, Jos. Hegerman, John Laker; for Queens, Thos. Hicks, John Jackson, John Robinson; for Suffolk, Henry Pierson, Isaac Arnold and Ebenetus Platt; for Richmond, Ellis Duxbury, Corn's Coursen and Dennis Teunissen; for Ulster and Dutchess, Henry Beekman, Thos. Gorton, Wm. Demgre; for Westchester, John Pell, Jas. Theale, James Mott; for Albany Dirck Wassells, Jan Jansen Bleecker, John Abeel.	129
17	Conference with river Indians who had long been absent from their country with the Showannoos; presents ordered to be given to them. Wm. Merritt.	129
19	Proclamation to be issued against profanity, malice, strife, &c. Accounts of the sheriff of Long Island.	131
20	Salary of the clerk of the council fixed. Accounts of Col. John Young passed.	132
22	Remittance from Maryland.	132
22	Joseph Dudley excluded from the council as non-resident. Non-residents cannot hold a public office of trust therefore Joseph Dudley ought to be deposed from his office as chief justice. Order on petition: by John Teunissen and others about fines; by Peter Billian about a bond given to Paulus Richards. Maryland bills. [In margin.] A letter from Gov. Fletcher about his going to Albany.	132
Oct. 10	Governor has returned from Albany and acquaints the council with his reasons for going, reports on state of affairs there. Indians of Suffolk county demand through the sheriff that one of their tribe be tried by English law for	

1092

v. 6

- murdering another. Allowance to Rev. Godfr. Dellius continued. Account of Rob't Livingston for disbursements to Capt. Schuyler's company of fusileers at Albany. 133
- 11 Inhabitants of Schenectady excused from paying taxes. Salary to Hellegont the female interpreter fixed. Various salary payments etc. ordered. 135
- 13 New election of representatives ordered for the city and county of New York on account of dissatisfaction with the former election. Herman Jansen, Elias Burger, and John Clute, prisoners of war, escaped from Canada, to receive pay. 135
- 14 Abr'm de Peyster sworn in as mayor and Stanley Handcock as sheriff of New York city. Thos. Codrington late sheriff discharged from the indenture given to his predecessor Thos. Lyndall for some prisoners. 136
- 15 Order on petition by Augustine Grassett weighmaster relating to dues. Payments ordered to Wm. Welch servant of the assembly, and Hendrick Gerritsen a pensioner. 136
- 19 Council advises that the governor personally visit the field where the election of representatives is to be held. 137
- 24 A barge for boarding vessels at Sandypoint to be procured and the house on Nutten Island to be rebuilt. David Murray paid for transporting artillery to Albany. 137
- 25 Peter Schuyler sworn of the council. Committee appointed to receive the reports on valuation of estates. Allowance to Peter Mase and Joshua Mashloe for transporting soldiers to Albany. Salary of Rev. Godfr. Dellius ordered paid. Col. Courtandt to provide beds for the Albany garrison. 138
- 26 Order on petition by John Hoglandt about a bond given to Capt. George Lockhart and Edw. Buckmaster. Order that the treasury warrants should be numbered. Payment of salaries ordered to Peter Schuyler as captain of fusileers, John Schuyler lieutenant, Thos. Sharpe, lieutenant, Sanders Glen lieutenant in Capt. George Bradshaw's company of fusileers. Robert Livingston's account for incidental military and Indian expenses to be paid. Peter Schuyler's account for Indian disbursements at Saraghtogue to be paid. 139
- 27 Order on petition by Samuel Kniffin of Rye regarding taxes. Capt. George Lockhart and Edward Buckmaster before the council in re John Hoglandt. 140
- 28 Petitioners for a port in Suffolk to appear the following morning. 141

1692

v. 6

- 31 Justice Mayhew of Martins Vineyard, Dukes county, reports the detection of Justices Gardner and Coffin to Massachusetts which threatens to take the island forcibly; letter to be sent to Sir Wm. Phips remonstrating against his proceedings 141
- Nov. 3 Joseph Johnson's account for gun-carriage wheels ordered paid. Petition of Robert Livingston referred to a committee. Lieut. Joseph Horton and others of Bedford and Rye, Westchester county submit to the government of New York. 142
- 4 Petition of John Rogers against Daniel Whitehead referred to Col. Smith for examination and report. 143
- 7 Order on a petition by Lieut. Robert Wharton appointed lieutenant of grenadiers after Capt. Bradshaw's death for suitable lodgings in the fort. Robert Livingston's accounts paid and report of committee on his petition. 143
- 8 Committee report on the case of John Hooglandt vs Capt. Lockhardt (p. 139). 144
- 9 Account of John Pelletreux for candles ordered paid. Salary of Capt. Bradshaw to be paid to his widow. Account of Joshua Blydenburgh for pork ordered paid. 145
- 11 William Smith sworn in as chief justice; salary of chief justice fixed. Advance by Robert Livingston to Rev. Godfr. Dellius "minister of the Indians;" his disbursements for a French prisoner, and for salary of Mr Shaw, the gauger at Albany to be repaid. 145
- 12 Account of Henry Ford carpenter for work in the fort ordered paid. Order on a petition by Camp and others for land. 146
- 17 Account for pilotage to Albany of Henry Arrentsen to be paid. 147
- 24 Contingent charges by Daniel Honan ordered paid. One quarter's salary to be paid to Thos. Johnson. Order upon a petition by Jasper Missepatt for discharge from a contract to repair the windmill in the common; time extended. 147
- 28 Major Ingoldsby reports from Albany that four soldiers of the garrison, three of whom are Irish Roman Catholics, had deserted and are recaptured; they are to be tried by court-martial. Gov. Copley of Maryland wants a receipt for the money sent by him on account of Albany garrison. Mathias Nicolls petitions to be appointed vendue master and is appointed. 148
- Dec. 1 Five members of council required to make a quorum. Account of Robert White for firewood to be paid. Sheriffs

1692

v. 6

appointed: John Harrison for Queens county, Gerrit Strycker for Kings, Josiah Hobbart for Suffolk, John Stillwell for Richmond, Cern's Bogardus for Ulster and Dutchess, John Apple for Albany; Berj. Collier for Westchester. Petition by Gerritt Jansen Roose for land fenced in and added to the governor's garden referred to a committee. Peter Strycker and Joseph Sackett reported as having public money in their hands raised in Leisler's time summoned before the council.

149

- 3 John Warren commander of the barkantine John's Adventure petitions for a letter of marque; granted. 150

- 8 Order on a petition of Anthony Tyce for land on Staten Island; granted. Committee report that Gerrit Jansen Roose has been wrongfully deprived of his land; ordered restored. Account of Capt. Arent Schuyler for travelling with Showannoes ordered paid. Account of Casper Teller for transporting soldiers etc. to Albany ordered paid. 150

- 15 Account of Jonah Thomas for entertaining a sick soldier ordered paid. Warrants issued: to Lieut. Beckford for the pay of Capt. Bradshaw's company; to Nich's Bayard for gun-carriage wheels. Order on petition by the inhabitants of Boswyck, Brooklyn and Flatbush against Newtown for intrusion upon their lands. Warrant issued to John Clapp for salary as clerk of the assembly. 151

- 22 Accounts of Gov. Sloughter and Major Ingoldsby to be examined. Fort to be viewed. Warrant issued to Col. Steph. Cortlandt for fort, Indian and French prisoners' charges. Peter Strycker and Joseph Sackett before the council (p. 149) and discharged of responsibilities. Order concerning Boswyck etc. against Newtown. 152

- 29 Order concerning commissions to be taken out of the secretary's office by civil and military officers. Order on petitions: of Melle Caspars for land; of Jacob Lockermans for confirmatory patent of ground in New York. Warrant issued: to David Jamieson for salary as clerk of the council; to Daniel Honan for salary as accountant-general. 154

1693

- Jan. 5 Advice of council concerning an inflammatory letter written at Boston by Abr'm Gouverneur a Leislerian condemned for murder, and pardoned. Jasper Nissepatt father-in-law of Gouverneur, and Gerard Beeckman summoned before the council. Capt. Thos. Clarke to fetch Abr'm Gouverneur from Boston. Warrant to the surveyor for laying out land of Richard and Thomas Willet and of Col. Courtlandt according to Indian deeds. Quictus granted to Henricus

1693

v. 6

Salinus husband of the widow of Cornelius Steenwyck as administrator of John Shackerly's estate. Warrant issued to Jacob Phenix for transporting soldiers to Albany. Order on petition by Miles Forster for payment of a warrant given by Major Ingoldsby. Letter from Gov. Fletcher to Sir Wm. Phips about Abr'm Gouverneur. Governor Fletcher wants to heal the dissensions. Proclamation to issue for pacifying the people.

155

- 12 Warrant to issue to Stephen Courtlandt for presents to the far Indians; to James Graham for services as attorney-general; to Thos. Munsey for Indian presents; to John Pelletreux for candles; to sundries for Indian presents. Edw. Stevens and Thos. Betts appear on behalf of Newtown (p. 153). Order on a petition by Thos. Fullerton. Duplicate of warrant issued to Abr'm de Peyster for lost original.

157

- 16 Letter from Sir Wm. Phips concerning Martins Vineyard read with Gov. Fletcher's answer.

158

- 19 Joseph Burroughs of Queens county to be bound over to the next supreme court. Thos. Fullerton to have a patent for the land of Robert Fullerton deceased. Manor of Philipsborough erected with duty to maintain Kingsbridge and tolls fixed. Petitions of Jane Berryman for confirmatory patent of land on Staten Island, and of George Brown for land on the same island referred to the attorney-general. Augustine Graham sworn in as surveyor-general. Committee appointed to supervise the running of boundary lines between Boswyck and Newtown.

159

- 26 Order on the petition of Jane Berryman for land. Report on Major Ingoldsby's account kept in the governor's custody. William Blahwyte auditor-general of the revenues allowed 5% of all the revenues as salary. Warrants to issue to Chidley Brooke for his salary as collector and receiver-general.

160

- 31 Major Ingoldsby reports the stockadoes of the fort at Albany in a rotten condition; council advises to build a stone fort there. Circulars sent out to hasten the collection of taxes. Committee to audit Gov. Sloughter's accounts of moneys given for extraordinary expenses. Committee on finances appointed.

161

- Feb. 2. Petition of Laurence Cornilleau & Co. vs Gabriel Monviele referred to Lt. Col. Lodvyck, Mr Barbaree and Mr De Lancy, merchants. Petition of Sarah Burger referred to the attorney-general. Warrant issued to Dirk van der Burgh bricklayer for work on the fort. The governor to have his expenses for coming to New York refunded.

162

1693

v. 6

- 9 Peter de Lanoy's accounts audited and sent to England. Committee appointed to consider an address by the mayor of New York for a confirmatory charter. Warrants to issue: for payment of carpenter's work done in the fort by Henry Ford before and another for work after Governor Fletcher's arrival; to Joseph Bueno for powder and goods furnished to the fusileers at Albany; to Jarvis Marshall for salary as attendant upon the council; to Abr'm de Peyster as administrator of the estate of Thos. Johnson late justice of the supreme court; to Direk van der Burgh for work done in the fort before the governor's arrival. Petition of Isaac Forrest for repayment of money advanced at former dates referred to committee. 162
- 10 Capt. Clarke reports that Sir Wm. Phips encourages and will not deliver Abr'm Gouverneur. Council agree to send an address to their majesties anent the matter. 164
- 13 Reports from Albany and Esopus that a body of French and Indians has been seen within 36 miles of Schenectady. Troops to be sent to Albany. Letter of Sir Wm. Phips. 165
- 14 First and second castles of the Maquaes in the hands of the French. Governor to go to Albany with Col. Bayard. Lieut. Jeremiah Tothill to get sloops ready. Express from Albany and Esopus to receive a reward. Appropriation made for the governor's journey to Albany. Opinion and advice of the council concerning Martins Vineyard. Address of council to their majesties. 165
- 15 The governor absent on his way to Albany with 200 men. Southern and New England colonies to be informed of state of affairs. 171
- 17 Provisions for the detachment gone to Albany provided for. Powder to be issued to some of Col. Willer's men gone to Albany. 171
- 25 Capt Edw. Chant commander of their majesties' ketch Albrought advised to carren her bottom for repairs in "Jefferys cove through Hellgate," where Robert Darkins can pilote him. 172
- 26 Gov. Fletcher reports the escape of the French; his letter from Schenectady, Feb. 21, and Albany, Feb. 23. 173
- Mar. 3 Gov. Fletcher returned reports on his expedition. Neighboring colonies to be informed and their assistance asked. 175
- 10 Report on the condition of the fort at Albany. Council are of opinion, other colonies ought to contribute to building a stone fort. Committee to consider Indian speech that they want to see the governor "when the bark is loose upon the trees." Connecticut people complain of arbitrary

1693

v. G

- and illegal proceedings of magistrates. Movement of wheat regulated. Abr'm Lakeman to have a confirmatory patent for land on Staten Island. Warrants: to Daniel Honan for salary as accountant-general; to Col. Courtlandt for pork furnished to soldiers; to Gabriel Le Boyteaux for beef to soldiers, to Peter Bellin for same. 175
- 13 Wm. Pinhorne proposed to be justice of the supreme court but action deferred. Tolls at Kingsbridge. 177
- 16 Clerks for the secretary's office. Measures to be laid before the assembly. Surveyor to lay out land for Col. Willet as petitioned (p. 155). Land petitioned for by Geo. Brown (p. 159) to be patented to Dan'l Shotwell. Accountant-general and John Ashton to state the accounts of the carmen of New York. 178
- 17 Martins Vineyard affairs. Connecticut to be called on to help bear the charges of the war on the frontiers. 179
- 20 Return by justices of Ulster county on the number and situation of farms, and Order thereon. Fortifications considered necessary in Ulster and Dutchess counties. Petition of Wm. Sharpas to be appointed for life as clerk of New York city. Committee on measures to be laid before the assembly. 180
- 22 William Pinhorne "residing in this province" is appointed judge of the supreme court. 181
- 23 Warrants: to Col. Stephen Courtlandt for payment of carmen's services to the fort; to Robert White for firewood; to Elisha Parker; to David Jameson for salary as clerk of the council; to Matthew Clarkson for expenses in his office as secretary; to Caleb Heathcote for bedding and blankets furnished to soldiers at Albany. Inducements offered to a printer coming to New York. Proclamation, concerning the value of coins to issue. 181
- 25 Surveyor to lay out land on the Paltz creek, Ulster county for Gertruy Bruyn and her children, John, James and Hester according to petition. Value of "dog dollars" fixed. Committee to audit accounts of Rob't Livingston. 183
- 30 Letters from her majesty, the board of trade and Sir Wm. Phips read. Answer to the last to be prepared and Sir William's other letters forwarded to the southern colonies. Order upon a petition of David Provoost about carpenters from Ulster county. Audit of Gov. Sloughter's accounts. Warrants: for payment of carmen drawing firewood to the fort; to Peter Thowett for shoes furnished to soldiers; to Rob't Livingstone for subsisting soldiers. 183

1693

v. 6

- Ap. 3 Wm. Pinhorne, Chidley Brooke and John Laurence take the oaths as judges of the supreme court. Warrant to Jeremiah Tothill for traveling express to Maryland and Virginia. Accounts of fusileer companies to be audited. 185
- 7 Permission to come in granted to a privateer. Governor reports his appointment as governor of Pennsylvania and New Castle, and committee of council is to go with him to his new government. Assembly to be adjourned. 185
- 8 Production of flax, hemp, tar and other naval stores in the province under consideration. Supplying the royal squadron under Sir Francis Wheeler, and Col. Foulkes land forces in the West Indies referred to a committee. Taxes on Staten Island. Proclamation to issue concerning freeholders who desert their farms on account of taxes. "Smart money" granted to Andrew Roos wounded in the expedition against the French. Petition of John Stillwell for a patent of land on Staten Island occupied by his father without patent granted. Quitrents to be paid in money. Warner Wessells whose son, and Antie Christians whose husband are prisoners of the infidels at Salley granted permission to collect money for ransom. Taxes in Ulster and Dutchess counties to be paid in wheat to Rob't Livingston. Dirck Wessells, Livinus van Schaick and Kilian van Rensselaer to muster the four fusileer companies at Albany. Warrants to Rob't Livingston for Indian presents and for subsisting fusileer company. 186
- 10 Pennsylvania to pay for the expenses of Gov. Sloughter's journey to that province. Warrants: to Col. Andrew Hambleton for expenses on his journey to Piscataqua river and to Capt. Thos. Clarke for same to Boston; to Wm. Smith for salary as chief justice. 188
- 13 Warrants: to Anon Bonan for firewood; to Rob't Livingston for disbursements to the soldiers at Albany; to sundries for expenses of the expedition against the French. 189
- 14 The Maryland bill of exchange for assistance on the frontiers protested. Pecuniary difficulties of the government. Governor's object in going to Pennsylvania; David Jamieson to go with him. 190
- 19 Indians reported by Appollonia Welch as intending to revenge Leisler. 191
- 20 Order on petition by Sarah Burger for land. Warrants: to Caleb Heathcote for a plannet; to the secretary for clerical work in his office; to Stephen Courlandt for subsisting soldiers on their way to Albany; to Dirck Wessells for Indian presents. 192

1693

v. 6

- 22 Governor intends to start for Pennsylvania and makes recommendations to council. Mrs Sloughter dissatisfied with the audit of her husband's accounts. Tavern keepers of New York intend to farm the excise. Peter de Lanoy's accounts. Thanks to council for giving their private money to the government. 193
- 26 Gov. Fletcher absent in Philadelphia. No money in the collector's hands; Thos. Monsey his clerk ordered to procure some for the payment of soldiers at Albany. Suffolk, Queens, Westchester and Richmond counties to hasten collection of taxes. Transportation to Albany of soldiers provided for. Major Schuyler to make excuses to the Indians for the governor's not coming to meet them. Movement of grain out of Albany and Ulster counties forbidden. Mrs Sloughter. 194
- 27 Letters to Major Schuyler and Lt. Col. Beeckman read and approved. Capt. Lancaster Simms' accounts to be re-audited. 195
- 30 Reports of French mischief from Albany. Rewards to the messengers. Letter to Major Schuyler about people wandering in the woods being in danger. 195
- May 4 Warrant to pay for tar for the garrison. Capt. Simms complains of backwardness of counties in sending men for Albany; colonels to be admonished. Mounting of guns. 196
- 11 Sir Wm. Phips complains vs Capt. Edw. Chant of the Albrought and states that Connecticut and Rhode Island have "refused his government." Powder for the fort. Col. Caleb Heathcote of Westchester writes about taxes and quota of soldiers. Col. Thos. Willett and Col. John Young urged to send their men. Irregular assessments in Newtown complained of. Report of proceedings to be sent to the governor. 197
- 15 Members of council promise to furnish money etc. for Indian presents. Production of naval stores. Supplying the naval and land forces in the West Indies. 198
- 18 Order upon a petition by Edward Backmaster and Ahasverus Fromanteel farmers of the excise. 25 men of Col. Thos. Willett's detachment for Albany run away. 199
- 23 Quota of Suffolk county do not come. Order sent to Major Arnold. 200
- 24 Order upon Lt. Col. Hicks report about some words spoken by Indians. 200
- 25 Taxes of Newtown. Warrant to Samuel Bayard for making Indian laced coats. 200

1693

v. 6

- 27 The ship Elizabeth of Berwick to be seized for not clearing.
Letter to be written to Gov. Fletcher about a ship from
Martinico, and time of his meeting, the Indians at Albany.
Martinico ship suspected of unlawful intentions. Money
sent to Rob't Livingston for the payment of soldiers. 201
- June 1 Dissensions in Newtown about taxes. 202
- 3 Newtown taxes. Warrant to Capt. Ebenezer Wilson for a
drum delivered to Capt. Peter Matthews at Albany. 202
- 5 Gov. Fletcher, returned, reports on Pennsylvania affairs.
His journey to Albany. Virginia has given money for the
defence of the frontiers on credit which Stephen Court-
landt accepts and will pay in the money. Revenue laws.
Jonathan Marsh's invention of a new mold of vessel to be
tried. 202
- 6 Letters from Virginia and Maryland read. Order upon a
petition by Sovereine Tienhout for land at Showangunk,
Ulster county. Revenue laws. Act for settling the militia.
Indian presents. Gertrad Bruyn petitions for the same
lands as Sov. Tienhout. Report by Barent Egbertsen from
Nassau about Frenchmen passing in canoes between Cow-
neck and New Rochelle. 204
- 7 Rumors of an Indian insurrection on Long Island; investiga-
tion ordered. The ketch Albrought to go to Albany with
the governor if possible. Lt. Col. Lodwyck to represent
to the authorities in England the state of affairs in New
York. The ship Elizabeth released. 205
- 8 Suffolk detachment still wanting. Col. Wm. Smith to super-
cede Col. John Young as commander of Suffolk county
militia. Warrant to Peter Waldron for having been
wounded in the late expedition. Sir Wm. Phips' com-
plaint vs Capt. Edw. Chant. Warrants: to Rob't Living-
ston for disbursements to Albany troops; to Jarvis Marshall
for salary. 207
- 10 Wm. Pinborne come to live in New York reinstated as mem-
ber of the council. Warrant to John Cooley for black-
smith work in the fort. Wm. Nicolls to oversee the sod-
work of the fort. Measure adopted for paying the debts
of the government. 208
- 12 The governor is ready to go to Albany. Arrears of taxes
to pay discharged officers. Warrant to Mrs Margaret
Sharp in part of her husband's pay as gunner at Albany.
Money given by Virginia and Maryland for the defence of
the frontiers applied. Warrant for the expenses of the
governor's journey to Albany. Col. Stephen Courtlandt
pays in the money for the Virginia bills of credit. War-



- 1693 v. 6
 rant to Rob't Livingston for incidental military charges at Albany. Allowance for military substance fixed. Warrant to Francis Ber. Mattys Fayette and four other French prisoners allowed to return to Canada being exchanged. 209
- 13 Warrant for payment of discharged officers. Instructions for Col. Lodwyck. 210
- July 14 The governor, returned from Albany, reports the Indians well satisfied; French troops on their way to Cadaracqua and to an unknown place; Indians sent out on a scout; Major Schuyler stationed at Schenectady; the governor is willing to return to Albany if he could find forces; Sir Wm. Phips has promised 200 men but none have come; Mohawks held prisoners by Sir William and Col. Pincheon on suspicion of having committed murders at Deerfield although it is proved French Indians have done it. Warrant to Col. Nich. Bayard for money advanced for Indian presents. Col. Abr'm de Peyster to view the fortification. Gov. Copley of Maryland sends money to assist in the defense of the frontiers. 211
- 17 Sir Francis Wheeler having arrived at Boston with the West Indies squadron, Chidley Brooke is sent there to congratulate him on his safe arrival and consult about an attack on Canada. Commissioners from all the English colonies invited to come to New York and concert measures for the defence of the frontiers. Collection of taxes urged. Question raised as to the necessity of a court of exchequer. 213
- 20 Warrant to Daniel Honan for subsistence of a French prisoner Jean Lebord. Surveyor to lay out and map land on the Kill van Kull, late Gov. Lovelace's petitioned for by Philipp Welles. License to purchase land in Orange county granted to Ryck Abrahamse. Salaries ordered paid: to Rev. Godfr. Dellius; to David Jamison; to Wm. Pinborne. Petitions by Kilian van Rensselaer and by Schenectady for remission of quitrents granted. Wm. Appel wounded at Schenectady in 1689 excused from paying excise. Salary to John Povey ordered paid. 215
- 27 Proclamation to issue concerning public moneys in private hands. No court of exchequer needed in the province. Assembly to be dissolved and new election ordered. Capt. Edw. Chant to have a silver tankard for services to Albany. Salary to Daniel Honan to be paid. Warrants: to John Peterse Bank for going express to Albany; to Henry Ford for carpenter work on the fort. Chapel in the fort in ruinous condition to be pulled down. 216



Reversed side
v. 6

1687

- Aug. 19 Order extending the time for collecting taxes in Dukes county. 1
- Order directing the surrender of pirates taken and imprisoned in Dukes county to Ensign Thos. Sharpe for transportation to New York. 2
- 26 Warrant for the arrest of Robert Allison on a complaint by Thomas Hawerden. 4
- Sep. 7 Order to the mayor and aldermen of Albany requiring them to ask that the five nations of Indians deliver over all Christian Indians from Canada; to inquire about far Indians with straws or pipes through their noses and about Anthony Lisperard, Laffeur or other Frenchmen having correspondence with Canada. 5
- Order directing Robert Livingston to hurry up the work on the fort at Albany. 6
- Order concerning the fortifications at Albany and at Schenectady. 7
- 9 Order to mayor of Albany to offer shelter in the neighborhood to Indian women, children and old men, the French apparently intending to renew the war against Senecas. 8
- Order to Thomas Buttler to take charge of and bring to New York the ship Joanna of Piscataway seized for illegal trading. 9
- 14 Dedimus potestatem to administer the oath of assessors for Kings and Orange counties to Major Stephan van Cortlandt and Justice Beeckman, for Queens to John Jackson and Daniel Whitehead, for Huntington to Ebenetus Platt, for Seatacote and Smithstone to Andrew Gibb, for Southold to Isaac Arnold, for East and Southampton to Major John Howell, for Westchester to John Pell and John Palmer, for Richmond to Thos. Lovelace and Justice Stilwell, for Dutchess to Rob't Livingston, for Ulster to Major Chambers and Justice Beeckman; for Albany county to the mayor of the city. Rules for the collection of taxes. 10
- 26 Order to Major Thomas Chambers to have his troops ready for marching to Albany and Schenectady. 12
- Oct. 8 Order to Col. John Young and Major John Howell of Suffolk county to reimburse Capt. Joseph Fordham for arms etc. delivered to their detachment. 13
- 11 Warrant: sheriff of Richmond county to levy on Thos. Walton for arrears of quitrent. 14
- Order: sheriffs in the various counties to continue in office for another year. 15
- Warrant: sheriff of Albany county to levy on John Trumpett et al. for arrears of quitrent. 15



		Reversed side v. 6
1687		
25	Order on petition by Direk Jansen Hooglandt against Peter Lotu.	16
	Order on petition by the mayor of Albany for continuance of a local duty on rum etc.	17
Nov. 10	Order: Samuel Burtt, brother to Richard Burtt master of the ship Robert of London drowned during the voyage, to act in the place of his brother with the mate and boat-swain.	18
	Order: Abr'm de Peyster, John Delavall and Samuel Burtt to take an inventory of Richard Burtt's accounts.	19
25	Order in the governor's absence that S. van Cortlandt and James Graham appoint a collector and receiver for the province of East Jersey.	20
Dec. 3	Order: Daniel Mackreyck servant to the late David Tossach to take an inventory of his deceased master's estate.	21
5	Order on petition by Daniel and Jacob Robles for denization and permission to land goods from the ship Phenix James Duncan master.	22
1688		
Jan. 7	Order on petition by Richard Smith vs Samuel Eborne.	23
Feb. 9	Order for the arrest and dismissal from office of Thos. Stevens justice in Queens county, he having surreptitiously obtained a marriage license for Wm. Morris of the ferry and Jane the step daughter of Morris and niece of Edward Stevens.	25
18	Council minute on the report by Richard Hartford commander of the shallop Royal James that the sloop Primrose Symon Grover master has been seized for illegal trading.	[26] 24
	Order: Robert Augur's sloop and goods seized at Easthampton to be sent to New York for trial.	27
	Order: Stephen Bailey to appear before the council for denying the authority of Capt. Rich'd Hartford.	27
Mar. 6	Order on petition by Richard Blackridge on behalf of the towns of Stratford, Milford and Fairfield for leave to purchase whale oil for soap boiling.	28
13	Order on petition by Samuel Eborne, to traverse the petition of Rich'd Smith (p. 23).	28
Ap. 12	Order on petition by Benj. Collier high sheriff of Westchester county vs Joseph Lee the county clerk.	29
	Order on petition by Robert Augur for release of his sloop Endeavour he paying fees.	31
16	Order: inhabitants of Kings and Queens counties to clear the road over the stone hill between Brooklyn and Jamaica. General order for laying out and clearing highways for wagon, carts etc.	31



Reversed side
v. 6

- 1688
- 26 John Feil, John Palmer and Wm. Richardson before the council with Joseph Lee county clerk of Westchester. Accounts examined and order thereon. 32
- Order: assessors Mathias Harizé and Edw'd Griffin for the town of Flushing, Nath'l Denton and Joseph Thurston of Jamaica, Abr'm Smith and Richard Valentine of Hempstead, Nath'l Coles and Jacob Wright of Oysterbay dismissed from their offices for refusing to take the legal oath. The towns to elect new assessors. 33
- July 30 Order: Jarvis Marshall to bring in the Spanish Indian slaves of Cornelis Fredricks Druger, Dirck van der Burgh, Joh's Clapper, Giles Shelley master of the ketch Prosperous, and Robert Allison, with a view of liberating them; the Indians must be able to say the Lord's prayer. 35

The remainder of "reversed side" is legislative minutes of the council separately paged 1-77, and published in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*. 1:1-39.

Vol. 7 1693-97

- 1693
- July 28 A messenger from Albany reports that the man sent to Canada by the Jesuit Milet a prisoner at Oneida has returned with a peace belt and letters for Domine Dellius. Dissatisfaction with proceedings of five nations. Major Dirck Wessells sent to Onondaga to counteract French intrigues. 1
- 31 Letter to the five nations read and approved. 2
- Aug. 3 Warrant for the payment of the messenger from Albany. Account of the governor's journey to Albany and of Indian presents, audited and ordered paid. New chapel in the fort. Confirmatory grant of lots in New York city to Peter Stoutenbergh. Warrant to Jarvis Marshall for recalling ships from Sanlyhook. Fort at Albany. Warrants: to Secretary Matth. Clarkson for clerical work and part salary of David Jamison; to Rob't Livingston for rebuilding the Mohogs fort. 2
- 10 Warrants: to Elisha Parker for firewood for the garrison; to Matthew Clarkson for cloaths given to the Indian boy Christian; to Gabriel Monviele for writing paper; to Jarvis Marshall for salary; to John Pelletreaux tallow chandler for candles. Survey of plantations on the Kill van Kull filed in the secretary's office. 4



1693			v. 7
17	Patent granted to Ryck Abrahamse for land near the High Lands purchased from the Indians. Warrants: to Joseph Bueno for powder; to Rev. Godfr. Dellius for maintenance of 3 Indian boys; to Wm. Nicolls for sodwork on the fort. John Comp and Gert. Bruyn's lands. Payment to Mrs Margaret Macgregere for the services in 1688 of her late husband Major Hugh Macgregere. Warrant to Nicholas Bayard for iron to mount the great guns.	4	
18	Report from Boston of an attack feared from a French squadron. Militia of New York to be in readiness for a march to Boston. Ten of the greatest guns to be mounted at Sandypoint.	5	
19	Proclamation to issue forbidding the exportation of provisions until further orders because they may be needed for the troops summoned to defend New York.	6	
24	Report of the governor concerning fortifications at the lower bay. Expenses of the governor's journey to Sandypoint ordered paid. Report of Chidley Brooke on his journey to Boston and conferences with Sir Francis Wheeler and Sir Wm. Phips; he also produces a new patent as collector and receiver-general, allowing him deputies. Warrant to John Pelletreaux for candles.	7	
25	Fortifications; assembly to raise funds for building them. Militia camps. Beacons.	8	
30	Permission granted to Samuel Burgesse to export flour. Report from Albany of Mons. Crevier being brought in as prisoner.	9	
Sep. 1	John Comp and Gertrud Bruyn; the latter to have the land in Ulster county. Fort at Albany. New battery in New York. Peter Waldron. Warrants: to Nich's Bayard for wheels to the great guns; to Wm. Beckley for ropes.	10	
4	Dirck Wessells reports that the five nations will not make peace with Canada and refer the governor of Canada to Cayenquiragoe (Swift Arrow, Gov. Fletcher's Indian name) whom they own as their master.	11	
7	Warrants to Sec. Matthew Clarkson and Rev. Godfrey Dellius for salary.	11	
11	Connecticut and Rhode Island to assist at Albany. Pecuniary assistance by Maryland. County treasury of Kings county in the hands of Gerard Beeckman condemned for high treason.	12	
12	Land granted on Staten Island to Anthony Tyce as petitioned for.	13	
13	Expenses of the governor's journey to Albany. Warrants: to Pol't Crannell for salary as coxon of their majesties pinace; to Mangel Jans for firewood.	13	



1693		v. 7
14	Warrants: to Miles Forster for locks etc. for the fort; to Peter de Rimler glazier for glass for the fort.	14
19	Financial transactions. Dom. Dellius reports on the activity of the French. Governor thinks his presence at Albany is required. Order on a petition by Joachimintie Elting for leave to purchase Indian lands in Dutchess county. Weighhouse affairs and revenues.	14
20	Connecticut refuses to assist at Albany but will send a commissioner.	15
21	John Comp and Gertrud Bruyn. Warrant to David Jamison for salary.	16
25	Commissioners called from the other colonies; Sir Wm. Phips refuses to send any or give assistance. Post office. Warrant to Sergt. John Bulkeley for funeral expenses of Walter Woolford a grenadier. Order on petition by Hendryck Ariense for leave to purchase Indian land in Dutchess county.	16
28	Warrants: to Lieut. Enoch Fithian for expenses of the Suffolk county detachment; to Thos. Munsey for subsistence of soldiers. Governor inquires whether he shall go to Albany for the winter. Warrants: to Chidley Brooke for his own and his employees salaries; to Dirck Wessells for expenses on the journey to Onondaga. License granted to Claas Evertse commander of the Dutch ship King David to purchase provisions.	17
Oct. 2	Governor Fletcher appointed commander of the Connecticut militia. Taxes in New York city. Mrs Sloughier.	18
5	Accounts of Chidley Brooke as collector etc. audited and passed. Order on petition by Col. Wm. Smith to have his land on Long Island erected into a manor (St Georges). John van Comp and Gert. Bruyn. Warrants: to Peter Melett for blacksmith work in the fort; to Evert Bogardus for transporting soldiers to Albany.	19
7	Salary for James Graham attorney-general fixed. Warrant to John Clapp clerk of the assembly, for house rent, etc. Further accounts of Chidley Brooke passed. Col. John Young's accounts of taxes on Long Island. Gertruy Bruyn and John van Comp.	20
10	A French privateer, John Reaux formerly of New York commander, riding at anchor in Muskitoe cove; the commander arrested and Capt. Evans to capture his ship. Reports of French doings in Canada and consequent preparations in New York. Fortifications of New York. Examination of Jacob Denni: taken prisoner with Reaux who is likewise examined.	22



1693

v. 7

- 6 Report by Major Schuyler of French intentions. Governor to go to Albany with troops. Gov. Andrew Hamilton of New Jersey writes about troops. Warrants: to Stephen van Cortlandt for pay of New Jersey troops; to Daniel Honan for expenses of the governor's journey. 25
- 12 Capt. Evans reports that he could not catch Reaux' ship in the sound. Governor may go to Connecticut by land. Nathaniel Cole's connection of John Reaux; suspended from his office of justice at Oysterbay. John Reaux' confession as to a naval attack on New York. Fortifications. Warrants: to Wm. Bradford printer for salary; to Wm. Pinhorne justice. Payment ordered to Mrs Margaret Macgregere. John Reaux' men disposed of. Account of Wm. Merritt for pilotage of the Albrought. 26
- 18 Letter of credit to be sent to Major Peter Schuyler and Rob't Livingston for defraying expenses of scouting parties etc. Pension to Peter Waldron wounded at the frontiers. Bedding for the soldiers at Albany. 28
- 23 Isaac Brashen and John Pero carpenters to finish work on the barkantine Greyhound, James Norman master, ordered to pursue John Reaux' privateer before they go to work on the station ship Richmond. 29
- Nov. 7 Governor returned from Connecticut reports on the opposition of the general court of Connecticut in regard to assistance on the frontiers; men from there to be ordered out. Governor's presence at Albany not absolutely necessary. Anthony Crepel of Ulster county to have a confirmatory patent. Warrants to the attorney-general and the secretary for clerical work. 29
- 9 Philipp French, Jeremy Tothill, Miles Forster and Robert Downs, merchants to be a committee for supervising the provisioning of the Dutch ship King David. Storage allowed conditionally to Capt. John Evans and Purser Wm. Gannoway of their majesties' frigate Richmond. 31
- 16 Dissolution of the assembly agreed upon. Musterrolls of Albany companies produced. Nath'l Cole jr, to be released on bail because he might perish from cold in Queens county jail. Warrant to Chief Justice Smith for salary. Dr Thos. Thornhill asks for his pay due by Gov. Sloughter. 32
- 23 Report from Albany that the Mohawks are cut off; the Jersey men have run; Gov. Hamilton asked to replace the runaways but cannot get soldiers. New York city detachment to go to Albany. Lieut. Abraham Schuyler resigns in order to go to sea and is paid off. Warrant for



1693

v. 7

soldiers bedding. Accounts of Rob't Livingston to be audited. Warrants: to doorkeeper James Marshall for salary; to Elert Bogardus for transporting Col. Ingoldsby and soldiers to Albany.

33

- 30 Writs of election for the general assembly to issue. Accounts of the government to be laid before the next assembly. Stockadoes for the fortifications. John Reaux to be freed from his irons and the jail being insufficient have the liberty in city limits. Small arms in store to be fitted for use. Warrants: to Isaac Dechamp merchant for locks; to Fred. Philppse for iron and bunting; to same for kettles and an hourglass for the Albany soldiers; to Thos. Coker on behalf of Lieut. Sharp gunner at Albany. Surveyor to lay out land for Isaac Billian as petitioned for.

34

Dec. 2 Order from Whitehall in regard to Gov. Sloughter's accounts.

35

- 7 Warrants: to Daniel Honan for pay of express messenger from and of Jerseymen going to Albany; to same for incidental charges; to John Pelletreux for candles used in the fort. Expenses of the governor's last journey. Gov. Sloughter's accounts. Fortifications.

35

- 11 Report from Albany that Count Frontenac is still endeavoring to make peace with the five nations; Major Peter Schuyler to go to Onondaga and prevent it. Council are opposed to the governor's journey to Albany. Special court of oyer and terminer to be called for the trial of some soldiers.

36

- 14 Mayor etc. of New York summoned before council about the fortifications. Widow Sloughter. Woodboat of the garrison. Warrants: to Abr'm Schuyler for transporting men from Ulster county to Albany; to Dirck Benson; to Jacob van Tilborough; to Robert Livingston for subsistence of soldiers at Albany. Indentures of William Bryan to Capt. Christ. Billop cancelled. Members of the council sworn in as justices of the peace.

37

- 15 Mayor and aldermen before the council but not enough of the latter to make a quorum; adjourned.

38

- 18 Speeches of governor, council and aldermen, regarding fortifications and the city's liability to pay for them. Mayor, aldermen and common council doubt their authority to levy money for such purposes but will give money from their private purses.

38

- 28 Members of council sworn in as justices of the peace. Order on petition by Peter King vs the sheriff of New York for releasing the goods of Robert Brett.

43



1694

v. 7

- Jan. 4 Justices of the peace. Money for fortifications at Albany. Bills of exchange sent from Maryland for military purposes protested. Col. Abr'm de Peyster allowed to import wines damaged by salt water free of duty. Day of thanksgiving. Warrants for salary: to Daniel Honan; to David Jamison. 44
- 8 Election of vestrymen. Proclamation with the governor's commission as commander of the militia to be sent to Connecticut. Order on petition by Thos. Merriet merchant in regard to the ship Little Baltimore. 45
- 11 Warrants: to Wm. Pinhorne justice of the supreme court; to Robert Crannell cockswaine for salary; to Nanning Harmense for military transportation. Widows Leisler and Milbourne reinstated in their late husbands' property. Order on petition by Jannetie Theys Buys widow of Jan Theys Buys. 46
- 17 Report from Albany that the French have a design on Onondaga or Albany and treat of peace with the Indians. Col. Henry Beeckman complains of the slowness of the militia in coming to Albany. Mayor etc. want to know whether by charter they can raise money for building fortifications. 47
- 18 Governor's effort to raise troops against the French. Money called in. Warrants: to Peter Waldron for pension; to Thos. Parmetier matross for mounting guns; to Wm. Bradford printer for salary. Answer to questions by mayor etc. 48
- 25 Copy of Major Peter Schuyler's journal to Onondaga to be sent to England. Francis Martino to have land on Staten Island as petitioned for. Warrants: to Rev. Godf. Dellius for salary; to Henry Ford for carpenters work in the fort. Well before the fort to be repaired and pump put in. Collection of taxes slow and expedition urged. Weigh-house revenue. Warrant to Nich's Bayard for gun carriag s. 49
- 26 Petition of Thos. Hicks & Co. for land on Cowneck, Queens county granted. Ordinance of mayor, aldermen etc. for raising money approved. 50
- 27 Reading of letters from Connecticut and of a manuscript. Seasonable considerations offered to the people of Connecticut. 51
- Feb. 1 Col. Beeckman of Ulster county reports a rumor that the French intend an attack on Kingston. Governor to review the militia in Kings and Queens counties. Peter Billian and two sons to have patents for land on Staten Island. 51



1694

v. 7

- 3 Report from Gov. Andrew Hamilton of the Jerseys that 100 French and 50 Indians are in the Minissink county debauching the Indians; Arent Schuyler sent to investigate. 52
- 5 Arrangements made for defense upon new reports of an intended French attack on Kingston. 52
- 8 Accounts of Daniel Honan accountant-general to be audited by a committee. 53
- 15 Warrant to Daniel Honan for expenses of the governor's journey to Long Island "in arms" and for the militia to drink their majesties' health. Expenses of the governor's journey to Pennsylvania audited and allowed. Expenditures of Daniel Honan for the fort. Warrants: to Wm. Bradford for printing sundry public papers and the book Seasonable considerations offered to the good people of Connecticut; to Simon Schermerhoorn for transporting soldiers to Albany; to Wm. Mosse and company of porters. Chaplain John Miller not considered entitled to the church living in New York. 53
- 22 The governor reports on his journey to Long Island. Boundary line between New York and New Jersey. 54
- 27 Correspondence about the protested Maryland bills of exchange. Surveyor Aug. Graham to make a plan of the proposed fortifications and of New York city. 55
- Mar. 1 Warrants: to Daniel Honan for governor's journey to Long Island; to same for incidental expenses; to Dirck Wessells for expenses on his journey to the five nations; to Mrs Eliz. Wandell for Indian corn given to Indians; to John van Inbrough for a canoe; to John Mosse for subsisting soldiers at the house of Mary Downs his wife; to Arent Schuyler for journeying to the Minissink country. Newtown, L. I. to elect a collector vice Joras Abramse incapacitated. John Evans to have a patent for land up Hudson's river purchased from the Esopus Indians. Order on petition by Widow Pauling for land. Warrant to Major Wm. Merrit for charges of collecting taxes. 55
- 2 Order on petition by Widow Ann Richbell for survey. Warrant to Stanley Handcock for a horse lost on the journey to Connecticut. 57
- 3 Proclamation for a day of humiliation, fasting and prayer to issue. 57
- 6 Order on petition by Jacques Guyon for land on Staten Island. 57
- 8 Warrants: to Daniel Honan for incidental office expenses; to Henry Ford for carpenter work in the fort. Order on



1694

v. 7

- petition by Samuel Bayard and Arent Schuyler for patent of land called the "dancing chamber." Col. Nich. Bayard's farm. Smith hill to be surveyed. Officers to command the militia in case of an attack appointed. 58
- 9 New Jersey boundary line. 58
- 13 Warrants: to Chidley Brooke collector and receiver-general for salary etc; to John Abel mayor of Albany for refitting the fort. 59
- 15 Warrant to Henry Ford for carpenter work. John Reaux allowed to serve on board the man of war commanded by Capt. Evans. John Ward to have land at Cocksingh near Marbletown. 59
- 19 Arrearages of taxes. Governor has to go to Pennsylvania. 60
- 21 Petition of Col. Thomas Willet for land at Cowneck, L. I. granted. 60
- 22 Nath'l Cole jr, discharged from bail (p. 32). 60
- 23 Petitions: of Wm. and Apollonia Welch for survey of land given to her by Indians granted; of Henryck Cornelius Bogard for patent. 61
- 24 Warrant to Rob't Livingston for his salary as sub-collector at Albany. Committee to sit on Indian goods for presents and governor's journey to Albany. 61
- 26 Warrants for salaries: to Wm. Pinkhorne; to Col. Andrew Hamilton postmaster; to David Jamison; to Daniel Monan. Warrant to John Felletraux for candles. Widows Leisler and Milbourn. 62
- 28 Governor is going to Albany and makes recommendations to council. Warrant to John Clapp for salary as clerk of the assembly. Licence to Dirk Gerritse burnt out to collect charity. Surveyor to survey land for Thos. Hicks jr. Additional land granted to Henry Corn. Bogard. 62
- Ap. 6 Assistance from Connecticut in country produce and at the charge of collecting it. 63
- 17 Subsistence of soldiers at Albany sent to Major Peter Schuyler. 63
- 26 Payment of soldiers at Albany dependent on the sale of grain contributed by Connecticut. Powder for the fort. 64
- May 4 Indians of Nassau island come to renew the covenant; their sachem Tapusha too old to come himself. 64
- 14 Governor returned is compelled to defer his report because of some clerical error. Governor to meet the assembly of Pennsylvania. Expenses provided. Pay for Albany soldiers sent up. Licence to Col. Nichs. Bayard for the purchase of Indian lands; to Robert Sanders, Rev. John



1694

v. 7

Miller and Daniel Honan. Warrants for salaries: to William Smith chief justice; to Rev. Godfr. Dellius. Petitions for land by Daniel Shotwell and by Tjereck Caus de Witt granted. Order on petition by the owners and freighters of the barkantine Orange. Robt. Livingston to continue victualling the troops at Albany.

65

- 15 Maryland bills of exchange. Warrant to Evert Bancker for pay of Capt. George Bradshaw's company. A riding collector of taxes to be appointed. Warrants to Hend. van Dyck surgeon to the Albany troops. Suffolk taxes. Warrants: to Robert Livingston for firewood, candles etc; to Col. Nichs. Bayard for disbursements to officers at Albany; to Robt. Livingston for pay of soldiers; to Joseph Yeats for firewood to Albany garrison.

66

- 16 Capt. John Evans commander of the Richmond allowed to fill his crew by impressing sailors. Expenses of the governor's journey to Albany audited and allowed. Warrants: to Daniel Honan for advances made; to Col. Bayard for the payment of troops; to Jarvis Marshall for salary; to Daniel Waldron for curing his wounds. Capt. John Evans to have a patent for land. Crexier the French prisoner at Albany redeemed from the Indians by Major Schuyler, dead.

p. m. Virginia sends money. Governor going to Pennsylvania makes recommendations to the council.

66

- 21 French Indians throw a warclub over the stockadoes into the city of Albany and pursue inhabitants. Money and hour-glasses to be sent to Albany.

68

- 26 Dirck Stone appointed justice of the peace for Maynoth in Westchester county. Gerrit Strycker sheriff of Kings county dead; Jacobus Kiersted appointed in his place. Hourglasses for Albany.

69

June 13 Militia men uselessly detained at Albany. Warrant to Henry Ford for carpenter work in the custom house.

69

July 2 The governor returned disappointed. Report from Col. Treat that it is removed. Gov. Fletcher intends to make war on the five nations. Order on petition by Phil. French regarding importation of goods. Justices of the peace careless about collecting taxes to be summoned

70

- 5 Warrant to Col. Nich. Bayard for gun carriages. John Comp and Gertruy Bruyn. Warrant to Robert Livingston for salary of Hilleke the interpretress. Committee to view the governor's house in the fort as to repairs. Custom house cellar to be leased. Warrants for salaries: to Matthew



1694

v. 7

- Clarkson; to Rev. Godfr. Deilius; to Robt. Crannell; to Wm. Pinhorn; to Daniel Honan; to David Jamison. Warrant to Capt. Peter Matthews for repairs on the government pinace. 71
- 9 Cornelius Jacobs master of the barkentine Orange accused of comforting and abetting the French at Teludes (?); to be tried for it. Correspondence with Sir Wm. Phips concerning the frontiers and Indian affairs. Warrants: to Robt. Livingston for Major Schuyler's expenses at Onondaga; to Thos. Coker for pay of Lieut Thos. Sharpe's salary as gunner at Albany. 72
- 12 Four companies of English troops ordered to New York. Governor allowed to receive a present voted by the assembly. Col. Richard Ingoldsby's accounts. Remittances to England. Chapel in the fort. Governor to meet the Indians at Albany. Order upon petition by John Berries tax collector at Newtown, L. I. Warrant to Robt. Livingston for repairs to the fort at Albany. Paulus Richards to have a patent for land. Mayor and aldermen of New York, John Barbaree and Robert Lurton merchants, Jacob Boelen and Cornelius van de Burgh to consider regulations for all scales and weights. Warrants: to John Cooley for blacksmith work in the fort; to Jarvis Marshall doorkeeper, Wm. Bradford printer, and James Graham attorney-general, for salaries. 73
- 15 Indian affairs. 76
- 19 Clothing provided for Christian the son of Christagie a Mohawk captain killed by the French. Indian presents. Confirmatory patent granted to Wm. Barker. Petition of Capt. Thos. Dekey granted. Orders on petition: by George Harrison & Co. for land; by Wm. Pinhorne; by Dennis Hegeman. Money for redemption of prisoners at Algiers sent to England. Warrant to Jacob Moons (?) for gunsmith work. 76
- 26 Jacob Kiersted appointed sheriff of Kings county. Confirmatory patents: to Arent Prael for land near Hubbard's plantation on Staten Island; to Abram. Mariett; to Jarvis Marshall and Wm. Welch for land called Quaspeck in Orange county; to Wm. Pinkhorne. Wm. Demyre's accounts. Warrants: to Dr Thos. Thornhill for attending a sick soldier; to Dirck van der Burgh for mason work in the fort; to Daniel Honan for expenses of the governor's journey to Pennsylvania; to John Perry for carrying mail; to Dr Jacob Staats for attending sick soldiers. Order on petition by Thos. Clarke on behalf of Col. Dongan for land. Barracks in the fort to be inspected. 77



1694

v. 7

- 28 Indian presents. Governor about to start for Albany to meet the Indians selects a committee of council to go with him. Mohawks before the council. 79
 - 30 Committee to consider what presents are to be provided for Indians at Albany. 86
 - Aug. 2 Col. Lodwick to receive the thanks of council for services in England. Belt sent from the Senecas and Onondagas to the Delawares in Pennsylvania disturbs the latter. Warrants: to Col. Nich. Bayard to defray charges of agency in England; to Chidley Brooke for salaries. Barracks in the fort to be taken down and rebuilt. Warrant to Stephen van Cortlandt for sundry expenses for clothing to Indians come from Canada, for firewood etc. in the fort. Warrant to pay fusileers. Additional land grant to Wm. Barker. Regulations of money scales and weight read and Jacob Boelen with Corn. van der Burgh appointed money adjusters. Warrant to Col. Lodwyck for expenses in England. Orders on petitions: by Abram. Luteine; by Richard Harvey; by Dorland Swebringh, all for land; and by Joris Remse. Warrants to Daniel Honan for a chest with utensils for the governor's journey to Albany and for Indian presents. 80
 - 3 Warrant to James Spencer carpenter for work in the fort. Additional land grant to Paul Richards. Petition of Cornelius Jacobs for release of the barkantine Orange under bail granted. Capt. Henry Tergeny, Capt. Thos. Gleaver, Thos. Wenham, and Stephen de Lancey to appraise the Orange. Warrant to Thos. Gleaver for transporting guns from England. Market to be moved back to the green before the fort. 82
 - 6 Address of thanks to their majesties. News from Boston. Expedition to Albany. Provisions. 83
 - 9 Orders on petitions for land: by Simon Simonse; by Geo. Brown. Warrants: to Col. Andrew Hamilton for apprehending deserters; to Daniel Honan for expenses of the governor's journey to Albany; to Arent Schuyler for entertaining Mohawks; to Matthew Clarkson for the son of Christagie. Orders on petitions for land: by Arent Prael; by Paulus Richards; by Guy Bodein. Payment of fusileers at Albany. 84
 - 13 Massachusetts presents to Indians to be given by the governor of New York not by Massachusetts commissioners. 85
- p. m. Governor of New Jersey. Majors Pinehon and Sewell, and Capt. Townsend from Boston, Capts. Allein and Stan-



1694

v. 7

- ley from Connecticut sit with the council and discuss the giving of presents to Indians by Massachusetts. 85
- 14 Support during the war by neighboring colonies. Massachusetts presents to be delivered by New York. 86
- 17 Belt sent from Canada considered a snare but to be received. 86
- 20 Indian affairs. Troops for reinforcement needed at the Half Moon, Connestagnoena, Schenectady and the flats. 87
- 23 Accounts of expenses to Albany to be audited. Forts at New York, Albany, and Schenectady to be inspected. Warrant to Major Dirk Wessels for salary as commissary of musters. Order on a petition by Chas. Broadhead for land. Commissary of subsistence for men from England. Supply of firewood for the garrison. 88
- 24 Proclamation concerning strange Indians to issue. Warrant to John Abeel for work on guns and the fort. Col. Rich. Ingoldsby to supply Albany garrison with firewood. 88
- 30 Order on petition by Leonard Cole for land in Ulster county. Taxes due from islands at the east end of Long Island in arrears. Taxes from all counties. Warrant to Wm. Smith for salary as chief justice. Finances. Maryland bills of exchange. 89
- Sep. 1 Committee appointed to agree with Col. Abrm. de Peyster about victualling the forces in the province. 90
- 4 Troops coming from England and their pay. 90
- 8 Petition of Claus Luyter for land in Ulster county granted. Warrants: to Hilletie the Indian interpretress for salary and for expenses of journey to the Onondagas; to Martin Gerritse, Evert Bancker and Killian van Rensselaer for use of their land to the Mohawks. Order on petition by Daniel Veuvoos and ——— Lammertse about land. 91
- 9 News from Albany that Count Frontenac is at Montreal and intends to march to Albany; thought more likely he intends to go to Cadaraequi. Governor advised not to go to Albany and the frontiers. 91
- 13 Cattle for victualling the forces. Assistance by other colonies. Petition by Sander Glenn for new patents in Schenectady granted. Warrants: to Col. Lockyeck for transportation of military stores by Capt. Henry Tregeny; to Daniel Honan for the governor's journey to Albany. The city of New York claims all ground from high to low water mark. Indians of Long Island tumultuous. John van Comp and Germy Bruyn about land in Showagung. 92

1694

v. 7

- 20 Order on petition by Gertruy Bruyn for land. Warrants for transportation of soldiers to Simon Schermerhorne; to Thos. Wynne; to Casper Melle. Blacksmiths to live among the Indians. 94
- 21 Victualling the troops at Albany. Warrant to Lieut. Thomas Sharpe for salary as gunner at Albany. 95
- 27 Warrant to Col. Rich. Ingoldsby for firewood at Albany. Patents for land to issue: to Wm. and Apollonia Welch; to Paul Richards for land on Staten Island purchased from Mark Dusachoy. Trial of John Reaux postponed. 95
- 28 News from Bermuda that the French have taken Jamaica sent to other colonies. Great guns to be mounted. Patent for land granted to Wm. Welch and Jarvis Marshall. 96
- 29 French protestants at New Rochelle excused from paying taxes for the present. Indians of Queens county before the council. Col. Charles Lodwyck appointed mayor of New York. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for victualling the forces at Albany. 96
- Oct. 1 Indians of Suffolk county before the council. 97
- 5 Huntington erected into a township. Order on petition by Engeltie Burgen. Arnout Viele to live among the Onondagas. Warrants to Chief Justice Wm. Smith and other officials for salary. Indians coming to Albany to be victualled. 98
- 10 Warrant to James Spencer for materials to repair soldiers' barracks in the fort. Daniel Houan to be overseer of fort workmen. 99
- 10(?) Far Indians before the council "own the governor of New York for their father." 99
- 11 Warrant to Col. Nich. Bayard for nails to repair the block-houses. 100
- 13 Warrant to Dirck Benson for transportation of soldiers. Virginia bills of exchange. 100
- 15 Charles Lodwyck sworn in as mayor of the city and Stanley Handcock as sheriff for New York and Orange counties. 101
- 18 Petitions of Engelite Burger, of Thos. and George Hall granted. Order on petition by John van Comp & Co. 101
- 20 Accounts of Robt. Livingston to be audited. Warrant to John Aertsen keeper of the ferry for use of his snow. Albany accounts to be audited. 102
- 26 Warrant to James Graham for salary as collector in 1687. Petitions by John Hammett and by Willow Pawling for land granted. Warner Wessells and the Christian Javes at Salee. Accounts of Capt. Clarke to be audited. 103

1694

v. 7

- Nov. 1 Warrant to John Clapp clerk of the assembly for salary, house rent etc. Order on petition by John Hoden concerning taxes. Thos. Baxter and Justice Wm. Barnes of Westchester county to appear in Hoden's tax case. Warrants: to Daniel Honan for firewood, to John Croke cooper for work in the fort; to John Pelletreaux for candles; to Stephen van Cortlandt for presents to Long Island Indians; to Robert Livingston for incidental military expenses at Albany, and for subsisting soldiers there. 103
- 3 Celebration of the king's birthday. 105
- 8 Exportation of pipestaves etc. prohibited by New Jersey and a free port established at Amboy. Capt. Thos. Thew commander of the sloop Amity granted a letter of marque against the French. Address to the lords of committee on behalf of Col. Ingold, by receiving the pay of lieutenant-governor. Governor signs accounts of Chidley Brooke. Accounts of Daniel Honan approved. Wm. Barnes justice of the peace in Westchester county ordered to refund the taxes paid to him by John Hadon, and costs. Order on a complaint by Thos. Baxter collector of Westchester. 105
- 15 Account of the money from Virginia approved. Reissue of a warrant to Jacob Dickison the original being lost. Complaint against sloop from Bermuda selling salt by retail in the road. 107
- 22 John Ward granted a confirmatory patent. Accounts of Gov. Sloughter. 108
- 29 Warrant to Col. Andrew Hamilton for salary as postmaster. Col. Nich. Bayard to have the flag mount etc. paved. Warrant to Col. Ingoldsby for clearing away the brush around the fort at Albany. 109
- Dec. 9 Daniel Shotwell's petition for land granted. A Long Island Indian complains against John Smith and others in Hempstead for cutting his timber. The plantation of Lewis Morris at Harlem erected into a manor. Warrant to Capt. Thos. Clarke for services as tax collector on Long Island. 109
- 13 Petition of James Emott for land on Staten Island granted. Warrant to James Spencer for carpenter work in the fort. John Reaux conditionally allowed to serve as mate on board a merchant vessel. Accounts of Daniel Honan for firewood to be audited. 110
- 31 Letter from Col. Henry Beekman complaining against Capt. Thos. Garton and Capt. Haasbrook for neglect in fortifying their parts of Kingston; order thereon. 110

1695

v. 7

- Jan. 3 Warrants: to government officials not named; to Daniel Honan as per audited accounts. John Reaux. Col. Cortlandt to provide fire buckets for the fort. Order on complaint of Gabriel Le Beauteaux vs Peter De Lanoy. Inhabitants of Westchester county assessed for taxes in Ulster and Dutchess counties. Maryland refuses to assist New York in the defence of the frontiers. 111
- 10 Licences to purchase land in Suffolk county granted: to Wm. Nicoll; to Ebenezar Wilson. Petition of Arent Praal for survey granted. Peter De Lanoy before the council. Troubles about the act of assembly establishing a ministry. Paving the flag mount. Wandall vs Cooke. 112
- 17 The Two Brothers islands near Hellgate granted to James Graham. Warrants: to Margaret Selinus for iron furnished to the fort; to Nich. Bayard for material for the barracks. Report on the accounts of Gov. Sloughter. Cellar under the custom-house let to Mich'l Howdon. 113
- 24 Letter to the governor of Maryland read and signed. Accounts for work in the fort to be audited. Warrants: to Col. Heathcote for material furnished to the fort and for taking up two deserters; to John Appel of Schenectady wounded though not in the king's service to go begging hereafter. Cooke vs Wandell. Gov. Sloughter's accounts. 115
- 31 Boundaries between Newtown and neighbors. 116
- Feb. 7 Order on petition by Mayor Charles Lodyck about the drinking houses. Cooke vs Wandell. 117
- 14 Assembly prorogued. Boundaries of Newtown and neighbors. 117
- 28 Confirmatory patent for land at Bushwick granted to Michael Parmitier. Boundaries of Newtown and Brooklyn. Warrants: to Dirck van der Burgh for brick layers work on the chapel; to Daniel Honan for material to the barracks; to James Spencer for carpenter work on the fort; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for provisioning soldiers; to Daniel Honan for firewood; to Mayor John Abeel of Albany for repairs to the fort there. 117
- Mar. 7 Pinhorne's account for shingles for the fort referred to a committee. Col. Andrew Hamilton's memorial for increased allowance to the post office referred to a full board. Confirmatory grant of land on Manhattan Island to Wm. Beeckman. Petition for land on Staten Island by Mark Dusackoy granted. Order on petition by Lawrence and Francis Wessells for permission to carry away oyster shells from Marshall's and Welch's land. Indians speak boldly

1695

v. 7

- to the governor of Canada. Col. Andrew Hamilton's memorial considered all members being present. Warrants: to John Cooley blacksmith for work in the fort; to John Pelletreux tallow chandler for candles. Government accounts. *Cooke vs Wandell*. 118
- 13 French are marching to Cadaracqui. 300 fusileers to be sent to Onondaga to assist the Indians against French encroachments; expenses of the expedition. 120
- 14 Peter Jacobs Marius provides money for the expedition at 8¢ on the individual security of members. Land on Staten Island granted to Daniel Stillwell. Lawrence and Francis Wessels' petition granted. Order on memorial by Dirck van der Burgh about boats to carry material for the chapel. Warrant to Gabriel Monvielle for money advanced for the Onondaga expedition. 121
- 21 Warrants to Nich. Bayard for money advanced for the Onondaga expedition; to Thos. Wenham merchant. Petition by Peter Hellebrandt against granting a patent to Geo. and Thos. Hall referred to Col. Henry Beeckman. Jacob Aertsen and Dirck Schepmoos of Ulster county. Committee to superintend the building of the chapel. Account of governmental debts referred. Account of Peter de Rimier glazier referred. 122
- 26 Account of the money collected to redeem New-York people from slavery in Algiers called for. 123
- 27 Land at Crown Elbow in Dutchess county granted to Widow Pawling. Petition of Dirck Jansen Hooglandt referred. Warrant to John Cobrin stonemason in part for paving the flagmount. 123
- 29 Petition of Akus Cornelissen's widow for Varkes island in the Mohawk river above Schenectady granted. 124
- Ap. 2 Petition of Susanna Vaughton on behalf of her son against granting a patent to Widow Pawling referred. Order on petition by Jasper Nissepat about the wind mill on the common. Additions ordered to the grant to Gretie Vrooman widow of Akus Cornelissen. Warrants for salaries to various government officials. 124
- 4 Order on petition by Edward Stevens on behalf of Newtown concerning boundaries. 125
- 8 Military matters. Meeting with sachems of the five nations; they renew the covenant chain. 125
- 11 Warrant to Col. Andrew Hamilton for charges of the post office. 126
- 13 Indians of the five nations are ready to take up the hatchet against the French. 127

1695		v. 7
15	Collection of taxes and disposition of the money collected. Printing of public papers. Confirmatory patent for land at Harlem granted to John Low.	127
16	Measures for the defence of the frontiers. Military accounts referred to a committee.	128
18	Various accounts referred to a committee for examination. Order on a petition by Henry Ranslear about the bark-antine Orange.	129
22	The assembly dissolved.	129
23	The field officers in the province called together to deliberate on measures for the defence of the frontiers.	130
24	Opinions of the field officers to be printed. Col. Caleb Heathcote of Westchester thanked "for his care and plainness" in bringing the militia of his county to a right understanding of the governor's doings.	130
25	Some members of the council interested in accounts referred to them for audit request that others be appointed. Warrants: for payment of officers on the frontiers; to Henry van Rensselaer for transportation of soldiers. Arnout (Viele's) petition referred to the mayor of Albany. Warrants: to Peter de Rimier for glass windows in the fort; to Elisha Parker for firewood. Military accounts and muster rolls.	131
May 2	Patent for lands above Antonies Nose on Hudson river granted to Theunis Dekey. Warrants: to Dirck Wessells for entertaining sachems of the five nations; to James Spencer for carpenter work on the barracks. Electioneering.	132
9	Forces coming from Nassau (L. I.) to have free ferriage. Order upon a petition of Thos. Coker. Assembly to be called. Orders: on petition by Dirck Schepmoos about land; summoning Gerard Beeckman upon a complaint of the justices of Kings county. Warrant to John Theuniss for a "scan for the use of the fort."	133
13	Unofficial report of the death of the queen; order in consequence.	134
16	Accounts of the collector and receiver-general read and signed. Warrants to the collector for his and other officers' salaries. Accounts of John Abeel mayor of Albany, Daniel Honan, Joachim Staats and Peter Bogardus referred to a committee. Patent for land on Staten Island granted to Daniel Perrin.	134
17	Writs of election for members of the assembly to be issued.	135
20	Death of the queen confirmed; address of condolence to be sent to the king.	135

1695

v. 7

- 23 Warrants: to Joachim Staats and to Peter Bogardus for military transportation; to Daniel Honan for firewood; to John Abeel for bricks to the Schenectady blockhouse and repairs of the fort at Albany. Queens county Indians renew their allegiance. 136
- 30 Address to the king signed and sent to Mr Blathwayte. Quartering of soldiers in New York and Albany. Two negroes belonging to widow Susannah Elliot pardoned. Survey of John Vincent's meadow ordered. Moses Levi granted denization. Patent for land at Southampton, L. I. granted to Josiah Hobbart. Account of Giles Gaudineau surgeon to the grenadeers referred to a committee. Lucas Tienhoven and John Cornelius granted license to purchase Indian land on David de Marez creek in Orange county. 137
- June 13 Connestagoena and Half Moon to be regarrisoned with troops from the other colonies. Col. Bayard to buy the necessary pots, spoons, etc. for Albany soldiers. Warrant to Stephen Cortlandt for money advanced for public use. Attorney-general to prosecute in the court of exchequer people refusing additional duties. Committees appointed: to consider custom-house rules; to examine carpenters' accounts for work done in the fort. Order on petition by the owners of the Orange for remission of fines. Patent for land on Staten Island granted to John Vincent. 138
- 18 Address of thanks to the king for sending over troops. The officers and soldiers to receive a present to drink the king's health. 139
- p. m. Reports from Col. Ingoldsby of the French marching towards Albany and from Maryland of a French fleet coming to attack New York. One of the two companies arrived from Boston under Capts. Weems and Hide to be sent to Albany. Military accounts. 140
- 20 Military accounts. Patent for land in New York granted to Tobias Stautenburgh. Survey of Indian land purchased by Lucas Tienhoven and John Cornelius ordered. Order on petition by Francis Pape regarding customs duties. 140
- 27 Account of Surgeon Giles Gaudineau audited; others referred to a committee. Warrants: to Capt. Benjamin Phips and Peter Matthews for pay of their companies, dismissed May 1st; to Major Peter Schuyler for subsistence of four companies and for incidental charges; to John Abeel for repairing the fort at Albany; to James Spencer for material etc. to the barracks. Patent for a house and lot in New York city granted to Warner Wessells and John Williamson Neering. Form of a commission for holding courts of judicature to be framed. 141

1695

v. 7

- 28 Connecticut refuses to send troops and is again requested to do so. Warrants to Daniel Honan for incidental expenses. Addition to the governor's lodgings in the fort. 142
- July 4 Warrant to Stephen Cortlandt for money advanced to the troops in the late revolution. 143
- 11 New England and Pennsylvania refuse to assist New York against the French. Le Reaux to be tried. Governor's lodgings to be enlarged. Governor not to go to Albany. Warrants to Daniel Honan for firewood; to John Clapp clerk of the assembly for salary. Michael Hawdon's account for entertaining Capt. Paxton's pinnace crew and for going express to Albany referred. Warrants for salaries of government officers. Patent for land in Marbletown granted to John Ward. Salary of printer increased. Warrant to David Jamison clerk of council for incidental and clerical charges. 144
- 15 Correspondence with Connecticut about military assistance. Conference with five nations and river Indians at Albany. Schachkook Indians desire assistance to build a fort; granted. River Indians not to go hunting in New England. 145
- 25 Rhode Island offers other than military assistance; not accepted men must come. Punishment for deserting. Warrant to Stephen Cortlandt for things furnished to soldiers. Capt. Peter Matthews called upon for an account of things furnished to his company. Peter Schuyler to get the same from the other companies. Warrant to John Pelletreux for candles used in the fort. Daniel Honan's accounts. Memorials of Major Anthony Brockholls. Widow Berriman and Nich's Blanck referred to a committee. Warrants to Michael Hawdon for his account (p. 144); to John Abeel for payment of loyalists in Leisler's time. 147
- Aug. 1 Deserters from New York troop caught at Fairfield, Ct., and rescued by the mob. Soap for the soldiers. Care of sick soldiers at Albany. Warrant to Robert Smith for transporting timber to the fort. 148
- 5 A French privateer reported on the coast; reports of depredations at Martins Vineyard; the royal ship Richmond sent after her; the brigantine Charles, — Huxford commander sailing for a wreck on the Isle of Sables to take reinforcements for the Richmond but cannot. 149
- 8 Le Reaux acquitted. Money collected for redeeming the prisoners in Algiers to be used for the chapel in the fort. Accounts of Major Brockholls, Widow Berriman and Nich's Blanck audited; warrants issued to them. Petition

1695

v. 7

- of Lieut. David Schuyler and accounts of Jacob Monen, Cooley the blacksmith, and Capt. Peter Matthews referred to a committee. Officers' lodgings in the fort need new furniture. 150
- 15 Virginia will send troops to New York. Warrant to Jacob Moenen for armourer work. Report on furniture in officers' lodgings. Permission granted to Marten Cregyer to build a house at Albany. Military accounts of Captains Weems and Hide, Majors Schuyler and Howell referred to a committee. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler and Col. Ingoldsby for pay of their companies; to Col. Ingoldsby for firewood; to John Cockburn for paving bastions in the fort; to Dirck van der Burgh for travelling on public service to Maryland; to John Rosie for like travel to Canada; to Chaplain Alex. Innes for salary. Survey of land purchased by Lucas Tienhoven and John Cornelius shows they want 100,000 acres; considered too much; may have 1000 each. Patent granted to Martha Ashfordby and her daughters, Susan, Mary, Helen, Ann and Katherine for land at Marbletown originally patented to her husband. Confirmatory patent granted to Hendrick Hansen. Gov. Fletcher to go to Albany and meet the five nations who are to be called by Major Schuyler. 151
- 18 French intend to resettle Cadaracqui and Indians want help to prevent them. Troops sent to the Mohawk castles. Connecticut repeats its refusal of assistance against the French; again written to. 153
- 24 Warrants: to Major Peter Schuyler for victualling troops; and for pay of his company; to Capt. James Weems and Wm. Hide for incidental military charges; to John Terevitt for military transportation. Various accounts referred to a committee. The governor to start for Albany on the 7th of September. 154
- 29 Letter from Gov. Nicholson of Maryland accrediting Thos. Tasker, read and answered. Petition of Capt. Ebenezer Wilson referred to a committee. Charges for the governor's journey and Indian presents. Thos. Tasker treasurer of Maryland offers pecuniary assistance in place of troops; accepted. Old Maryland bills of exchange. Form of a commission for holding courts considered. Isaac Naptali granted denization. Warrant to Capt. Peter Matthews for incidental charges. Accounts for firewood and "rascarricks" referred. Licence to purchase Indian land in Westchester county granted to John Harrison. 155

1695

v. 7

- Sep. 1 Report from Albany that the French have retaken Cadaracqui. Five nations cannot come to Albany and the governor is not to go there. Indians want 500 men to help them; other colonies to furnish troops but none expected from New England. 157
- 5 Warrants: to Capt. Thos. Clarke for military transportation in Leisler's time: to Major Peter Schayler for Indian provisions; to Dan'l Honan for firewood and deal boards for the fort; to Joseph Johnson for gun whals. Expenditures to be examined. Warrants: to Col. Rich'd Ingoldsby for firewood at Albany: to Robert Livingston for salary as sub-collector. Salary of the sub-collector at Albany changed. Warrant to Dirck van der Burgh for bricklayer work in the fort. Accounts of carpenters and porters referred. The governor to grant commissions for holding courts of king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer according to act of assembly. Warrant to Wm. Pinhorne for expenses of governor's journey to Albany. Maryland bills to be sold. 157
- 24 The governor reports on his journey to Albany; the French have again settled at Cadaracqui but cannot be driven out without help from other colonies; proposes to send an agent to England to represent state of affairs; conference held with Indians at Albany. Warrant to Domine Dellius for repairing a house for the Indians. Petition of soldiers from Major Baxter's company referred. Capt. Sanders Glenn's account referred. Warrant to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for expressage paid to Albany. 159
- 28 Measures to be laid before the assembly. French protestants (not named) granted denization. Land 29 miles above Schenectady granted to Nich's Bayard. Survey of boundary lines in Flatlands ordered. 159
- 29 Wm. Merriitt nominated mayor of New York. Celebration of English victories and of capture of Namur. 160
- Oct. 1 Petition for land in Ulster county by Thomas Noxon referred to representatives from the county. Returns of collected taxes called for. 161
- 3 Warrants: to Wm. Mosse for portorage; to Capt. John de Peyster for lead given to Indians. Accounts of Robert Livingston, of Thos. Winne and governor's expenses to Albany referred to committees. Lt. Gov. Stoughton of Boston sends money for Indian presents. Warrant to Edward Graham and James Wells for carpenter work in the fort. 161

1695

v. 7

- 10 Patent granted to Thos. Noxon. Warrants: for the payment of Major Baxter's company; to Thos. Robinson for work in the fort. Patent for land at Sequatage granted to Thos. and Rich'd Willett. 162
- 11 License to purchase Indian lands in Ulster county granted to Thos. Anthony and Bernard Swartod, Elias Hun, Peter Ginand and Isaac Cadebeck. Warrant to John Abeel for repairs in the fort of Albany. Petition of Lieut. Thos. Sharpas referred. Warrant to Robert Weight for boat hire. 162
- 14 Chidley Brooke and Domine Dellius to go as provincial agent to England; committee appointed to draw up instructions for them. 163
- 16 Buildings near the blockhouse not to be allowed and the blockhouse to be repaired. 163
- 17 Account of Daniel Honan for furnishing officers quarters referred. Warrants: to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort; to Daniel Honan for firewood. Order on petition of Bathistina Wessells against her brother John Pell. Survey of land at Coxsinck in Ulster county ordered for Tjerck Claes de Witt. Warrant to Lieut. Thos. Sharpas for salary. 163
- 18 Warrants: to Daniel Honan for officers furniture and for incidental expenses; for salaries of government officers. 164
- 24 Arrears of taxes for Suffolk called in. Accounts of the receiver-general signed; warrants to same for salaries of himself and employees; appointments of deputies by the same during his absence in England as agent. 164
- 25 Warrants: to Wm. Pinhorne for expenses of governor's last journey to Albany and Indian presents; to Robert Livingston for incidental expenses in the Albany fort. John Pell and his sister Wessells to be examined by a committee (p. 163). 165
- 30 Warrants: to Chidley Brooke for salary; to Daniel Honan for maps of Canada and the lakes prepared by Aug. Graham; for pay of the agents in England. 166
- 31 Warrants to John Clapp clerk of the assembly for fees etc. 166
- Nov. 1 Indian affairs. Warrant to Thomas Monsey for expenses as deputy collector. 167
- 4 Correspondence with Gov. Nicholson of Maryland about assistance sent to England. Warrant to Chidley Brooke for Maryland bills. 167
- 14 Order on petition by Thos. Milton master of the dogger hetch Success bound from Jamaica to Madera. Warrant to John Pelletreux for carriages. New Utrecht boundary line. Lieut. Sharp's petition referred. Six French

1695

v. 7

- protestants from Ulster county granted extension of purchasing licenses. Various accounts referred. Warrant to Daniel Honan for incidental charges in the fort. 168
- 21 Warrants: to James Virtue for cutting the kings arms in brass; to Lt. Col. Gabr. Monvielle for soap to the soldiers; to Joseph Johnson for gun wheels; to James Wells and to James Spencer for carpenter work in the fort; to Lieut. Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany; to Jacob Moenen for gunsmith work; to And'w Hamilton for the post office. Pennsylvania accounts referred. Petition of John Mila referred to the mayor and elders of the French church. Warrants: to John Cockburn for paving the bastions; to Major Peter Schuyler for making a well at Onondaga. Scarcity of corn in the province. The ketch Success to be surveyed as to its seaworthiness by Fred. Philipps and Caleb Heathcote of the council, John Serougy and Thos. Gleaves masters of ships, Elias Puddington, Wm. Hellaker, Benj. Herring, and Clement Elsworth master builders. Patents for land granted to Ellis Duxbury, Mark Dusachoy and Jacob Lockermans. 169
- 28 Various accounts referred to committees. Josiah Hobbarts patent for land in Easthampton corrected. Orders on petitions: for land at the Gowannos by Ariaen Bennet; by Jeremiah Smith and others for remission of a fine. Seamen of the ketch Success to be discharged for the winter. Amount of grain and flour in the city. 170
- Dec. 2 Report from New England that 1500 Canadians intend to attack Albany. Connecticut troops to march over land. 171
- 4 Warrants: to Aert Elbertse for boat hire; to Stephen Cortlandt for soldiers' provisions. Buildings round the block-house. License to purchase land in Orange county granted to Claes Janse and seven others. 171
- 12 Order upon petition by John Laurence. Gerrit Duyeknighs account referred. Manor of Kingsfield at Schoharie. Correspondence from Maryland about assistance. Action on petition by the mayor etc. deferred. 172
- 14 Gov. Treat of Connecticut wants provisions for the troops coming from his colony. 172
- 19 Court of oyer and terminer in Ulster county. Col. Henry Beeckman appointed judge of the common pleas for Ulster county vice Thos. Garton refusing to sit. Captain George Lockhart appointed surgeon-general. 173
- 1696
- Jan. 9 Warrant to Nichs. Byard for freight of gun wheels. Carpenters account. Petition for incorporation by the minister and elders of the Dutch church granted. Jonathan Wright

1696

v. 7

- and John Talman appear for Flushing, L. I. on the complaint of John Laurence. Order on complaint by Isaac Smith and others against the justices of Queens county. Arian Bennet and Simon Aertsen to have land according to their patents. Balthazar Bayard wants permission to build a malthouse near the fort. License to purchase land granted to Jacob Rutse and company. Revenue measures to be laid before the assembly. Proclamation of thanksgiving for the king's return to England to issue. Warrant to government officers for salaries. John Denny. Patents granted to Abr. Lutein and Daniel Shotwell. 173
- 16 Account of Dirck van der Burgh for building in the fort referred. Balth. Bayard may build a malthouse near the fort. Order on complaint by John Laurence vs Flushing. Warrant to David Jamison for stationery. 175
- 23 Order on repeated complaint by Isaac Smith vs Justices Hicks and Whitehead of Queens county. 175
- Feb. 6 Petition of Joseph Budd for a patent refused as illegal. Dennis Theunisse justice of the peace in Richmond county does not want to serve as tax collector in New Utrecht, L. I. Land granted on Staten Island to Daniel Lake. French protestants granted denization. Isaac Smith and justices of Queens county. 175
- 13 Warrants: to Col. Bayard and Col. Heathcote for incidental expenses; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort; to John Denny for pay as soldier. Account of timber for the fort referred. Petition for land in Westchester county by John Harrison referred to the surveyor-general, Joseph Theale, Joseph Purdy, and Joseph Horton. 176
- 20 Correspondence with Gov. Nicholson about assistance. Col. Heathcote and Aug. Graham granted license to purchase land on Hudson river. Dechamps' accounts referred. Order on petitions for land by Joseph Budd and John Harrison. 177
- 27 Arent Fredericke pays in money from Boston for Indian presents. Bills received from Virginia and Maryland to be stated. Proclamation to issue for a day of fasting. Petition of Capt. Peter Mathews referred to the mayor. 177
- Mar. 5 Warrants: to Dirck van der Burgh for buildings in the fort; Isaac Dechamps for ironwork; to John Cortlandt for military transportation by Evert Jansen; to John Pelletreux for candles; to Abr'm de Peyster for incidental charges; to Gerrit Duyckingh for painters work in the fort; to Gabriel Monville to replace an old warrant. Mr Emott to sit on the Dutch church charter vice Smith out of

1696

v. 7

- town. Warrant to Col. Cortlandt for timber in the fort. John Harrison's purchase of land. Mr Emott to act as attorney for Miles Forster vs Lockermans. 178
- 12 Case between Ettie Leisler and Miles Forster deferred. Petition of Thomas Noxon to be sheriff of Ulster county referred. Petition of Timothy Halstead and others for remission of fine not granted. Saviott Broussard alias Dechamps and his wife Marie Chintrier granted denization. 179
- 19 Warrant to Dirck van der Burgh for work on the chapel; assembly to be asked for money to finish it. Warrants: to John Wessells for transporting timber to it; to Mr Forster for locks in the fort. Order on petitions by John Kip and Thos. Wenham. Sheriff of Ulster county. Petition of members of the church of England for license to purchase land between the kings garden and the burying ground granted (Trinity church). Petition of Gerrit Travis deferred at the request of Humphrey Underhill. Town of Rye to have a patent. Town of Westchester to be incorporated as a city. Leisler and Forster. 180
- 26 Warrant to Capt. John Kip for pay of his company. Accounts referred and acted upon. Survey of land on Staten Island in the rear of Curtis ordered for Nath'l Brittain. Fortifications. Petition of Caleb Heathcote for land between the kings garden and low water mark referred to a committee. 181
- Ap. 2 Warrant to Col. St. Cortlandt for incidental expenses. Peter Melott's account referred. Petitions for land patents by Jan Harmense and by Gerryt Jansen Roos granted. Quit-rents. Gerryt Jansen Roos receives a confirmatory grant of the slaughterhouse. Patent and lease for 41 years to Caleb Heathcote. Charter for the Dutch church granted. Patent to Capt. Kip granted. 182
- 9 No corn to be exported from Albany. Order for the arrest of Ryer Schermerhorn on complaint of Capt. Sanders Glenn for obstructing repairs to the fortifications. Dutch church charter. 183
- 10 Order on petition by John Cuyler for license to export corn from Albany. Ground behind the wind mill granted to Capt. Kip. Warrant to John Glenn for incidental charges at Schenectady. Major Schuyler's accounts referred. 183
- 15 Mr Ranslear's accounts referred. Warrants: to Andrew Hamilton for the post office service; to justices for salaries. Goods brought from Boston by Isaac Le Noir and family admitted duty free. Warrants to Major Peter Schuyler for pay of his company for victualling, for disbursements in

1696	the Albany hospital and to Indians and for repairs of main-guard.	v. 7 184
16	Charter of Westchester. Licenses to purchase land granted: to Col. Beeckman; to Engeltie Anthony. John Cuyler.	185
20	Major Schuyler's accounts for a voyage to Onondaga referred. Connecticut asked for men.	185
22	Proclamation to be issued for the encouragement of enlisting.	185
23	Warrant to Peter Melott for blacksmith work in the fort. Warrants: to Major Schuyler for pay of his company; to Major Wessells for pay as town major and muster master at Albany; to Hendrick Ranslaer for military transportation; to Wm. Teller.	186
24	Warrant to Wm. Nicoll. Taxes from Ulster county in arrears.	186
28	Correspondence with Gov. Nicholson of Maryland about assistance given by Virginia. Recruiting money. Ulster county taxes. Thos. Noxon to be sheriff of Ulster county. Pay of Major Peter Schuyler's company. Arrears of taxes.	187
30	Ryer Schermerhorn before the council and put under bail for his appearance before the next supreme court.	188
May 10	News from Albany of damage done by the French. Troops to be sent up; no quorum of council present the matter is deferred.	188
11	Quorum present. Capt. Martin Gerritse justice of the peace in Albany county and 3 others killed by French and Indians. Proclamation to issue offering a reward for killing a Frenchman or a French Indian (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 40:160). Complaint of Lieut. Roger Wright vs Capt. Wm. Hyde referred to a committee (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 40:161). Lt. Gov. Stoughton asks permission to purchase flour and bread; granted. Warrants: to Col. Rich'd Ingoldsby for firewood to the Albany garrison; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort. Patent for land granted to Widow Pauling. Dutch church Charter signed. Rule for navigation on the Hudson.	189
14	Deserters and mutineers at Albany pardoned. Exportation of corn from Albany. Order on a complaint of six Frenchmen in Ulster against Rutsen & Co. about land matters. Quarters for officers in Albany. Warrant to Dirck van der Burgh for masonwork on the chapel. Farmers of the excise. John Harrison's patent.	190
21	Thanksgiving for the discovery of a plot against King William (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 40:149). Warrant to Daniel Homan for firewood to the fort. Farmers of the excise. Arrears of quitrents. Warrant to Stephen Cortlandt for	

- express messenger. Blacksmith account. David Lloyd and Isaac Norris granted letters of administration on the estate of Thos. Lloyd deceased. Arrears of taxes in New York city. Capt. Wm. Hyde and Lieut. Roger Wright. Order on petition by Nich's Bayard for confirmatory patents. License to purchase land on B'ram river granted to John Brundage. John Harrison's patent. Petition by Capts. Wilson and Clarke concerning Half Moon granted. Officers' quarters in Albany. 191
- 22 Letters from Sir Edmond Andros governor, and Mr Byrd auditor, of Virginia with money for the campaign received. Arrears of taxes in Queens county. 192
- 26 Celebration ordered for discovery of the plot in England. Connecticut evades giving assistance. 193
- 28 Petition by Gabriel Ludlow and John Sipkins referred to a committee. Survey of land petitioned for by William Tillier ordered. Warrant to Peter Melott for blacksmith work in the fort. Capt. Hyde's account to be sent to England. Officers' quarters in Albany. Warrants: to Dirck van der Burgh for leathers in the fort; to John Cobrun for stone cutter's work in the fort; to Capt. Wm. Hyde for charges in pursuing deserters. Order relating to the purchase of land by Rutsen & Co. and by Swartod & Co. at Waghhackemmick, Ulster county. George Ryerson's petition referred. 193
- June 11 Petition of Ludlow and Sipkins granted. Warrants: to Wm. Nicoll; to Stephen Cortlandt for Mr Povey; to Daniel Honan for firewood. No corn to be exported from New York. Warrant to Col. Rich'd Ingoldsby for garrison firewood at Albany. Arrears of taxes. Petitions for land granted by Abr'm Lakeman on Staten Island near Barker and Bartlett; by Aug. Graham. Taxes in Suffolk county. Eliza Williamse granted license to collect money for the redemption of her husband from slavery in Salee. Order to disarm and imprison all Roman catholics. Receiver-general's accounts signed. Showanoes complain against the Senecas. Address of congratulation to the king signed. 194
- 18 Order on petition by Samuel Bayard for land in Orange county. Hendrick Tenyck granted license to purchase land. Order on petition for land by Daniel Honan and Mich'l Howdon. 196
- 19 Orders and rules for quartering officers in Albany. Simon Young to be sheriff of Albany county vice John Apple superseded for neglect of duty. 196

1696

v. 7

- 25 Warrants: to Robert Livingston for incidental charges in Fort Albany; to John Clapp for salary. Patent petitioned for by John Harrison granted to Wm. Nicoli, Eben. Wil- son, David Jamison, John Harrison and Samuel Height. Law-suit between Arian Bennet and Simon Aertsen, Emott and Tudor attorneys. Petitions for land: by Nathaniel Brittain; by Abr'm Lakeman; by Col. Cortlandt and Jacques Pullion granted. 197
- 26 License to export grain granted to Philipp Schuyler. Price of bread. 198
- 29 Lt. Gov. Stoughton of Massachusetts is granted permission to export a sloop load of provisions (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:173). Exportation of grain considered. 198
- July 2 Appointments: Wm. Pinhorne to be judge; Wm. Sharpas register, and Richard Steaks marshall of the admiralty court. Lieut. Roger Wright vs Capts. Weems and Hyde. Gov. Hamilton of New Jersey wants Capt. Peter Matthews to beat the drum for recruits in his colony. Survey of land for Wm. Barker ordered. Prohibition to export grain taken off for 8 days (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:178). 199
- 9 Rob't Sanders granted a license to purchase land. Salary of Robt. Livingston as sub-collector at Albany. Information by Lieut. George Sydenham vs Capt. Hyde read. Taxes in Suffolk county. News from Albany about French movements (see *Doc. hist. N.Y.* 1:323; Q 1:207). Military quarters at Albany. 200
- 11 Petition by prisoners made by Capt. William Kidd commander of the galley *Adventure*, granted (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:179-80). Taxes in Suffolk county. 201
- 16 Quotas of men from Virginia and Maryland to be substituted by quotas of money. Charges made against Gov. Fletcher in England referred to the council. Royal present to the Indians received. Money collected for redemption of slaves at Salee to be applied for Trinity church (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 40:182). Lieut. Sydenham vs Capt Hyde. 201
- 20 Maryland disputes pecuniary liabilities. Act for trade and navigation to be enforced. Exchange of French prisoners. Gov. Fletcher on the charges against him and on "Mr Livingston's case." 202
- 23 French prisoners of war. Trinity church. Warrant to the chief justice for salary. Lieut. George Sydenham resigns and Lieut. Reekford or Young are recommended for his place in Capt. James Weems's company. 203
- 27 Reports from Connecticut and Onondaga about French movements (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:323-24; Q 1:207-8). Lieut. Roger Wright resigns. 204

1696

v. 7

- 31 Five nations call for assistance against the French (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:324; Q 1:283). Governor wants to go and members of the council raise money on their personal security. 205
- Aug. 2 Trade and navigation act. French movements. Proclamation to issue warning people to have their arms in order. Militia to be called out. Letter from the governor to the council with instructions how to act during his absence at the frontiers. 205
- 3 People near the highlands of Neversink to be on the lookout for French ships. Fortifications. 206
- 4 Embargo laid upon all outward bound ships till September 1. 207
- 7 News from Delaware of a ship taken in the bay by the French. 207
- 9 Capt. Evans of the station-ship Richmond wants a sloop. Mr Graveradt reports having been chased by French ships while going to Delaware. 207
- 18 The governor returned and his proceedings at Albany on Aug. 7th are entered as follows: 207
Speech of the governor on the situation (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 1:341-45; Q 1:217-19). Oneida sachems in town sent for. Report of committee on Indian affairs. Commission and instructions for Peter Schuyler, Rev. Godfrey Dellius, Major Dirck Wessells and the mayor of Albany to treat with the five nations. Money to be paid to Rev. Mr Dellius for the charges of the commissioners. Connecticut men marching to Albany. Onondaga and Oneida Indians to be supplied with corn. Taxes in arrears. 207
- 23 Pemaquid fort taken by two French ships (see Hough, *Pemaquid*, p. 134). Count Frontenac reported to have New York orders for the taking of Albany and Schenectady. The governor expresses his readiness to take the field. Winter clothing for troops at Albany. More men wanted from Connecticut and New Jersey. Council object to the governor's going. The Richmond to cruise between Delaware and Block Island. 213
- 27 Petition of Peter Chock against the sheriff (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 40:190) referred. Arrears of quitrents in Schenectady remitted. Patent granted to Giles Shelley. Warrant to Evert Bancker and Domine Dellius for Indian charges. Thos. Wenham, Jeremiah Todhill, Rob't Lurting and John Morris, in charge of the ship Sarah and Ellinor lately captured by the French and driven to New York by distress are granted leave to unload her duty free but not to sell

1696

v. 7

- her goods. Chaplain Smith to examine Peter Mingo as to being fit for baptism. Rene Senard purser of the French man of war. 213
- Sep. 3 Warrants: to Hendrick van Rensselaer for military transportation; to John Cobrun for paying the magazine mount. Land granted to Demine Dellius. License to Col. Beeckman. Supply for the provincial agents. Capt. Brant Schuyler and Capt. Laurence Read to distribute money among the fusiliers. 214
- 10 Petition of Elizabeth Green referred to the overseers of the Sarah and Ellinor. Warrants: to John Pelletreaux and to James Wells for charges against the fort; to Cern's Low for military transportation. Petitions: of John Kesham; of Rob't Livingston, referred. Additional duty accounts. Report on a memorial of Capt. Weems approved (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 40:193). 215
- 12 The governor to go to Albany and meet the five nations. Indian presents increased. Major Schuyler to victual Albany troops. Assembly to adjourn. Clothing for the soldiers. Proclamation for taking deserters to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 40:196). 216
- 15 Col. Willet complains against Justice Thos. Stevens, Capt. Francis Doughty and Lieut. Edward Stevens for refusing to sign the association. Soldiers' clothing. Warrants: to Henry van Dyck for salary as surgeon at Albany; to Lieut. Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 40:192). License to purchase land granted to Henry Filkin. Robert Livingston. Mayor of New York city to be continued in office. 217
- 17 Robert Livingston's commission; he is temporarily suspended from office as Indian agent (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 40:197). 218
- Oct. 12 The governor reports on his doings at Albany. Journal to be printed. Measures to be laid before the assembly. Accounts. Petitions granted: of Joseph Holmes for land in the rear of Vincent fountain granted; of Peter Minne and Anthony Tyce for land on Staten Island; of Col. Heathcote for license to purchase land between Seton river and Harrison's purchase. 218
- 14 Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. Account of public money in the receiver's hands called for. 219
- 15 Warrants: to Niel's Bayard, to Stephen van Cortlandt, to Fred. Philpse, to Gabriel Monvielle for moneys advanced by them for military expenses; to Jacobus van Dyck for salary as surgeon at Schenectady. Surveyor Henry Cornelius Bogard to survey land; for Col. Smith; for John Pew and Thos. Morgans. 220

1696

v. 7

- 22 French prisoners to be sent for exchange to England. Order on petition by Katherine Salway for exchange. Patent for land granted to Mr Barker. Sheriffs ordered to collect quitrents. Payment to Dirk van der Burgh. Rob't Livingston. Land in Westchester county to be surveyed for Caleb Heathcote according to Indian deed. 221
- 26 Gov. Stoughton of Connecticut reports a squadron of French ships has gone to Pettiguavas. Petition of French and Livingston for importation of certain goods granted. 222
- 28 Mayor of New York to have the city taxes collected and paid to the receiver-general. 222
- 30 Letters of denization granted to Erasmus Harrison. Warrants: to Harpert Jacobse for military transport; to Daniel Honan for Indian disbursements and military clothing; to Wm. Pinhorn for material in the fort. 222
- Nov. 2 Execution of an act of assembly to be enforced. Soldiers to be paid. Land near the governor's garden to be leased to Caleb Heathcote for 41 years. Patent for land granted to Gerrit Roose. Surveys of land ordered on petitions by Col. Cortlandt and by Mr Tillier. Patents granted to — Pullion, Col. Cortlandt, Simon Aertsen, and Elizabeth Peacock. 223
- 3 Warrant to Col. Abr'm de Peyster for Col. Rich'd Ingoldsby's charges on the frontiers. 224
- 5 Good news from Albany of a successful expedition against the French. Pay of soldiers. Col. Cortlandt, Col. Heathcote, and Daniel Honan advance money at 10% to the government. Justice Stevens, Capt. Doughty, and Lieut. Stevens arrested for refusing to sign the association. Warrant to Eliz. Butler for nursing — Dowick a sick soldier. 224
- 6 Revenues fall short. Justice Stevens etc. have turned quakers and are dismissed from service. Pay of soldiers. Patent granted to Melle Caspers. 225
- 10 Warrant to Dan'l Honan for soldiers' pay. Money advanced by Cortlandt and others returned. 225
- 20 Gov. Fletcher absent on the frontiers. Pennsylvania sends by David Loyd money for the New York Indians. 226
- 27 Payment ordered to Giles Shelley for transporting Reyne Sinard of the French man of war. 226
- Dec. 29 Flint for musket^s required at Albany. Taxes. Jacob Rutsen justice of the peace refuses to account for taxes collected. Connecticut called upon for troops. Mr Nicoll wants more land. 227

1697

- Feb. 2 Punishment to be inflicted upon the body of a dead negro sentenced for murder before his natural death. 227

1697

v. 7

- Mar. 1 Thomas Clarke appointed prosecuting attorney for the trial of vessels trading illegally. 228
- 25 Governor Fletcher, returned, reports on a conference with Onondaga sachems. Indian affairs. Exportation of grain from Albany prohibited. Domine Dellijs' account. Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Excise in Albany, Dutchess and Ulster counties. Proclamation to have a day of thanksgiving for the king's return to England. Petition of John Massey referred. Petition of Wm. Shaw to be storekeeper at Albany granted. Quitrents at Katskill, Kinderhook, and Cockshaky. Orders on petitions: of Meyndert Frederickse; of Conrad Bonghard. 228
- 27 A new map of the Indian country ordered to be made. Abstract of taxes and law book required. Col. Schuyler, Major Wessells, Jan Janse Bleecker, John Schuyler, and Evert Bancker to manage the building of new barracks at Albany. Rye affairs. 230
- 29 Order on a petition of Mr Butler for entry of his vessel. 231
- Ap. 1 Rye affairs. The station-ship Richmond to be surveyed by Mayor Wm. Merrit, Alderman Robert Darkins, John Smart and David Collings mariners, Wm. Pell, Ben. Herring, Clement Elsworth and Wm. Hollaker, carpenters. Order on petition of the secretary for land. 231
- 8 John Ward objects to a patent for Tjerck Claes de Witt. Warrants: to Jacob Mayle for iron guns; to Stephen van Cortlandt to buy a new boat for the fort. Firewood for the Albany garrison. Account of Domine Dellijs audited and adjusted. Warrants: to the city of Albany for military expenses; to Col. Schuyler for money advanced to buy shoes for the soldiers; to John Mosse & Co. porters for work in the fort; to Mrs Nicolls as salary for her husband, Wm. Nicolls; to Major Dirck Wessells for soldiers' pay; to Capt. Peter Mathews for same. 232
- 10 Petition of Thomas Williams for confirmatory patent granted. 233
- 12 Council to be a committee for answering questions by the lords of trade. 233
- 14 Indians of Queens county renew their allegiance. 234
- 15 Patent for land in Dutchess county granted to Col. Beeckman. Order on petition by John Provoost and Margaret Mauritz. 234
- 22 Petition of Col. Beeckman for reduction of quitrent granted. Survey of land for Joost Metere ordered. Rye and Bedford claimed by Connecticut. 235
- May 6 False reports detain the meeting of the assembly. Boston vessel wrecked on Long Island. Charter for Trinity church to be drawn. Land at Matinconk granted to Lewis

1697

v. 7

- Morris. Johann Provoost and Marg't Mauritz. Land granted to Gulick and Lake. Various accounts referred. Warrants: to John Pellecreux for candles to the fort; to Francis Leconte for subsisting two French female prisoners; to Daniel Honan for money advanced by him, Col. Cortlandt, and Col. Bayard. 235
- 10 Connecticut's claim to Rye and Bedford. Indian affairs. James Stevers master of the ship Swift of Bristol before the council and allowed free entry. Taxes at Rye and Bedford. 237
- 17 Supply of firewood to the garrison at Albany by John Barker and Isaac Caspers. 238
- 20 Lot in Queen street, N. Y. granted to Major Merret. Lot granted to the secretary. Land in the Minissincks granted to Capt. Arent Schuyler. Excise at Albany. Dr Van Dyck's memorial referred. Various accounts referred. Warrants: to Lt. Col. Gabr. Monvielle for incidental charges; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort; to Lieut. John Bulkeley for firewood to the garrison. Excise of New York to be let to the highest bidder at vendue in Geo. Rascarrick's house. Arrearages of taxes. 238
- 22 Justice Theale of Rye reports that the inhabitants of Rye and Bedford do not want to belong to New York. Embargo laid on all vessels because of privateers on the coast. Supply of bread for the city to be considered. 239
- 24 Rob't Livingston has failed to deliver letters from England. Rumors at Albany of a French attack. Fireships. Annexation of New York to Massachusetts. 240
- 27 Fireships. Warrants to Daniel Honan for levy money, and for expenses of governor's journey to Albany. Indian presents and soldiers' pay. Furniture for officers at Albany. Warrants: to Col. Nich's Bayard for Indian charges; to John Clap clerk of the assembly for charges. Expenses of the governor's journey to Pennsylvania. Warrants: to Stephen van Cortlandt for soldiers clothing and for incidental charges; to John Ashton storekeeper for firewood to the fort; to Thos. Monsey for sea charges; to Dirck van der Burgh for mason work in the fort; Daniel Honan resigns as accountant-general. Warrant to Jacob Moene armorer. Patent for land in Dutchess county granted to Caleb Heathcote, Augustine Graham, Henry Filkin, David Janison, Henry Tenyck, John Aertsen, Wm. Creed, Jarvis Marshall and Jas. Emott, (Great nine partners). Survey of land for Thos. Laurence ordered; and for Thos. Colbrington. Order on petition by John Cuyler. Land granted to Theunis Eghibertse. Survey ordered for Joost van Metere. 243

1697

v. 7

- 31 City regiments of militia to be in readiness for defence.
Supply of bread. Payment of salaries stopped. Corre-
spondence with Connecticut. 243

Reversed side

- April Sentence by the court of oyer and terminer for New York
county of John Neglenor for burglary. 1
Sentence by same court of Cornelise Jansen for burglary in
Col. Lewis Morris' house. 2
Presentment of Isabell King for infanticide. 2
Presentment of Robert Whitty and his wife Elizabeth for
enticing Daniel Hubbard to run away from his master
Isaac Deschamps. 4
Complaint of Gawen Lawrie, Edward Billing, John Hinde
and Edw. Read owners of the pink Golden Hinde by their
attorney John Knight, against Robert Annett carpenter of
New York for trespass, and order of court thereon. 6
Order of court on a complaint of Isaac Molyne inn holder,
against Wm. Robinson mariner for trespass. 9
October Judgment in the case of Isaac Deschamps vs Robert Whitty
and wife. 12
List of cases before the court: Humphry Murray vs Darby
Bryant; Edw. Taylor vs Peter Jacob Marius; Anthony
Brockholls vs Christ. Deane; Christ. Deane vs Tho.
Wandall; Ann Brittain vs Simon Valentine; Abr'm
Desoso vs Jacob Delong. 15
Judgment in the case of Abr'm Corbett vs Joseph Benbrigge
for debt. 16
Judgment in re Sir Edm. Andros by Stephen Courtlandt and
Phil. Wells his attorneys, vs Rich'd Pattishall for debt. 17
Case of Thos. Wenham vs Phil. French referred to the next
court. 19
Judgment in re Robert Hamond vs Jarvis Marshall for illegal
ejectment. 19
April Presentments by the grand jury: against Hendrick Paulus
for burglary on board the sloop Desire, Obediah Edwards
master, also on board the sloop Sun, Edw. Webley master
he has broken out of jail; against Isaac Deirces baker for
using false weights; against Peter Johnson; against Hen-
drick van Dyck; against Sarah Vanderspeigle; against
Hugh Barnson all for the same offence. 24
Bills brought in by the grand jury: against Jacob Leisler for
a nuisance; against inhabitants of the Bevers Graft, Abr'm
Delanoy, Hendr. Bowles, Jacob Lenden, Lawrence Colvelt
and Jacob Feron; against inhabitants of Mill street
Order in re Mathew Taylor vs John Croke. 32

1697

Reversed side
v. 7

	Cases not tried: John Kiersted vs Walter Marshall; John Delavall vs Walter Marshall; Walter Marshall vs James Barber; Joseph Lee vs Walter Marshall; David Dufoy vs the same, all in ejectment.	33
	Judgment in re Wallsall Cobbie vs Dr George Lockhart and English Smith of London merchant.	33
	Judgment in re Wm. Hallett vs Simon Valentine van der Wilden.	43
	Judgment in re Lucas Santen vs George Heathcote.	45
	Order of court: Capt. Wallsall Cobbie discharged by virtue of a habeas corpus; Hugh Ridell to give bail for having stabbed Mich'l Vaughton; appraisal of the sloop Lancaster Joseph Hopper master, and Geo. Heathcote owner, ordered.	50
October	Judgment in re Matthew Taylor vs John Crooke for trespass and ejectment.	53
	Judgment in re Amsell Samuel Levy vs Simon Valentine van der Wilden for debt.	57
	Judgment in re Darby Bryant vs Wm. Griffeth and John Smith for trespass.	76
	Judgment in re Wm. Creed vs Peter Delanoy for ejectment.	78

The remainder of "reversed side" is legislative minutes of the council, separately paged 1-129, and published in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 1:41-109.

Vol. 8, pt I 1697-98

June	2	Carriages for field pieces to be provided. Embargo on outgoing vessels raised. Land granted to Stephen Cortlandt.	1
	3	Warrants: to John Cobrun stone cutter for paving the ammunition mount; to Evert Janse, Volkert van Hoose, Peter Bogardus and Francis Winne for military transportation; to Henry Ranslaer for transporting military provisions; to Thomas Monsey for charges in letting the excise; to Caleb Heathcote and Nich's Bayard for lime and firewood; to the same for loss on Maryland bills. Survey of land for Humphry Davenport ordered. Orders on petitions: by Henry Francis Brestend; by Robert Griffin master of the ship <i>Johanna</i> , and Mathew Ling attorney for Richard Willat factor to the creditors of Tysons and Cruger. Robert Livingston denies having received letters for the governor.	1

1697

v. 8

- 5 Case of Robert Griffin and Mathew Ling vs Onzel van Swieter and Cruger considered out of the jurisdiction of council. 2
- 7 Permission given to export grain and provisions for the fleet and land forces at Newfoundland. 2
- 10 Orders on petitions: of Thomas Wenham; of White & Co.; of Mr van Rensselaer, and of others. Various accounts referred. Van Swieten and Cruger. 2
- 17 Order on petition by Mr Honeyman. Crew for the station ship Richmond. Small iron guns to be restored to Col. Lodwyck. Land granted: in Orange county and in New York city to Samuel Bayard; in Flushing to Samuel Height. Licenses to purchase land: on the Mohawk river to Col. Schuyler, Domine Dellius, Mr Wessells, Mr Banker and Judge Pinhorne; near Rockenkoway pond to Wm. Nicoll. Patents for land: between Southampton, Southold and Brookhaven, to be added to St Georges manor granted to Wm. Smith; at the highlands to Adolph Phillips. Confirmatory patent for land on Staten Island to Leonard Lewis. Patents for land in Orange county granted: to Lucas Tienhoven; to Matthias Blanchan. An Indian wife murderer to be tried by the Suffolk court of oyer and terminer. Order on petition by Matthew Plowman. Patent for Cortlandt manor granted. 3
- 21 Patent for land granted to Col. Bayard. Orders on petitions: by Capt. van Rensselaer and by inhabitants of Ulster county for remission of quitrents. Queries by the lords of trade to be answered. 4
- 24 Payment of scouts. Orders on petitions: by Martin Cregier; by Gab. Monvielle; by Nicholas Stuyvesant. Warrants: to pay for work in the chapel; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for soldiers pay and for timber to the fort; to Daniel Honan for plate in the chapel. Daniel Honan's resignation as accountant-general recommended to be accepted. Warrant to Col. Schuyler and Major Wessells for levy money. Capt. Joyner's petition referred. Livingston's petition referred. The secretary ordered to translate some papers from Dutch into English. 4
- 28 Permission given to take provisions to Curaçao. River Indians on the Merrimack in New England. Pay of officers' servants. 5
- July 1 Warrants: to Chillely Brooke for salary as receiver-general and auditor-general; to Nick's Stuyvesant for a bell borrowed from him and broken; to Col. Peter Schuyler for incidental expenses. Bond for Mathew Plowman late col-

1697

v. 8

lector given by Cois. Cortlandt and Bayard. Warrants: to Miles Forster for ironwork in the fort; to Isaac Dechamps for same; to Col. Peter Schuyler and Major Dirck Wessells for money advanced; to Rob't Livingston for salary as sub-collector; to Col. Peter Schuyler for soldiers' pay. Confirmatory patent for lots in the city granted to Wm. Huddleston and John Rodman. Patent granted to Anth'y Tree and Peter Minne.

6

- 8 Orders on petition: by Dirck Hoghlandt; by Nelle Casperse; by Christina Venvoos. Land granted to Matthias Hooghtelingh. Report on repairs in the fort approved. Money granted by Pennsylvania in 1693. Warrants: to Col. Peter Schuyler for soldiers' blankets and for firewood; to Col. Cortlandt for firewood to the Albany garrison. No money in the treasury. Kings farm to be let for the benefit of Trinity church.

7

- 10 Col. Schuyler and Major Wessells report that they cannot raise money in Albany for support of the Indians. Rumors of a new governor coming and annexation to Boston prevent New York merchants from lending money. Warrant to Francis Winne for the use of Col. Schuyler and Major Wessells in paying scouts. Prompt payment of taxes urged by circular letters.

8

- 15 Mr Laurence opposes a grant to the Widow Venvoos. The wreck of the bark Swallow on Long Island. Warrant to Fred. Philipps for timber to the fort.

9

- 22 Indian affairs. Defence of the frontiers. Christina Venvoos. Patents granted to Harrison & Co. and to John de Bruyn. Warrant to Johannes van Zant for turners work in the fort. Warrant formerly issued to Dirck van der Burgh recalled and four new ones issued each for $\frac{1}{4}$ of the original.

9

- 23 Indian affairs. Col. Cortlandt to supply the New York garrison with firewood.

10

- 29 Various accounts referred. Warrants: to Harpert Jacobse for transporting soldiers to Albany; to Col. Peter Schuyler to pay Isaac Casperse and Johs Bleecker for firewood. Land on Staten Island ordered to be surveyed for Richard Morrell. Warrants for salaries.

10

- 31 Patent for land on Mohawk river granted to Col. Schuyler and partners. Col. Schuyler's account referred. Major Dirck Wessells to collect all taxes and arrearages of taxes in Ulster and Dutchess counties. Confirmatory patent granted to Widow Venvoos.

11

- Aug. 4 Rumors from Rhode Island and Boston of an attack intended by the French; precautions taken.

11

1697

v. 8

- 5 Warrants: to Peter Jacob Marius for money advanced; to Col. Peter Schuyler for a debt due him by a soldier; to Stephen Cortlandt for firewood. Excise at Albany. Joseph Smith not to be tried by special commission. Warrant to David Jamison clerk of the council for this book of minutes. Dirck Hooghlant's petition for land not granted, it being in Gravesend patent. 12
- 19 Confirmatory patents granted to Abr'm Lakeman; and to Egbert Teunisse and Barent Albertse Bradt. Survey of land for Anthony Bagley ordered. Warrants: to Peter Bogardus for transportation of soldiers; to Capt. John Merrett for a recruiting journey to Connecticut. Survey of land for Jan Swebringh ordered. Warrant to Col. Peter Schuyler for salary as commissary. Lease of Kings farm for 7 years to be given to Trinity church. Warrant to Col. Nich's Bayard to pay express messengers from Ulster county. 12
- Sep. 2 Patent for land granted to John Cuyler. Warrants: to Daniel Honan as overseer of the workmen in the fort; to Giles Gaudineau for nursing a French prisoner. Accounts referred. Warrants: to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for pay of express messengers from Albany; to Giles Shelley for passage of Reyne Sinard a French prisoner. Orders: on petition by Jacob Lockermans; on a memorial relative to arrears of quitrents in Ulster county. 13
- 7 Order relative to an examination into prizes and privateers by Mr Jennings and Mr Robinson. 14
- 9 Patent for city lots granted to Thomas Roberts. Order on petition by Balthazar Bayard. 14
- 20 Order on petition by Ebenezar Dennis and Edward Streete quartermaster of the bark Dorothy privateer against Capt. John Evans of the Richmond. Patents granted: to Wm. Nicoll for Raconekonny pond and land on Maunetasquett river; to John Cornelius for his son Benjamin for land at Ramapogh, Orange county. Order on a petition of Patrick Waldron a sick soldier. 14
- 21 Capt. John Evans defends his proceedings against the bark Prophet Daniel, and Dorothy. 15
- 28 Order on petition by David Collins concerning the pink Blossom. Land in Orange county granted to Cornelius Clausen. The case of the Prophet Daniel. 15
- 29 Major William Merrett nominated for mayor of New York and Capt. Ebenezar Wilson for sheriff. 16
- 30 Warrant of survey granted to Aeltie Slegtenhorst. French prisoners. The case of the bark Prophet Daniel decided.

1697

v. 8

Payment ordered to Col. Peter Schuyler for a debt due by Serg't Berryford. Warrant: to Lieut. Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany; to David Hendrix for transporting the governor's baggage from Pennsylvania. Order on a memorial by Col. de Foyster relative to stores imported by Griffith. The attorney-general to prosecute delinquent taxpayers.

16

- Oct. 14 Collection of taxes to be enforced, the earl of Bellomont not having arrived with money for the soldiers as expected. Petition of Joseph Smith referred. Mayor and sheriff sworn in. Proclamation by the mayor etc. of Albany against the exportation of grain approved. Land at Waghaghkemek granted to Codeber & Co. Order on petition for land by Peter Hendrix de Haas. License to purchase land granted to the secretary. Warrant of survey granted to Wm. West. Letters of denization granted upon the petition of Rev. P. Pieret, to six protestant French men taken prisoners (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 41:120). Order on petition by Claus Evertse for leave to proceed to Curaçao. Warrants for salaries of judicial and civil officers.
- 21 Coats for the sentries to be provided. Warrant to Ann Bowen for keeping two sick soldiers, Patrick Waldron and John Ormson. Land near Saratoga granted to Peter Hendrix de Haas. Warrant to Col. Henry Beekman for express charges. Order on account of Mrs Macgregere vs Col. Dongan. Warrants: to Adam Wallace for pay; to Capt. James Weems for a coat to Ephraim Pangborne; to Omy de Lagrange for transporting soldiers to and from Albany; to John Crooke cooper for work in the powder magazine. Assembly to be prorogued.
- 26 Collection of taxes. French prisoners. Taxes on Long Island to be collected by Capt. Thos. Clarke, in Richmond county by Major Wessells, in New York and Orange counties by the mayor.
- 28 Lieut. Abr'm Beeckford of Col. Ingoldsby's company to have furniture like other officers. Taxes of New York city. Lord Bellomont expected daily to arrive. Financial difficulties about soldiers' pay.
- Nov. 4 Warrants: to John Pelletreux for candles to the fort; to Col. Peter Schuyler etc. for pay of scouts; to Daniel Honan for locks to the fort. Land granted: to John Cassee; to Jacob Corbett. Proclamation to issue concerning desertions. Warrant to Col. Peter Schuyler for salary as commissary.

17

18

19

20

20

1697

v. 8

- 12 Land granted. to Richard Smith; to Isaac Billian. Order on petition by Edw. Livingston. Warrants: to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for incidental charges and for firewood; to the mayor of Albany to pay for work on the new barracks. Mrs Fletcher and many "gentlewomen of the best quality" obtain a reprieve for four deserters condemned to death. 21
- 18 Complaint of the church officers at Kingston against their minister, Domine Johs. Petrus Nucella read. Warrant of survey for Widow Dorothy Clark's meadow issued. Order on report upon Edw. Livingston's petition for free admission of sugar. 22
- 25 Claus Evertse granted permission to purchase provisions for his ship Meerman. Warrants of survey granted: to Roeloff and Daniel Swebrinck; to Hendrick van Dyck and to Thomas Stillwell. Warrant to John Ashton for painting in the chapel. Reward granted to Lieut. Abr'm Beeckford for catching deserters. Quitrents on Long and Staten islands and in Westchester to be collected. 22
- Dec. 2 Tax of one penny per pound. Account books of the accountant-general. Warrant for the salaries of the accountant-and the auditor-general. Captives in Algier with the exception of Barthold Rolfton having been redeemed or died, the money collected for that purpose to go to Trinity church; order to the trustees Stephen van Cortlandt, Peter Jacobs [Marius], Dr John Kerbyle and Johs. Kipp concerning it (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:419; Q 3:254). Order on a petition for land by Daniel Honan and Mich'l Howden. Warrant to Major Wm. Merret for account of Col. Young. Order on petition by Dirck van der Burgh for interest. Warrant to Major Wm. Merret for incidental charges in Gov. Sloughter's time. Order in re Simeon Soumaine (Sonman) vs Wm. Prusher. Warrant to Col. Abr. de Peyster for wine given to the soldiers to drink the king's health. 23
- 29 Confirmatory patent granted to Peter Peterse and Gillis Inyard. Tax of one penny per pound. Rewards to Capt. Weems and Lieut. Bulkeley for catching deserters. Census for New York, Kings and Queens counties ordered. Warrant to Onzeel van Swieten for painting and glass in the chapel. Capt. Thos. Clarke appointed collector of quitrents in New York, Orange, Westchester and Richmond counties and on Long Island. Nicholas Feilding appointed landwaiter vice Wood resigned. 24

1697

v. 8

- 20 Advice of a peace with France received from Boston and orders sent to Albany to persuade the Indians to bury the hatchet. Lord Bellomont reported on the coast, Gov. Fletcher surrenders the plate for Kings chapel to the clerk of the council. Confirmatory patent granted to Sarah Scidmore. 25
- 23 Col. Cortlandt's account of money sent to Albany for payment of scouts. Daniel Honan's account for incidental charges. Warrant to Daniel Honan for work in the chapel. Preparations for the reception of Lord Bellomont. 26
- 28 Warrants: to Dirck van der Burgh for work in the fort; to John Chavalier for carpenter work in the fort; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for incidental charges; to Daniel Honan for accountant work before he was appointed; for salaries of officers. Confirmation by the lords justices of a number of laws relating to the Leisler affair, militia, town government, taxes, intestates estates, etc., passed in 1695. Quarters for Lord Bellomont. 26
- 30 Auditing of Col. Dongan's accounts deferred. 27

1698

- Jan. 6 News from Aibany of an alarm (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 41:139). Canadian prisoners to be released. Trial of a soldier for killing an Indian deferred. Trial of Gerrit Teunissen for accidentally killing a small daughter of Col. Schuyler deferred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 41:138). Warrants: to Col. Schuyler, Major Wessells and Captain van Rensselaer for soldiers pay; to Major Wm. Wessells for incidental charges and taxes on the kings house. 28
- 20 Order on petition of Dirck Jansen Hooghlandt. Warrants: to Wm. Sharpas for clerical duties; to Thomas Wenham for powder to Capt. Mitchell's sloop. Order on complaint of Peter Chock against Justice Hicks. 29
- Feb. 10 Accounts referred. Warrant to Major Wm. Merret for house rent. Indian affairs. Phil. Ketcham of Newtown appointed collector vice Edward Stevens who asks to be relieved. Gallery in Trinity church for the governor and council at government expense. 29
- Mar. 4 Council meet in the house of a member confined by gout. Warrants: to John Pelletreaux for candles; to Savoy Dechamps for ironwork to the fort; to Nich's Bayard for incidental charges; to Williamke Schermerhoorn for transporting provisions to Albany; to Johannes Sanders for repairing blockhouse at Schenectady; to Gerardus van der Beeck for grave cloths and to John de la Montague for burying soldiers. John Lawrence appointed guardian of his insane son, John. Order for printing certain papers. 30

1698

v. 8

- 17 Warrant to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for firewood and for clothing for Wahaua the Indian. Orders: on petition by the agents of the city of Albany; on an Indian deed to Mr van Rensselaer. Petitions of Johannes Cuyler and James Bobin referred. Land granted to Andrew Cannon. 31
- 24 Act of parliament relating to trade via Maryland read. Ann Bowen's payment for taking care of Patrick Waldron a sick soldier. Warrant to Capt. Peter Matthews for incidental charges. Address to the king to be drawn up and the assembly to join. Petition of Dr Tienhoven and Daniel Waldron referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 41:146). 31
- 29 Warrant to Abr'm Schuyler and John Rosie for expenses on their journey to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 41:148). Patent granted to Hendrick van Rensselaer. 32
- 31 Memorials of Capt. Hyde and of Mr Brooks referred. Payment of Edward Antill as captain under Sir Edm. Andros ordered. No funds to pay George Scott armorer under Andros. Collection of taxes. 32
- Ap. 1 Warrants: to Chidley Brooke for agency expenses; to John Perry carpenter for the gallery in Trinity church. Committee appointed to meet Lord Bellomont. Warrants: to Lt. Col. Gabr. Monvielle for wine on thanksgiving day; to Capt. Peter Mathews for repairs of the barge; for official salaries. Ann Bowen's memorial referred. 33
- 2 Richard, earl of Bellomont the new governor, and Capt. John Nanfan lieutenant governor present. Lord Bellomont has his commission read, the seals are delivered to him, the oaths administered to him and the lieutenant governor, and he swears in the council. Proclamations to be drawn: 1) For dissolving the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss* 42:1); 2) Against vice and profaneness; 3) To confirm all officers in their positions. Writs prepared for a new assembly. 34
- 5 Attorney-general James Graham and Sec. Mathew Clarkson sworn in. The new assembly to meet May 18th. Special commission to sit for the trial of three sailors accused of murdering their captain and supercargo. 34
- 21 Commissioners to be sent to Canada with the articles of peace and to treat for an exchange of prisoners. Col. Peter Schuyler sworn in as councillor. Col. Peter Schuyler and Mr Godfrey Dellius to be commissioners to Canada. Warrant for their expenses. 35
- May 8 Extraordinary meeting of council. Oath of secrecy administered to the lieutenant governor, also to Edward Randolph and Thomas Weaver who are not members of the

1698

v. 8

- council. Investigations into Gov. Fletcher's and Wm Nicoll's connection with pirates. Wm Nicoll suspended from the council and with Capt. Evans put under bail. 35
- 17 Measures to be laid before the assembly. Committee appeared to swear in the assembly. All excise except that of Albany to be farmed. 39
- 18 Order on petition of Lieut. Young for his pay. 39
- 19-23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:111-13). 40-43
- 24 The lords of trade deny the right of a port of entry at Perth Amboy, N. J.; proclamation to issue to that effect because many people think of moving there. Another proclamation against enlisting under foreign princes. Clothing to be provided for Mohawk proselytes. 43
- June 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:113-14). Warrant to Brandt Schuyler for payment of provisions in Albany. 43
- 4 Present to be given to Wappingnes and Wighquighskeck Indians come to welcome the new governor. 45
- 7 Order for the trial of Barent Albertse Bradt accused of having killed an Onondaga sachem. Owners of vessels going to Madagascar to give bail, that they will not trade with pirates; this measure referred to the assembly. Wm Pinhorne suspended from the council. Chidley Brooke likewise from the office of receiver-general, and collector of the customs; and from the council. Col. Stephen Cortlandt and Thos. Monsey jointly appointed to be receiver-general and collector. Chidley Brooke removed from his office as judge, and the governor's reasons for the suspension signed by E. Randolph surveyor-general. 45
- 8 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:114): Order on petition by George Philipps minister of Jamaica. Salaries of the French ministers, Pieret of New York and Bondet of New Rochelle, increased. Petitions of Joseph Smith for salary as comptroller of ordnance, and George Scott as armorer referred. 47
- 9 Indian presents. The governor proposes to visit the frontiers. Warrant to Robt Livingston for expenses of the governor's journey. Buildings in the fort to be finished. The gate-house to be enlarged to admit the governor's coach. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:115). 48
- 10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:115): Fees allowed to the judge of the admiralty. 49
- 14 Chidley Brooke ordered to pay over the public money to Col. Stephen Cortlandt. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:115): Agent for the province to reside in England. 50
- 16 Order on petitions; by Widow Mary Milbourne; by Onzeel

1698

v. 8

- van Swieten. Geo. Philipps against Jamaica. Order on petition by Robt. Livingston jr and David Schuyler, opposed by Robt. Livingston sr. 51
- 18 Letter from Gov. J. Basse of New Jersey to Lord Bellomont refusing to surrender some pirates imprisoned in New Jersey, and answer. Order relating to a sloop seized for not being qualified according to act of parliament. Warrant to John Perry for carpenter work in the fort. John Ashton storekeeper to oversee the work in the fort. Defence of Wm Pinhorne. 52
- 25 Accounts referred. Rye and Bedford. Confirmatory patent granted to Major General Winthrope. Petitions of Agustie Keyser and Hendrick Janse referred. Order on petition by Jan Hooghtdingh for release of his condemned sloop. Major Selleck and other commissioners of Connecticut admitted. Henry Beeckman examined as to his connection with an act against unlawful by-laws (bolting act) for which Gov. Fletcher is reported to have received £400. 55
- July 4 The governor about to go to Albany recommends to the mayor and aldermen the peace of the city. Canada claims the five nations. Orders on petitions: by Mrs Delanoy; French protestants on Staten Island; Anna Bowen; Jacob Codeberand; Johs. de Graves. Warrants: to Chidley Brooke for charges of 2 Indians returned from England in the Fowey; to the same for charges in letting the excise to farm, for office expenses, for salary; to Robt. Anderson for portage. 56
- 6 Order on complaint of Jacob Leisler against the sheriff's high charges. Warrants for official salaries.—Parmiter appointed sheriff of New York vice Capt. Wilson suspended on charges. 57
- 22 Lord Bellomont absent. New Jersey asserts her right to a free port at Amboy; New York customs officers to go to Amboy and watch. 58
- 23 The governor of New Jersey demands a clearance to Amboy for the ship Dispatch, Stephen Jerome master; he reasserts the right to a free port. 58
- Aug. 5 Security to be taken for the Dispatch until the government in England decides the New Jersey claim. 59
- 15 Lord Bellomont returned, reports on his transactions with the Indians. Petitions of inhabitants of Albany and Schenectady for payment of government debts granted. Col. Wm Smith in the name and by order of the council compliments the governor on his "successful pains with

1698

v. 8

- the Indians." Canada and the five nations. Schenectady barracks to be repaired. 59
- 16 Constables of New York sharply reprimanded for neglect of duty. Warrant to Col. Peter Schuyler for firewood. Agreement to be made for delivery of firewood to Albany garrison. Wm Shaw searcher at Albany. Excise at Albany. Pay to Dr van Dyck and Dr Staats for salary as surgeons to the Albany companies. Order on petition by Andries Coeyman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:48). 61
- 17 Indian affairs. The mayor of Albany and John Baptista the interpreter, to go to Onondaga. Messenger sent to Canada. 61
- Sep. 2 Lord Bellomont sick. A pirate ashore at Lewis in Delaware bay; Capt. Cullford of the Fowey man-of-war refuses to go in pursuit having orders to return to England. Deserters from his ship sheltered in East Jersey. Pilotage for the Deptford man-of-war demanded by Capt. John Trevitt. Embargo on outward bound ships. 63
- 21 Lord Bellomont sick. Indian news. 63
- 28 Barne Cosens appointed clerk of the council vice David Jamison dismissed. Nichs. Bayard, Gabriel Minvielle and John Lawrence suspended from the council; Abr. de Peyster, Robt. Livingston and Samuel Staats appointed in their places and sworn in. Thomas Willett and Richd. Townley also suspended. Warrant for salaries of civil officers. 64
- 29 Fredk. Philipps relieved from the council at his own request, he being 73 years old; Robert Walters appointed in his place and sworn in; Capt. John de Peyster appointed mayor, and Isaac de Reymer sheriff of New York. 64
- Oct. 4 Abrm. de Peyster appointed justice of the supreme court of judicature and sworn in. James Spencer innholder committed for slandering the governor. Warrant to Lieut. Thomas Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany. 65
- 6 Report by John Schuyler and John Rosie on their journey to Canada. Journal of John Schuyler read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:69-70). Accounts of John Schuyler, of Lieut. Daniels, and of Richard Staats referred. Proclamation to issue for a day of prayer. Warrants: to Abrm. de Peyster for expenses of governor's journey to Albany, Indian presents etc; for Indian presents to Onzeel van Swieten; to Samuel Bayard; to Johs. van Cortlandt; to Rip van Dam for a travelling chest; for Indian presents to Gabriel Minvielle; to Peter Morin brazier; to Steven de Lancey; to Moses Levi; to Arent the turner for gun carriages; for

1698

v. 8

- Indian presents and governor's charges to Robert Livingston; for use of his sloop to Harpert Jacobse; to Abram Provoost; for provisions to Indians and French prisoners to R. Livingston; to Dr James Brodie for salary as surgeon to the governor; to R. Livingston for expenses of governor's journey to Albany; to the same for care of sick soldiers and repairing blockhouses; for expenses in Albany fort and for Indian charges; to John Clapp for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Isaac Caspersen for firewood to Albany garrison; to Robert Livingston for soldier's pay. 66
- 7 Hendrick Hanson appointed mayor, and John Groenendyck sheriff of Albany. Warrants: to Capt. John Schuyler, John Rosie, Dirck van der Heyden, John Livingston, David Schuyler for their journey to Canada; to Lieut. Daniel Hunt for repairing barracks and blockhouses at Schenectady; to Richard Staats messenger of the council for horse-hire. 68
- 10 Little Minissinck Indians before the council offer their land for sale. Orders on petitions: by Mary Milburn (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:73-74); by John Middag (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:73-74; 75); by Dirck vander Heyden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:72). Order on a representation by Col. Wm Smith relating to his property near the fort. 70
- 14 Licenses to purchase Indian land granted: to Widow Rinderig Quick (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42-76); to Wm. Tietsoor (see *L. P.* 4:104). Mayor John de Peyster, and Sheriff Isaac de Reymer sworn in. Warrants: to John Peter Melett blacksmith for work in the fort; to Dirck Benson for transportation of prisoners from Albany; to Miles Forster for candles sent to Albany; to Col. Peter Schuyler for salary as victualler; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for timber, firewood and work in the fort and presents to Long Island Indians; to Robert Livingston for outfit and provisions to French prisoners; to Major Dirck Wessells for Indian expenses; to Anne Bowen for keeping two sick soldiers, Patrick Waldron and John Armston; to Robt. Livingston for John Schuyler's journey to Canada; to John Peter Melett for ironwork in the chapel; to Ryer Schermerhoorn, and to Robt. Livingston for military transportation. 71
- 22 Accounts of Robert Livingston, Col. Romar's (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:89) and others referred. Orders on petitions: by John Simpson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:88); by Claus Clause Slyter for land (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:84); by Thos.

1698

v. 8

Parmyter and Peter Chock for land in Queens county. Warrant to Aug. Graham surveyor-general for a map of the province made by him. Bedding for soldiers. Indians. Orders: on the account of Capt. Joachim Staats; on the petition of Lieut. Math. Shanke (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:85); on the petition of John Trevitt (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:86); on the accounts of Surgeon Jacob Staats and of Hendrick and Jacobus van Dyck.

73

- Nov. 7 Soldiers quarters at Albany. French prisoners. Order on petition by Capt. John Smith of the brigantine Swift and of Capt John Blake of the bark Concord (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:101). Sheriff to be appointed for and Representatives chosen in Orange county, as in other counties. Warrants: to Robt. Livingston for money advanced; to Abrm de Peyster for freight of military stores from England. Lieut. Mathew Shanke to be provided with bedding. Warrants: to Robert Livingston for sundries to the Indians and French prisoners, also for salary as commissary; to Surgeons Hendrick and Jacob van Dyck for salary; to Harpert Jacobse and Evert Bancken for rum to the Indians; to Joachim Staats for the use of his sloop; to Col. Wm Romar for expenses in viewing fortifications at Albany and Schenectady; to Dr Jacob Staats for attending sick soldiers.

74

- 10 Three representatives to be elected for Albany city and county. Order on petition by Barent Pieterse Coeman. Warrants: to Abrm de Peyster for wine given to the soldiers; to Richard Stocks messenger of the council, for horsehire.

76

- 17 Order on representation by Ducie Hungerford surveyor of the customs that the mayors court has no jurisdiction beyond low water mark.

76

- 23 Proclamation against boarding vessels before the customs officers to issue. The ship Hester ready to sail from Perth Amboy without clearance from New York to be seized. Order on petition for bedding by the soldiers at Albany. Warrant to Gabriel Ludlow for clerical work. Proclamation to issue relating to the oath of allegiance (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:117).

77

- 24 Order for the seizure of the ship Hester at Amboy by Ducie Hungerford; instructions to Capt. Peter Matthews for that purpose:

78

- 26 Order on petition by Capt. Adam Baldrige and Wm Taylor owners of the Swift, and of Capt. Blake of the Concord for release of their vessels. Warrant to John Nanfan for

- 1698 v. 8
- expenses on a journey to Albany. Order on petitions by Richard Ponton, by George Sydenham escheator of the province, and by Peter Chock. Warrant to Barne Cosens for stationery. Appraisement of the Swift and the Concord by Capt. John Corbet and Mr Robt. Lurting. 79
- Dec. 9 Orders on petitions: by Oswald Ford; by Joan Dewsbury; by Mary Milburn. Order on information laid by Lieut. George Sydenham escheator against Gabriel Legatt for usurping possession of Thomas Williams estate in Westchester county. 81
- 14 The ship Hester (p. 78) seized, to be piloted by Capt. Sinckler to Kips or Turtle bay. House-rent for Rev. Wm Vesey to be paid by government. Accounts referred. 82
- 1699
- Jan. 5 License to collect charity granted to Samuel Terrell of Suffolk county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:119, 126). Order on petition by Joseph Langdon. Warrants: to Richard Staats messenger of the council for horsehire; for salaries of civil officers. 82
- 12 Instruction to the governor relating to the establishment of courts of judicature under consideration. Memorial of George Sydenham read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:129). 83
- 19 Writs to issue for calling a meeting of the assembly. Proclamation to issue for continuing courts of justice, until the assembly acts upon it. Warrants to George Sydenham, John Shute, Benj. Collier and Joseph Hunt for fees in escheating the estate of Thos. Williams (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:131, 132). John Peter Mclett's account for ironwork in the fort reported as extravagant, and Thos. Parmyter master gunner and supervisor of buildings, suspended for having certified it as correct. John Ashton storekeeper appointed supervisor of buildings. 83
- 30 Pass for trade with the Indians in Canada granted to Hendrick Hansen and John Bleecker. Accounts of Col. Peter Schuyler and Dominie Godfrey-Dellius to Canada and petition of Richard Wise late master of the ship Hester referred. 84
- Feb. 6 Alderman Jacobus van Cortlandt accused of seditious words before the council; put under bonds for trial by the supreme court. Petition of Paulus Turk referred. 85
- 9 Order on petition by Lydia Rose (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:138). Warrant to Richard Stokes for horsehire. Orders on petitions: by John Bond master of the ship Endeavour; by Johannes Cavas. 87

- 1699 v. 8
- 20 Order on petition by Richard Wyse. John Lawrence sheriff of Queens county, reports tumultuous behavior in his county; his petition dismissed. Order on petition by Johs. Beeckman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:140). 88
- 28 Warrants: to Abrm Gouverneur for expenses on journeys for the public service (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:142); to Martin Wenham for salary as postrider (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:141); to Thos. Wenham for sauce. Accounts referred. Warrant to Abrm de Peyster for wine given to the trainbands. 88
- Mar. 9 Petition of Dirck Jansen Hooglandt referred. Col. Isaac Arnold commissioned to make seizures on Long Island under the provincial acts, or trade and navigation acts; his salary. John Townsend to be surveyor of the customs and searcher at Oyster bay, Huntington and Musketoe cove. Henry Jourdain's account referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:152). 89
- 13 Order granting the petition of Joseph Langdon. Warrants: to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for expenses in seizing the ship Hester; for candles and coals to the fort, timber, Indian presents and money advanced for lieutenant governor's salary; to Joachim Staats for bringing the lieutenant governor from Albany; to Barne Cosens for stationery; to Miles Forster for candles to the fort; to Col. Wm Romar inginieir-general for fireworks etc; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt and Ducie Hungerford commissioners of the customs for incidental charges. 89
- 14 Orders received from England for the prosecution of Adam Baldridge accused of harboring and trading with pirates at the Island of St Marie near Madagascar. 91
- 16 New custom-house barge to be built. Officers' quarters. Proclamation against lotteries to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 42:152). Richard Floyd jr of Suffolk county summoned before the council on a charge of having cut up a drift whale, and justices Richd. Whodle and Thos. Holmes ordered to seize the blubber. Order in the suit of Tyrans and Cruger vs de Peyster. 91
- 20 Same case continued. Lord Bellomont's commission for the vice-admiralty read. Thomas Parmyter late gunner summoned before the council. 92
- 21 Order concerning the pay due to Thomas Parmyter late gunner and supervisor of buildings. 92
- 22 Capt. John Nanfan's commission as lieutenant governor read. He and the governor take the prescribed oaths. John Townsend wishes to surrender his commission of surveyor of customs at Oysterbay. The matter is laid before the assembly. 93

1699		v. 8
23	Auditing of accounts referred to a committee. Case of Tyrans and Cruger vs de Peyster continued. Capt. Richard Wyse of the ship Hester before the council.	93
24	Capt. Wyse's case. John Vincent to be prosecuted for boarding a ship before the customs officers. Warrant to Henry Jourdain for house rent for the last assembly (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 42:152).	94
25	Order on a memorial by Robert Maxwell merchant, agent to Henry earl of Romney (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 42:155). Warrants for salaries of civil officers.	95
28	Accounts of surgeons Hendrick van Dyck, Jacobus van Dyck and Jacob Staats referred.	95
29	Accounts of Robert Livingston to be audited by a committee. Petition of Richard Floyd referred (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 42:156).	95
30	Warrant to James Evetts for making building plans (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 42:157). Accounts referred.	95
31	John Bowden, John Parmyter, Nicholas Feilding and Robert Crannel appointed tidewaiters.	96
Ap. 3	William de Meyer superseded as town and county clerk at Kingston, Ulster county refuses to surrender the records to Humphrey Davenport appointed to succeed him; matter laid before the assembly. Memorial from inhabitants of the Outward laid before the assembly. Payment to John Kingsberry ordered.	96
4	Order on case in error of Tyrans and Cruger vs de Peyster.	98
5	Order for engrossing the proclamation for reviving courts. Petition of John Marsh (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 42:159) referred to the assembly.	98
6	Warrant to Paulus Turk for surgeon's bill (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 42:162). Furniture for officers' quarters. Warrant to Peter de Reymer for glass windows in the fort.	98
7	Petitions of Jan Baptist van Eps referred; also those by inhabitants of Hempstead (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 42:164). Arnout Cornelise Viele called before the governor. Petitions of Elizabeth Edmonds and Ann Bowen referred.	99
9	Consideration of how to try mariners who run away with the ship Adventure and were caught in Connecticut; reward offered for their capture and for the capture of Joseph Broadish.	99
11	Arnout Cornelise Viele to be provided with coat etc for his journey to Onondaga. Survey of land ordered for Wm Hallet (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 42:165).	100
12	Warrants: to Jan Baptist van Eps for services as interpreter at Onondaga and in the Mahawk country (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 42:167); to Richard Playsted for salary as doorkeeper of the assembly.	101

1699			v. 8
13	Agreement with Jan Baptist van Eps for a journey to Onondaga reported.	101	
19	Memorials by Ducie Hungerford and by John Evetts referred. Reward to be paid to John Morrey for intercepting a letter from Broadish the pirate, to Col. Pierson.	102	
22	Accounts of seizing etc the ship Hester audited and adjusted.	102	
25	Thomas Palmer comptroller of the customs suspended for misbehavior.	103	
26	Petition by Garret van Trift referred to the mayor and aldermen for report.	103	
27	Col. Dongan's accounts. Execution to issue against Valentine Cruger surviving partner of Francis Tyrens in re de Peyster. Inventory of a bag of jewels given by Joseph Broadish the pirate to Lt. Col. Henry Pierson.	104	
May 4	Return of the execution against Val. Cruger "non est inventus." Petitions of Duncan Campbell (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 43:1) referred.	105	
5	Warrant to Lieut. John Riggs for pursuing deserters to the Jerseys and for shifting powder.	105	
8	Revenue accounts to be audited. Excise in Kings, Queens, Richmond, Westchester and Ulster counties.	105	
10	Order on petition by Wm Shackerly.	106	
11	Return of scire facias in re De Peyster vs Cruger. Case of the ship Adventure Joseph Broadish pretended master.	106	
12	Indian presents. Inventory of papers belonging to the estate of — Shackerly deceased ordered to be made. Warrants: to Col. Abram de Peyster for wine given to the soldiers; to Col. Wm Smith for express messengers sent on public service; to Samuel Staats for Dumont postrider in Ulster county.	107	
13	Hearing of the case de Peyster vs Cruger. Execution to issue against Cruger's bail.	108	
14	Proclamation to issue against holding correspondence with the Scotch ships fitted out for making a settlement in America (Caledonia).	109	
15	Warrants: to Wm Bradford for printing the votes of the assembly; to Robt Livingston for soldiers' pay.	109	
p. m.	Warrants: to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Gabriel Thompson for salary as assembly door-keeper; to Wm Bradford for stationery; to James Graham for services as speaker of the assembly. Additional instructions for the governor, and the governor's instructions for the lieutenant governor, entered verbatim. War-		

- 1699 v. 8
 rants: to Barne Cosens for government services; to David de Bon Repos for pension. Order on petition by Col. Abram de Peyster relating to the ship Fortune (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 43:43-44). 109
- 16 Audit of Robt. Livingston's accounts ordered by the lords of the treasury. Petition by Benj. Feneile (Faneuil) granted (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 43:43-44). 114
- 19 Lord Bellomont absent in Boston. Decision of the attorney-general that a certain oath relating to the plantation trade cannot be administered to the lieutenant governor. Warrant to Arnout Cornelise Viele for expenses on his journey to Onondaga. Indian affairs; Mr Dellius suspended from his ministerial function. Order on petition by Jacob Gerriot. 115
- 25 Review of the accounts of Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly ordered. Wm Lawrence and John Barbaree to be guardians of John Lawrence, non compos mentis. Order on petition of Lawyer Antill for appeal to the King's council in England in re Wandall vs Alsopp. 116
- 31 John and Wm Bulckley's demurrer read. Order on petition by Wm Creed (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 43:23). Warrants to Robert Livingston for payments to soldiers at Albany and Schenectady, to Indians, to French prisoners, to sick soldiers and for salary as commissary. 116
- June 5 Letter (verbatim) of Col. Jeremiah Basse governor of the Jerseys, relating to Capt. Shelley a pirate arrived at Cape May. Capt. Giles Shelley summoned before the council. Indian affairs. 117
- 7 Indian affairs. Edward Buckmaster who confessed to have been in the ship Nassau, Giles Shelley captain at Madagascar and Ste Marie committed. 118
- 14 Otto van Toyle also accused of piracy likewise committed. 118
- 21 Domine Dellius and the Indians. Custom-house barge. Order on memorial by Paroculus Parmyter and a petition by Mary Drew (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 43:26). 119
- 22 Warrants to Daniel Bondet French minister of New Rochelle, and Peter Peret French minister of New York. Order on petition by Sarah van Feurden. 119
- 28 Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Indians. Case of the ship Nassau found abandoned at Redd Hook. 120
- July 5 Order from Lord Bellomont at Boston for the commitment of Capt. Giles Shelley and crew of the Nassau; no piracy being charged against them it cannot be done. Petition of John Gerretse Decker referred. 121
- 8 Indian affairs. 121

1699			v. 8
12	Petition of Teunis Gysbertsen granted (see <i>L. P.</i> 2:272).	121	
20	Connection of Carsten Luersen and Hendrick van der Heul with Capt. Kidd in taking off some of his goods near Gardners island. John Schuyler, Wessell ten Broeck Kilian van Rensselaer, and Hendrick van Rensselaer suspended from their offices as justices of the peace in Albany county for misbehavior. Examination of Indians. Chaplain Symon Smith of the fort ordered to baptize a child of Indian communicants.	122	
p. m.	Order on petition by Barent Pieterse Coeymans. Indian presents. Warrant to David Schuyler for money advanced to the fort at Albany. Lt. Col. Rutsen reports the seizure of goods come from Canada.	123	
26	Indian affairs.	123	
31	Pay of crew of custom-house barge. Examination of Dorothy Lee housekeeper for Mrs William Kidd. John Tuthill justice of the peace of Suffolk accused of having concealed Kidd's treasure to appear before the council.	124	
Aug. 2	Order on petition by Cragamawot and other Indians.	124	
5	Letter received from Peter Schuyler on Indian affairs. Payment to Rev. Wm Vesey suspended. Inventory of goods brought by Carsten Luersen to be made. Samuel Vetch, Robert Drummond, and Thomas Drummond having abandoned the Caledonia colonization scheme, ask for permission to buy provisions. Order on petition by Alletie Doornes vs George and Elizabeth Sydenham. Warrant to Jonah Tomes for nursing a sick soldier.	125	
9	Advertisements of and orders for catching James Gillam one of Capt. Kidd's men to issue upon information given by Peley Sanford of Rhode Island. Humphrey Clay, Martin Schank, and John Harrison of Capt. Kidd's crew to be arrested. Goods seized to be stored in the custom-house. Robt. Livingston's accounts to be audited. Lord Bello-mont asked to appoint officers for a court of chancery.	125	
15	Goods brought by Carsten Luersen to be taken by Capt. Paine to Lord Bellomont at Boston. Letter from Gov. de Callières of Canada read. Indian affairs. Order upon petition by Jasper Scheurman a passenger on the Scotch ships. The confiscated ship <i>Fortune</i> required for public service. Domine Nucella of Kingston ordered to deliver a letter come from Canada for Domine Dellius. Firewood for Albany garrison. Accounts referred. Warrants: to Isaac Casperson for firewood; to Thos. Wenham for powder to the Indians; to Robt. Livingston for Indian provisions etc.	126	

- 1699 v. 8
- 16 Lt. Gov. Nanfan takes the oath to observe the acts of trade. Companions of Capt. Kidd offer to turn informers if assured of their own safety. 127.
- 18 Orders on petitions: by the mayor of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 43:42); by Michael Hawdon (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 43:41); by Rich. Voizy. Warrants: to Jean Rosie, Abrm Schuyler, and Fracr Arnot, for expenses on journey to Canada (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 42:40); to Jan Baptist van Eps for journey to Onondaga. Accounts of the ship Fortune. Order on complaint by Peter Villeponteaux vs Mr Bondet. Scheme for erecting courts of judicature drawn up by Col. Wm Smith, John Guest, and James Graham approved. An Indian of Suffolk county to be tried for barn burning. Warrants: to Stephen Cortlandt for carpenter work in the fort; to Capt. Brandt Schuyler for nails to the fort; to Jacobus van Cortlandt for boards etc to the fort. 128
- 23 Warrant to Col. Abr'm de Peyster for purchasing the ship Fortune (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:43-44). Letter received from Sec. Vernon directing Capt. Kidd and his crew to be seized. Order for seizure of James Gillam repeated (p. 125). Orders on petitions: by Wm Paterson; by John Granada a Spaniard; by Thos. Worden. Order for the discharge of Rich'd Voizy from Capt. Robert Drummond's Scotch ship. Accounts of Alletie Doornes widow, and George Sydenham to be audited. Habeas corpus act not to be in force in the colonies. 130
- 25 Cornelius Quick mariner gives information concerning Capt. Kidd's treasure. 130
- 26 Proclamation to issue for the capture of Edward Buckmaster (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 43:50). John Tuthill before the council. 130
- 29 Proclamations to issue: for the arrest of James Gillam, Humphrey Clay, and English Smith; for proroguing the assembly. 131
- 30 Wm Murray and David Munro allowed to land from the Scotch ship Unicorn. Schaakhook Indians. Onondaga Indians trade in Pennsylvania, Daniel Tay to be land and tidewaiter vice John Parmyter declined. 131
- Sep. 7 Indian affairs. James Gillam the pirate. Pirates' goods. Domine Nucella and John Martin refuse to surrender the letter sent from Canada to Domine Dellius. Orders on petitions: by Samuel Wood of Suffolk county; by freeholders of Brookland; by mayor of New York for demolition of two bastions; to Elias Nean for his sufferings as a protestant in France. John Barbarie is at his own request relieved from the guardianship of John Lawrence (p. 116).

1699

v. 8

- Crew of the pinnace. Revenue accounts. Trial of Indian barn burner. Highways to be laid out in Richmond county. 132
- 11 Thomas Clarke to be arrested for connection with Capt. Kidd. Powder for the Schaakhook Indians. 133
- 13 John Chiampani appointed agent of the province vice Weaver returning to New York. Samuel Vetch, Robert and Thomas Drummond summoned before the council. John Tuthill also. Order on complaint of Capt. Thos. Wenham vs deputy naval officer John Parmyter for illegally seizing the ship Speedwell. 133
- 14 Naval officer Paroculus Parmyter informs the council that an information against the Speedwell has been filed in the court of admiralty. Michael Harding wants to hire part of the custom-house. 134
- 21 Firewood for Albany garrison. Part of the custom-house leased to Michael Hawdon (Harding) (p. 134). Letters of denization for Surgeon Peter Bassett. Capt. Lancaster Syms has bought a negro boy from Capt. Kidd. Order on petition by Elizabeth Worshend. 134
- 22 Proclamation to issue against the destruction of pine trees on the Mohawk river. 135
- 27 Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Captains Robert Sinckler, John Smart and Isaac Brasier to appraise the sloop William. Lancaster Syms paid £15 for the negro to Capt. Kidd. 135
- 29 David Provoost to be mayor, Charles Oliver sheriff of New York; Peter van Brugen to be mayor of Albany city, and John Williams sheriff of Albany county. Sheriffs appointed: John Elbertsen for Kings; Peter Berian for Queens; John Wick for Suffolk; Jacob Cowlson (Cousseau) for Richmond; Edmund Ward for Westchester; John Petersen for Orange; Stephen Gasserce for Ulster and Dutchess counties. John Coe and other justices of Queens to appear before the council. 135
- Oct. 4 Queens county justices. James How, Nicholas Churchill, Daniel Dooley and John Eldridge suspected pirates have broken jail in New Jersey. Accounts referred. Warrant to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for entertaining French agents from Canada. Carsten Luersen's securities discharged. 136
- 5 Robert Walters to be justice of the supreme court for trial of cases in which Abr'm de Peyster has an interest. 137
- 6 Order concerning informations filed, or to be filed in courts of law, or of admiralty. 137

- 1699 v. 8
- 7 Order on petition by Rebecca Randall (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:61). Warrant to Rob't Livingston for provisions to French prisoners and Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:55-57). 137
- 10 Indian affairs. Customhouse officers called before the council. 137
- 11 Accounts of the ship Adventure and of the revenues. Inventory of seized goods in the custom-house ordered. 137
- 14 Mayor David Provoost, and sheriff Charles Oliver sworn in. 138
- 18 Thomas Clarke denies having received goods from Capt. Kidd's sloop, but admits that Cornelius Quick has delivered him such from Madam Kidd. Order on petition by Bernardus Swartwout. Andrew Gibb clerk of Queens county before the council. 138
- 21 Col. de Peyster's purchase of the ship Fortune. John Thompson's chest. Warrants: to Robert Livingston for entertaining French agents, for incidental charges in the fort, for Indian provisions; to Jacob Mauritz, and Johannes Provoost for money levied during the "late happy revolution." 139
- 25 Petitions by Robert Sincklair and David Hendrickse (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:73) referred. Warrants: to Captains John Bleecker and John Schuyler for expenses on a journey to Onondaga; to Thos. Winne for transporting Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:70-72); to Goose van Schaick for transporting soldiers; to Clem Elswordt for work in the fort and for pay to Aaron Blom for the same; to Samuel Staats for Indian entertainment. 140
- Nov. 1 Ryer Schermerhoorn and Johs. Sanderse Glen to furnish candles and firewood to the garrison at Schenectady. Warrant to Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:74). 140
- 3 Capt. Gulleck to settle the accounts for securing goods brought by Broadish the pirate. Order on petition by Geo. Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:78). Warrants: to Dick Groot for a journey to Canada for exchange of prisoners; to Abr'm Schuyler and Jean Rosie for same. 140
- 8 Order on petition by Wm Trinwith (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:79). Warrant to Wm Morse for lodging etc of Wm Trinwith. Barne Cosens account for stationery referred. 140
- 15 Order on memorial by Paroculus Parmyter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:82). Paroculus Parmyter sworn in as kings counsel. Order on petition by Ann Everndon against her husband Robert Everndon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:84-85). Account of John Ellison referred. 141

- 1699 v. 8
- 17 Case of Robert and Ann Everndon settled. Warrants: to Barne Cosens for stationery; to Gabriel Minvielle for wine to the soldiers. Surveyor of customs Ducie Hungerford and the seized ship Adventure. 142
- 29 Robert Everndon is reconciled to his wife and his bond for alimony cancelled. 142
- Dec. 7 Soldiers' barracks etc to be viewed. Jonah Tome's account for nursing John Berry a sick soldier referred. 142
- 14 Order on petition of Engelbert Lott and other inhabitants of Flatbush against Daniel Polhemus, Rouloff Verkirk, John Vleit, and Isaac Hegeman. 142
- 21 Flatbush case. Export of horses to Canada forbidden. Bedding for soldiers. Warrants: to Paroculus Parmyter naval officer for office stationery; to Jonah Thomas for nursing (p. 142). 143
- 1700
- Jan. 4 Petition of Samuel Wood (p. 132) dismissed upon report of justices of Suffolk county. 143
- 16 Warrants: to Robert Walters for soldiers' bedding; for salaries of civil officers. 143
- 20 Queens county justices refuse to issue warrants under £2000 act. Account for candles to the fort referred. 144
- Feb. 16 Order against exporting horses to Canada to be enforced. Warrant to Cornelius van der Beek for soldiers' burial-cloth. Examination of Daniel Latham a quaker as to his connection with Capt. Kidd's crew. 144
- Mar. 14 Proclamation to issue forbidding the export of horses to Canada. Order on complaint of Mrs Davis vs John Rodman for intending to pull down a party wall between her house and the city hall. John Latham shipwright authorized to cut ships timber for the public service. Warrant to David Hendrickse for a boat lost in assisting the Newport man-of-war, Captain Morris commander aground at the Narrows. Order on petition by Benj. Fenuille. Wm Sharpas reports on his mission to Pennsylvania and Maryland about pirates. 145
- 23 Proclamation to issue for proroguing the assembly. 146
- 29 Order on petition by Thos. Lawrence vs Content Titus (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:105). Proclamation about horses read and approved. 146
- Ap. 3 Robert Walters appointed and sworn in as justice of the supreme court vice Cortlandt sick. 147
- 5 Indian affairs. 147
- 8 Orders on petitions: by Engelbert Lott (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:110); by Paul Richard (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:108). Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the discovery

- 1700 v. 8
of the murderer of Hester wife of Marcus Lefort and daughter of Richard. Orders on petitions: by Martinus Lamberse (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:109); by Thomas Lawrence and on a motion made by Mr Emmett in re James Fullerton vs Wm Creed. 147
- 16 Content Titus justice of Queens county defends himself against the charges made by Engelbert Lott whose complaint is dismissed. Wm Creed to file a bill of errors. Two acts of parliament to be published. 148
- 17 Warrants: for salaries of civil officers; to Wm Sharpas for expenses of a journey to Maryland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:113). Hendrick Hansen's accounts referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:114-15). Excise. Long Island Indians renew their allegiance. 148
- 18 Engelbert Lott vs Ducie Hungerford. Order on petition by Mich'l Hawdon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:116). Warrants to Hendrick Hansen for sundries to the Indians. Shenacock Indians renew their allegiance. 150
- 27 Proclamation to issue about unlicensed sale of liquor. 150
- May 1 Martinus Lamberse suspected of the murder of Hester Lefort to be tried by special commission of oyer and terminer. Frederick Platt also for killing his slave. Examination of Fort Wm Henry ordered. Ryer Schermerhorn to be assistant judge of the common pleas at Albany. Survey of land ordered for John Hutchins et al: (see *L. P.* 3:1). 150
- 9 Order of the king in council in re Val. Cruger vs Abr'm de Peyster. £2000 tax. Order on petition by Thos. Morgan and Gerrit Vechte. Warrants: to Jonathan Davis for sweeping chimneys in the fort (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:120); to John Rodman for building a wall between his house and the kings house. Stephen Cortlandt, Abr'm de Peyster, Samuel Staats, and Robert Walters to be justices of a court of oyer and terminer for the trial of Mart. Lambertse; also justices of the peace in Westchester for the trial of Fred. Platt. 151
- 15 Lt. Gov. Capt. Nanian, takes an oath concerning the property taken from the pirates. Col. Abr'm de Peyster to go the circuit of Ulster county, the judge appointed being suspended. 153
- 16 Justices of Richmond county and Ellis Duxbury summoned before the council. Commission of oyer and terminer issued to Stephen Cortlandt etc. 153
- 20 Proclamation to issue for proroguing the assembly. 153
- 30 Warrants: to Cornelius de Peyster and Garrit Banker for charges of the judge on circuit in Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:127); to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for candles

1700		to the fort. Bill of sale to George Anderson for the ship Adventure to be given. Warrant to John Carter for reading prayers to the soldiers. Commissions issued for the trial of Frederick Platt.	v. 8 154
June 6		Accounts referred. Order on petition by Hendrick and Dirck Caursen (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:3). Warrant to Robert Livingston for providing wheelbarrows to be used in the fortifications of Albany and Schenectady.	154
20		Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Ducie Hungerford (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 43:128). Warrant of survey of land in New York city for Peter de la Noy. Accounts of Engelbert Lott and Abr'm de la Noy to be audited. Order on petition by Evert Byvanck (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:2). Warrant to Dirck van den Burgh for work and material to the fort.	155
22		Cruger vs de Peyster. Survey of land for Amarens, widow of John Stout ordered (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:6).	155
July 2		Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Proclamation to issue for proroguing the assembly.	156
3		Order on petition by Henry Fowler (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:7). Petition of Evert Byvanck (p. 155) dismissed.	156
14		Proclamation to issue for convoking the assembly.	156
16		Indian affairs. Warrant to Barne Cosens for stationery. Accounts of Robert and John Livingston referred.	157
25		Lord Bellomont returned. Governors in America forbidden to give letters of denization by order of the king in council. Proclamation ordered by the lords of trade for the arrest of Henry King a pirate who has plundered Henry Munday master of the ship John Hopewell of London. Warrant to Lawrence Claese for a journey to Onondaga (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 43:139-140).	157
26		Warrant to Isaac Taylor for Indian hatchets. Accounts referred.	159
29		Lord Bellomont wants his expenses to and from Boston paid; warrant to Isaac Taylor for that purpose.	160
31		Monsieur Maricour and Father Bruyas, S. J. reported as tampering with the five nations. Warrant to Johs. de Waudell and two others for coming express from Albany.	160
Aug. 2		Letter from the lords of trade relating to East Jersey read. Accounts referred.	161
3		Accounts of James Wells and Jean Le Chevalier referred. Warrants: to Robert Livingston for wheelbarrows to the forts at Albany and Schenectady, for stocks for Indian guns, for Indian provisions, for Indian disbursements, for sundries to the fort at Albany; to Col. Stephen Cortlandt	

1700

v. 8

- for cleaning lodgings in the fort; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort. to Henry Meason blacksmith for work in the fort. 161
- 5 Commission of oyer and terminer to issue to Peter van Brugh, Hendrick Hansen, Dirck Wessells and Jan Janse Bleecker for the trial of Thos. Long and John Plats accused of felony (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 43:145). Warrants: to John Livingston for catching deserters; to Isaac Taylor for the governor's expenses in catching James Gillam the pirate. 162
- 7 Warrants: to John Allen and John Reynolds sawyers for work in the fort; to Col. Wm Smith for presents to Long Island Indians and for official charges; to Garrit Luykase, Hendrick Rooseboom, Nicholas Bleecker and Jan Baptist van Eps for going with Col. Peter Schuyler to Onondaga; to Rob't Livingston and Hendrick Hansen for expenses of this expedition; to Cornelius de Peyster and Gerrit Banker to pay Clem Ellswordt for carpenter work in the fort. 163
- 8 Warrant to Hendrick Hansen for firewood to the Albany garrison. Account referred. 164
- 9 Warrants: to Abr'm Gouverneur for services as speaker of the assembly; to Dirck van der Burgh for mason work in the fort; to Col. Peter Schuyler and Hendrick Hansen for a journey to Onondaga; to Ryer Schermerhorn for public transportation. The ship *Fortune* condemned in admiralty as foreign built, to go to England. 164
- Sep. 13 Rye and Bedford. Indian affairs. Proclamation to issue for convoking the assembly. Robert Livingston confirmed by royal order as collector of the excise, receiver of quitrents, town clerk, clerk of the peace, and clerk of the common pleas at Albany. 165
- 18 Mediterranean passes. Wayt Winthrop produces his commission as judge of the admiralty. Expenses of the governor's journey to Albany to be audited. Warrants: to Duncan Campbell for money advanced; to Robert Livingston for entertaining French agents. 167
- 19 Wayt Winthrop sworn in as judge of the admiralty. 167
- 23 Soldiers coming from Ireland (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 43:122). Proclamation to issue concerning Mediterranean passes. 167
- 27 Above proclamation read and approved. Nomination of mayor and sheriff of New York. 168
- 28 Isaac de Riemer appointed mayor, Peter de Mill sheriff of New York; John Bleecker sr mayor, and Jonathan Broadhurst sheriff of Albany. Sheriffs: Benj. van de Water

1700

v. 8

for Kings; Zachariah Mills for Queens; John Mulford for Suffolk; Bernard van Benthuisen for Dutchess and Ulster; Teunis Dowisson for Orange; Jeremiah Fowler for Westchester; Christian Corsen for Richmond counties.

169

- Oct. 2 Warrants: to Rob't Livingston for Indian provisions, for disbursements to the fort and to the Indians; to Francis Winne for use of his sloop by the governor; to Cornelius Low for his sloop; to Jan Baptist van Eps for services as Indian interpreter; to Peter van Brugh for Indian presents; to Wm Morris for presents; to Fred Oathout for beer to the governor; to Alexander Mason for necessities on the governor's journey to Albany; to Thos. Noell for Indian presents; to Col. Cortlandt for candles to the fort; to Abr'm de Peyster for Indian presents; to Abr'm Staats for hire of his sloop; to Anthony Rogers for his expenses to Albany with the governor. Capt. James Weems' petition referred. 169
- 7 Warrant to Col. Cortlandt for expenses of governor's journey to Albany. Military furnishings. Surgeon Jacob Staats appointed to Capt. Weems' company, and Hendrick van Dyck to Mayor Rich'd Ingoldsby's. Warrant to Wm Mumford for stonecutters work on the fort. Indian affairs. 171
- 8 Order on petition by Dirck Jansen Hooglandt. Soldiers bedding. Order on petition by Jacob Manritz and Johs. Provoost. Warrant to John Bleecker for Indian interpreting. Order on petition by Michael Hawdon. Albany excise. Petition by James Kinard sergeant dismissed (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:171). 171
- 11 Commission for a trading expedition to be prepared for John Peroo owner and master of the sloop Three Brothers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:168). Capt. Shelley and his crew suspected of piracy. Warrants for salaries of civil officers. 172
- 12 Suffolk county excise. 173
- 14 Isaac de Riemer, John Johnson Bleecker and Peter de Milot sworn in as mayors of New York and of Albany and as sheriff of New York. Warrant to Thos. Farmer for transporting John Williams a deserter. 173
- 15 John Hughes, Wm Webb, Patrick Waldrop, Daniel Lathwell, John Denny, and other old and decrepit soldiers to be sent to England in the galley New Port. Warrants: to Francis Vincent for sails to the custom-house barge; to Cornelius Lodge for paint etc to the same; to John Latham for carpenter work on the same; to Robert Crannell for rum to the pinace workmen; to Jean le Chevalier

- 1700 v. 8
 for carving work; to John Coolley for blacksmith work on the barge; to John Owen for joiners work on the same; to Aert Elbertsen for use of his sloop on public service; to John Ellison for sundries to the fort and the barge. 174
- 16 Governor's house to be examined for repairs. Indian affairs. Scow ashore near South-hold. 175
- 19 Aug. Graham the surveyor-general a man not to be depended upon, Pieter Cortileau appointed surveyor for the province. 176
- 22 Warrant to Bowdewyn de Witt for going express from Esopus to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:175). 177
- 23 Warrants: to John Riggs for his trouble in escorting pirate prisoners from Burlington, N. J. to New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:178); to Hendrick van Dyck for salary as surgeon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:177). 177
- 24 Warrant to Francis Chappell for rent of committee room. Samuel Clews appointed surveyor. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 43:179). Warrant to Johannes Vinhagen for going express to Albany. 177
- 25 Additional instruction to the governor concerning court-martial. Warrant to Col. Stephen Cortlandt for work in the fort. Samuel Clews sworn in as surveyor. 177
- 26 Abr'm Gouverneur appointed recorder of New York city vice Graham illegally acting as such, and sworn in. 179
- 29 Wine imported by the French advocate-general of Petit Guavas as a present to the governor admitted free of duty. Warrants: to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Gabriel Thompson for salary as doorkeeper. 179
- 30 Stephen Cortlandt appointed chief justice and sworn in. Stephen Cortlandt, Abr'm de Peyster, Rob't Livingston and Rob't Walters, of the council, with Capt. Peter Matthews, Lt. Chs. Ashfield, and Lt. Henry Holland to be judges of the court-martial, Paroculus Parmyter judge advocate, Barne Cosens clerk, and Rich'd Stokes marshal, under act of legislature. [179]
- 31 Warrant to Gabriel Ludlow for copying council papers. Wm Bradford displaced as government printer. Warrant to Abr'm Gouverneur for copying council papers which should have been printed. [179]
- Nov. 5 Warrant to Johs. Sanderse Glen for repairing Schenectady barracks. Albany firewood. Warrant to Hendrick Hansen for same. Furniture for officers lodgings at Albany. 180
- 6 Warants: to Pêter van Brugh for Indian disbursements and a journey to Onondaga with Col. Romar; to Hendrick Hansen for expenses of Col. Romar's journey (see *N. Y.*

1700

v. 8

col. mss., 44:4); to Dirck Wessells for Indian expenses; to Garrit Viele for the same; to Henry Meason for blacksmith work in Fort Wm Henry; to Abr'm Gouverneur for services as speaker of the assembly; to Abr'm de la Noy and Engelbert Lott for material to the fort; to Dirck Wessells for journeys on public service; to Col. Peter Schuyler for provisions to French prisoners etc; to Lieut. Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany; to Capt. John Schuyler for provisions to Indians sent to Ottowawa; to Abr'm de Peyster for pay of Ryer Schermerhorn and John Latham, sent for ships timber.

180

- 12 Order of the king in council confirming Robert Walters as member of the council in New York. Barracks to be built outside the fort. Watch coats for soldiers. £2000 tax. Warrant to Ryer Schermerhorn for firewood to Schenectady garrison (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:8). Order on address by the house of representatives (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:6).

182

- 13 Affidavits of John Parmyter, Robert Crannel, and Daniel Toy taken against Ducie Hungerford for malfeasance in office. Albany excise.

184

- 27 Sloop Batchelors Delight, John Roberts master seized for breach of the laws at Oysterbay. Warrant to Nicholas Blank for blacksmith work done by John Petersen Melott his debtor fled to East Jersey (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44; Ib 15-19). John de Peyster commissioner of customs to furnish bedding for the soldiers (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:17). Correspondence and orders concerning courts of law. Warrants for work and materials to the ship Fortune to Benj. Fancuil, Aaron Bloom, Abr'm de Peyster, Isaac Brazier, Samuel Phillips, Nichs. Jemain, John Sipkins, Daniel Roberts, Capt. Wm Collvitt, Frederick Philipps, Barent Rynderson, Isaac de Mill, Rich'd Willett, Francis Vincent, George Elswordt, Isaac de Peyster, John Davie, Abr'm Kipp and Sam'l Staats (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:9-14).

186

- Dec. 12 Warrants: to Paroculus Parmyter, Barne Cosens and Richard Stokes, for services in the court-martial; to Surgeon Henry van Dyck for services under the Indian commissioners.

188

- 28 Orders: on information by Richard Shute justice in Westchester county concerning Peter Villepontoont suspected of the murder of David Burgett; on memorial by the mayor etc of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:23); concerning a bill of exchange drawn by Thos. Weaver; on a petition by Jacob Mauritz and Johs. Provoost.

189

- 1701 v. 8
 Jan. 2 Thomas Weaver sworn in as collector and receiver-general; his salary. Freight for military stores by the Thomas and Elizabeth, Thos. Ogden master. Peter and Mary Villeponton, son and daughter of Peter Villeponton to be arrested (p. 189). 190
- 7 Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the discovery of David Burgett's murder (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:24). 191
- 8 Case of the ship John and Henry. Edward Antill and the mayor etc of New York. 191
- 21 Nathaniel Coles appointed surveyor and searcher of the customs at Oysterbay. Chief justice and attorney-general superseded under orders from England to appoint able lawyers to these places. Mr Atwood appointed chief justice, and Mr Broughton attorney-general coming from England. Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Payment to Dr Jacob Staats. Warrants: to Jacob van Noorstrandt for iron in the fort; to — Mayou for sailors' coats; to Jonathan Davis for sweeping chimneys; to Daniel Mesuard for fitting out the governor's sloop to Thos. Swiney for work in the fort; to Jacob Mauritz and Johs. Provoost for money illegally levied upon them (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:25). 192
- 27 Thomas Weaver appointed to and sworn of the council. Demands under act of assembly the books and accounts, of the revenue. Alien shipmasters cited before the council. Warrant to Abr'm Gouverneur for expenses on a journey to the east end of Long Island about pirates. Albany excise. 194
- 30 Captain Jacob van Cortlandt and Johannes van Cortlandt, brother and son, of the late Col. Stephen van Cortlandt testify concerning account books. Warrant to Rob't Livingston for salary as secretary of Indian affairs not to be signed. Warrant to Abr'm de Peyster for wine given to the soldiers. 195
- Feb. 3 Denization of aliens. Dirck van der Burgh's accounts to be audited. Order on petition of Boaz Bell late master of the John and Henry of Carolina against John Holdcritz present master (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:31). Barne Cosens to act as kings counsel before the court of sessions. 196
- 7 Order on petition by John Tollman and Nath'l Pearsall (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:33). Petition of Magdalena Pelletreaux dismissed. Accounts of Ducie Hungerford to be audited. 197
- 11 Accounts of Col. Stephen Cortlandt produced to be audited. Tide mill to be set up by John Marsh. Warrant to John Rodman for building a wall to the kings house. 197

- 1701 v. 8
- 12 Answer of the justices of Queens county to the petition of John Tollman and Nath'l Pearsall (p. 197). 198
- 15 Orders of the king in council, approving and vetoing laws passed in 1699. Mathew Plowman. Audit of Col. Cortlandt's accounts. Government warrants to be legal tender for customs duties. 198
- 18 Memorial of commissioners to examine the public accounts. Memorial of Thos. Weaver collector and receiver-general. Deposition by the same. Order to search for Col. van Cortlandt's books refused by his widow. 202
- 19 Deposition by Barne Cosens concerning Mrs Gertrude van Cortlandt. Deposition by Ann Chappell tavern keeper. Proclamation to issue forbidding payment of excise money to Gertrude van Cortlandt. 209
- 20 Widow Gertrude van Cortlandt and her son Johannes and John Basford before the council relative to Col. A. van Cortlandt's books. Firewood for the fort. 210
- Mar. 5 Death of Lord Bellomont. Lt. Gov. Nanfan absent in Barbados. Proclamation to issue announcing Lord B's death (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:48). Absent members called to town. Abr'm de Peyster the eldest member to act as president until the return of the lieutenant governor, or Col. Wm Smith. Letters to be sent to Massachusetts and New Haven announcing the death (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:49-50). Council to wait on Lady Bellomont. 211
- 6 Hendrick Hansen and Peter van Brugh of Albany to be asked to advance money for the pay and subsistence of the Albany garrison (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:52). 213
- 13 Wm Smith presiding. Discussion on the powers of the council. Military stores to be examined. Pay for the soldiers to be provided. 213
- 14 Clause of a letter from the lords of trade concerning legislative acts. Bills of stores to be given by the collector. Warrants: to Anne Bowen for nursing a sick soldier, Patrick Waldron; to Mary Thomas for taking care of sick soldiers. Order on petition by Peter Berrian. Proclamation to issue convoking the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:55). 217
- 15 Col. Wm Smith refuses to sign and is directed to affix his signature to the preceding proclamation. Supreme court. Order on petition by Edward Folwell, Mathew Howel and Henry Pierson to be judges of the common pleas for the trial of Folwell vs Giles Sylvester, Judge Arnold being a party in said cause. Candles for Fort Wm Henry. Order

- 1701 v. 8
on petition of Susannah Lawrence. Warrant to Barne Cosens for stationery. Col. Wm Smith obtains leave of absence. 218
- 17 Militia of Kings and Queens counties to attend the late governor's funeral. Dr Anthony Rogers. Memorial of collector Thos. Weaver vs naval officer Paroculus Parmyter read. Another memorial of Thos. Weaver about Col. Stephen van Cortlandt's books and orders thereon. Order on petition by Dirck Jansen Hooghlandt. 219
- 18 Petition of Wm Creed and Fred'k Hendrick referred to John Coe, Samuel Edsall and Content Titus. 220
- 20 Mrs van Cortlandt and her late husband's books. Paroculus Parmyter given time to answer to Thos. Weaver's memorial. 220
- 21 Peter Schuyler and Robert Livingston fail to attend the council although in town. Pay of soldiers in Albany. Ammunition to be distributed for celebrating the governor's funeral. Order on petition by Widow van Bossah against Thomas Oneby a soldier for house rent. 221
- 24 Peter Schuyler and Robert Livingston will not attend the sittings of council. Military arrangements for the governor's funeral. Measures to obtain money for public expenses. 222
- 25 Military arrangements for the funeral. Pay of soldiers at Albany. 223
- 29 Days for meeting of council fixed. Abr'm de Peyster and Robert Walters offer to advance money for soldiers pay. 224
- 31 Mayor Isaac de Riemer and Alderman David Provoost appointed judges of the supreme court. Memorial of commissioners of accounts against Peter Schuyler and Rob't Livingston read. Answer of naval officer Paroculus Parmyter to collector Weaver's memorial read. Orders: on petition by John van Cortlandt; on information by the naval officer concerning "bona peritura" (perishable goods) of Bartholomew le Feurt an alien seized and in the customhouse. Remonstrance of Col. Peter Schuyler and Robert Livingston read (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:74). Clerk of council not to give to members copies of council minutes without order. 225
- Ap. I Soldiers to be quartered in the fort barracks to prevent desertions. Petition by Thos. Spread granted. Payment to Richard Claese for chimney sweeping ordered. Gabriel Ludlow's account for clerical work referred. Wages of barge crew to be adjusted. Soldiers in hospital. Mary and Judith Thomas to be paid for nursing sick soldiers. Order on petition by Engelbert Lott. 226

1701

v. 8

- 2 Order on petition by Lieut. Mathews for power to command in the fort. 227
- 3 Military stores. Capt W. Caldwell of the Advice man-of-war. Soldiers. Proclamation to issue about deserting. Capt. James Weems denied leave to go to England and ordered back to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:78); his memorial concerning the garrisons at Albany and Schenectady to be laid before the assembly. Warrants: to Wm Sell for salary as tidewater; to Daniel Toy and Nicholas Feilding for same; to James Evitts for salary as searcher; to John Croke gauger of liquors; to Barne Cosens for salary as clerk of the council; to Rich'd Stokes messenger of council. Assembly advised to adjourn. 228
- 4 Answer of Peter Schuyler and Robert Livingston to the memorial of the commissioners of accounts read and ordered thereon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:81). No quorum in the assembly yet. 230
- 8 Military stores by the Advice. Order on petition by Barne Cosens (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:88). Warrant to Jan Janse Bleecker for blockhouses and officers lodgings at Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:91-92). Mayor etc of Albany to rent officers' lodgings: Wm Lawrence before the council on behalf of Susannah Lawrence. Order on application by John Lawrence concerning East India goods seized in Queens county. Assembly advised to adjourn and give council time to prepare bills. 230
- 9 Paper signed by Thos. Weaver, Abr'm de Peyster, Samuel Staats, and Robert Walters all of the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:94). 231
- 10 Col. Wm Smith not ready with his answer to the foregoing paper. Coronation day. 233
- 14 Col. Wm Smith's answer read; reply by the above four members of council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:100). 233
- 15 Quarrel between Col. Wm Smith and the council as to the former's authority to act as governor continued. 238
- 16 Capt. Wm Caldwell of the Advice man-of-war asked to meet the council. 239
- 17 Orders to Capt. Caldwell. Dispute between the collector of customs and the naval officer. Warrant to Wm Davis for disbursements. 239
- 18 Warrant to Col. Wm Romar for fitting out messengers to the Ottowawas and other far nations. Leave to go to Boston denied him. Warrants: to Gabriel Ludlow and Gabriel Thompson for salary as clerk, and messenger, of the assembly; to Robert Crannell matross for pay due him;

1701

v. 8

- to Wm Richardson matross for same. Armorer to be looked for. Order on petition by Rich'd Ashfield (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:93). Warrant to the high sheriff of New York for expenses in taking and subsisting men arrested at the request of Gov. Penn; they are to be shipped to Philadelphia (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:104). 239
- 19 Assembly wants to adjourn; advised not to do so. Customhouse barge to be repaired. Robert Livingston refuses to act with the council in the absence of Col. Wm Smith, and leaves the council chamber. 240
- 22 Letters to be written to Pennsylvania, the Jerseys and Connecticut about deserters. 242
- 29 Order on letter by Capt. John Schuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:108, 110, 111) about the Onagongo Indians. Lieut. John Bennet to continue in the command of Col. Ingoldsby's company at Albany. Customhouse barge. Warrants: to Abr'm de Peyster for Ryer Schermerhorn and John Latham (p. 180); to Cornelia de Peyster for Jean le Chevalier carpenter in the fort. 243
- May 2 Warrants: to Capt. Jas. Weems for candles; to John Perry for carpenter work in the fort. Onagongo Indians. Bills of exchange to be drawn on John Champanti (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:117). 244
- 5 Bills of exchange signed. Excise. Warrants: to Mathew Clarkson secretary of the province for clerical work (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:118); to Barne Cosens for same. 244
- 6 No action taken on letter from Gov. Andrew Hamilton of New Jersey. Dr Anthony Rogers to be paid for rent of the house used by him as hospital. Stores to be delivered to Capt. Jas. Weems, to the gunner at Fort Wm Henry, and to Dr Anthony Rogers. Barne Cosens to act as kings counsel in the court of sessions. 245
- 13 Soldiers to be paid in sterling money. Rev. Peter Brisac installed as chaplain to the fort. 246
- 16 Abr'm de Peyster and Thos. Weaver to adjust the accounts of Lord Bellomont with the officers of his company. Payment ordered: to Richard Davis for sweeping chimneys in the fort; to John Maddock fort storekeeper for disbursements. Bills of exchange (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:126-27). 246
- 19 Lt. Gov. Nanfan returned. Indian affairs. 247
- 22 Proclamation to issue calling on deserters to return. Account for firewood referred. Oosterhouse a passenger in the ship Happy Peace. Capt. Dixon, suspected of carrying letters from Canada to Mons Pouchartreen and other French ministers of state; order thereon. 247

1701

v. 8

23 Accounts referred. Warrant to Barne Cosens for attending the commissioners of accounts. 248

30 Order of the king in council declaring Rye and Bedford to belong to New York. Letter from the king to Lord Bellomont about Rye and Bedford. Proclamation to that effect to issue. Letters from the king about suppression of pirates, and about fortifications and the quota of the various colonies to be furnished for the defense of the frontiers. Matthew Plowman. Accounts of Robert Livingston referred. Petition of Jacob Isaac referred. Court of chancery authorized. 248

June 1 Proclamations concerning Rye and Bedford read and approved; also about establishing a court of chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:132); also for dissolving the assembly. Writs for a new election to issue. Indians made uneasy by Mon. Maricour's intrigues; Capt. John Bleecker to go to Onondaga to quiet them and call a meeting at Albany. Proclamation to issue confirming all civil and military officers (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:130). Account of the £1000 tax for building a fort at Onondaga. Proclamation to issue about elections and returns. 256

5 Indian affairs. Order on petition by Robert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:140). No returns of the £1000 tax received. Orders on petitions: by Capt. Sinclair; by Wm. Richardson and John Crooke. Returns of the £2000 tax called for. 258

17 Census to be taken. Warrant to David Jamison for salary as clerk of the council in 1698. David Jamison sworn in as deputy surveyor-general. 259

26 Indian affairs. Barne Cosens sworn in as clerk and register, of the court of chancery. Warrants: to Jean le Chevalier for joiner work in the fort; to John Schuyler for repair of Albany blockhouses; to Peter de Riemer for glass to the fort; to Barne Cosens for salary as clerk, and Richard Stokes as messenger, of the council; to Jacobus van Dyck as surgeon to Schenectady garrison; to Joachim Staats for transporting soldiers; to Hendrick Hansen for firewood to Albany garrison. Orders: on petition by Abr'm de la Noy concerning Peter de la Noy's will; in regard to Jacob Isaac's goods; on a petition by Mando a free negro woman (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 44:147). Col. Romar refused permission to leave Boston. 260

27 Report on the petition of Capt. Robert Sinclair of the ship *Resolution*, and warrant to the same for freight of military stores in Gov. Fletcher's time. Warrant to Jean Bachand

- 1701 v. 8
for blacksmith work in the fort. Payments ordered: to John Maddock for disbursments in the fort; to expresses from Albany. Accounts of the governor's expedition to Albany. 262
- Aug. 4 Wm Atwood sworn of the council and as judge of the admiralty. Sampson Shelton Broughton sworn as attorney-general of the court of admiralty. Atwood to be chief justice, and Broughton attorney-general of the province. 263
- 5 Wm Atwood and S. S. Broughton sworn in as chief justice, and attorney-general respectively. Letter from the king relating to Trinity church. Court of oyer and terminer to sit for the trial of a negro woman and John Johnson accused of felony. Abr'm de Peyster and Robert Walters to be associate judges of the supreme court. 264
- 7 Patent for five small islands given to John Baptist van Eps and Lawrence Claese by the Indians granted (see *L. P.* 3:13). Warrant to John Baptist van Eps for services as interpreter. 265
- 14 Petition of the negro woman Mando against Sam'l Denton referred to John Coe justice for Queens county. 266
- 15 Proclamation relating to pirates received from England. Thos. Weaver's salary as receiver-general not to be paid for the time of his absence in England. Abr'm de Peyster appointed deputy auditor-general. Special session of the supreme court ordered for the trial of Capt. Wake's ship. 266
- 18 Statement of quitrents called for. 267
- 19 Proclamation to issue concerning the treaty with Algiers. 268
- 22 Indian affairs; French intrigues. Journal of Capt. Bleecker and David Schnyler during their late stay at Onondaga read. Order on petition by Adolph Philipps and Stephen de Lancey (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 44:158). 268
- 26 Warrant to Elizabeth Whanewright for nursing sick soldiers. Letters about the census and the £1000 and £2000 taxes to be sent out. Warrants to Hendrick Hansen for firewood. Col. Gabriel Minvielle called in re Philipps and de Lancey. 269
- 28 Soldiers' pay. Ordinance for establishing a court of chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 44:161). Weaver and Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 44:156). Accounts referred. 270
- 29 The lieutenant-governor and council take the oaths appointed in the chancery court ordinance. 273
- 30 Weaver and Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 44:163). Accounts of Lady Bellomont referred. 273
- Sep. 2 Thos. Noell and John de Peyster to be masters, Barne Cosens register and examiner also purse and seal bearer,

- 1701 and scaler of writs. Abr'm Gouverneur and Richard Harris clerks of the court of chancery. The petition by Robt. Livingston read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:165). 273
- 9 Thos. Weaver's accounts as agent of the province in England referred. 274
- 11 Justices of the peace summoned before the council for neglecting to send in census lists. 274
- 16 Leigh Atwood appears on behalf of Capt. Wake and his ship Elizabeth and Catharine, Rip van Dam offering his bond; order in regard to it. Order on petition of Wm Creed vs Daniel Whitehead. 274
- 18 Order on petition by Thos. Baxter justice in Westchester county against Thos. Hunt and John Hunt also justices of the peace (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:164). Case of the ship Elizabeth and Catharine. Letter received from Gov. Francis Nicholson of Virginia about men for the defense of the frontiers. Creed vs Whitehead. Robert Livingston sworn in as judge of the court of chancery. Patent to be drawn to Abr'm de la Noy for lots in Stone and Bridge streets, New York city. 275
- 22 Petition by Robert Livingston read (p. 273). Journal of John Bleecker and David Schuyler of their Onondaga expeditions read. Widow Gertrude van Cortlandt empowered to receive debts due for customs at her husband's death. Order on petition of Mathias Mott (see *L. P.* 3:20). Baxter vs Hunt. Proclamation to issue for the arrest of John Hunt (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:166). John Hunt superseded as justice of the peace. 276
- 29 Warrant to Barne Cosens for the lieutenant governor's salary. Mayors and sheriffs appointed: Thomas Noell mayor of New York, John Bleecker jr of Albany; Isaac de Riemer sheriff of New York; Jonathan Broadhurst of Albany; Benj. van de Water of Kings; Zachariah Mills of Queens; John Mulford of Suffolk; John de Pue of Richmond; Boudewyn de Widt of Ulster and Dutchess; Isaac Denham of Westchester; Teunis Dowisson of Orange counties. John Johnson Bleecker to be recorder of Albany city. Order on petition by Edw'd Hodges. 277
- Oct. 2 Thomas Hunt placed under bonds to keep the peace. Weaver vs Parmyter. 278
- 4 Warrant to Thomas Sharp for salary as gunner (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:167). Orders on petitions: by Samuel Height, John Way and Robert Feild, Quakers (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 44:169); petition for a public landing place between Wall street and Burgers path. Creed vs Whitehead. 279

1701		v. 8
6	Warrants: to Anne Bowen for nursing Henry Povey a sick soldier; to John Evans for care of sick soldiers. Accounts of John Bleecker and David Schuyler referred. Ordinance to be prepared for adjourning the supreme court. Wake vs Weaver.	280
11	Acts of parliament received relating to piracy and to inheritance of estates.	280
13	Order in re Creed vs Whitehead.	281
15	Clerks of chancery appointed clerks of the petit bag. Lt. Gov. Nanfan sworn to observe the laws of trade and navigation. Wake vs Weaver. Five nations asked by the Waganhaes to make peace.	281
16	Wm Merritt appointed judge of the common pleas for Orange county. Wake vs Weaver.	282
17	Sheriff of Westchester to bring John Hunt before the council. Instructions to Capt. John Bleecker sent to the meeting of the five nations and Waganhaes read and approved.	282
18	Warrant to Abr'm Gouverneur for services as speaker of the assembly.	282
27	Warrants: to John Bleecker and David Schuyler for expenses on a journey to Onondaga; to Lawrence Claesen interpreter, Jacobus Luykasse, Albert van der Zee and Matys Nack for the same; to Hendrick Hansen for a journey to the Mohawks and for firewood; to same and Peter van Brugh for fitting out messengers to the Ottowawas; to Garrit and Johannis Luykasse for their journey with Hendrick Hansen and Ryer Schermerhorn to the Mohawk country. Excise of Suffolk county. Firewood for Albany and Schenectady garrisons. Virginia and Pennsylvania declare they will not help New York in case of war or invasion. Wine to be given to the soldiers for celebrating the king's birthday. Order on petition by Bernardus Freeman minister at Schenectady and Ryer Schermerhorn (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 45:5).	282
30	Indian affairs. Order on petition by Dirck van der Burgh and Abr'm Staats (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:15). Petitions by Robert Livingston (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 45:15) and by Johannes Groenendyck (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 45:16).	284
Nov. 1	Order on Johs. Groenendyck's petition. Albany excise. Indian affairs.	285
6	Warrants: to Robert Walters for firewood to the fort; to Thos. Weaver for expenses of governor's journey to Albany, and for money advanced. Order on petition by Leigh Atwood, Richard Slater and Abr'm Staats for purchase of Indian lands in Dutchess county.	285

1701

- 10 Agreement between Leigh Atwood & Co. and Dirck van den Burgh produced (see *L. P.* 3:17). Warrant to Lady Bellomont for money due her late husband. 286
- 13 Wm Smith, Samuel Staats, Robert Walters and Thos. Weaver, of the council. Capt. Wm Caldwell of the Advice man-of-war, and George Larkin appointed commissioners. Wm Sharpas register of the court of admiralty for the trial of pirates, and sworn in. Land called Maskake near Shawangunk in Ulster county to be surveyed for Mathias Mott. 287
- 20 The ship Elizabeth and Catherine released under condition of being insured. Warrants for salaries: to John de Peyster surveyor, and James Evitts searcher, of the customs, and to Wm Sell, Daniel Toy and Nich's Feilding tide-waiters; to Barne Cosens clerk, and Rich'd Stokes messenger, of the council. Salary of the chief justice and attorney-general fixed. Warrant to Lt. Gov. Nanfan for Indian expenses. 288
- 21 People of Rye and Bedford refuse to pay taxes as reported by justices Henry Fowler, Thos. Baxter and Thos. Pinckney of Westchester. Warrant to John Maddock for incidental expenses in the fort. John Bachand's account referred to John Ellison and Abr'm Ketteltasse. Patents granted: to Brandt Schuyler (see *L. P.* 3:18); to Jacobus de Key (see *L. P.* 3:19). 289
- Dec. 1 Ordinance to be drawn concerning the sessions of the supreme court (p. 280; see *N. Y. col. mss.* 45:33). 289
- 8 Vetch's sloop ashore on Long Island and Lieut. Charles Oliver sent to take charge of her prohibited goods. Accounts referred. Sessions of the supreme court. 290
- 16 Thos. Weaver appointed collector of duties and sworn in. Sessions of the supreme court. 290
- 18 Gov. Elias Haskett of the island of Providence attends the council and swears to the truth of his memorial (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 45:38); his memorial. Capt. John Wake's ship. Order on petition by Deliverance Brown (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 45:39). 290
- 18(?) Order to the sheriff for the arrest of John Graves, James Crawford and Roger Predent, on complaint of Gov. Haskett. 292
- 22 The sheriff produces his three prisoners and they are remanded. 292
- 24 Col. Stephen van Cortlandt's accounts. Warrants: to Lady Bellomont for the balance of her late husband's salary; to Mrs Gertrude van Cortlandt for money due her late husband. Quit rent of Abr'm de la Noy's patent. Soldiers' quarters. Patent granted to Mathias Mott. 292

1701

v. 8

- 26 John Wick appointed high sheriff of Suffolk county vice John Mulford superseded. Sloop Mary, Capt. Samuel Vetch master condemned to the admiralty court in England. Order on petition by Bartholomew le Feurt (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:41). 293
- 29 Mrs Gertrude van Cortlandt refuses to sign certain accounts of her late husband. 294

1702

- Jan. 8 Warrants for salaries of Lt. Gov. Nanfan, Chief Justice Wm Atwood, and other civil officers. Order on petition by Samuel Denton (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:51). Petition of Luycas Kierstead son, Johannes Kip and Wm Teller sons-in-law of Sarah Roeloff deceased deferred (see *L. P.* 3:26). Orders on petitions: by Capt. Jacob Mauritz for pay for piloting the Deptford man-of-war, Capt. John Leader (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:49); by Wm Le Conte (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:48). Warrant to Lt. Gov. Nanfan for house rent in Lord Bellomont's time. 294
- 15 License to purchase land near Demarez creek, Orange county, granted to Matthew Clarkson (see *L. P.* 3:25), Report on Wm Le Conte's house (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:52). Patent to Abr'm de la Noy signed. Col. Stephen van Cortlandt's accounts. 296
- 16 Papers reflecting on the government and circulating among the people considered. Alderman John Hutchins called before the council; also Nich's and Samuel Bayard. 297
- 17 Nich's and Samuel Bayard placed under bonds. John Hutchins ordered to produce the papers. 299
- 19 Examination of the charges. Justices Wm Barnes and Henry Fowler, and Sheriff Isaac Denham of Westchester county summoned before the council. Deposition by Edw'd Marshall. 299
- 20 Address of Nich's Bayard, Rip van Däm, Philipp French and Thos. Wenham to the lieutenant governor. 300
- 21 Examinations of the charges of sedition continued. Opinion of the attorney-general. Signers of the above address refuse to deliver certain papers. Col. Nicholas Bayard committed. 301
- 22 Proclamation to issue concerning the disaffection expressed in the inflammatory papers (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:57-58). 304
- 23 License to purchase Indian lands in Suffolk county granted to Robert Walters. Oath taken by the lieutenant governor that he had not opened packages received from England by Capt. Darkins. 304

1702

v. 8

- 24 Order on petition by Johannis Hardenbrook and others not named. Proclamation ordered on January 22d read. 304
- 26 Rip van Dam, Philipp French and Thos. Wenham again refuse to deliver certain papers; Philipp French is superseded as justice of the peace and all three are to be tried at the next supreme court. Orders on petitions: by Severeyn ten Hout (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:67); by Susannah Vaughton (see *L. P.* 3:28); by Samuel Staats (see *L. P.* 3:29). Warrants: to Abr'm de Peyster for provisions to the ship *Fortune*; to Thos. Weaver for incidental charges; to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Wm Teller for hire of his sloop; to John Schuyler for fitting out messenger to the Onagongos (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:68). 305
- 29 Warrants: to Gabriel Thompson for entertaining Frenchmen from Canada and Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:28); to Lady Bellomont for salary of Thos. Weaver as agent of the province; to Robert Walters for pay of Judith Pemberton nurse of sick soldiers, Henry Povey and Jonas Thomas. Proclamation to issue concerning commissions (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:69). 306
- Feb. 2 Wm Creed summoned before the council. Susannah Vaughton summoned. Order on petition by John Hutchins (see *L. P.* 3:30). Escheator of the province called. 307
- 4 Commission of oyer and terminer to be prepared to try Nich's Bayard and John Hutchins for high treason. 308
- 5 Thos. Weaver appointed solicitor-general. Susannah Vaughton before the council. Indian purchase by Pauling produced by Mr Emott to be recorded. 308
- 9 Orders on petitions: by Matthew Clarkson, Lancaster Symes, Robert Walters, Rich'd Slater, John Chollwell, Cornelius de Peyster, Leigh Atwood, Barne Cosens and Caleb Heathcote (see *L. P.* 3:31); by Nich's Bayard and John Hutchins (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:70). Books and accounts of Paroculus Parmyter late naval officer called for. Sheriff of Westchester county, Jonathan Scriben, John Horton and Joseph Purdy called before the council. 308
- p. m. Paroculus Parmyter refuses to produce his books; sheriff of New York ordered to seize them. 309
- 10 Books seized by the sheriff delivered to Thos. Weaver and James Evitts for examination and report. 309
- 12 Order of the king in council in re Cruger vs de Peyster, Commission of oyer and terminer prepared, the justices sworn and the accused notified. Execution against Wm Creed for costs of appeal ordered. 310

			v. 8
1702			
14	Petition of Barne Cosens (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 45:73) referred. Petition of Col. Caleb Heathcote (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:31) granted.	311	
17	Orders: for writ of ad quod damnum on the petition of Caleb Heathcote; on petition of Caleb Heathcote, Joseph Theule and others; on petition by John de Peyster and others (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:32) for license to purchase Indian lands.	312	
19	License to purchase Indian lands granted to Samuel Staats, Cornelius Claesen, Abr'm Provost, Garrit Gerritse and Barent Staats (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:33). Order on petitions by John de Puy and Daniel Lake. Warrant to Jacob Staats for salary as surgeon. Cruger vs de Peyster. Jon'n Scrien and others of Westchester (p. 308) examined in relation to libels signed by them.	313	
28	Capt. Thos. Clarke swears that everything on board Capt. Kidd's sloop has been delivered to the governor with inventory. Thos. Davis to be riding messenger of the council on Long Island.	314	
Mar. 2	Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 45:74). Order on petition by Robert Walters and others for land in Westchester county (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:33).	314	
5	Cruger vs de Peyster. License to purchase Indian lands in Ulster county granted David Provoost and others (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:35).	315	
10	David Jamison called before the council cannot be found. Proclamation of amnesty etc. to issue (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 45:76).	316	
11	Henry Ludlow, John Wick, and Dr Nath'l Wade to appear before the council concerning the sloop run ashore on Long Island and seized by Charles Oliver. Payment to Justice Hobart ordered for expenses in seizing the sloop. Col. Heathcote's manor of Scarsdale, and report of the sheriff.	317	
12	Report of the solicitor-general on the manor of Scarsdale, and order to prepare letters patent for it. Rip van Dam promised he shall not be prosecuted. License to purchase Indian lands granted: in Dutchess county to Capt. Wm Caldwell, Isaac Gouverneur, Robert Sanders, Henry Beekman and others (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:38); in Westchester to Samuel Staats, Dirck Vanden Burgh and Barne Cosens (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:34); in Ulster county to John Hardinbergh, Albert Rosa, John Middagh (see <i>L. P.</i> 39-41). Patent for land on Staten Island granted to Marc Dusachoy. Mate of the sloop stranded in Suffolk county ordered before the council.	317	
17	Order on petition of Col. Nicholas Bayard condemned for high treason.	320	

- 1702 v. 8
- 18 James Mott objecting to the grant of Scarsdale manor to be heard by the council. Order on memorial by the officers in Fort Wm Henry (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:77). License to purchase Indian lands in Suffolk county granted to Isaac de Riemer (see *L. P.* 3:42). 320
- 19 Corporation of Kingston (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:78). John Balck (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:79). 321
- 21 Agreement made by James Mott and Henry Disbrowe with Caleb Heathcote concerning the manor of Scarsdale. John Balck endenized. 321
- 26 Public accounts. Rev. Bernardus Freeman to be induced to remain at Schenectady. Proclamation to issue convoking the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:86). Survey of land on Staten Island ordered for Peter Corteleau (see *L. P.* 3:44, 46). Order about Severeyn ten Hout's caveat against a patent for land to Mathias Mott. Cruger vs de Peyster. Drift whales in Suffolk county. 322
- 30 License to purchase Indian lands in Ulster county granted to Abr'm Gouverneur and others (see *L. P.* 3:45). Proclamation to issue for discovery of the person who cut down the gallows (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:88). 323
- Ap. 2 Warrants: for salaries of civil officers; to Abr'm de Peyster for wine to the soldiers; to John de Peyster for firewood to the garrisons; to Garrit Viele for lead to Indians; to Jonathan Davis for sweeping chimneys in the fort; to John Sharp for carpenter work done in the fort by John Perry; to John de Peyster for money due him. Order on petition by Samuel Staats. Accounts. Vote of thanks to Thos. Weaver solicitor-general for services in the Bayard trial; and of disapproval of attorney-general Broughton for his negligence in the case. 324
- 6 Cruger vs de Peyster. Court of exchequer. Proclamation to issue offering a reward for discovery of the person who wrote under a former proclamation next to the words, "God save the king," "and hang John Nanfan." 325
- 9 Dr Samuel Staats vs Caleb Heathcote about land. Money for the Onondaga fort. George Clarke denounces Eden Burroughs as having written the above words; he, George Marriner, Andrew Marriner, and Edw'd Rosum are summoned before the council. 326
- 13 Barne Cosens appointed escheator-general. Warrants to Lady Bellomont and Lt-Gov. Nanfan for moneys due to them under act of assembly. £2000 tax not paid yet. Patent for land granted to Thos. Parcell of Great Barnes island (see *L. P.* 3:53). Petition of Susannah Vaughton

1702

v. 8

referred. Surveys of land ordered: for Francis Martino (see *L. P.* 3:54); for Thos. Stillwell (see *L. P.* 3:51). Patents for land granted: to Peter Cortileau; to Adrian Lane (see *L. P.* 3:52). Surveys: ordered for Abr'm Luteine; for Nath'l Brittain (see *L. P.* 3:57). Patent for land on Staten Island granted to Peter le Conte (see *L. P.* 3:49). Survey of lands on Staten Island near Mr Oselton, on Smokers point near Jean Rigault, west of Thos. Pusling, and in front of Breville ordered for John de Puy and others; for Thos. Weaver and Marc Dusachoy (see *L. P.* 3:55). Patent for land in Ulster county granted to David Provoost and others (see *L. P.* 3:48). Attorney-general Broughton acknowledges his neglect of duty and is pardoned. Eden Burroughs (p. 326) is committed.

328

- 14 Order on petition by Susannah Vaughton. Letter from the lords of trade and plantations with opinion of Attorney-general Thos. Treavor, and Solicitor-general Jo. Hawles on denization. Wine and beer to be laid in for Lord Cornbury. Salaries formerly paid to Wm Pinhorne and John Guest as assistant judges to be paid also to present Asst. Judges de Peyster and Rob't Walters. House in the fort to be put in order for Lord Cornbury. Thos. Longworth to be clerk of Suffolk county vice Henry Smith term expired. Petitions of Nich's Bayard and John Hutchins to be printed. Letter to the lords of trade in regard to Bayard and Hutchins. Warrants: to Attorney-general Sampson Shelton Broughton for salary; to John Laurence for bringing pirates from Oyster bay to New York; to Lawrence Claesen interpreter for journeys to Oneida and Onondaga; to Thos. Williams for bringing back Mon. Battaley going to Canada without pass; to Thos. Weaver for contingent expenses; to Ryer Schermerhorn for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to John van Zandt for mending pump in the fort; to John Crooke for work in powder magazine; to John Bachaud for blacksmith work in the fort; to Gabriel Ludlow for official work done for Lord Bellomont; to Robert Walters for firewood to Fort Wm Henry; to Dirck Wessells for candles to Albany garrison; to Jonathan Broadhurst for excise work at Albany; to Rob't Walters for linen to officers; to Gabriel Thompson for salary etc.

331

- 15 Survey of land ordered for Leigh Atwood and Richard Slater. Edw'd Antill temporarily disbarred for refusing to take the proper oaths. Act of assembly to be enforced against

1702

v. 8

- Robert Livingston. Survey ordered for Isaac and Cornelius de Peyster. Warrants to Abr'm de Peyster and Robert Walters for salaries as assistant judges. 336
- 16 Caleb Heathcote answers the allegations of Dr Samuel Staats. Edward Antill takes the oath. 337
- 17 Resolutions of council to be communicated to Rev. Bern. Freeman. 338
- 18 Roger Baker discharged on giving bail. Patent granted for land in Ulster county to Robert Sanders, Thomas Sanders, Johs. Bush, Wm Sharpas and Joseph Cleator (see *L. P.* 3:60). Warrant to Isaac de Riemer for fitting out the barge crew. Indian acknowledgment of land sale to Robert Sanders. John Groenendyck appointed deputy receiver of quitrents in Albany county. Edward Burroughs of Queens county to be arrested for speaking disrespectfully about the governor. Warrants to George Clarke and Andrew Marriner for discovering the writer of the words "hang John Nanfan." 338
- 21 John Barberie appointed to do the work of Col. Nich's Bayard on the accounts of Mrs van Cortlandt. Accounts. License to purchase Indian lands in Suffolk county granted to Isaac de Riemer, John Cornelise, John Evotse, John Plevier, Barent Christyanse, Wm Creed and Rich'd Cornwall. 339
- 22 Confiscation of Robert Livingston's estate. Abr'm de Peyster offers to assist the government in financial difficulties. 340
- 23 Patents for land on Staten Island granted: to Daniel Lake and Joseph Holmes (see *L. P.* 3:63); to Anthony Tyssen (see *L. P.* 3:62). 340
- 27 Rob't Livingston suspended from the council (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 45:98). Memorandum taken by the lieutenant governor. Edward Burroughs. Warrants: to the sheriff of Suffolk county for expenses in arresting John Mulford; to John Owen for joiner work and to Peter de Riemer for glaziers work in the fort; to Zachariah Mills for incidental expenses; to Burger Myndersen for blacksmith work and to Jacob van Noorstrandt for nails etc to the fort; to James Wells for carpenter work in the fort; to John van Veighthen for military freighting; for contingencies to Jacob Blom, Myndert Schuyler, Jeremiah Collett, Jacobus van Duersen and Rutgert Waldron. 341
- 28 Survey of land for John Shadwell ordered. 343
- 30 Petition of Hannah Hutchins referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 45:99). Order on petition by John Gonsales. 343

- 1702 v. 8
 May 1 Abr'm Gouverneur appointed corrector of the press. Linen-
 press and chimney-back in the fort. Warrants: to Gov.
 Nanfan for salary; to Abr'm Gouverneur for services as
 speaker of the assembly; to David Provost for expenses
 as commissioner of accounts; to Abr'm de Peyster for
 wine to the soldiers. 344
 2 Acts of assembly to be sent to England. Warrant to Robert
 Walters for firewood. 345
 3 Edward, Lord Cornbury arrives and publishes his commis-
 sion as captain-general, governor-in-chief, and vice ad-
 miral; is sworn at the house of the sick Chief justice
 Atwood. New council: Wm Atwood, Wm Smith, Peter
 Schuyler, Abr'm de Peyster, Sam'l Staats, Robert Walters,
 Thos. Weaver, S. S. Broughton, W. W. Romar, Wm Law-
 rence, Gerardus Beekman, and Rip van Dam; such of
 them as are in town take the oaths. Barne Cosens sworn
 as clerk of the council. Proclamations to issue, 1 for dis-
 solving the assembly, and 2 for all officers in their posts.
 Governor's commission published at the city hall. 345
 p. m. Lord Cornbury sworn to observe the laws of trade. 346
 The remainder of this volume is legislative minutes separately paged 1-93
 and printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony New York*, 1:117-75.

Vol. 9 1702-6

Pages 1 to 18 inclusive are a repetition of pages 338 to 346 of volume 8.

- 1702 v. 9
 May 4 War with France expected. State of the province to be rep-
 resented to the home government. Neighboring govern-
 ors to be notified of Lord Cornbury's arrival. Proclama-
 tions: to issue calling upon creditors of the province to
 present their claims; for the encouragement of religion
 and virtue and the suppression of vice. 19
 5 Census to be taken. Wm Lawrence sworn of the council.
 Wm Carter appointed collector of the customs and sworn
 in. 20
 7 Proclamation to issue calling upon debtors of the province
 to pay. The collector and receiver-general wants copies
 of provincial laws concerning duties of import and export.
 The governor, Abr'm de Peyster, Samuel Staats, Robert
 Walters, Wm Lawrence and Rip van Dam are sworn in as
 judges of the court of chancery. Patent for land in Flush-
 ing to Samuel Haight to be set aside (see *L. P.* 2:248).
 Warrants: to Lawrence Claesen interpreter for expenses on
 journey to Onondaga; to Harpert Jacobse for military
 freighting; to John Bleecker for Indian presents; to Cor-

1702

v. 9

- nelius Schermerhorn for transporting soldiers; to Ryer Schermerhorn for presents to Indians given for liberty to cut ship timber; to Wm Hall for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to Ryer Schermerhorn for repairs to Albany and Schenectady forts; to John Johnson Bleecker and Hendrick Hansen for same. 21
- 8 Abstract of duties under act of assembly called for. Severeyn ten Hout vs Mathias Mott heard and referred. Petition of Philipp French and Thos. Wenham (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:114) referred. Proclamation to issue concerning the oaths of allegiance and supremacy. Warrant to Barne Cosens for expenses of the supreme court in the trial of Wm de Myer late collector of excise in Ulster county. 23
- 13 Letters directed to Monsieur Pascoutal at Montreal delivered to the governor by Daniel Cromline to be opened. Papers relating to Col Willett. Mr Whitehead. and Mr Jacobson called for. Complaints against Col. Willett received. Orders on petitions: by Abr'm Gouverneur recorder, John de Peyster, Jacob Boelens and Martin Clock aldermen, Abr'm Brasher and Abr'm Mesier assistant aldermen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:115); by Mary Burroughs for discharge of her son Eden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:118). 25
- 14 Address by the mayor etc of New York to the governor read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:122). Wm Atwood sworn in as judge of the chancery court. Warrant to Lucas Kierstead master of the sloop Sarah and Mary for assistance to the Jersey man-of-war at Sandy Hook (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:119). Petition of Peter van Brugh and Hendrick Hansen referred. 26
- 15 Warrant to Lord Cornbury for salary. 27
- 18 Wm Smith and Peter Schuyler sworn of the council and as judges of the court of chancery. Col. Thos. Willett before the council. Paper from members of the house of representative delivered by Capt. Nanfan. 28
- 19 Sheriff of New York suspended after receipt of a petition by Mrs John Hutchins. Pay to express messengers. 29
- 20 Five nations to be called to Albany for a meeting with the governor. Accounts referred. 29
- 21 Gerardus Beeckman sworn in as judge of the court of chancery. 30
- 26 Wolfgang Wm Romar sworn of the council. Memorial of Chief justice Atwood in answer to complaints by Philipp French and Thomas Wenham read (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:125-26). Inspection of the garrison and military stores ordered. 31

- 1702 v. 9
 28 Roger Baker summoned before the council. Order on the answer of the mayor etc of New York to the complaint of the recorder. Powder vault to be built. Orders: on memorial by Thos. Weaver and Wm Carter (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:128); on petition by James Graves and Roger Prideaux, and by Onzeel van Sweeten on behalf of Valentine Cruger of London (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:129). Warrants to Peter Schuyler for firewood. Accounts referred. Warrants: to John Abeel for the use of Elizabeth van de Thoet; to Wm Ketelhyrn and Harman Rutgers for house rent to officers at Albany; to Peter Schuyler and Dirck Wessels for expenses on a journey to Onondaga. 31
- June 1 Waganhaes Indians in the Seneca country are to be asked to come to Albany. Order on statement by the collector concerning warrants. 34
- 4 Warrants to Thos. Weaver for wampum belts to the Waganhaes. Orders on petitions: by Bern. Freeman (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:134); by John Champion; by the collector and comptroller; by Bartholomew Feurt. Accounts referred. 35
- 5 John Graves and Roger Prideaux discharged (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:135). 36
- 9 Charges preferred against Chief justice Atwood, Collector Weaver and councillors Abr'm de Peyster, Sam'l Staats and Robert Walters (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:138-40). Wm Smith appointed chief justice and sworn in; Caleb Heathcote, Thos. Wenham and Peter Fauconier to manage the office of collector and receiver-general after receipt of books etc from Thos. Weaver. Attorney-general to prosecute Thos. Weaver in the supreme court. Accounts. 36
- 10 Orders on petitions: by Wm de Meyer late collector of excise in Ulster county; by David Maddox (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:141); by Severeyn ten Hout (see *L.P.* 33:67). Orders: on a statement by Wm Smith concerning two sloops seized in Suffolk county; on a petition by Robert Livingston. Proclamation to issue against paying public moneys to Thos. Weaver. Decision on the complaint by the recorder etc against the mayor etc (p. 31); concerning the freedom of the city given to soldiers. Proclamation to issue granting pardon to deserters who return within three months. Order on petition by Wm Bradford. Account of expenses for Col. Peter Schuyler's journey to Canada (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:142). House rent allowed to Rev. Wm Vesey. 38
- 11 Examination of charges against ex-Chief justice Wm Atwood and Thos. Weaver ordered. Orders on petitions: by Judith Pemberton; by Peter van Brugh and Hendrick Hansen.

1702

v. 9

- Rob't Livingston's accounts referred. Proclamation about deserters read. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for a journey to Canada in 1698. Order on petition by Samuel Vetch. 42
- p. m. Warrant to the sheriff for the arrest of Thos. Weaver absconded. Order for appraisal of Capt. Samuel Vetch's sloop. Ebenezer Wilson sworn in as high sheriff of New York. Proclamation to issue offering a reward for the apprehension of Thos. Weaver and letters to neighboring governors to be written about him (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:144). 44
- 13 Warrants: to Hendrick Hansen and Peter van Brugh for expenses on a journey to Onondaga (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 45:143); to Chief justice Smith for salary; damage done to his house to be appraised. Bridge wharf in the rear of the fort to be built. Accounts of Robert Edward and John de Honneurs referred. 46
- p. m. John Bridges appointed second justice of the supreme court and judge of the admiralty court. Orders on petitions: by Kilian van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 3:68); by Johannis Lydius minister at Schenectady. Commission for managing the office of collector and receiver-general to be renewed. Ordinance to issue concerning cases in the court of chancery. Proclamation to issue about the excise. 47
- 15 Ryer Schermerhorn called before the board. Order on petitions by Ellis and Mary Duxbury (see *L. P.* 3:69). Mrs Thos. Weaver intercedes for her husband. Report and order on the petition of Wm de Meyer. Wm Hodgson to build the powder vault. Salary of coxswain and crew of of the barge fixed. Expenses of governor's journey to Albany. 50
- p. m. John Bridges doctor of law sworn in as judge of the supreme court; the same and Caleb Heathcote appointed to and sworn of the council. Petitions by Johs. Lydius, Bern. Freeman and Lawrence Claese, and account of Capt. Weems referred to the governor for investigation at Albany. Expenses of the journey. 52
- 16 Petition by John Trevitt pilot referred. Order on petition by Peter le Roux concerning his father's sloop Susannah. Warrant to Ryer Schermerhorn for bringing ship timber from Albany. Agent in England to be appointed. Joseph Winshop's account referred. Petition of Lieut. John Bennet disallowed. Jacob Rutsen judge of common pleas in Orange county, and Boudewyn de Witt sheriff of same county, dismissed. Order on petition by John Collins. Papers of Thos. Weaver to be examined by Dr John

1702

v. 9

- Bridges and S. S. Broughton. Warrants: to Joseph Winshop and five others for going express to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:151); to Johs. Schuyler for charges in settling the eastern or Onagongaes Indians at Schackhook (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:151); to Edw'd Corbett for firewood to Lieut. Rich'd Brewer at Albany; to Thos. Williams for firewood to Albany blockhouse; to Francis Wynne for public transportation. 54
- p. m. Order concerning a difference between Vincent Tillon a Frenchman, and Jacob Kierstead. Rip van Dam offers to supply government with money. 58
- 18 News of the accession to the throne of Princess Ann of Denmark; proclaimed as queen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:153). Stephan van Cortlandt's accounts. 60
- 19 Warrant to John Freeman for coming express from Maryland. Expenses of proclaiming Queen Ann to be audited. Charges against Boudewyn de Witt late sheriff of Ulster county to be examined. Protection assured to Thos. Weaver. Presents for Indians to be provided. Thos. Weaver. Governor about to go to New Jersey. 62
- 29 Writs to issue for calling the assembly. Orders on petitions: by tavernkeepers of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:158); by Edw'd Antill attorney for John Savine against Capt. Vetch; by Thos. Weaver (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 45:155). Salary to be again paid to the minister at New Rochelle (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:931; Q 3:563). Warrants for salaries of civil officers. 63
- 30 Papers of Thos. Weaver. Papers of Stephen van Cortlandt to be restored to his widow. Surveys of land ordered: for Stephen Gasherie; for Paul Samuel du Foir brother-in-law of Peter Albert of London merchant (see *L. P.* 3:71). Patent for land on Staten Island granted to Joseph Billop and Abr'm Lakeman (see *L. P.* 3:69). Order on petition by Rob't Livingston. Caleb Heathcote and Rip van Dam to be superintendants of work in Fort Wm Henry. Firewood for the fort. Warrants: to Wm Hudson for making powder vault in the fort; to Robert Livingston for Indian disbursements etc; to Rev. Wm Vesey for house rent. Estate of Boudewyn de Witt an alien. List of patents, quitrents, etc. called for. Governor about to go to Albany. Thos. Weaver. 64
- Aug. 5 Governor in Albany. John Bleecker jr mayor, John Abeel recorder of Albany, Rob't Livingston sr, Major Dirck Wessells, and Capt. Evert Bancker to sit as court of oyer and terminer for the trial of four negroes accused of murdering the chief of the river Indians. 67

1702

v. 9

- 27 Proclamation to issue for a day of fasting and public prayer on account of sickness in city of New York. 69
- Sep. 8 Governor present. Burrough of Westchester to choose a
 Cheer Hall representative. War with France and Spain declared.
 Orange co. Order on petition by Rev. John Lydius of Albany for salary; granted and warrants issued to him. Warrants: to Lawrence Claese for services as Indian interpreter; to Rev. Bern. Freeman for salary as Indian missionary. Excise of Albany. Survey of land near Kattskill ordered for Helme Jansen (see *L. P.* 3:75). Petition of Isaac Switz referred. Quitrents in Ulster county (see *L. P.* 3:79). Patents for land near Schenectady granted: to Adam Vrooman (see *L. P.* 3:74); to John Pieterse Mebie (see *L. P.* 3:73). Symon, Johannes and Nicholas Westphale, Teunis and Jurian Quick, Hendrick Jan Decker and others to be tried for rioting at Waggackemeck, Ulster county. Orders on petitions: for land in Suffolk county by Mrs Gertruy van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 3:83); for a patent by Bedford township; by Dirck Benson (see *L. P.* 3:81); by Wm and Phil. Merrell (see *L. P.* 3:80). Sam'l Blackman master of the Jersey man-of-war and Beverley Latham to value Ryer Schermerhorn's ship timber. Thos. Weaver. Licenses to purchase land: in Suffolk county granted to Dr John Bridges and Rip van Dam; in Dutchess county to S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 3:82). Revenue sloop to cruise for smugglers. Caleb Heathcote, Thos. Wenham and Peter Fauconier sworn in as commissioners of the receiver-general's office. Daniel Honan appointed secretary of the province vice Clarkson deceased. 70
- 12 Orders on petitions: by sailors of the Elizabeth and
 Kingsbridge Catherine for wages, Capt. John Wake being dead (see
 Westches- *N. Y. col. mss.* 45:180); by Garret Aertsen (see *L. P.* 3:84).
 ter co. Robert Livingston's accounts referred. Order on petition by Lawrence Thomase (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 45:181). Salary of Rev. Mr Bondett of New Rochelle. Proclamation to issue concerning the collection of taxes. Orders on petitions: by inhabitants of Hurley, Marbletown and Mambakus in Ulster county (see *L. P.* 3:86); by David Schuyler (see *L. P.* 3:77); by Rob't Livingston jr (see *L. P.* 3:78); by Gerardus Comfort (see *L. P.* 3:72); by Wm Nottingham (see *L. P.* 3:87). Indian affairs. Order for survey of land near Huntington for Charles Congreve (see *L. P.* 3:85); Daniel Honan sworn in as secretary. Lady Bello-mont to refund the money given for building the Onondaga fort. Warrant to Thos. Davis as salary for riding messenger on Long Island. Ship timber. 78

1702

v. 9

- 17 Proclamations to issue: convoking the assembly to meet at Jamaica, L. I. on account of sickness in New York; adjourning the supreme court to the same place. Order concerning courts of common pleas. Orders on petitions: by Johannes Cuyler; by Lieutenants Henry Holland and Richard Brewer. Fire wood accounts of Albany garrison. License to purchase Indian lands near Kattskill granted: to Henry and Gerardus Beeckman and Daniel Honan; to Dr John Bridges. Capt. Nanfan's warrants (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 46:1). Philipp French to be mayor, clerk of the market, coroner, and water bailiff of the city, and Ebenezer Willson high sheriff of the county of New York. Governor intends to go to Albany. Proclamations to issue: about quick burial of persons dying from "malignant distemper"; about other sanitary measures and about a weekly day of fast and humiliation. Bedford township. 83
- Oct. 20 Edward Cole appointed doorkeeper and messenger of the
Jamaica council, vice Rich. Stokes deceased. Legislative minutes
L. I. (see *Jour.* 1:176). Order upon petition by the elders of the four Dutch churches in Kings county (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 46:66), and calling Johs. Schenck town clerk of Flatbush before the council (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:141; Q 3:90-91). 89
- 21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:177). 89
- 22 Petition by Johannes Groenendyck rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 46:64). Petition by Jas. Evitts referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:177). Aries van der Belt ordered before the council in re Dutch churches of Kings county (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:142-43; Q 3:91-92). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:177). 92
- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:178). 94
- 24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:178). 95
- 27 Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving with a clause for encouraging virtue etc. 96
- 28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:179). Salary of Thos. Davis riding messenger. Matthew Ling, Capt. John Corbett and Samuel Blackman to examine the sloop Mary (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 46:89-101). Petition by Nich's Bayard referred. Bayard to give bail for his appearance before the queen in council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:179). Wrecks and drifts in Suffolk county. 97
- 29 Report and order on the petition by Nich. Bayard. Survey of land ordered for Francis Vincent, Jacques Pullion and Mace Deschloy (see *L. P.* 3:88). Capt. Weems' accounts referred. Capt. Nanfan before the council in regard to two sloops wrecked in Suffolk county. 100

1702

v. 9

- 30 Bail of Col. Nich's Bayard received. Petitions, accounts and memorials referred. Benj. van de Water late sheriff of Kings county, to be prosecuted for obstructing Richard Stillwell, present sheriff in the performance of his duties (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 46:73). 102
- Nov. 3 Stillwell against van de Water. 104
- 4 Order on an address by the inhabitants of Schenectady. 104
- 5 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:180). Benj. van de Water called before the council. 105
- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:181). Survey of land in Richmond county ordered for Caleb Heathcote (see *L. P.* 3:91). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:181). Col. Nich's Bayard discharged from prison. Prosecution against Benj. van de Water (p 102) stopped. 106
- p. m. Capt. Nanfan and Lieut. Oliver before the council about the sloops Society, and Mary, run ashore in Suffolk county; order relating to them. 108
- 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:181). Survey of land for Dirk Benson ordered (see *L. P.* 3:81). Sloop Mary to be bought by government for revenue service. Memorial by Capt. John Tudor referred. Peter Lott called before the council on petition by Dirck Jansen Hooghlandt. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:181). 109
- 10 Capt. Nanfan to give an account of the goods taken from the sloops Society, and Mary. Order regarding the payment of warrants. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:182). Order on petition by John Hutchins who is admitted to bail for his appearance before the queen in council. Warrants: for salaries of civil officers; to Capt. James Weems for candles to Albany garrison; to David Schuyler, Dirck Wessells, and John Rosie for expenses on journey to Canada; to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany garrison; to John Abeel for same furnished by Edward Corbett; to Hendrick van Dyck and Jacob Staats for surgeons' services. 111
- 11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:182). Orders on petitions: by Edward Antill; by George Hadley son of Mary Hadley deceased; by trustees of Westchester (see *L. P.* 3:92); by inhabitants of Oysterbay (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 46:110-11); by Peter Villeponteaux (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 46:109); by Capt. Jas. Weems and Lieut. Matthew Shank (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 46:108, 113). 115
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:182). Order on an address by quakers. Committee on Rob't Livingston's petition enlarged. Quarters of officers at Albany. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Col. Wm Smith, Caleb Heathcote, Peter Schuyler and others. Necessary articles

1702			v. 9
		to be furnished to Albany garrison. Order on petition by Lieut. Rob't Gwyn (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 46:112). Warrant to Edward Antill for guns (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 46:114). Abr'm Schuyler's account referred.	116
12		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:182). Accounts referred. French priests in the Onondaga and Seneca country. Capt. Watkins' brigantine taken by the French. Paulus van Vleck wanders about the country preaching without a license (see <i>Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 3:894; <i>Q</i> 3:538-39). Warrant to Abr'm Schuyler for journeys to the Indian country.	118
p. m.		Audit of Rob't Livingston's accounts. Warrant to John Abeel for Indian and military disbursements and for John Rosie's journey to Canada. Sheriff's fees.	120
13		Lieut. Oliver. Capt. Nanfan. Long Island ferries. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:183). Warrants: to Thos. Williams for firewood to Albany blockhouse; to John Luykasse and Wm Robie for journeys to Onondaga; to Daniel Bondett French minister for salary.	121
14		Sloops Mary, and Society. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:183).	125
p. m.		Bedding allowed to Lieut. Chas. Oliver. Militia of Queens and Kings counties to attend the governor from Jamaica to the ferry. Capt. Nanfan and the sloops seized by him.	126
17		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:184).	128
	Ft Wm Henry		
19		Sloops Mary, and Society: Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:184). Indian affairs. License to purchase Indian lands in Dutchess county granted to Rob't Lurting and Sampson Broughton (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:93).	130
p. m.		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:184). Capt. Nanfan delivers papers regarding the sloops seized by him (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 46:123-35).	131
20		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:185).	132
21		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:185). Petition by the chaplain and the surgeon of the New York garrison referred. Duplicate of warrant to Barne Cosens for salary.	134
24		Report on Rob't Livingston's accounts received. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:186). Petition by Rob't Allison referred. Salary of Jas. Evitts doubled (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 46:141). Order on the memorial of Col. Wm Smith about wrecks and drifts.	135
p. m.		Capt. Nanfan swears to his accounts of the sloops seized by him. Rich'd Slaten to be prosecuted for embezzlement. Warrant to Rev. Alex. Innes for salary as chaplain to the	

- 1702 v. 9
 foot companies (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:142). Rip van Dam,
 Lt. Col. Wenham, Stephen de Lancey and Samuel Bayard
 offer to lend money to government. Warrant to Rev. Wm
 Vesey for salary. 137
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:186). 139
- p. m. Petitions by Mrs Gertrude van Cortlandt, by Dirck van den
 Burgh, Ebenezer Willson, Daniel Honan, Philipp Rokeby
 and Wm Sharpas (see *L. P.* 3:96) and by Wm Carter and
 Jas. Evitts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:144) referred. Legisla-
 tive minutes (see *Jour.* 1:187). 141
- 26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:187). Firewood for Ft
 Wm Henry. 144
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:188). 145
- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:188). 146
- Dec. 1 Rob't Livingston's accounts to be audited. Warrants: to
 Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk, and to Gabriel Luff
 for same as doorkeeper of the assembly; to Daniel White-
 head for house rent to the assembly at Jamaica; to Michael
 Handon for same in New York. [147]
- 10 Johannis van Alen, Coenradt Borghghrd, Abr'm van
 Alstyne and Harmen van Jansen summoned before the
 council concerning Paulus van Vleck. Order on petition
 by Daniel Case (see *L. P.* 3:100). Warrants for salary to
 Rev. Peter Peiret (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:147). Order on
 petition by Peter and Magdalen Fauconier (see *L. P.*
 3:99). Accounts referred. Order on petition by Wm
 Lawrence (see *L. P.* 3:101). [148]
- 11 Survey of land in Suffolk county for Daniel Case ordered.
 Report on the papers and trial of John Hutchins received
 (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 46:149-78). Petitions: of Elias and
 John Pelletreaux referred; of Samuel Staats (see *L. P.*
 3:102); of Isaac de Riemer, (see *L. P.* 3:104); of Abr'm
 Lakeman and Peter le Conte (see *L. P.* 3:103); all re-
 ferred. Warrants to Rip van Dam and Caleb Heathcote
 for firewood to the garrison. 149
- 18 Proclamation to issue forbidding the distilling of rum in
 New York city, and within a mile from the city hall.
 Warrant to John Hudson for brickwork on the powder
 vault. 150
- 19 The chaplain and the surgeon in Fort Wm Henry to have
 furniture for their lodgings. Warrant to Rob't Livingston
 for salary as military storekeeper at Albany. 151
- 24 Accounts of Mrs Van Cortlandt. Order on part of petition
 by Margaret van Schayck executrix of Matthew Clarkson.
 Warrants: to Christopher Denn for carpenter work in the
 fort; to James Evitts for bricklayers work there. Petition

1702

v. 9

by Samuel Bayard referred. Survey of land for Charles Congreve ordered. Peter Fauconier and Dr Rokeby to examine into the allegations of certain distillers. Time for allowing distilling extended to January 10th.

151

- 31 Petition by Paroculus Parmyter complaining against Wm Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:12), and order thereon. Order concerning licenses to purchase Indian lands and warrants of survey. Survey of land in Suffolk county ordered for Dr John Bridges and Rip van Dam. Accounts referred. David Jamison called before the council on petition by Oloff van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 3:106). Petition by Cornelia Allison referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:10). Warrants for salaries of civil officers. Order on petition by Edward Cole (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:9).

154

1703

- Jan. 8 Accounts. Warrants: to Rob't Edwards for bricklayers work in the fort; to Isaac Lenoir for use of his house in Jamaica to the governor and council.

157

- 14 Parmyter vs Lawrence. License to purchase lands in Orange and Ulster counties granted Philipp French, John Corbett, Matthew Ling, Caleb Cooper and Stephen de Lancey (see *L. P.* 3:107). Samuel Denton and his negro woman (p. 60). Quakers.

158

- 21 Parmyter vs Lawrence. Orders on petitions: by John Chadeague [Chadaine] (see *L. P.* 3:108); by Jacob Garriott; by Margaret Stokes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:22). Rip van Dam's accounts for building the powder vault referred. Order to the secretary to produce all caveats entered. Census.

160

- 28 Justice John Tallman of Queens accused of irreligious utterances, suspended from office, and to be prosecuted (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:199; *Q* 3:124). Quakers. List of caveats received. Accounts referred. Petition by Sam'l Blackman rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:26). Parmyter vs Lawrence. Payment to Jacobus van Duersen for conducting a detachment to Albany.

162

- Feb. 2 Estate of Robt. Livingston restored to him. Peter Berrian called before the council. Warrants: to Robt. Livingston jr and John Baptist van Eps for a journey to Onondaga; to Barne Cosens for office furniture and stationery; to Wm Bradford for salary as printer etc.; to John d'Honneur for going express; to Elias and John Pelletreaux for candles to the fort; to Capt. Peter Matthews for expenses on governor's journey to Albany etc.; to Servas Morrisett for smith work in the fort; to Nunning Harnesen for hire of his sloop.

164

1703

v. 9

- 4 Sampson Shelton Broughton continued as attorney-general of the province by orders from England and sworn in. John Coe, Content Titus and Wm Hallet, and the quakers. Content Titus, Edward Hunt and Peter Berrian, trustees of Newtown, to be prosecuted for illegal methods in raising funds to build a meeting house for an independent minister. 167
- 5 Parmyter vs Lawrence, Schenectady. Hearing ordered on caveat by John Hutchins against a patent for land in Orange county to Mcle Caspar, alias Springstead. Orders on petitions: by Wm Bradford; by Thomas Sanders; by David de Bon Repos; by Oloff van Cortlandt; by Isaac de Riemer; by Oliver Besley; by inhabitants of Schenectady; by Nichs Bayard; by Henry Filkin. Parmyter vs Wm Hallet sr. 168
- 11 Trustees of New Haven want guns sent to New York in 1689 returned. Lancaster Symms and Michael Hawdon, by Oloff van Cortlandt their attorney against — Mowbray, by Edward Antill and Wm Nicoll in land matters. 171
- 12 Robt. Livingston called before the council about his accounts. Myndert Harmense called on Henry Filkins petition. Accounts referred. Warrants: to Jacob van Dueresen for military transportation; to Caleb Heathcote for firewood. 172
- 15 Warrant to Robert Sinclair issued June 27, 1701 to be annulled as obtained under false pretenses. Capt. Nanfan's certificate to Mrs Stokes' account required. Revenue marine service. New Haven guns. 173
- 18 Persons having filed caveats to be called before the council. Parmyter vs Lawrence. Orders on petitions: by Wm Nottingham; by Robt. Livingston. Excise. Jonathan Whitehead. Warrants to Sam'l Bayard for firewood. 175
- 19 Letters received from Lieut. Thos. Sanders of the Jersey man-of-war, and tidewaiter Wm Sell informing that Edw'd Pette, Joseph Conckline and Wm Bradley of Southold have helped impressed sailors to desert; order for their arrest (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:47-48). Accounts of commissioners of revenue. Care of sick soldiers. 177
- p. m. Capt. Nanfan refuses to certify Mrs Stokes' account. Petitions by Paroculus Parmyter (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 47:49-50) referred. 179
- 20 Paroculus Parmyter to be prosecuted on report upon his petitions. Petitions: by Robt. Livingston; by Robert Milward; by Robert Walters referred. 179
- 25 The chief and the second justice report on the court of chancery. Capt. Nanfan reports on Mrs Stokes' account.

1703

v. 9

Escheator-general to find an office of the estates of Jaspar Nessepatt an alien, and of Onzel van Sweeten an alien, both deceased without heirs. Warrant to Robt. Milward for services as prosecuting attorney at Albany. Duplicate of warrant issued to Robt. Walters for firewood and assigned to Barth'w le Feurt. Proclamation to issue concerning deserters.

180

Mar. 1 Isaac Arnold, Thomas Mapes and Thos. Young, justices of Suffolk summoned before the council on information by Major John Merritt. Edw'd Pette arrested (p. 177) confesses that he participated with Symon Grover, Stephen Bayley, Benj. Youngs, Lott Johnson and Daniel Terry in a riot on board of the seized sloop Discovery at Southold; Pette bailed not to leave the city; the others to be arrested. John Drake, Thos. Pinckney and Gregory Gudgeon, justices of Westchester county called before the council on an address by church wardens and vestry of the Westchester division.

183

4 Hearing on caveat by John Hutchins vs Melle Caspar postponed. Edw'd Pette's bail approved. Parish of Eastchester. Order on petition by Joseph Sackett on behalf of the town of Newtown (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:61). John Parcell elected collector of Newtown discharged on complaint of Thomas Wickenham that he is an illiterate person. John Mulford, Thos. Chatfield, Josiah Hobart and John Wheeler to be arrested on a report by Thos. Cardale deputy surveyor-general. Jonathan Horton to give bail for not leaving the province. Caveat against Sam'l Staats and others to be heard.

185

6 Rich'd Shaw, Nath'l Baker, Josiah Edwards, Enoch Tiffin, Wm Scallenger, Dan'l Bishop, John Gardner and Mamaseth Kempson to be arrested on a deposition by Thos. Cardale. Order to the sheriff of Suffolk county for the delivery of the sloop Discovery to Thomas Longworth. Bail of Jonathan Horton approved. Accounts for nursing sick soldiers referred. Warrant to Rip van Dam for work in the fort. Petition by Wm Bradford referred.

187

11 Johs. van Alen and others discharged. Albany quitrents. Report of commissioners on tavernkeepers' petition referred. Wawayanda patent. Accounts referred. Gun carriages to be provided. John Hutchins vs Melle Caspar again postponed. Petition by Hendrick Johnson van Dyck and account of Elias and John Pelletreaux referred.

188

p. III. Order on petition by the mayor et al. of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:65). Albany quitrents. Petition by Mrs

1703

v. 9

- Gertrud van Cortlandt referred. Warrant to Francis Wynne for firewood. 190
- 18 Patent for land in New York city granted to Jacob de Key upon deed from the mayor etc. Sloop Discovery affair. Petition by Daniel Honan referred. Barent Staats' account referred. Myndert Harmense to appear before the council. Wawayanda patent. License to purchase lands from the Minissink and Waghakemeck Indians granted to Phil. French and others. Excise. Orders on petitions: by Barne Cosens (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:69); by Rich'd Sackett (see *L. P.* 3:115) and by Cornelia Allison. 191
- 22 Isaac Arnold and Thos. Mapes put under bail not to leave the province. Nath'l Bishop and the high sheriff of Suffolk county to be arrested on information by Thos. Cardale (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:71-73). Orders on petitions: by Rob't Livingston; by Benj. Aske and by Charles Congreve (see *L. P.* 3:105, 116). Warrants: to John Schuyler for sundries to Indians; to John Abeel for same; to Bern. Freeman for salary as Indian missionary; to Lawrence Claese for salary as Indian interpreter. 193
- p. m. Writ to the escheator-general in regard to the estate of Jasper Nesselatt revoked. 195
- 25 Caveat by the town of Brookland against patent to the city of New York discussed; Emott for Brooklyn, Buckley for New York. Paroculus Parmyter formerly disbarred again admitted to the bar. Warrants to Mrs Gertrud van Cortlandt on accounts of her late husband. Order on petition by the same and her son Oloff van Cortlandt. Thos. Cardale swears to his reports of doings in Suffolk county. 195
- p. m. License to purchase land in Suffolk county granted to Benj. Aske. Warrants for salaries of civil officers. 196
- Ap. 1 Dr John Bridges appointed chief justice by the queen. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving. Warrants: to the wife of Jon'n Davis for chimney sweeping; to Samuel Blackman for going express; to Rob't Walters for firewood; to Elias and John Pelletreaux for candles to the fort. 197
- 2 Major Dirck Wessells to go to Onondaga about French priests. Memorial by Peter Schuyler referred. Proclamation read and approved. Warrants to Peter Schuyler for firewood. 198
- 3 Dr John Bridges sworn in as chief justice. Dates for holding courts in Orange county fixed. Petition by Daniel de Bon Repos, minister of Staten Island referred. Inhabitants

1703

v. 9

- of the out farms in Albany county, especially of Half Moon, desert their places. 199
- 6 Robert Milward appointed second justice of the supreme court and sworn in. Thos. Wenham appointed justice of the same court and sworn in. 201
- 8 Warrant to Thos. Longworth for services with the sloop Discovery. Salary of secretary fixed. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for Dirck Wessel's journey to Onondaga. 202
- p. m. Patent for land called Kadarode in the Mohawk country granted to John Petersen Mebie. 203
- 13 Petition by Wm Carten referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:88). Josiah Hobart, Thos. Chatfield, Manassah Kempton, John Wheeler, Rich'd Slaw, Wm Scallenger, Daniel Bishop, Josiah Edwards, Joseph Conklin and Wm Bradley reported arrested, the others (p. 185) not to be found. Order on petition by Lucretia widow of Denyse Hegeman. Warrant for the commitment to the New York jail of the above prisoners (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:90). 203
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:189): Joseph Conckline and Wm Bradley admitted to bail. Richard Greenes account referred. Surveys of land ordered: for Cornelius Dykman (see *L. P.* 3:118); for Andries Gardner (see *L. P.* 3:90). Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for victualling the forces at Albany in 1697 and 1698; to Daniel Honan for salary as secretary; to Thos. Davis for expenses as riding messenger; to Richard Greene for guarding the pink Hope. Forts at Nestigione and Half Moon. Myndert Harmense discharged. 204
- 14 Order on petition by Joseph Conckline and Wm Bradley (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:93). Hearing of caveats. 208
- 17 Conckline and Bradley (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:94). Capt. George Rogers, Lieut. Henry Long and Thos. Sanders, Purser John Francklin and Surgeon John Longford, all of the Jersey man-of-war sworn in. Hearings of differences: between New York city and Brooklyn; between John Hutchins and Melle Caspar deferred. Orders on petitions: by John Abeel; by Jacobus van Dyck; by John Baptist van Eps; by John Gilbert. Account of Harpert Jacobse referred. Jonathan Owen and the quakers. St George manor and Brookhaven. Joseph Conckline and Wm Bradley discharged. 209
- 20 John Wheeler discharged; the others to be prosecuted. 213
- 21 Warrants for quartering soldiers in 1700 to Mary Harris, John Davids, Robt Crumell, Anth'y Farmer, Thos. Carell, Cornelia Allison, Berkley, Wm Mosse and Susannah Robert. Fort for the Schaakhook Indians. 214

1703

v. 9

- 22 New York city vs Brooklyn. Wawayanda patent. Warrants: to John Abeel for balance of expenses of Gov. Fletcher's expedition to Albany; to John Baptist van Eps for a journey to Onondaga; to Surgeon Jacobus van Dyck for salary. Accounts of Lawrence Claese and John Osburne referred. Ulster county taxes and quitrents. License to purchase Indian lands near Schenectady and Saratoga granted to S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 3:122). Petition of George Hadley granted (see *L. P.* 3:121). Order on petition by Benj. Faneuil (see *L. P.* 3:120). 215
- 26 John Gardner, Nath'l Baker, Josiah Edwards and Nath'l Bishop arrested in Suffolk county and committed to jail in New York. 219
- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:190). Patent to Dr John Bridges (Wawayanda) signed. Kings county taxes. 220
- p. m. High sheriff of Suffolk county defends himself (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 47:106). Order on memorial of Dame Mary Sloughter widow of Gov. Sloughter (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 45:182). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:190). 221
- 28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:191). Ulster county quitrents. Warrants to Rip van Dam and Caleb Heathcote for firewood. 222
- 29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:191). 223
- May 4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:191). High sheriff Wm Herrick of Suffolk county put under bail not to leave the province. 225
- 6 Suspension of Wm Atwood, Thos. Wenham, Abr'm de Peyster, Sam'l Staats and Rob't Walters approved by the queen. Sentence of Nich's Bayard and John Hutchins reversed by the queen. Acts repealed. Susannah Vaughton complains that Capt. Nanfan detains her Indian deed for land at Crown Elbow in Dutchess county. Hutchins vs Caspar heard. Caveats to be heard: by Jacob Rutzen vs Hurley, Marbletown and Mumbackus; by Magdalena Rosekrans against a patent for Leendert Cooll; of Caleb Heathcote against a patent to people of Bedford; of Isaac de Riemer about Crop Meadow and Half Hollow huils; of Albert Manasse and Florus Wmse Cromelin; of John Cosier; of Claus Clause Slyter; of Sam'l Mulford; of Thomas Noxon vs. Leendert Cooll; of Samuel Paul du Four; of Leendert Cooll; of Nath'l Brittain. 226
- 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:192). Montaukett lands. 229
- 8 Hearing of caveat by Claus Clause Slyter vs Capt. Thos. Garton. Patent granted to Garton. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:192). Warrants: to Wm Bradford for paper

- etc.; to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly. Accounts of the sloops Mary, and Society. Wreck at Brookhaven. Accounts referred. Wm Lawrence and Gerard Beeckman called before the council. Wm Herick's bail received. Petition by Lawrence van Schayck and Lawrence van Aele referred (see *L. P.* 3:124). Order on petition by Wm Nicoll and And'w Gibb. Warrant to Daniel Bondet for salary as minister at New Rochelle. Amount of quitrent to be paid by Severeyn ten Hout for the land called Masscaks, Ulster county, fixed. 231
- 11 Montauket lands. Wm Nottingham. Escheat of Onzel van Sweeten. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:192). Newtown. 234
- 12 Excise of New York city to be taken into the hands of government. Newtown (see *L. P.* 3:126). Daniel Smith of Smithtown, Suffolk county, to be arrested and tried for assaulting a justice of the peace. 235
- 13 Montaukett lands. Jacob Rutsen, Jacob Aertsen and Abr'm Haasbrook to be arrested for failing to report on Ulster county quitrents; John Heermans reports and is discharged. Hearing of caveat by Rutsen vs Marbletown deferred. Petition by Rob't Livingston jr referred. Warrant to John Abeel for sundries to soldiers and Indians at Albany. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:193). 236
- 14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:193). Proclamation to issue contradicting false rumors. Order on petition by Nicoll and Gibb (p. 231). Newtown. Petition by Phil. French referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:126). 238
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:193). Prosecution of Thos. Weaver late collector suspended. 241
- 18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:194). Special commission to issue for the trial of an accidental murder. 242
- 19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:194). Abr'm Haasbrook discharged. Quota of Maryland and Virginia for forts in New York not forthcoming. 243
- 20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:194). 245
- 22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:195). 246
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196). Indian affairs. Order on petition by John and Daniel Lawrence. Newtown. Nicoll and Gibb (p. 231, 238). Petitions: by Barent Vrooman; by Johs. Sanderse Glen; by Cornelius Dykman (see *L. P.* 3:118, 127); and account of Francis Wynne, all referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196): Report on Barne Cosens' account approved. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for pay to Indian messengers. 248

- etc.; to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly. Accounts of the sloops Mary, and Society. Wreck at Brookhaven. Accounts referred. Wm Lawrence and Gerard Beeckman called before the council. Wm Herick's bail received. Petition by Lawrence van Schayck and Lawrence van Aele referred (see *L. P.* 3:124). Order on petition by Wm Nicoll and And'w Gibb. Warrant to Daniel Bondet for salary as minister at New Rochelle. Amount of quitrent to be paid by Severeyn ten Hout for the land called Massecks, Ulster county, fixed. 231
- 11 Montauket lands. Wm Nottingham. Escheat of Onzel van Sweeten. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:192). Newtown. 234
- 12 Excise of New York city to be taken into the hands of government. Newtown (see *L. P.* 3:126). Daniel Smith of Smithtown, Suffolk county, to be arrested and tried for assaulting a justice of the peace. 235
- 13 Montaukett lands. Jacob Rutsen, Jacob Aertsen and Abr'm Haasbrook to be arrested for failing to report on Ulster county quitrents; John Heermans reports and is discharged. Hearing of caveat by Rutsen vs Marbletown deferred. Petition by Rob't Livingston jr referred. Warrant to John Abeel for sundries to soldiers and Indians at Albany. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:193). 236
- 14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:193). Proclamation to issue contradicting false rumors. Order on petition by Nicoll and Gibb (p. 231). Newtown. Petition by Phil. French referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 47:126). 238
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:193). Prosecution of Thos. Weaver late collector suspended. 241
- 18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:194). Special commission to issue for the trial of an accidental murder. 242
- 19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:194). Abr'm Haasbrook discharged. Quota of Maryland and Virginia for forts in New York not forthcoming. 243
- 20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:194). 245
- 22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:195). 246
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196). Indian affairs. Order on petition by John and Daniel Lawrence. Newtown. Nicoll and Gibb (p. 231, 238). Petitions: by Barent Vrooman; by Johs. Sanderse Glen; by Cornelius Dykman (see *L. P.* 3:118, 127); and account of Francis Wynne, all referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196). Report on Barne Cosen's account approved. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for pay to Indian messengers. 248

1703

v. 9

- 26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196): Warrant to Rob't Livingston jr for salary as clerk of a special court of oyer and terminer at Albany. 249
- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196). Order on petition by Jacob Rutsen and Jacob Aertsen prisoners. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:196). 251
- 29 Ulster county taxes. The above prisoners are discharged. 253
- 31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:197). 254
- June 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:198). Peter Schuyler's accounts referred. Hurly, Marbletown and Mumbackus. Newtown. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:198). Montauket lands. Acts confirmed and repealed. 257
- 2 Marbletown bounds. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:198).
• Proceedings of Queens county court of sessions to be examined. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for Indian presents in 1688. 259
- 3 Legislative (see *Jour.* 1:199). Montauket lands. Hurley and Marbleton: Legislative (Ib): House of office for the garrison to be removed as a nuisance: Order concerning John and Daniel Lawrence (p. 248). 261
- 9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:200). 264
- 10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:200). Warrants: to Johs. Sanderse Glen and to Barent for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to Lawrence Claese for journeys to Onondaga; to Dirck Wessels for same; to James Spencer for recruiting services. Montauket lands. Patent for land granted to Helmer Janse (see *L. P.* 3:75, 130): Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:200): License to purchase Indian lands in Orange county granted to Benj. Faneuil: Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:200). Quitrents for Marbletown and Mumbackus fixed. 267
- 11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:201). 272
- 12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:202). 273
- 15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:202). 274
- 16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:202). Patents granted: to Mumbackus (see *L. P.* 3:132); to Marbletown (see *L. P.* 3:131). License to purchase Indian lands granted to David Schuyler and Rob't Livingston jr. Patent for land in Dutchess county granted to Henry Beekman. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:202). 275
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:203). Dutch privateer from Curaçao allowed to refit. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:203). 277
- 18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:203). Order on petition by Henry Beekman (see *L. P.* 3:133). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:203). 278

1703

v. 9

- 19 Order on petition by Caleb Heathcote mayor of the borough of Westchester (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:178, 180). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.*, 1:204). 280
- 24 Accounts of Thos. Wenham and Peter Fauconier referred. Hearing of caveat by Isaac de Riemer deferred. Orders on petitions: by Philipp French and others (see *L. P.* 3:136); by Florus Crom; by Richard Greener; by John Fort alias Libertee; by Peter Laesseing; by John Embree. Sloop Discovery seized and condemned for illegal trade to be used in the revenue service. Petition by Dirck van der Burgh referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:183). Caveats by Jacob Rutsen vs Marbletown, Hurley and Mombackus dismissed. Warrant to Wm. Anderson. Newtown books to be examined. Clauses about fishing, fowling etc. to be inserted into the patents for Marbletown and Mombackus. Mombackus to be called Rochester. Accounts of the governor's journey to Albany to be audited. Petition by Schenectady church rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:168, and *Doc. hist.*, *N. Y.* 3:143-44; Q 3:92). 282
- July 1 Difference between Phil. French and Eben'r Wilson to be examined. Survey of Half Hollow hills to be made. Order on petition by Florus Crom. Patent granted to Wm. Nottingham. Warrants: for salaries of civil officers; to Wm. Vesey rector for house rent; to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk and to Gabriel Luff as doorkeeper, of the assembly; to Michael Hawdon for rent of his house by the assembly. Vincent Tillon vs Jacob Kierstead (p. 58). 285
- 15 Shawannas Indians before the council make propositions. Presents to be given to them. 288
- 16 Presents delivered to the Shawannas. Schaakhook Indians leave their country to live among the Mohawks. 289
- 20 Roger Mompesson arrives from England with a commission of judge of the admiralty and is sworn in. Report on the petition of John Embree (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 47:186). Indian affairs. Warrants to Peter Fauconier and Thos. Wenham for disbursements for the fortifications. Fortification accounts. Warrants to Wenham and Fauconier for contingent public charge. 289
- 27 £1800 tax. No assessment of the £2000 tax made in Hempstead. More taxes than called for by the act collected in Gravesend. Riot at Jamaica stirred up by Mr Hubbard a dissenting minister (see *Doc. hist.*, *N. Y.* 3:202; Q 3:126). 292
- 29 Collection of taxes in Queens county. Clerks of the peace in Suffolk, Westchester, Richmond, Orange and Dutchess

1703

v. 9

counties summoned before the council for not sending collected taxes to the receiver-general. Collectors of the £1000 tax for building the Onondaga fort to be appointed (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:6). Major Wm. Lawrence called before the council. Justices of Kings county also called. 294

- 30 Order of the queen in council received approving the act for granting unto her majesty £2000. Thos. Wenham appointed of the council and sworn in. Lord Cornbury appointed captain-general and governor-in-chief of the province of New York, and sworn in (p. 16). Wm. Smith, Peter Schuyler, S. S. Broughton, W. W. Romar, Wm. Lawrence, Gerard Beekman, Rip van Dam, John Bridges, Caleb Heathcote, Thos. Wenham, Matthew Ling and Kilian van Rensselaer appointed to, and some of them sworn of the council. Freedom of debate and vote in all cases granted to the council. Thos. Byerley appointed and sworn in as collector and receiver-general. George Clarke sworn in as secretary of the province. Proclamation to issue adjourning the supreme court on Long Island. 296

- Aug. 3 Wm. Smith and Peter Schuyler sworn of the council. Order on petition by Wm Lawrence vs John Embree (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:14). Collectors of the £1500 for erecting batteries at the Narrows to be summoned. Report on the petition by Wm Nottingham called for (p. 175). Ulster county taxes; Jacob Rutsen called before the council (p. 253). Accounts referred. Warrants: to Wm. Hodgson for bricklayers work in the fort; to Elias and John Pelletreaux for candles; to Francis Wynne for firewood to Albany garrison; to Henry van der Spiegel for window glass in Fort Anne; to Rip van Dam and Stephen de Lancey for Indian presents; to Robert Livingston, John Barbarie and Sam'l Bayard, executors of Gabriel Minvielle deceased; to Ebenezer Wilson; to Hellegauda de Key; to Margaret widow of Rich'd Stokes for articles furnished for the governor's journey to Albany; to Nanning Harmense; to Harpert Jacobse; to Wm Teller and to Dirck van den Burgh for hire of their sloops on the same occasion. Repairs to the fort. Petition by Capt. Jas. Weems granted (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:20). Accounts to lie on the table. Warrants: to Anne Bowen; to Judith Pemberton; to Elizabeth Smith; to Mary Thomas; to Susannah van Bonnel; to Susannah Churcher; to Elizabeth Stokes; to Elizabeth Letts; to Catherine Mansaile and to Hannah Graves, all for nursing sick soldiers. Report and

1703

v. 9

- order on an account of Sheriff Jon'n Broadhurst of Albany (p. 67). Daniel Honan ordered to turn over to George Clarke the records etc. of the secretary's office. 300
- 5 Order on petition by the inhabitants of Bedford. Kings county taxes. Phil. French et al. vs Ebenezer Wilson et al. Indian affairs. Peter Schuyler's accounts. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for Indian payments; to Matthew Ling for provisions to the Indians. Wm. Lawrence vs John Embree. Warrants of the 20th of July signed. 308
- 6 Order on petition by Jacobus van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 3:141). Phil. French vs Eben'r Wilson. License to purchase land granted to Thos. Wenham. Petition by Phil. French rejected. Warrants: to Wm. Smith for express messengers; to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany garrison and for Indian disbursements. 311
- 9 Caleb Heathcote sworn of the council. Order on memorial by Thos. Byerley collector and receiver (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:42). Quitrents. Boat for the custom-house service to be purchased. The collector can draw salary only from the day of his arrival. Patent granted to Jacobus van Cortlandt. Attorney-general's accounts referred. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for a journey to the Onondagas and Oneidas, whom he is to call to meet the governor at Albany. Survey of the land claimed by Phil. French and by Eben'r Wilson to be made. Proclamation to issue forbidding the boarding of vessels before the customs officers have visited them. 313
- 10 Hendrick Hansen, Peter Vosburgh and Lammert Jansen summoned before the council. Election of a representative for Rensselaerswyck ordered vice Kilian van Rensselaer appointed to the council. Repairs to the custom-house to be made. Bedford. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Cardale (see *L. P.* 3:142) and by Dirck Jansen Hooglandt (see *L. P.* 3:143). Lord Cornbury intends to go to New Jersey in order to proclaim his commission. 316
- 17 Peter Schuyler presides. Capt. Henry Claver of the Dutch privateer Castle Roy not allowed to sail until he has given bonds that he will not take on board debtors etc. 318
- 31 Lord Cornbury returned. An Indian murdered. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:205): Patent for Bedford to be drawn up. Jacobus Kierstead discharged of his bond. 318
- Sep. 2. Wm. Carter appointed controller of the customs and sworn in. Letter from the queen forbidding governors to accept presents voted by the assembly, and fixing their salary. Letter from the lords of trade concerning courts of judi-

1703

v. 9

- to Barne Cosens for stationery; to Capt. Jas. Weems for candles. Bedford patent. Orders on petitions: by Abr'm Lakeinan as guardian of Susannah le Conte daughter of John le Conte (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:84); by Albert Rykman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:86). Warrants for salaries: to Hendrick van Dyk as surgeon; to Jacob Staats; to Jacobus van Dyk; to Fred. Mynderse as armorer in Albany. 339
- 20 Warrants to Henry Holland for firewood. Caleb Heathcote, and Judge Roger Mompeson take the oath of abjuration; also Mayor Wm. Peartree and recorder S. S. Broughton. Warrants for Thos. Wenham and Peter Fauconier signed. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Richard Sackett (see *L. P.* 3:115, 149). Lease of the custom-house. Order on petition by John Cloet. 342
- 21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:207): Orders on petitions by Dirck van den Burgh, Nanning Harmense, John Abeel and Capt. Jas. Weems. John Braddick's account referred. 343
- 22 Daniel Honan, Wm. Smith, Michael Hawdon, Jacob de Key and Lieut. Lancaster Syms subscribe the abjuration oath and the first four are also sworn in as justices of the peace. 345
- 23 Warrants: to Henry Holland for candles; to John Abeel for officers' lodgings at Albany. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:20). Petition by Jane widow of Richard Greener sadler rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:82). Report on Florus Crom's petition to lie on the table. Warrants: to Lancaster Syms for wine to the soldiers on the queen's birthday; to Dirck van den Burgh for wine at Indian treaty in Albany. 345
- 27 Kilian van Rensselaer sworn in as member of the council. Order on petition by Lieuts. John Riggs and John Person (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:88). Warrants: to Gabriel Ludlow clerk, and to Gabriel Luff doorkeeper of the assembly for salaries; to Michael Hawdon for use of his house by the assembly. Petition by Jacobus van Dyck referred. 347
- Nov. 3 Proclamation to issue assuring sailors of privateers that they shall not be impressed for the royal navy. Orders on petitions: by Jannetie Cregier; by Gerard Beckman; by Paroculus Parmyter; by officers stationed at Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 48:77). Warrant to Thos. Byerley for expenses of repairing the custom-house. Orders on petition by Kilian van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 3:153). Lieuts. Riggs and Person to have bed linen. 348
- 4 Confirmatory patent granted to Kilian van Rensselaer. New order on the petition by Jannetie Cregier. Orders on petitions: by Andrew Dupuy master of the sloop Jacob by

1703

v. 9

Barne Cosens. Custom-house. Hurley (see *L. P.* 3:154). Proclamation to issue to discourage desertions from the Jersey man-of-war, and from the army. Petition of Lieut. Henry Holland rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 48:100). Orders on petitions: by Thos. Byerley; by Hilletie van Olinda. Warrants: to Wm. Chambers for salary as gauger of the excise; for salaries of civil officers; to Peter Schuyler for firewood and for expenses of a journey to the Indian country; to Thos. Wenham for guns to Shatteras Indians; to Wm Sell for expenses on a revenue cruise. Bedford patent.

349

- 6 Wm Smith takes the abjuration oath. James Evetts searcher of the customs, Wm Chambers gauger of the excise, Wm Sell, Nich's Feilding and Daniel Toy land and tidewaiters, Richard Stillwell high sheriff of Kings county swear the abjuration oath. Newtown records. Warrants: to the attorney-general for fees; to Barne Cosens for expenses in the escheator-general's office; to Wm Chambers for salary. Ulster and Dutchess county taxes. Jacob Rutsen to be arrested. Col. Wm. Smith and the sloops Mary, and Society. Firewood for Albany garrison. Warrants to Mrs Gertrud van Cortlandt for moneys due to her late husband.

354

- 9 Governor absent in New Jersey. Wm Smith presides. Wm Lawrence complains of having been assaulted on the street by one John Kincker who is to be arrested. Jacob Willse complains of having been assaulted by Wm Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 48:106).

361

- 22 Lieut. Charles Congreve ordered to conduct military detachments to the frontiers is provided with money and provisions.

363

- Dec. 4 Jacob Rutsen discharged from arrest upon giving security for making up the tax accounts.

364

- 23 Lord Cornbury returned. Proclamation to issue concerning pay-warrants. Collection of the £1000 and £1500 taxes (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 48:115). Jacob Rutsen's accounts. Warrant to Lieut. John Riggs for bed linen. License to purchase land granted to Robert Lurting and Sampson Broughton (see *L. P.* 3:158). John de Peyster, Samuel Staats and Isaac de Reymer called before the council.

365

- 24 Three above men ordered to produce the power of attorney from Mr Weaver late collector. License to purchase land granted to Wm. Peartree, Jacobus van Cortlandt and John van Horne (see *L. P.* 3:155). Warrant to Lieut. Charles Congreve for military expenses. Permission given

1703

v. 9

to John Willsee to prosecute Wm. Lawrence of the council for assault (p. 361). Order on petition by Phil. French and others (see *L. P.* 3:159).

366

1704

Jan. 6 Warrants: to civil officers for salaries; to Rev. Wm. Vesey

for his salary; to S. S. Broughton for fees as attorney-general; to Benj. Aske for wine, and to Jeremiah Tathill for articles provided for the governor's journey to Albany; to John Crook for bacon etc.: to Matthew Ling, Benj. Aske and Caleb Cooper, administrators of the estate of Onzel van Sweeten for wine and rum on the governor's journey to Albany in 1702; to John Vincent for mending pump of the garrison; to Thos. Noxon for wine for the governor's journey to Albany in 1702. Special court of oyer and terminer to sit in Queens county for trial of a quaker accused of blasphemy. Orders on petitions: by Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:147); by Thos. Williams, by Stephen de Lancey, by Richard Sackett, by Tierck Harmense, by S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 3:115, 149, 157, 160, 161). Warrant for Lieut. Chas. Congreve signed. Wm Bradford to receive his salary quarterly as other civil officers. Complaint of Paroculus Parmyter against Wm Lawrence of the council referred to two "indifferent" persons. Newtown books. Orders on petitions: by Philipp Rokeby surgeon to the land forces (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:148); by Phil. French et al. Jacob Willsee vs Wm Lawrence.

367

- 13 License to purchase lands granted to Peter Fauconier and others (see *L. P.* 3:164). Minissinck patent (see *L. P.* 3:163). Newtown books. Order on petition of Tierck Harmense p. 367). Jacob Willsee vs Wm Lawrence. Proclamation ordered on December 23 signed and to be printed.

371

- 20 Orders on petitions: by Lieut. Richard Hopson; by Peter Fauconier. Newtown affairs and books. Phil. Rokeby before the council in regard to his petition (p. 367). Warrant to Rev. Johs. Lydius for missionary services. Edw'd Cole messenger of the council. Jacob Willsee vs Wm Lawrence.

373

- 27 Order on petition by Mary Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:158). Division of Minissinck patent. Warrants: to Stephen de Lancey for guns to the Indians; to Wm Bradford for stationery. Report on confirmed and repealed acts read. Survey of land ordered for Thos. Cardale et al. (see *L. P.* 3:165). Jacob Willsee vs Wm Lawrence. Collector's accounts referred.

375

1704

v. 9

- Feb. 10 Newtown books. Mary Lawrence vs Wm Lawrence. Minissinck patent. 376
- 17 £1000 tax for building the Onondaga fort in Kings county. Petition by Margaret van Schayck referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:163). Warrants: to Licut. Rich'd Hopson for furniture; to Thos. Byerley for a custom-house boat and incidental charges; to Rev. Wm. Vesey for salary and house rent; to John Abeel for repairs of block-houses and of the Indian house at Albany; to Dirck van den Burgh for mason work in the fort; to Gabriel Luff for hire of wagons on Long Island; to John Braddick for use of his sloop in the revenue service; to Daniel Honan for incidental expenses on the fort; to Dr Phil Rokeby for medicines; to S. S. Broughton for fees in the case of the sloops Mary, and Society. Order on petition by Richard Sackett and others (see *L. P.* 3:166). Report on the petition of Thos. Byerley (p. 349) approved (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:104-5). Petition by John Hutchins et al. referred. Accounts of the governor's journey to New Jersey (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:172). Parmyter vs Lawrence (p. 367). Minissinck patent, Lawrence vs Lawrence. 377
- 24 Justice Robert Milward sworn in. Accounts of Albany expedition referred. Petition by Benj. Aske et al. granted (see *L. P.* 3:168). Minissinck patent. Supreme court for Orange county to be appointed (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 48:170). Montauket lands. John Bachand's accounts referred. 382
- Mar. 9 Minissinck patent. Orders on petitions: by Daniel Honan and Mich'l Hawdon (see *L. P.* 3:169; by John Hutchins (see *L. P.* 3:171); by Thos. Worden. Quitrents. Warrants for things furnished for the governor's journey to Albany by John Abeel, Daniel Honan, Peter Fauconier. Fort Anne to be inspected as to repairs. Warrants for the governor's salary to be prepared. 383
- 23 Report on Jacob Rutsen's accounts to lie on the table. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Wenham; by Barent Pieterse Coeyman (see *L. P.* 3:176); by John Vincent; by Anth'y Badgley (see *L. P.* 3:172); by justices of Kings county; by Christopher Rousby (see *L. P.* 3:173); by Jacob Regnier (see *L. P.* 3:175); by Rob't Lurting (see *L. P.* 3:174). 385
- 24 Richard Ingoldsby appointed lieutenant governor and sworn in. Petition by Christopher Rousby (p. 385) granted. Patent for land granted to Barent Pieterse Coeyman (p. 385). Warrant to Lancaster Symms for Bristol stones to the fort. Orders on petitions: by Jacob Rutsen (see *N. Y.*

1704

v. 9

- col. mss.*, 49:15); by Thos. Worden; by Elias and John Pelletreaux. Warrants to Peter Fauconier for the governor's salary. Survey of land for Anth'y Badgley signed (p. 385). Warrant to Jacob van Duersen for journeys to Albany. Lancaster Syms and Chris'r Denn intend to put up lading cranes; permission given. 386
- Ap. 3 Ordinance for establishing the supreme court to be issued. Warrants: to civil officers for salaries; to John Trevitt for services on board the revenue sloop William in 1702. Orders on petitions: by Math. Ling et al (see *L. P.* 3:179); by Isaac de Reymer; by Mary Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 49:18). Warrant to Francis Winne for firewood to Albany garrison. Division of Flushing common lands forbidden. 388
- 8 Ordinance concerning the supreme court signed. License to purchase land in Orange county granted to Lieut. John Riggs (see *L. P.* 3:180). 390
- 13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:207). Warrant of survey granted to Hendr. Martinse Witts (see *L. P.* 3:187). Andries Coeyman called before the council. Flushing common. Patent for Chris'r Rousby and wife Sarah to be prepared. 390
- p. m. Legislative minutes (*Jour.* 1:208). Hearing of caveat by Barent Pieterse Coeymans vs Kilian van Rensselaer deferred. Orders on petitions: by Capt. Peter Matthews (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 49:20); by John de Morest (see *L. P.* 3:182). Patent for Chris'r and Sarah Rousby. 391
- 15 Warrant to Lieut. Charles Congreve for military expenses. Flushing matters. Orders on petitions: by Peter Lansing; by Arent Danielse; by Lieut. Charles Oliver. Warrants: to Johs. Sanders and Jellis van Voorst for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to Peter Schuyler for incidental expenses at Albany. Order on the report concerning the petition of Thos. Worden pipemaker to dig clay in Flushing township. 393
- 20 Minissinck patent. Confirmatory patent granted to Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 3:184). Petition by Helletie van Olinda referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:208). Petition by John Baptist van Eps referred. Warrant of survey for Anth'y Badgley to be executed. Accounts referred. Ordinance for establishing a supreme court in Orange county to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 49:26-27). Collector of quitrents in Albany to pay John Abeel for officers' house rent. Petitions referred. Warrant to Col. Wm Smith for services in seizing the sloop Society. 394

1704

v. 9

- 21 Order on petition by the trustees of Westchester (see *L. P.* 3:187). Warrant to Arent Danielse for repairing the Schenectady blockhouse. Orders on petitions: by Effie Hanse (see *L. P.* 3:185); by Richard Sackett & Co.; by the inhabitants of Schenectady (see *L. P.* 3:186). Ulster and Dutchess county taxes. Daniel Honan's petition referred. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for pay of soldiers. Wm Smith wants rent for his house used for quartering soldiers. 396
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:209). Flushing commons may be divided. Warrants to Peter Schuyler and to Jacob Turk for candles to Albany and Schenectady garrisons. 398
- 26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:209). Westchester affairs. Edw'd Burroughs, justice of Queens county, Sam'l Clows and Sam'l Mills summoned before the council on the petition of John Grice. Account of Dan'l Ebbetts bricklayer referred. Minissinck patent. Warrant to Isaac Caspersen for firewood at Albany. Dirck van den Burgh sworn in as justice of the peace in Orange county. Quitrents. 399
- 28 Tierck Harmense vs Effie Hanse. Anne Daniell's account referred. Minissinck patent. Order on petition by Wm Nicoll and Andrew Gibb (p. 231). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:209). John Grice's affair (p. 399). Warrants given in October to Capt. Weems cancelled the originals having been found. Coeymans vs van Rensselaer. Orders on petitions: by Wm Peartree (see *L. P.* 3:189); by Wm Davis (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:32). Jacobus van de Water called before the council. Accounts referred. 401
- May 3 Petitions by James Spencer and by Mrs Gertrud van Cortlandt to lie on the table (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:48-49). 403
- 4 Warrants: to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary and house rent; to Wm Hall for firewood to Schenectady garrison; to Barne Cosens for stationery; to Barent Staats for military freighting; to Thos. Williams for services in Indian affairs; to Daniel Honan for clerical work. Salary of Wm Davis as clerk in the custom-house fixed. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler, Rip van Dam and Caleb Heathcote for firewood to Albany, Schenectady and New York garrisons; to Lawrence Claese for salary as Indian interpreter. Patent to Hendrick Johnson van Dyck deferred. Warrants to Wm Smith for use of his house as soldiers' quarters. Patent granted to Peter Lansing (see *L. P.* 3:183). Capt. Nanfan's accounts referred. Order on petition by Jonathan and Samuel Smith (see *L. P.* 4:2). Warrants: to Peter Pauconier for wine etc. on account of the governor's journey to Albany in 1702; to John Crook for

- salary as gauger; to commissioners of the revenue for fitting up chaplain's and surgeon's quarters in the fort, for timber sent to England by the Benjamin in 1702, for carpenter's work in the fort done by Christopher Denn, for payments to Derick Wessells and Isaac le Noir, for mending the governor's barge (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 49:52-54). 404
- 6 Schenectady. Brooklyn taxes. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:211). East- and Westchester. 409
- 8 Coeyman vs van Rensselaer. Warrants: to Caleb Heathcote for firewood; to Daniel Ebbetts for bricklayers work in the fort; to Anne Daniels for nursing John Harris a sick soldier; to Elizabeth Stokes for nursing Edward Clayton and other sick soldiers. License to purchase land granted to Thos. Wenham and George Clarke (see *L. P.* 4:4). Warrants to Margaret van Schayck for the salary of the late Sec. Matthew Clarkson. Capt. Nanfan's accounts (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 49:55). Report on the condition of Fort Anne read. Montauket lands. 410
- 9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:211). Schenectady matters. Brooklyn taxes. Warrants of the day before signed. Warrant to Lieut. Charles Oliver for firewood to Albany garrison. Warrant for survey of land between Great Nuttenhook and Swartahook, Albany county granted to Effie Hanse (see *L. P.* 4:3). Order on petition by Rob't Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 49:68). Warrant of survey granted to Wm Nicoll and Andrew Gibb (see *L. P.* 4:5). Repairs to Fort Anne ordered. Warrant to Wm Davis for salary as custom-house clerk. 414
- 10 East- and Westchester. Schenectady. Jeronimus Rapale and Brooklyn taxes. 416
- 11 Warrant to Peter Schuyler for a journey to Onondaga. Montauket lands. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:211). Petition by Rich'd Sackett referred. Quitrents. Schenectady. Petition by Barent Pieterse Coeyman rejected (see *L. P.* 4:6). Order concerning firewood for the different garrisons. Jeronimus Rapale. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for pay of soldiers; to Abr'm Schuyler for same and for scouting services; to Lieut. Charles Congreve for contingent military charges. 417
- 13 Patent granted to Matthew Ling et al. (see *L. P.* 4:8). Warrant to Capt. Abr'm Schuyler for military expenses. Taxes. Order on petition by Tierck Harmense (see *L. P.* 4:7). Peter Schuyler, John Sanders Glen, Adam Vrooman, Daniel Johnson and John Baptist van Eps appointed first trustees of Schenectady. Peter Schuyler's patent. 419

1704

v. 9

- 16 Minissinck quitrents. Patent for land granted to Andries Gardineur. Land to be granted to Tierck Harmense must first be surveyed. Warrants of May 13 to Peter Schuyler to be exchanged for others; another warrant to him signed. Warrant to Rob't Livingston for salary as store-keeper. 421
- 19 Accounts of Thos. Weaver late collector. East- and Westchester. Orders on petitions: by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:73); by David de Bon Repos (see *L. P.* 4:10); by Daniel Toy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:72). Jeronimus Rapale to be prosecuted. Schenectady and Ryer Schermerhorn (see *L. P.* 4:9). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:212). Petitions by George Clarke and by John Hutchins (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:75) referred. Date for election of trustees in Schenectady fixed. 423
- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:212). Schenectady quitrents. Warrants: to John Abeel for provisions to the Indians; to Capt. John Riggs for fencing Fort Anne. 425
- 24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:212). Warrant of survey granted to Hendrick Martinse Wittz (see *L. P.* 4:11). 427
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:213). Orders on petitions: by Lieut. Henry Holland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:80); by Jacob Regnier & Co. (see *L. P.* 4:13). 427
- 26 East- and Westchester. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:213). 429
- 30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:214). New Rochelle bounds. Orders on petitions: by Robert Milward (see *L. P.* 4:15); by David de Bon Repos (see *L. P.* 4:16); by Jacob Regnier (see *L. P.* 4:13). Petition of John Hutchins (p. 423) granted. George Duncan vs Chris'r Rousby (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:86). Order on petition by Daniel Kirkpatrick and Thos. Ford. 430
- 31 The survey of Flushing commons. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:214). 432
- June 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:215). East- and Westchester. 434
- 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:216). Flushing commons. Accounts of Thos. Weaver late collector. 435
- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:216). Supreme court to be adjourned on account of Chief Justice Bridges' illness. Warrant to Peter Schuyler of May 16 to be exchanged for another; also that to Hendr. Hansen of June 13, 1702. 437
- 9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:216). Petition by John Abeel rejected (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:96). Samuel Smith vs Benj. Ask. Accounts of the late earl of Bellomont referred. Survey of land for Rich'd Sackett called in question. Order on petition by Capt. Naman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:97). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:216). 439

- 1704 v. 9
- 14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:218). Order on petitions of Jacob Regnier (p. 427, 439). £1300 tax. 441
- 15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Jacob Regnier (p. 441). Warrants for salary: to Rev. Peter Peviett; to Rev. David Bondet. 443
- 16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Caveat by David Jamison on behalf of Susannah Vaughton vs Jacob Regnier to be heard. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Order on petition by Hendr. van Esse & Co. (see *L. P.* 4:17). Accounts of the £1800 tax referred. 444
- 19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Vaughton vs Regnier. Warrant to John Abeel for Peter Schuyler on account of Indian affairs. Order on petition by Chas. Congreve (see *L. P.* 4:18). Ulster and Dutchess county taxes (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:117). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:219). Report on the £1800 tax read (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:115). Warrants: to Peter Fauconier for pay of Peter Schuyler's and Dirck Wessels' companies, for contingent charges, for pay of Capt. Abr'm Schuyler's company, for John Abeel's pay as agent of the militia and for military disbursements. Order concerning moneys paid by the commissioners of the revenue, and another concerning accounts. 445
- 20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:220). Nich's Bayard, Wm de Meyer, Chas. Broadhead, John Wyncoop and Wm Legg to audit the accounts of Ulster and Dutchess county taxes. 449
- 22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:220). Proclamation to issue concerning the agreement between England and Holland about trade with the Spaniards in the West Indies. 450
- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:220). Warrants for salaries of civil officers. 451
- July 1 Report about French movements received from Albany. Warrant to the receiver-general for pay of Albany messengers. Dancing on Sundays. John Osborn's account referred. Warrant to Gabriel Ludlow and Gabriel Luff for salaries as clerk and as doorkeeper of the assembly. Order on petitions: by John Berry (see *L. P.* 4:19); by Caleb Heathcote et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:127). Smithtown vs Benj. Ask. 453
- 13 Samuel Claus to be prosecuted for selling liquor without license. Warrant to Wm Heywood for repairing custom-house pinnace. Proclamation ordered to issue on June 22d signed. Account of Thos. Byerley referred. Governor intends to go to Albany. Warrant to Capt. Peter Mathews for expenses of governor's journey. Patent granted to Rich'd Sackett (see *L. P.* 4:20). Roger Mompeson to be

1704

v. 9

chief justice vice Bridges deceased. £1300 tax; justices of the peace in Richmond and Kings counties to be prosecuted for neglect in collecting it; Samuel Clows clerk of the peace in Queens county to be committed for the same. New patent for Minissinck lands to be prepared.

455

- 18 Roger Mompeson sworn in as chief justice. Order on petitions: by Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 49:142); by Nanning Harmense; by Thos. Hunt jr; by rector and wardens of Trinity church (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:137); by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:143); by S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:21). Militia detachments to march to Albany. Accounts of Capt. Nanfan (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:141). Governor goes to Albany.

457

- 26 A French privateer lands at Sandy Hook and plunders the inhabitants; the Dutch privateer of Capt. Adrian Claver and Capt. Evertse to pursue and capture him.

461

- 27 Ten large ships supposed to be French are reported to have come within Sandy Hook. Militia called out. The ships are found to be prizes of Capt. Claver.

461

- 28 Capt. Claver's men refuse to attack the enemy when in sight. Enlistment on board Capt. Claver's and Capt. Evertse's ships encouraged. Capt. Thos. Penniston given permission to cruize for the French privateer. Prizes of Capt. Claver allowed to come into port. Provisions for the three ships procured on credit of the council.

462

- 30 Capt. George Rogers of the Jersey man-of-war refuses to obey an order for cruising but will do so when requested in writing.

463

- 31 Letter to Capt. George Rogers signed.

464

- Aug. 1 Warrant to Abr'm Provoost master of the sloop Elizabeth for transporting militia to Albany. John le Roux lately on board of a French privateer examined and committed on suspicion of piracy (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:153).

464

- 7 The French privateer intends to go toward Boston; Gov. Dudley of Massachusetts warned; the Jersey goes in pursuit.

465

- 24 Lord Cornbury returned. Minutes of council during his absence read. He reports on Albany and Schenectady forts and on the five nations. Report on the petition by rector and wardens of Trinity church. Warrant of survey granted to Thos. Hunt jr (see *L. P.* 4:22). Justices of Richmond county pay the county quota of the £1300 tax and are discharged. Collector's accounts of the revenue petition by John le Roux (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 49:169) referred. Survey of Richmond county to be expedited. Memorial by

1704

v. 9

- Robert Milward referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:167). Wm Lawrence called. 466
- 28 Quitrents of land granted to Rich'd Sackett fixed. Land in controversy between Susannah Vaughton and Jacob Regnier granted to the latter. Capt. Praa of Piscataqua needed as witness against John le Roux. Warrant to Thos. Sharp for salary as gunner at Albany. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Lacey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:177); by Barne Cosens; by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:175). Governor goes to New Jersey. 468
- p. m. George Clarke's name to be inserted in the Minissinck patent vice Edmund Mott deceased. Warrant to Thos. Wenham for expenses during the late alarm. Wm Peartree to be mayor, and Ebenezer Wilson sheriff, of New York. Warrant to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary. 470
- Sep. 2 Order on petition by David Provoost, Leonard Lewis, Johannes Tiebout and Abr'm Ketteltas vs Capt. Claver (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:180-181). 471
- 4 Mr Regnier appears for Capt. Claver on the preceding complaint. 472
- 6 A French privateer supposed to be off Sandy Hook. 473
- 8 The ship is brought up to the city. 473
- 10 The crew of the same to be examined. 473
- 12 The ship proves to be a prize, taken by Capt. Rene Tongreton commander of a private man-of-war, from one L'Roux trading illegally with the Spaniards. The ship is released and a letter written to Capt. Tongreton (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:182). Capt. Peter Ramon receives assistance for the recovery of deserters from his ship (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:182). 474
- 16 Matthew Ling dead; Rich'd Willett and Walter Thong to take charge of his estate (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:183). 475
- 20 Mary Slougher widow of Gov. Slougher to be buried in the fort (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 49:184). 475
- Oct. 2 Proclamation to issue adjourning the assembly. 475
- 6 Lord Cornbury returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:22). Adrian Claver, John de Peyster, Isaac de Riemer, Abr'm Wendell and Abr'm Gouverneur summoned before the council. Absent members called. 476
- 12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:221). 476
- 14 Wm Peartree and Ebenezer Wilson sworn in as mayor and sheriff respectively. 477
- 17 Warrants: to civil officers for salaries; to surgeons for salaries. Accounts and petitions referred: by John Abeel; by Capt. John Nanfan; by Myndert Frederickse; by

1704

v. 9

Francis Winne. New patent to be prepared for Jacob Regnier substituting the name of John Peirson for that of Peter Fauconier. New patent for Rich'd Sackett et al. leaving out the names of Wm. Corlyout and Rich'd Blacklock. Order on petition by Adrian Claver captain, and Wm Nazareth quartermaster, of the private man-of-war El Castel del Rey (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:9).

477

- 20 Petitions by James Davis (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:16), and by John le Roux (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:15) referred. Wm Lawrence and Gerard Beeckman called to attend the council. Petitions: by Margaret Stoaks (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:17) and by Jan Bronck, Jonas Dow, Francis Salisbury of Katskill (see *L. P.* 4:25) referred. Warrant to Nanning Harmense for use of his sloop in 1703 (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:12).

480

- 24 Warrants for the governor's salary exchanged for others. Petitions and accounts: by Hilletie van Olinda (see *L. P.* 4:27), by Mary Thomas, by Cornelius Cool (see *L. P.* 4:26) referred. Patent granted to Hilletie van Olinda. Sheriff of Queens county summoned before the council. Justice Mott of Queens dismissed for malfeasance. Warrants: to John Abeel for military and Indian disbursements; to Myndert Frederickse for salary as armorer at Albany; to Abr'm Provoost for government freighting. Court of chancery to sit. Montauket lands.

481

- 26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:222). Date fixed for the trial of John le Roux; Capt. Samuel Sands of Queens county to be a witness. Wm Lawrence of the council arrested at the suit of Paroculus Parmyter; ordered to be discharged and Parmyter summoned before the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:18). Warrant to Thos. Byerley for military provisions furnished by Abr'm Provoost. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:222). Petition by Samuel Pray and various accounts referred.

483

- 27 Warrants: to Samuel Pray for expenses of a journey from Piscataqua as witness against John le Roux; to Lieut. John Riggs for pay to under sheriff of Queens county for services in securing deserters. Duplicate warrant to the deputy auditor to replace one that is lost. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:222). P. Parmyter vs Wm Lawrence.

485

- Nov. 1 Order concerning Peter Schuyler's accounts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:22). Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany and Schenectady garrisons; to Thos. Byerley for incidental expenses in the custom-house; to George

1704

v. 9

- Clarke for clerical work in the secretary's office. Petition of Daniel Ebbetts referred. 486
- 2 Warrants: to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary and house rent; of survey granted to Isaac Switz of Schenectady (see *L. P.* 4:28). Orders on petitions: by Nanning Harmense (see *L. P.* 4:32); by Katherine Apple (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:28); by S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:31); by John Lydius. Duplicate warrants asked for. 487
- 3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:223). Warrant to John Abeel for expenses in building a fort at Kanestigione. Duplicate warrant to Peter Schuyler for shoes to the soldiers. 489
- 4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:223). 490
- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:223). Warrant to Rev. John Lydius for missionary to the Indians. Order on memorial by Wm Carten (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:32). Parocultus Parmyter vs Wm Lawrence (p. 483, 485); Parmyter disbarred. Orders on petitions: by Kilian van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 4:33); by S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:34). 491
- 7 Ordinance reviving the court of chancery read and signed (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:35). Governor intends to go to New Jersey. 493
- 12 Lt. Gov. Rich'd Ingoldsby presides. Indian affairs. 493
- Dec. 2 Warrant to S. S. Broughton for expenses of a journey to New Jersey with letters from England. Duties on Capt. Claver's prizes. 494
- 14 Letters from Boston sent to the governor in New Jersey. 495
- 1705
- Feb. 6 Lord Cornbury returned. Roger Mompeson chief justice, appointed and sworn of the council. Representation by merchants concerning rates of foreign coins referred. 496
- 7 John Barbarie and Adolphus Philipps appointed and sworn of the council; joined to the committee on foreign coins. 497
- 8 Report of the committee on foreign coins. Warrants to Rip van Dam and Caleb Heathcote for firewood. 498
- 15 Audit of the accounts of Thos. Weaver late collector ordered. Order on petition by Mrs Ann Bridges (see *L. P.* 4:35). 499
- Mar. 14 Writs of election for a new assembly to issue. East bastion of Fort Anne to be repaired. Fees in the admiralty court. 500
- 17 Revenue accounts certified. East- and Westchester. 501
- 24 Ordinance reviving the court of chancery read. Secretary Clarke to be also clerk of the council, Barne Cosens to be register of chancery; both sworn in. 502
- (29) Fees in the admiralty court considered. Orders on petitions: by Peter Fauconier; by George Booth (see *L. P.*

1705

v. 9

- 4:38); by Jacob Regnier (see *L. P.* 4:39); by Mary Broughton widow of S. S. Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:42); by James Mott (see *L. P.* 4:40); by Joseph Hedger; by Mrs Anne Bridges (see *L. P.* 4:41); by Johs. Sanderse Glen (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:54); by John van Loon (see *L. P.* 4:43. Warrants: to Peter Fauconier for Lord Cornbury's salary; to civil officers for salaries. 504
- 31 Robert Coe church warden, John Talman, Henry Wright, Sam'l Carpenter, Sam'l Highby, Anth'y Waters, John Everett, John Coe, Jon'n Hazard and Daniel Lawrence vestrymen of Jamaica, examined concerning their neglect or refusal to provide for the salary of their minister (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:208; Q 3:130). Warrant to Lord Cornbury for expenses on his journey to Albany. Glebe at Hempstead to be surveyed. 506
- Ap. 5 Orders on petitions: by Dr John Rodman (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:56); by Margaret Peiret (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:57). Joseph Hedger vs Flushing. Quitrent for John van Loon's land partially remitted. Orders on petitions: by Robert Luddington; by Cornelius Dyckman; by John Auboineau (see *L. P.* 4:44). Fees of the naval officer regulated. Warrant to Peter Fauconier naval officer for incidental charges. Admiralty court fees. 507
- 12 East- and Westchester. Salaries of admiralty court officers fixed. Ordinance to issue regulating the admiralty court. Fees of vendue masters and appraisers of the court. 510
- 14 Orders: on petition by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:55, 58, 62); on memorial by Robert Milward (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:63, 65); on petitions: by Daniel Kirkpatrick and Thos. Ford; by Isaac de Riemer (see *L. P.* 4:50); by Cornelius Dyckman (see *L. P.* 4:47); by John Clapp (see *L. P.* 4:48); by Mary Broughton (see *L. P.* 4:49). Ordinance regulating the admiralty court signed. 511
- 16 Warrants to Peter Fauconier for candles to the fort. Report on Rob't Milward's memorial (p. 511) confirmed. Petition of Dr John Rodman referred. Order on petition by collector and custom-house officers (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:67). 514
- p. m. Thos. Byerley collector and receiver-general suspended for illegally granting a "bill of store" to Capt. Chollwell. 515
- 17 Commission of nisi prius to issue on petition by Barent Pieterse Coeyman (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:66). Peter Fauconier appointed to act as commissioner of the collector's office and sworn in (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:70). Warrants to Peter Fauconier and other former commis-

1705

v. 9

- sioners for balance of dues. Proclamation to issue forbidding the importation of "chipt" bits and double bits. Governor intends going to Albany. 516
- May 8 Zachariah Roberts justice of Bedford, arrested on a complaint by John Thompson and Benj. Wright (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:74-76). John Jones a dissenting minister of Bedford arrested (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:77-79). Report on Thos. Weaver's accounts referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:81). Warrant to Thos. Byerley for incidental custom-house charges. Excise. Orders on petitions: by Dirck Egbertsen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:80); by Hendrick van Dyck (see *L. P.* 4:51). Lord Cornbury goes to New Jersey. Thos. Byerley swears to his accounts. 517
- 17 Thos. Odell a forger of Boston bills of credit apprehended by Jno. Cawley, Nicholas Thomas Jones and Robert Sanders, to be sent as prisoner to Massachusetts. Guard rooms for the town militia to be prepared in the city hall. 520
- June 9 Lord Cornbury returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:224). 521
- 11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:224). 521
- 14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:224). 522
- 15 A French privateer off the coast near Barnegat; measures to capture him. 525
- p. m. The ship Elizabeth Capt. Jones, the brigantine Return Capt. Potter, the sloops Peartree Capt. Dunscomb and Seaflower Capt. Cawley, to be fitted out for a cruize against the French privateer. 526
- 16 Volunteers called for; none coming a proclamation is issued offering a reward to those, who will go on the cruize.
- 25 Accounts of John Abeel referred. Warrant to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary. Indian propositions laid before the board. 526
- 28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:225). New patent granted to John Petersen Mebie (see *L. P.* 4:52). Warrants to Nanning Harmense exchanged for new ones. Order on petition by Hilletie van Olinda (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:103), and warrant to her for pay as Indian interpretress. Peter Schuyler's accounts referred. Indian affairs. Agreement to build a fort at Schenectady laid before the council (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 50:104-107). 527
- 29 Letter received from Col. Peartree commanding expedition against the French privateer (p. 525-26). The Return and the Peartree to be recalled. Warrants: to be prepared to John Abeel for expenses in building Schenectady fort; to

1705

v. 9

- Lawrence Claesen for pay as Indian interpreter; to Peter Schuyler for building fort at Schenectady. 529
- July 3 Warrants: to Lord Cornbury for salary; to civil officers for salaries; to Hilletie van Olinda and Lawrence Claese for pay as Indian interpreters; to John Abeel for officers' house rent, Indian disbursements and repairs to forts at Albany and Schenectady. Act for settling the militia to be prepared. Indian accounts of Peter Schuyler referred. Warrant to Caleb Heathcote for firewood. 530
- 5 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:226). License to purchase Indian lands for Thos. Wenham renewed. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for Indian disbursements. Orders on petitions: by inhabitants of Rye; by Jannetie Kendall (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:114). Account of Indian expenditures. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:226). 532
- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:226). Account for firewood referred. 534
- 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:227). Order on petition for patent by John Clap. 535
- 10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:227). Warrants: to John Crook for salary as gauger; to Rob't Livingston for salary as storekeeper at Albany. Petition of Mrs Gertrud van Cortlandt to lie on the table. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:227). 536
- 11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:228). 538
- 12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:228). Orders on petitions: by Nanning Harmense (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:116); by John and Hope Williams of Oysterbay (see *L. P.* 4:53). 539
- 13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:229). Warrants to Rip van Dam for firewood to be prepared. Caveat by George Booth against John Clap to be heard. Report on the petition of John and Hope Williams (p. 539). 540
- 14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:229). Booth vs Clap heard and referred. 541
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:229). Patent for Westenhook lands granted to Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 4:54). 542
- 18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:230). Warrant to Peter Schuyler for work done on Schenectady fort by Daniel Johnson. Patent to Trinity church for the queen's farm and queen's garden to be prepared. Accounts of tax collectors called for. 543
- 19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:230). Booth vs Clap decided. John and Joseph Williams. 544
- 20 The Lowestaffe man-of-war arrives and brings acts of parliament to be published. Letter from the lords of trade con-

1705

v. 9

- cerning the assembly. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:230).
 Orders on petitions: by Barne Cosens (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 50:119-20); by George Booth (see *L. P.* 4:35). 545
- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:232). Account of Wm Bradford referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:122). 550
- 30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:232). Warrant to Wm Bradford for stationery. Orders on petitions: by Cornelius van Texel (see *L. P.* 4:56); by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:125). 551
- 31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:233). Order on petition by Ebenezer Wilson for himself and Peter Schuyler (Westenhook, p. 542, see *L. P.* 4:57). Stores in Fort Anne to be examined. 553
- Aug. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:233). 554
- 2 Report on Peter Fauconier's accounts [incomplete]. 555
- 3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:233). 556
- 4 Order on petition by Sackamawigra a Westchester Indian (see *L. P.* 4:58). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:233). 556
- 9 Warrants: to Rip van Dam for firewood; to Gabriel Ludlow for salary as clerk of the assembly; to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary. 558
- 16 Patents to be prepared: for Peter Schuyler, for Corn's Dykeman. Account of repairing passage between the chapel and fort distilling room referred. Bids for firewood invited. Warrant to Gabriel Luff for salary as doorkeeper of the assembly. 559
- 18 Warrants: to John Hutchins for entertaining Spanish prisoners of war; to Rev. Daniel Bondet for salary; to Thos. Wenham for Indian disbursements. Platforms of the fort at Albany to be repaired. No bids for firewood received. 560
- 22 Account of damage to the ship Elizabeth Capt. Jones commander. Capt. Lancaster Syms agrees to furnish firewood for the fort. Memorial by Peter Fauconier concerning duties on goods brought in by privateers laid on the table. Duplicate of a warrant issued to Mrs de Forest. Lord Cornbury goes to Amboy. 561
- 30 Warrants: to Adolph Philipps for repairing passage (p. 559); to Wm Sell for damages to the Elizabeth (p. 561). Inhabitants of Schenectady against Ryer Schermerhorn. 562
- Sep. 6 Proclamations to issue: for adjourning the assembly; prohibiting the entertainment of mariners. New provincial seal received. Petition of Lieut. Charles Oliver referred. Governor goes to Long Island. 562
- 17 Peter Rolland master of the sloop Catharine receives permission to take to Jamaica two Spanish prisoners, John Gonzales de Riviera and Anthony Rosales. 563

1795

v. 9

- 26 Lord Cornbury returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:234). 563
- 27 Patent for John Clap & Co. to be prepared (see *L. P.* 4:61). License to purchase land granted to Eben'r Wilson (see *L. P.* 4:60). 564
- Oct. 4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:235). Wm Peartree and Ebenezer Wilson renominated mayor and sheriff of New York. 565
- 5 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:235). 565
- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:235). Patent to be prepared for Anne Bridges, John Clapp and others. Draft of survey of land petitioned for by Cornelius van Texel called for. 566
- 11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:235). 566
- 12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:236). Patent to be prepared for Mrs Broughton. Warrants: to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany garrison; to Caleb Heathcote for firewood to New York garrison. 567
- 13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:236). Warrants to the governor and civil officers for salaries. Wm Davis appointed vice Evitts deceased to attend the searchers duties with Mr Chambers. John Crook to be land- and tidewaiter and gauger vice Tay removed for negligence. Governor intends to go to New Jersey. Order on petition by Joseph Mallison (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:163). 568
- 15 Wm Peartree and Eben'r Wilson sworn in as mayor and sheriff of New York. 569
- 30 Car enters to be impressed by the mayor for making repairs to the Deal Castle man-of-war. Capt. Ogle commander. Hue and cry after a marine Simon Loundsdale deserted from the detachment of Lieut. Williams on the Lowestoffe. 570
- Nov. 15 Orders on petitions by Peter Fauconier and by trustees of Westchester (see *L. P.* 4:63). Warrants: to Ann Evitts for salary of her dead husband; to civil officers for salaries. 570
- Dec. 6 Letter from lords of trade received by the Triton Prize man-of-war concerning coin. Letters from the queen approving the appointment of Roger Mompesson, John Barberie and Adolph Philipps to the council. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving for victories by the duke of Marlborough. Canadians reported as intending an attack on Albany; measures to prevent it. 571
- 13 Proclamation (p. 570) signed and to be printed. Warrant to Rev. James L. Doele French minister at New York for salary. Patent to be prepared for Mrs. S. S. Broughton

1705

v. 9

and her son Sampson (see *L. P.* 4:62). New York cannot agree to sign the articles of peace made by Gov. Dudley of Massachusetts and New Hampshire with Canada. Quit-rents unpaid and to be discovered. Orders on petitions: by Barne Cosens (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:179); by Hendrick Hansen. "Chipt" bitts and double bitts still imported contrary to order (p. 516). 573

- 20 Order on memorial by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 50:177). Quitrent for the land granted to Broughton & Co. fixed. 575

- 27 Order on petition by George Booth, Mrs Anne Bridges and others (see *L. P.* 4:64). Accounts of Thos. Weaver. Order on petition by George Booth, Wm Bond and others (see *L. P.* 4:65). Account of Geo. Booth referred. 576

1706

- Jan. 3 Duties on prize goods. 576

- 11 Warrants to the governor and civil officers for salaries. Caveat by town of Rye against patent for Ponofield dismissed. Duties on prize goods. Warrant to James Laborie for salary. 577

- 17 Warrant to John Crook for fees in gauging liquor. Thos. Weaver's accounts. 578

- 24 Warrant to John Crook signed. Report on the petition from Rye referred. Order on petition by Geo. Booth, Wm Bond et al. (see *L. P.* 4:66). 578

- Feb. 21 Time to sue out a patent extended for Geo. Booth. Warrant of survey granted to Geo. Booth, Wm Bond and others. Patent for Isaac de Riemer & Co. for land in Suffolk county signed. Patent to John Clapp & Co. to be signed (see *L. P.* 4:67). Duty on prize goods. 579

- 26 Indian murderers on Long Island to be tried by their tribe. Orders on petitions: by Robert Puddington (see *L. P.* 4:69); by Richard Harris (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:79). Quit-rents. 580

- 28 Patent for John Clapp signed. Warrants: to Roger Mom-pesson judge, Sampson Broughton advocate, John Tudor register, and Jarvis Marshall of the admiralty, for salaries; to customs officers; to Rev. Wm Vesey. Caveat by Eastchester vs Westchester. Bickley vs Emott. 581

- Mar. 1 Petition by Lancaster Symes referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:81). Duty on prize goods (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:80). Warrants: to Richard Harris for escheat fees; to Jacob Staats for soldiers' pay. Hallet vs Wm Lawrence. Eastchester vs Westchester. 582

- 11 Patent for Mrs Mary Broughton signed. Eastchester vs

1706

v. 9

- Westchester (see *L. P.* 4:70). Hallett vs Wm Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:83). Wm Lawrence suspended from the council Indian affairs. 583
- 20 Warrants issued to and lost by Mr Bondet duplicated (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:88). Order on petition by Mich'l Hawdon (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:92). Warrant of February 28 to Rev. Wm Vesey exchanged. Hearing of caveat of Capt. Wilson vs Rye deferred. Warrant to Barne Cosens for fees in escheat cases. Isaac Arnold discharged from his bail. Order on memorial by Judge R. Milward (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:91). Kilian van Rensselaer sworn "one of the court of chancery." 585
- 28 Warrants for salaries: to civil officers; to Barne Cosens. Peter Fauconier reports on payment of warrants. Warrant to Robert Millward duplicated. John Wildy arrested. 588
- Ap. 4 Duties on prize goods (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:98). Warrants to issue to Lancaster Symes for firewood. Sampson Broughton's name to be substituted for his mother's in a patent for land (see *L. P.* 4:72). Wilson vs Rye. 589

Vol. 10, 1706-11.

- Ap. 11 Warrants to Rev. Daniel Bondet signed. Warrants delivered to Dan'l Foy (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:103). Warrants to Lancaster Symes for firewood, signed. Order on petition by Jacob Rutten (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:105). Wilson vs Rye. Excise. Petition by John Crook (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:102) referred. 1
- 18 Wilson vs Rye. Excise of Albany. Treaty of 1665 with the Esopus Indians to be renewed. East- and Westchester. Petition by Dirck Jansen Hooghlandt (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:105) referred. Riot in Queens county. 2
- 23 Controversy between Newtown and Bushwick, L. I. License to purchase land in Suffolk, granted to Peter Fauconier, renewed (see *L. P.* 4:73). Order on petition by Paroculus Parmyter (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 51:114). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:236). Dumnér's packet boats to the West Indies 4
- 25 Boundaries of Newtown and Bushwick. License for P. Fauconier (p. 4) signed. Warrants for salaries to admiralty officers. Accounts of Geo. Clarke referred. Parmyter given permission to sue Edw'd Cole. Patent for kayad-crosseras to be prepared. Governor going to New Jersey. 5
- May 9 Fortifications for New York city necessary. Proclamations to issue concerning powder in town and concerning the militia. 7

1706		v. 10
14	Lord Cornbury defers his journey to New Jersey. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:237). Means for fortifying the city to be raised.	8
15	Citizens of New York will lend money for fortifying the city, and Lawrence Reed, David Provoost, Robert Lutting and Abr'm de Peyster to be managers for buying material.	9
23	Petitions by John Abeel and by Harpert Jacobsen referred (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 51:133-34, 136). Proposal to bring powder from Curaçao.	10
29	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:237). Order on petitions by John Abeel (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 51:137-139).	10
June 13	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:238). Warrants to issue: to John Abeel for money advanced; to Harpert Jacobson for hire of his sloop; to Peter Schuyler for Indian disbursements and for firewood for Albany and Schenectady garrisons. Petitions by Lieut. Phil. Schuyler (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 51:145) and by Rev. Lydius referred.	13
14	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:238). Warrants signed. Patent for land above Schenectady granted to Eben'r Wilson and John Abeel (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:75).	15
18	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:239). Warrants to issue: to Peter Schuyler for Indian disbursements; to Phil. Schuyler for work done on Schenectady fort.	17
20	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:239). Petition of Johannes Mynderse (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 51:148-149) referred. Quit-rent for land granted to Wilson and Abeel fixed. Warrants to Peter and Phil. Schuyler (p. 17) and to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary signed.	18
21-22	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:239).	20-22
24	Indian affairs; far Indians at Albany; French Indians gone to New England; Virginia Indians want to make an alliance with the five nations. Present to the Indian messenger. Abr'm Schuyler to go to the meeting at Onondaga.	22
27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:240).	24
July 4	Advice received of a French fleet coming to this coast. License to purchase land granted to Direk van den Burgh and Thos. Saunders (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:76). Warrants for salaries to issue. Report on Barne Cosens' accounts referred. Florus Crom.	25
11	Warrants signed. Warrants for salaries to Rev. James Laborie and Daniel Bondet. Florus Crom. License to D. van den Burgh (p. 25) signed.	27
18	Warrants to Hendrick van Dyke, Jacobus van Dyke, surgeons to Hilleltje van Olinda Indian interpretress, for pay	

1706

v. 10

- signed. License to purchase land granted to Johs. Hardenbergh (see *L. P.* 4:77). Order on petition by Hendrick Hansen (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 51:154) 29
- Aug. 7 Five nations want the governor to meet them at Albany. 30
- 22 Warrants signed. License to Johs. Hardenburgh signed. Warrant to Dr Phil. Rokeby for curing a French Indian. Sampson Broughton to be appointed attorney-general after the session of the supreme court. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:241). 31
- 29 Warrant to Dr Rokeby signed. Books for the register of admiralty needed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:241). 32
- Sep. 2 Money for the governor's journey to Albany appropriated. Petition of John Abeel and Eben'r Wilson (see *L. P.* 4:78) referred. 33
- 27 Lord Cornbury returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:241). 34
- Oct. 3 Warrants to issue: for salaries of the governor, civil and custom-house officers; to Peter Schuyler for firewood; to Fred'k Minderse for pay as armorer; to Lieut. Holland for house rent at Albany; to Lieut. Gwyn for same; to Albert Slingerlandt for hire of his house at Albany to Lieut. Brewer. Quitrent for land granted to Wilson and Abeel reduced (see *L. P.* 4:78). Petition of Col. Beeckman (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 51:168-169) referred. Order on petition by B. Rynders concerning duty on prize goods. 39
- 14 Wm Peartree and Eben'r Wilson renominated mayor and sheriff of New York and sworn in. David Schuyler appointed mayor, and Henry Holland sheriff of Albany; the latter sworn in. Warrants signed. Warrant to issue to Lieut. Chas. Oliver (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 51:163, 177-178). Order on reappointment of Robert Livingston to the offices of town clerk, clerk of the peace, clerk of the common pleas for Albany city and county, and secretary of Indian affairs. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:242). 43
- 15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:243). Patent to Wilson and Abeel to be prepared (p. 33, 39). Order on report by the justices of Richmond county concerning Jacob Garriott's petition (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 51:165). Custom-house needs repairs. Patent for Nanning Harmense to be prepared (*L. P.* 4:79). 47
- 16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:243). Warrants to issue: to Col. Beeckman (p. 39); to Lawrence Claesen Indian interpreter for salary and journeys to Onondaga; to Johs. Mynderse for blacksmith work in Schenectady fort; to George Booth for joiner work in secretary's office (second case). Warrant to Lieut. Oliver signed. 49



1706		v. 10
17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:243). Warrants signed. Petitions referred; of Lieut. Chas. Oliver; of Capt. Wm Bond (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 51:174); of Sampson Broughton (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:80); of Lawrence Claese. Warrants to issue to surgeons Hendrick and Jacobus van Dyke for salary.	51
18	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:243). Warrants to issue: to Lieut. Oliver for house rent; to Lawrence Claese for pay as Indian interpreter and a journey to Onondaga. Petitions and accounts referred; of Phil. Schuyler (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 51:78); of Nanning Harmense. Warrants signed.	54
19	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:244). Warrants signed.	57
21	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:244). Newtown and Bushwick. License to purchase land granted to Isaac Switts (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:81). Rules for paying salaries of officers of the admiralty court. Wenham's memorial concerning duty on burnt wines and brandy referred to England (<i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 51:179).	59
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:245).	64
Dec. 5	Warrants to be prepared for salaries of assembly officers and of Rev. Wm Vesey.	65
19	Warrants to issue: to Lancaster Symes for firewood; to Phil. Schuyler for work on Schenectady fort: to Nanning Harmense for hire of his sloop in 1704. Newtown and Bushwick.	65
23	Newtown and Bushwick.	67
1707		
Jan. 2	Newtown and Bushwick.	68
9	Newtown and Bushwick. Warrants for salaries of the governor, civil officers and Rev. Wm Vesey signed.	68
16	Newtown and Bushwick. Warrant to Register Tudor of the admiralty for books.	70
23	Petitions referred by Nanning Harmensen (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:85); Mrs Anne Bridges, Lancaster Symes et al. Wilson vs Rye.	71
Feb. 6	Thos. Byerley restored to the office of collector and receiver-general (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 52:9).	72
13	Petition by Peter Fauconier with accounts referred (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 52:21-25).	73
27	Petition by Mrs Anne Bridges (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:86) referred (Cheesecks patent). Rye and Wilson. Warrant to Nanning Harmensen.	74
Mar. 6	Warrant to Peter Fauconier (p. 73). Reports on accounts of contingent expenses of Fauconier and Barne Cosens referred. Quitrent on Cheeseck patent reduced. Order on petition by Benj. Faneuil and Duncan Campbell (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 52:16). License to purchase land at Oysterbay	

1707

v. 10

granted to Thos. Jones and John Townsend. Account of Edward Cole referred. Petition and accounts of Lancaster Symes referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:35-37). Wilson and Rye.

75

- 20 Warrants signed: for salaries to civil officers; to Peter Fauconier for caudles; to Phil. Schuyler for work on Schenectady fort; to officers of the assembly for salaries. Petition by Peter Fauconier referred. Warrant to issue to Fauconier for contingent expenses. License for Thos. Jones and John Townsend (p. 75) to issue. Warrant to issue to Lancaster Symes for firewood. Warrant for drawing Cheesecock patent signed. Petition by Hendrick Tenike referred (see *L. P.* 4:89). Excise to be let. Wilson and Rye.

76

- 22 Warrants signed. Rules for paying salaries of admiralty officers and warrants, to them to issue. Warrants to issue to Peter Fauconier for disbursements (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:26-34, 38-39). Petition of John Lovell referred (see *L. P.* 4:108). Governor goes to New Jersey.

80

May 5 Order on petition by André Fresneau master of the brigantine St John of St Thomas (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:43).

82

- 16 Abr'm Sandford mariner reports, that Peter Cock master of a French privateer intended to cruize on the coast of Virginia and New England. The Tritons Prize man-of-war, Capt. Davis, commander, needs men for the crew; sailors from other vessels temporarily put on board. Vessels in port embargoed.

83

- 17 Soldiers put on board the Tritons Prize.

84

- 31 The Tritons Prize returns from the cruise and reports, that no French privateer has been seen.

84

June 4 Seamen to be impressed to fill the complement of the Tritons Prize. Embargo taken off.

85

- 5 Volunteers to be called for the present cruise of the Tritons Prize and seamen to be impressed in Kings and Queens counties. Sheriffs of same counties to provide horses for Edw. Cole on public service. Sloop for public service to be hired or impressed by Mr Hull master of the Tritons Prize. Wm Chambers to receive pay for boat hire.

86

- 19 Lord Cornbury returned. Petitions referred: by inhabitants of Hurley; by Johs. Hardenberg (see *L. P.* 4:91-93); by Margaret Stokes; by Hendrick Hansen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:48); by Jacob Galliot (see *L. P.* 4:94); by John Rolland (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:47); by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:46). Patent granted to Nanning Harmensen (see *L. P.* 4:95). Rombouts vs Crabtree.

87

1707	v. 10	
	26	Warrant for patent to Nanning Harmensen signed. Collector Byerley ordered to pay the warrants given to John Abeel. Jacob Galliot to be allowed a road through the land of Wm Tillier on Staten Island (p. 87). Newtown and Bushwick. Rombouts vs Crabtree. Order on petition by Sampson Broughton (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 52:48). 90
July	3	Warrants for salaries of civil officers signed. Warrants to Lieuts. Brewer and Holland for house rent to be prepared. License to purchase land in Albany county granted to John Abeel and Eben'r Wilson (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:101). Warrant for Kayaderosseras patent to be prepared. Petition of Wm Sell referred. Collector Byerley to pay messengers from Virginia. Order on petition by Jacobus van Cortlandt, Wm Peartree and John van Horne (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:100). Rombouts vs Crabtree. 93
	8	Warrants signed. Warrant to Jacobus Staats for salary as surgeon. License for John Abeel and Eben'r Wilson signed. Rombouts vs Crabtree. 96
	10	Warrants to Peter Schuyler for firewood to be prepared. Petition of Lieut. Oliver referred (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 52:51). 98
	17	Warrants signed. Petition of Capt. Jas. Weems referred (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 52:56-57). Order on petition by Lancaster Symes. Rombouts vs Crabtree. License to purchase land in Albany county granted to Isaac Switz. Warrant to Lieut. Rich'd Hopson for bed linen (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 52:55-56). 99
	23	Warrants and license signed. Hendrick Tenike to be heard on his petition (p. 76), opposed by John Hutchins. Rombouts vs Crabtree. Collector Byerley ordered to pay warrants issued to Lancaster Symes. Public accounts of Peter Fauconier to be examined. Warrant to Lieut. Thos. Sharpe for salary as gunner at Albany to be prepared. 101
Aug.	14	Warrants signed. Warrant to be drawn to Capt. Jas. Weems for work on Albany fort. Confirmatory patent granted to Lydia Rose (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:103). Accounts of Lancaster Symes for firewood, of Mr Anderson in behalf of Phil. Schuyler for sweeping chimneys in Schenectady referred. Orders on petitions: by Capt. Tuder (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 52:60); by John Hutchins vs Tenike (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:102). Rombouts vs Crabtree. 103
Sep.	1	Lieut. Brewer arrives from Albany with Capt. Sheldon of New England and French prisoners (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 52:63-64). Appropriation for the governor's journey to Albany. Accounts of Mr Bogardus referred. 105

1707

v. 10

- 5 Warrants signed. Hutchins and Tenike. Newtown and Bushwick. Order concerning Collector Byerley's refusal to pay warrants given to Rip van Dam. 107
- 10 Newtown and Bushwick. Petition by Wm Tietsoort (see *L. P.* 4:104) to lie on the table. Wm Chambers called before the council. Hutchins and Tenike. 109
- 11 Hutchins and Tenike; patent granted to Tenike. Wm Chambers testifies about custom-house rules in re van Dam. Hearing of caveat by Gravesend vs Dirck Hoogland & Co. ordered. Orders: on petition by officers of the forces for bedding; on a memorial of officers of the admiralty court for salaries (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 52:66-67). Byerley testifies in re van Dam. 110
- Oct. 4 Lord Cornbury at Albany. Ebenezer Wilson nominated mayor and Wm Anderson sheriff of New York. 114
- 14 Lord Cornbury returned. Warrants for salaries to civil officers signed. Warrant to the widow of Edw'd Cole for her late husband's salary. Eben'r Wilson and Wm. Anderson sworn in as mayor and sheriff of New York. Lord Cornbury reports having found everything quiet on the frontiers, also a great deal of smuggling to Canada. 114
- Nov. 20 Petitions by Peter Schuyler et al., by Capt. Weems, Lieut. Hopson et al. about Sarachtoga patent, referred. Warrants to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany and Schenectady garrisons. 117
- 21 Saratoga patent. Warrants to Lancaster Symes for firewood. Patent for Hellgate rock granted to John Lovell (see *L. P.* 4:108). Collector Thos. Byerley under arrest and bond not to leave the province; examination of his accounts ordered; Peter Schuyler, Peter Fauconier and Robert Walters appear against him. Account of John Cross for lodging Indians referred. Gravesend vs Hooglandt deferred. 118
- 27 Orders on petitions: by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 52:81-85); by Nanning Harmensen & Co. Salaries of admiralty officers. Accounts of Thos. Wenham, Adolph Philipps, Robert Walters, Barth'w Feurt and Johs. Burgher (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 52:88-89) referred. Warrants: to Elizabeth Cole for the salary of her late husband; to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary and house rent. Report on Collector Byerley's books read. Order on petitions: by George Booth (see *L. P.* 4:110); by Sampson Broughton. Rombouts vs Crabtree. 124
- Dec. 18 Patent to John Lovell signed. Petition of Lancaster Symes on behalf of Bernardus Verveulen for a patent for land

- 1707 v. 10
 formerly granted by Phil. Carteret referred. Warrants to
 Thos. Wenham etc. (p. 124). Gravesend vs Dirck Hoog-
 landt heard and decided. 129
- 1708
- Jan. 8 Patent granted to George Booth (p. 124). Petition of ad-
 miralty officers against Peter Fauconier. Warrants
 signed. 131
- 22 Orders on petitions: by Lancaster Syms (see *N. Y. col. mss.*,
 52:92); by Mayor Evert Bancker, and corporation of
 Albany (Saratoga patent; see *L. P.* 4:111). Accounts of
 Geo. Clarke referred. 134
- 29 Warrants for salaries to civil officers. Reply of Peter Fau-
 conier to petition of admiralty officers read (see *N. Y.*
col. mss., 52:94). Order on petition by Cornelius Seabring
 (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 52:98). Collector Byerley appears on the
 petition of Lancaster Symes (p. 134). Rip van Dam vs
 Byerley. 135
- Feb. 5 Order on petition by Johs. Hardenbergh & Co (see *L. P.*
 4:112). Warrants: to Adrian Beeckman for provisions to
 sea expedition in 1705; to George Clarke for office ex-
 penses. Order on petition by mayor and corporation of
 New York against Cornelius Seabring (see *N. Y. col. mss.*,
 52:99). Warrant to Barne Cosens for expenses as clerk
 of the council. Expenses in that office fixed. Rip van
 Dam vs Byerley. 137
- 12 Account of Henry Swift referred. Maurice Newenhuysen
 reports that letters are sent to France concerning the con-
 dition of New York. Corporation of New York vs Sea-
 bring. 140
- 26 Report on M. Newenhuysen's information (see *N. Y. col.*
mss., 52:101-104). Capt. Faneuil called. Warrants: to
 Robert Crannel for pay as coxwain of the barge; to
 Adrian Beeckman (p. 137). Warrant for patent to George
 Booth signed. Peter Fauconier and his accounts. Fire-
 wood warrants to be taken in payment for custom-house
 duties. New York vs Seabring. 141
- Mar. 4 Order on petition by Wm Anderson on behalf of Hurley,
 Ulster county. Warrant to Wm Chambers for use of his
 sloop in 1705. Capt. Faneuil not to be suspected of send-
 ing information to France (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:431-32;
Q 3:261-62). Peter Fauconier's accounts. 144
- 18 Order on petition by Tjerck Harmensen Fisher (see *L. P.*
 4:113). Saratoga patent (see *L. P.* 4:114). Warrants to
 Rev. D. Bondett for salary. Order on petition by Corn's
 Coole and Adrian Garrinse of Hurley (see *L. P.* 4:115).
 Patent for Johs. Hardenbergh to be prepared. 146

1708

v. 10

- 25 Warrant of survey for Harmensen Fisher signed. Petition of mayor etc of New York referred. Copies of depositions and of council minutes regarding him to be given to Capt. Faneuil. 148
- Ap. 8 Report on the petition of Corn's Cool (p. 146) received. Petitions referred: by Wm Cullen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:124); by Lancaster Symes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:115); by mayor etc of Albany (see *L. P.* 4:124). Patents granted: to mayor etc of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:119); to Bern'd Verveulen for land on Peecks creek. License to purchase lands granted to Lawrence Claese (see *L. P.* 4:117). Orders on petitions: by Peter Schuyler and John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:122); by John Abeel on behalf of Jacob Staats and Hendrick van Dyke (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:120-121); by Eliazbeth Cole (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:123); by Anne Newkirk (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:118); by Corn's Seabring and Henry Filkin (see *L. P.* 4:116). 148
- 15 Warrants and licenses signed. Patent granted to Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 4:118). Report on the petition of mayor etc of Albany confirmed. Warrants: to Lancaster Symes for firewood; to Wm Cullen for hire of his sloop in the revenue service. Orders on petitions: by Wm. Apple (see *L. P.* 4:119); by Cornelius Swits (see *L. P.* 4:120); by Wm Carter controller of the customs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:127); by John Rosie and others of Nestigione (see *L. P.* 4:121). Warrants for salaries to civil officers. New patent to be prepared for George Booth (p. 141). Farmers of the excise at Albany to pay the warrants to John Abeel and Peter Schuyler notwithstanding Collector Byerley's orders. Petition of Anne Newkirk (p. 148) granted. List of admiralty fees called for. 153
- 22 Patents granted to Lancaster Symes & Co., and to John Rosie (p. 153) signed. Patent for George Booth and for Cornelius Swits. Warrants for salaries and for firewood. Petition of Peter Praa and others of Bushwick (see *L. P.* 4:83, 122) to lie on the table. Admiralty officers' fees reported. French privateers and New York fortifications. 158
- 23 Controversy between Newtown and Bushwick decided for the latter. Warrants to the chief justice to be taken in payment for excise dues. 161
- 27 Lord Cornbury and the lieutenant-governor absent. Benj. Cooper master, and John Leroux passenger, of the sloop Endeavour report having been chased by a French ship off Sandy Hook. Volunteers called to man the Tritons Prize, Capt. Norbury for a ten day cruize. 162

1708		v. 10
29	Deposition by Francis Jones (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 52:130) heard and an order issued to Capt. George Fane commander of the Lowestaffe man-of-war for a cruize. Information sent to Lord Cornbury.	162
May 15	Nicholas Tinchoven to be pilot for the Lowestoffe. Order for a cruize by Capt. Fane.	164
June 1	Indian affairs. Lawrence Claese reports, that the French intend to build forts at Skowkase and at Ohoryagre. Indians want an English fort in their country. Payment of expenses to Lawrence Claese ordered.	165
4	Deposition of George Moore mariner concerning the taking of the ship Experiment from Barbados near Sandy Hook and his escape. Order to Capt. Fane for a cruize.	166
13	Letter to Capt. Fane about a French privateer with two prizes having been at Sandy Hook.	167
22	Lord Cornbury returned. Saratoga patent. Act of assembly declaring the proceedings against Bayard and Hutchins illegal confirmed by the queen; order of the queen in council at Kingston Jan. 8, 1708 is on p. 172.	168
July 1	Warrants for salaries to civil officers. Patent for Bushwick signed. Patent granted to Wm Apple and heirs of Harmanus Hagedaam to be notified. Collector Byerley refuses to pay warrants issued to Register Tudor of the admiralty and to Lawrence Claese Indian interpreter. Warrant to Lawrence Claese for expenses in New York. Loan by Wm Peartree to be returned.	170
6	Indian affairs. Petition by Lawrence Claese referred. Quitrent to be paid by Bushwick fixed. Proclamation to issue convoking the assembly.	174
Fort Anne	8	Petition of Fred'k Minderse referred. Warrant to the same for pay as armorer at Albany. Petition of Peter Fauconier (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 52:140) granted. Land petitioned for by Wm Apple to be patented to him and to heirs of Heigedorn (p. 153, 170).
	9	Additional instruction concerning the president of the council received and entered. Indians desire the governor to meet them at Albany. Warrant for expenses of the governor's journey signed. Saratoga patent. Warrant to James Parker for express charges from Albany. Writs for election to issue.
Aug. 5	Quitrent for land granted to Wm Apple fixed. Orders on petitions: by Adam Vrooman; by Elias Boudinot (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:127); by Ellis Duxbury (see <i>L. P.</i> 4:126). Complaint of Tudor vs Byerley to be heard.	176
		178

1708

v. 10

- 16 Measures to be proposed to the assembly. Orders on petitions: by Peter Fauconier; by Francis Vincent. Warrant for patent to Ellis Duxbury signed. 180
- 19 Custom-house affairs examined. Warrants signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:246). 182
- 20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:246). Custom-house affairs. Warrant to Rev. Wm Vesey for salary. Petition of Mr Vincent referred. New patent granted to Adam Vrooman for a creek and a mill above Albany. Patent granted to Tjerck Harmensen (see *L. P.* 4:129). 183
- 21 East- and Westchester. Fauconier and Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 52: 146-147). 184
- 24 Order of the queen concerning attendance of the council. Patent granted to Fr. Vincent (see *L. P.* 4:130). Order on petition by Eben'r Wilson (see *L. P.* 4:132). Warrant to Lieut. Henry Holland for house rent. Provisions for volunteers on the Triton's Prize. Examination of Peter Fauconier concerning custom-house affairs (see *Jour.* 1:247). 185
- 26 Collector Byerley charged with breach of trust. Fauconier's accounts. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:248). Petition of John Jackson sr and jr referred. Quitrent to be paid by Francis Vincent fixed. Accounts of the £1800 tax called for. Patents granted: to Eben'r Wilson; to Peter Fauconier (see *L. P.* 4:131). Warrant to Domine Lydius for services as Indian missionary (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 52:118). Collector Byerley refuses to accept for duties warrants issued to Peter Schuyler for firewood. 188
- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:248). Warrant signed. Warrant for patent to John Jackson sr and jr. 189
- 30 Examination of Peter Fauconier's accounts continued. Quitrent for Adam Vrooman's patent fixed; also for John Jackson's. Schuyler and Byerley. Van Dam and Byerley. 190
- Sep. 2 Time for settling land above Schenectady extended for Wilson and Abceel. Quitrent for Eben'r Wilson's house in Wall street New York fixed. Warrant to Capt. Jas. Weems for moneys advanced by him (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 52:155-158). Patent granted to Mrs Anne Bridges et al. (see *L. P.* 4:134). East- and Westchester decided in favor of the former. 191
- 3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:249). Order on the report of council about the £1800 tax (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 52:149-50). Custom-house investigation (see *Jour.* 1:249). 193
- 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:250). Warrants signed. Payment to Lawrence Claesen to be made out of the quit-

1708

v. 10

- rents of Albany and excise of Ulster counties. Byerley's answer to lie on the table (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:161). £1800 tax. Thos. Weaver's accounts. Commissions of Robert Livingston recorded. 197
- 9 Wilson and Rye. Thos. Byerley. Orders on petitions: by Eben'r Wilson; by Philipp Rokeby. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:250). Duplicate warrant given to Rev. D. Bondet canceled. 200
- 10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:250). Wilson and Rye decided in favor of the former. Confirmatory patent granted to Phil. Rokeby. Order on petition by Rob't Livingston. 202
- 11 Legislative minutes, and breaches of trust by Collector Byerley (see *Jour.* 1:251); Byerley suspended from office; Col. de Peyster to act in his place. Patent granted to Col. Wm Peartree. 203
- 13 Legislative minutes, and examination of Peter Fauconier concerning custom-house affairs (see *Jour.* 1:253). Fauconier exonerated. 207
- 15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:262). Mistake in entry of warrants. Warrants signed. Proclamation to issue empowering Peter Fauconier to receive the excise dues. Orders on petitions: by Rip van Dam (see *L. P.* 4:135); by Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:163); of Nanning Harmen (see *L. P.* 4:138); by Robert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:165). 221
- 16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:262). Orders on petitions: by Claude Buissonet (see *L. P.* 4:140); by John Berry and James Wright (see *L. P.* 4:136). Warrant signed. 223
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:262). Petition by Claude Buissonet referred. Order on petition by Anne Bridges and others (see *L. P.* 4:139). Warrant signed. Order on petition by Major Thos. Jones (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:167-168). Warrants to Rev. Bondett for salary. 224
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:263). 225
- 18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:263). Petition of Elizabeth Cole referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:170-172). Warrant for patent to Anne Bridges signed. Petitions by Thos. Jones, Wm Bradford and Mich'l Hawdon (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:169) referred. 225
- 22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:263). Petition of Anne Bridges (see *L. P.* 4:139) referred. The collector called on Thos. Jones' petition, and Hendrick Hansen on that of Tierck Harmensen. 226
- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:264). Orders on petitions: by John Bodine (see *L. P.* 4:141); by Jacques Guyon (see

1708

v. 10

- L. P.* 4:143). Thos. Jones' run released (p. 224-25). Tierck Harmensen's petition granted. Memorial by Aug. Graham surveyor-general, to lie on the table. 227
- 24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:264). Patents granted: to Claude Bouissonet; to Jacques Guyon; to John Bodine. Warrant to Henry Swift for entertaining Indians. Two Brothers islands granted to Wm Bond (see *L. P.* 4:142). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:264). 228
- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:264). Warrants signed. Patent for Kayaderosseras granted to Nanning Harmense & Co. Petition for land on Staten Island by Lancaster Symes referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:265). 229
- 28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:265). The Lowestoffe man-of-war and an armed sloop to cruize for a privateer. Memorial by Aug. Graham and Wm Bond (see *L. P.* 4:152) referred. 230
- 29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:265). Confirmatory patent granted to Wilson and Abeel (see *L. P.* 4:148). Mayor and sheriff of New York reappointed. Warrant for Westenhook patent signed. 231
- 30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:265). Warrants: for salaries to civil officers; to George Clarke secretary, and to Barne Cosens clerk of the council for office expenses. Order on petition by Peter Schuyler & Co. (see *L. P.* 4:153). Account of Mr Bachand referred. Capt. Fane cannot go to sea. bis 232
- Oct. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:266). Order on petition by Elias P. Hetreau (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 52:177). 233
- 4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:267). Orders on petitions: by Anne Bridges (see *L. P.* 4:154); by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 52:178). 234
- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:267). 235
- 8 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:267). Orders on petitions: by Jacobus van Dyck; by Johs. de Peyster (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 52:180). Warrants: to Lawrence Claesen for pay as Indian interpreter; to Lieut. John Collins for house rent. Accounts and petitions: by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 52:179); by Peter Schuyler & Co. (see *L. P.* 4:163); by John Mowbray; by Andries Gardiner (see *L. P.* 4:155). Warrants: to Wm van Ale for hire of his sloop; to Hans Cross for entertaining Indians. 236
- 11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:268). Patent granted to Andries Gardiner. Warrants: to John Abeel for work at Albany fort; to Jacobus van Dyck for salary as surgeon; to Lieuts. Brewer and John Collins for house rent. War-

1708

v. 10

- rants signed. Petition by Lieut. Brewer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:181) referred. Patent granted to John Mowbray (see *L. P.* 4:156). Address to the queen concerning coins to be prepared. Custom-house affairs. 237
- 12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:269). Warrant signed. 240
- 14 Ebenezer Wilson and Wm Anderson sworn in as mayor and sheriff of New York. Warrants signed. Patent granted to Cornelius Cool and others of Hurley (see *L. P.* 4:157). Quitrent for patent to Andries Gardiner fixed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:269). 241
- 15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:269). Quitrent for John Mowbray's land in Suffolk county fixed. Patent granted to Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 4:158). 241
- 16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:270). 242
- 18 Warrant to Cornelius van Dyck for the salary of his late father surgeon Henry van Dyck (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 52:183). Thos. Byerley's accounts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 1:182); he is suspended and a proclamation to that effect is to issue. 243
- 21 Order on petition by Thos. Wenham (see *L. P.* 4:159). Warrant signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:270). Custom-house books and papers to be inventoried. 244
- 22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:270). Patents: for Saratoga granted to Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 4:163-65); for Kayaderosseras to Nanning Harmensen (see *L. P.* 4:161-62); to Thos. Wenham (p. 244). Warrant to Johs. de Peyster for firewood. 245
- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:271). Warrants signed. Warrant to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany and Schenectady garrisons. 246
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:271). Joseph Hunt jr, John Ferris jr, Edw'd Griffin sr, Robert Heustis, John Oakly, Jas. Crumwell, James Ferris summoned before the council for opposing the survey of land granted to Wm Peartree in Westchester county. Quitrent for Saratoga patent fixed. Petition by Mr Anderson on behalf of Jac. van Dyck referred. 247
- 26 Duplicate of patent warrant for Norwalk island signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:272). Account of Peter Schuyler for candles referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:3). Warrant to the same for firewood. Account of Peter Schuyler for a journey to Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:2). Quitrent for land on Staten Island granted to L. Symes fixed. Complaints against Lord Cornbury declared groundless. 248
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:272). 250

1708

v. 10

- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:272). Warrants to Peter Schuyler for expenses to Albany, and for candles. Declaration of council concerning complaints against Lord Cornbury. Warrant signed. Petition by Mark Dusasway (see *L. P.* 4:167) referred. 250
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:273). 252
- 29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:274). Warrants signed. Petition by Goosen Gerritse referred. Joseph Hunt jr et al. (p. 247) discharged. 254
- p. m. Legislative minutes (*Jour.* 1:274). 255
- 30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:274). Warrant to Adolph Philipps (p. 131) canceled. Others for like services also to be cancelled, payment made by act of assembly. 255
- Nov. 1 Warrants to Peter Schuyler for moneys advanced and services rendered. Rip van Dam's rum to be resurveyed. 257
- 2 Warrants signed. Lord Cornbury intends going to New Jersey. John Abeel's account referred. 258
- 16 Lord Cornbury returned. Petitions referred: by Henry Beeckman (see *L. P.* 4:169-170); by Bernardus Freeman (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:7); by John Bachan (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 4:4-5, 30). 259
- 18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:275). 259
- 24 Orders on petitions: by Isaac Mercier and others of New Rochelle against Peter Simon and wife, and on a counter petition by Barth'w le Roux (see *L. P.* 4:171); by Henry Taylor. 259
- 26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:275). 260
- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:275). 261
- Dec. 2 Warrants to Elizabeth Cole. Report of S. S. Broughton late attorney-general on public money in the hands of Jeronimus Rapalie referred to attorney-general May Bickley. Weighmaster Grasset to pay "clipped" money into the treasury. 261
- 3 Accounts of Thos. Weaver late collector settled. 262
- 10 Warrants signed. Warrants to Gabriel Ludlow clerk and to Wm Churchill doorkeeper of assembly, for salary. Patent granted to Goosen Adriaense (see *L. P.* 4:168). Warrant to Col. Wm Peartree for advances under act of assembly. 263
- 11 Warrants signed. Petition of Wm Anderson (see *L. P.* 4:172) referred. 264
- 15 Lord Lovelace arrives on Long Island and expects to be in New York the following day. Warrants for salaries signed. Petitions by Gertrud van Cortlandt (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:11; and, *L. P.* 4:173) referred; barge accounts. Petition by Judge Milward concerning Byerley's bonds referred. 264

- 1708 v. 10
- 17 Dinner to be prepared for Lord Lovelace. 266
- 18 Lord John Lovelace publishes his commission and takes the oaths and swears in the council. Proclamation to issue confirming all officers in their posts. 266
- 23 Wm Peartree and David Provoost appointed by the queen to the council and sworn in; Abr'm de Peyster likewise appointed, but refuses to be sworn. Communications received from England concerning Indian presents, palatines, rate of foreign coins and trade, and requiring an account of ordnance stores. Proclamation to issue for apprehending straggling seamen. 267
- 30 Order on petition by Richard Harris (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:12). 268
- 1709
- Jan. 5 Powder magazine to be repaired. Proclamation to issue dissolving the assembly and writs for election of a new one; also of coroners. List of debts of the government called for. Is security given by sheriffs? Servants imported by Mr Keeble for making potashes to be hired out, Mr Keeble not having come in the ship *Globe* with them. Ordinance establishing the court of chancery called for. Warrant to Abr'm de Peyster to pay Rip van Dam for repairs on the new magazine. 269
- 13 Prosecutions in excise cases to stay (p. 268). Anderson to lay his list of government debts before the council. Lord Cornbury to be asked for Thos. Weaver's bond, and other public papers. Security to be given by the sheriffs. Petition of Johannis Romer referred. Assembly to meet April 17. Orders on petitions: by Samuel Staats and Robert Walters (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:14-15), and by Magtelt Messepatt. Warrant to Lord Lovelace and civil officers for salaries. 270
- 20 Peter Fauconier's recognizances. Execution against Rich'd Harris stopped (p. 268). Lord Cornbury wants time in which to deliver the papers called for; granted, and petitions for his salary (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:19-20). Orders on petitions: by Johs. Roomer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:17-18); by Isaac de Riemer (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:29); by Wm Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:27). Debts of the government. Warrant to Rip van Dam for repairing the new magazine. Magtelt Messepatt's affair settled (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:15). Orders on petitions: by Lancaster Symes and Eben'r Wilson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:28); by Robert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:24); by John Bachau; by Daniel Ebits and by Elias Pelletreau (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:25-26). 275

1709

v. 10

- 27 Lord Cornbury to answer in writing to the complaint of Samuel Staats and Robert Walters (p. 270). Messrs. Symes and Huddleston accepted as sureties of Sheriff Anderson. Order on petition by elders and deacons of the Dutch reformed church of Brooklyn (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:3; and *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:148-49, Q3:95). Petition of John Harris et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:33-34) referred. Thos. Byerley restored to his office of collector and receiver-general upon orders from England; proclamation to issue to that effect. 278
- Feb. 3 Answer to Staats and Walter's complaint (p. 270, 278) received from Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:37). Answer to Lord Cornbury from Thos. Byerley (p. 275; see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:35). Brooklyn church and Bern. Freeman (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:150-51; Q3:96). Orders of the queen in council approving acts of assembly. Additional instructions to the governor concerning land grants. Letter from the queen in regard to palatines and their minister Joshua de Kocherthal. Report on ammunition received. Petition of Mrs van Cortlandt (see *L. P.* 4:173-74) referred. 280
- 11 Col. Heathcote sworn of the council and George Clarke as clerk of the council. Reply of Dr Staats and Rob't Walters to Lord Cornbury to be sent to England (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:41). Lord Cornbury and Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:38). Symes and Wilson vs Thomas Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:42). Petition by Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:43) to lie on the table. Petition by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:44) to lie on the table. Petition by Henry Swift (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:40) referred. Petition by Rob't Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:45) referred. 286
- 24 Lord Lovelace in New Jersey. Order on petition by Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:46). Thos. Byerley is given time to make ready his answers to complaints. Accounts and petition of Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:47-48) referred. Order on petition by Margaret widow of Patrick Magregory (see *L. P.* 4:175). Refunding money loaned by Wm Peartree in 1702. 287
- Mar. 14 Useless ordnance stores to be sold and fort to be repaired. Ship Unity Will Patience commander reported at Bermudas on her way to New York with a rich cargo; the Maidstone man-of-war to cruize against French privateers for protecting the Unity and other ships. 289
- 19 The Kinsale, and Maidstone men-of-war ordered out for a cruize of three weeks towards Barnegat. 290

1709

v. 10

- 20 Capt. George Gordon of the Maidstone ready to sail provided he can get 40 men for his ship. Capt. John Clifton of the Kinsale refuses to obey orders of the council not signed by Lord Lovelace. Capt. Nich's Tienhoven is willing to be pilot of the Maidstone. Letter and orders to be sent to Capt. Clifton. 291
- 22 Quarrel between the council and Capt. John Clifton continued: Wm. Calleyway swears to an affidavit concerning it. Capt. Gordon with the Maidstone ordered to Bermudas as convoy of the Unity. Letters sent to Lord Lovelace at Perth Amboy, N. J., by the Pennsylvania post. 292
- 23 Capt. Clifton needs 50 to 60 men for his ship who are detailed out of the garrison. Warrant issued to Nich's Tienhoven for piloting the Kinsale (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:52). Capt. John Rolland of the sloop Lark reports having sailed from Bermudas in company with the Unity; the Maidstone to cruize for her. Charles German offers to carry the men aboard the Kinsale. 293
- Ap. 6 Lord Lovelace returned. Col. Schuyler sworn of the council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:276). 295
- 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:276). 296
- 14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:277). Letter from Gov. Saltonstall of Connecticut about five nations received. 298
- 19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:277). Expense account of the government called for. Order on petition by Peter Schuyler. Memorials from Messrs Winthrop and Leverett of Massachusetts and Messrs Hamlin and Whiting of Connecticut (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:57) received. Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:56). 299
- 20 Expense account of the government received and to be laid before the house of representatives. Answer to the memorials of Massachusetts and Connecticut given to the agents. Answer to propositions made by Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:58). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:277). Indian presents to be sent to Albany. 300
- 25 Shawanoes Indians in New York make propositions, and are given presents. 301
- 26 Indians. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:278). 302
- May 6 Col. Ingoldsby to be informed of the death of Lord Lovelace. Officers to continue in their posts. Mr Cockrill Lord Lovelace's secretary asked for the governor's instructions which are entered in the minutes. Capt. Matthews to command the garrison; the keys to be delivered to Col. Schuyler. Papers sent by Lady Lovelace. Letters to be sent to Gov. Saltonstall, Col. Vetch, Col. Nicholson and

1709

v. 10

the governor of Pennsylvania. Play acting and prize fighting forbidden. Instructions. 302

p. m. Col. Schuyler presides. Instructions to two Indians going to Montreal and Quebec on a scout. Instructions for Mr van Renselaer and Robert Livingston with presents to the Indian spies. Col. Schuyler to keep the keys of the stores until they are examined and inventoried. 338

7 Lord Lovelace to be buried in New York. Warrant to Lady Lovelace for her husband's salary. New York regiment ordered out for the funeral and furnished with powder etc. 340

8 Vessels not to be cleared to prevent news of the intended expedition reaching the enemy. Col. Redknap not to leave the province till further orders. Warrants to Lady Lovelace for public expenses by her husband. Stores to be examined. Letters to be sent to Col. Dudley and to Mr Shackmapple about the privateer. 341

The entries on pages 342-457 are rough minutes of council; the fair and more complete copy of them is paged 645-733.

9 Lt. Gov. Rich'd Ingoldsby present and sworn in after reading his commission. Proclamation to issue continuing all officers. Mr Cockerill called upon to deliver the seals. Stores to be surveyed. Lady Lovelace called upon for public papers. Proclamation to issue for an embargo. 645

10 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:278). Lord Cornbury called upon for public papers. Stores to be inventoried. 645

14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:278). Order on petition by Joshua Cockerthal. Masters of merchant vessels refuse to lend men for the man-of-war to go on a cruize after a privateer. 646

17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:278). The queen's instructions to Col. Vetch. Letter from the queen to Lord Lovelace about the expedition against Canada. 647

18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:279). Proclamation to be published by Cols. Vetch and Nicholson similar to their Boston proclamation. 653

19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:279). Palatines. Order on petition by Lord Cornbury (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:66). Writ of ne exeat against Thos. Byerley to issue. Expenses of repairing the fort. Indian presents. 653

20 The sloop Diamond allowed to take aboard provisions for the fleet at Boston. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:280). Warrants to Peter Schuyler for firewood to Albany and Schenectady garrisons; to Thos. Byerley for money paid for fort repairs. 655

21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:280). Canada expedition and Indian affairs. John son of Robert Livingston ordered

1709

v. 10

- to Canada has a bond of the court of chancery extended. Sloops with provisions and hospital stores to be sent to Quebec and Montreal. Peter Schuyler to be second in command under Col. Nicholson. Colonels Saltonstall and Gookin will go with their detachments as far as Albany. 655
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:281). 657
- 23 Command of Canada land expedition settled. Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Thos. Byerley. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:281). Arms to be inspected (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:78, 83). Connecticut regiment (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:75). Col. Schuyler to command the Indians (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:80). Articles of war. Staff officers to be appointed for the expedition. The colonel, lieutenant-colonel and major of each regiment to have a company. 658
- 24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:282). Canada expedition. Col. Nicholson wants a certificate of his appointment to the command-in-chief and recommends that a general day of fasting be set. Memorial to Gov. Gourdon Saltonstall of Connecticut, Lt. Gov. Charles Gookin of Pennsylvania and Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby from Col. Sam'l Vetch. Address by Cols. Ingoldsby, Saltonstall, Gookin with the council and assembly of New-York, to Col. Francis Nicholson; both about the expedition. 660
- 25 Peter Schuyler presides. Accounts of the Kinsale man-of-war Capt. John Clifton to be audited. Arms to be distributed to the garrison. 663
- 26 Capt. John Riggs to command the Connecticut detachment (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:85). Capt. Clifton to cruize for a topsail vessel off Sandy Hook and Neversink. Proclamation about arms of volunteers. Order on petition by Joshua Kocherthal and Herman Schuneman on behalf of the palatines (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:544-45; Q3:329). 663
- 27 Arms for the expedition to be cleaned and repaired. Presiding officer of the council designated during the absence of the lieutenant governor and president. Capt. Clifton of the Kinsale cannot sail for want of men. 665
- 28 Capt. Clifton to take men out of the Maidstone. 666
- 30 Garret van Horne and other owners of the Content privateer called before the council concerning Henry Hutchins and ——— Loper two men impressed for the men-of-war. 666
- 31 Affidavit of Abr'n. van Duersen, Jost Leysen and John Parmyster concerning the impressing of seamen for the Tritons prize man-of-war. Order on petition by Nich's Brower (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 53:87). 666

1709

v. 10

- June 3 Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby returned. Mr Cockrill called before the council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:282). Lord Lovelace's commission and other public papers called for. 668
- 4 Lady Lovelace is reluctant to give up her late husband's papers. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:282). 669
- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:282). Boston post to be stopped until further orders. Canada expedition. 670
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:283). 670
- 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:283). 671
- 8 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:284). Joint committees on Canada expedition to meet at the Coffee house (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:92-93). 672
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:284). 673
- 13 Col. Ingoldsby absent. Letters from Peter Schuyler recommending officers for the Albany and Ulster county detachments (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:93), on Indian affairs, and covering a journal of John and Abr'm Schuyler sent to the lieutenant governor. Canada expedition; rendezvous for the county detachments fixed. 673
- 15 Canada expedition. 674
- 16 Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby returned. Address to the queen to be prepared. Letters from England to Lord Lovelace received. Indian affairs. Letter to be written to Capt. Davis of the Maidstone man-of-war about impress of seamen. 675
- 18 Opinion of the chief justice and the attorney-general regarding the government's power to order impressing of sailors asked. Palatines (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:545; Q3:329). Canada expedition. 676
- 20 Order on petition by Lord Cornbury for a certificate that his creditors prevent his return to England. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:284). 677
- 21 Memorial to the queen on the lack of arms signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:285). Palatines called pietists (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:545; Q3:329). Certificate for Lord Cornbury signed. Long Island Indians to be called to serve in the Canada expedition (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:100). Arms wanting for the expedition. Delegates of the five nations to go to Boston and see the fleet and army, which is to go on the expedition. Indian presents. Post route between Albany and Westfield to be established. 678
- 22 Militia of New York city to do guard duty at Fort Anne. Request to Capt. George Gordon of the Lowestaffe man-of-war to delay sailing signed (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:102). Indian affairs. Shoemakers to be impressed for making cartridge boxes. 680

1709

v. 10

- 23 Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby absent. New York city militia troop to make the night rounds. Clearance of vessels ordered: sloop Speedwell, Phil. Wanton master for Jamaica; brigantine Dolphin, Thos. Rudden for Barbadoes; sloop Three Brothers, Thos. Lee; brigantine Success, Dan'l Dunscombe; sloop Lark, John Bolland all for Jamaica; sloop Endeavor, John Fowles for Curaçao; sloop Seaflower, Thos. Hunt, for St Thomas; brigantine Eagle, Chas. Whitefield, for Antigua; sloop Friendship, Andrew Law, for Nevis; brigantine St John, Alex'r Woodcop for Surinam. Canada expedition (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:103). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:285). Guard to be kept at Albany and Schenectady. Addresses to Col. Francis Nicholson (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:99). 681
- 25 "Sayns" asked from the men-of-war for the expedition. Money for the Canada expedition. Address to the queen to be signed by the members of the council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:285). Impressing of sailors. French prisoners to be sent to Flatbush and Hempstead, L. I. New York troop discharged from duty. Votes of New Hampshire council approving the appointment of Col. Nicholson. 684
- 29 Order on petition by Edw. Hardrigh a deserter from Bermudas. Duties on prize goods. 686
- July 2 Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby returned. Col. Wenham to have arms repaired. Long Island Indians. Canada expedition. Legal opinion that the lieutenant-governor cannot order the impressing of sailors from privateers or merchantmen. 686
- 3 Garrit Ville to go to the Long Island Indians. Indian affairs. Cols. Ingoldsby and Nicholson going to Albany. Station ship for New York asked for. Memorial from the commissioners of the Canada expedition to Col. Sam'l Vetch, adjutant-general of her majesties forces. List of expenditures for the expedition. Order of the queen in council disallowing the provincial act about coin. Address to Col. Francis Nicholson from governor and council of Rhode Island; with letter from Gov. Sam'l Cranston (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:104). 687
- 13 Too many officers in Col. Schuyler's regiment. 694
- Albany
- 15 Surgeon wanted for Schuyler's regiment. Scouting parties of Albany militia and Connecticut troop to be sent out. Payments made for building storehouses, canoes etc. Indian spies rewarded. Presents made to old men, women and children of the four nations present at Albany. Account of of what is necessary for the expedition called for. 694

- 1709 v. 10
- 16 Arms given to the Indians to be repaired. Grenadiers to have red caps. Methods for transporting provisions to Wood Creek to be arranged. Disputes between commissioners of the expedition and commissioners of Indian affairs to be settled by the council. Indian affairs; Minisink and Jersey Indians. 695
- 19 Commissioners of Indian affairs. Money advanced by Col. Schuyler cannot be repaid now. Minisink Indians will not come. Indian presents. Abraham Schuyler and five others to go to the Senecas. 696
- 21 Order on petition by Lawrence Claesen and Indian interpreters for pay. 697
- 23 Commissioners of the expedition approve of sending Abr'm Schuyler to the Senecas, to stay there 14 days, and the men accompanying him to be selected from the military. 698
- 25 Albany Oneidas want John Bleecker, Evert Wendell, Stephanus Groesbeck, Abr'm Cuyler, John and Gerrit Rooseboom and Johs. Harmanse Fischer to go with them to Canada as interpreters. 699
- Aug. 4 Affidavit by Jacob van Zutphen of Yellow Hook, L. I. concerning the refusal of Capt. Rodgers of the South Sea New York Castle man-of-war to release an impressed sailor. 699
- 18 Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby returned. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* New York 1:286). Henry van Ball vs Roger Bret on a writ of error. Orders on petitions: by Peter Matthews, Wm Sharpas and Wm Davis for land near the paltz in Ulster county; by Alex. Griggs (see *L. P.* 4:182). 700
- 25 Complaint of Col. Beekman vs Col. Wenham. Patent granted to Matthews, Sharpas and Davis. Orders on petitions: by Christopher Rousby; by Wm Sunderland and Wm Chambers (see *L. P.* 4:179); by Peter Fauconier; by John Conrad Codweis (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:109); by Joshua Kocherthal (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:107-8). Proclamation to issue empowering P. Fauconier to receive certain public moneys. Iron and steel to be sent to Albany for the expedition. 701
- Sep. 6 Recommendation to the queen for J. C. Codweis and J. Kocherthal signed. Warrants for land patents signed. Order upon petition by Lord Cornbury. 701
- 8 Communications received from the expedition dated Wood creek. Order on petition by Gerardus Beekman et al. (see *L. P.* 5:1). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:286). Order on petition by Joseph Hezeman, Peter Novius and Jacobinus Remsen on behalf of elders of Dutch church at Flatbush (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:111; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.*



1709	3:156; Q 3.99) Letter received from Sec. Stanley of Connecticut concerning Hannah Taylor (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 53:110). Account of stores to be taken.	v. 10 702
12	Arthur Knight and King owners of the sloop Seahorse vs Henry van Ball (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 53:112). Caienquirago a five nations Indian to be lodged and fed while in town. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:286).	703
15	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:286). Bret vs van Ball in error. Isaac Mercier and other French protestants of New Rochelle vs Rev. D. Bondet. Wm Sunderland and Wm Chambers. Crabtree vs Rombouts. Trinity church.	704
16-20	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:287).	705-6
21	Order on address from the mayor etc. of Albany for securing the frontiers. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:288). Patent granted to Sunderland and Chambers.	706
22	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:288). Van Ball vs Bret in error. French church at New Rochelle. Joint committee meeting on the address from Albany at the Coffee House. Address to the queen to be prepared.	707 708
24	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:288).	708
26	Col. Vetch asks the governors of colonies interested in the Canada expedition to meet at New London. Report of sick soldiers at Wood creek received. Opinion of the council that the congress of governors should meet at New York. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:289).	709
29	Eben'r Wilson and Wm Anderson renominated as mayor and sheriff of New York.	711
Oct. 6	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:289). Report on difficulties between Rev. Antonides and Freeman read (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 53:121). Orders on petitions: by Cornelius Seabring and Corn's van Brunt of the Dutch church in Kings county; by Dorus Polhemus and elders of the same; by John Auboineau for land back of New Wark; by David Provoost, Rip van Dam and Lawrence Jansen (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:2); by Wm Peartree.	711
8	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:289).	712
10	Letters received about congress of governors and Indian affairs. Palatines (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 53:122). Opinion of the council about the lieutenant-governor's going to the congress.	714
11	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:290).	714
12	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:290). The queen's forces to be posted at Albany and 100 provincials to be raised in addition.	715

1709

v. 10

- 13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:290). Orders on petitions: by Rev. Dan'l Bondet; by Gerardus Beekman; by Caleb Heathcote (see *L. P.* 5:3). 715
- 14 Mayor Wilson and Sheriff Anderson of New York sworn in. 716
- 18 Orders on petitions: by John Barberie (see *L. P.* 5:5); by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:123-25, 129). Forts on Wood creek and Canada expedition. 717
- 19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:291). License to purchase Indian land near New Wark for John Auboineau signed. Resolve of assembly about congress received. 717
- 20 Rev. Daniel Bondet. Congress of governors. Land granted to Gabriel Ludlow and Wm Bradford (see *L. P.* 5:4). Van Ball vs Crabtree. Col. Ingoldsby intends going to the congress in Rhode Island and wants money (see *Jour.* 1:291). Order concerning the dispute between Antonides and Freeman (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:162; *Q* 3:163). 718
- 22 Letters to Lord Lovelace received, read and to be laid before the assembly. Opinions and order on petition by Peter Fauconier (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:129). 719
- 27 Order on petition by George Norton that the sheriff of New York give security. Opinions and order concerning the dispute between Antonides and Freeman (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53: 127-28). Peter Fauconier. Order concerning petitions for land and land grants. Petitions by John Smith (see *L. P.* 5:6); by Lawrence Cornelisen; by Henry Oblinus (see *L. P.* 5:27) referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:291). Order on petition by Judge Robert Milward (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:130). 721
- Nov. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:292). Orders on petitions: by Peter Fauconier; by Peter Barberie (see *L. P.* 5:4); by Wm Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:131). 723
- 4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:292). Warrants cancelled. Order on petition by Peter Fauconier. French church at New Rochelle. Land granted: to John Smith, Nath'l Ma —, John Sellwood and Corn's Lodye (see *L. P.* 5:6); to Lawrence Cornelissen, John Cornelissen, Abr'm Myre and Arent Quackenbush. Henry Oblinus (p. 721) to give names of his partners. Land granted: to Peter Barberie (p. 723); to Barent Waldron (see *L. P.* 5:12). Thos. Weaver's accounts. 725
- 9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:293). Petition of New York merchants received (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:137). 727
- 19 Order on petition by Judge Milward (p. 721). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:293). Order on petition by John van Horne, John Theobald and Chas. Cromblin (see *L. P.* 5:9). 728

1709		v. 10
11	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:294). The Kinsale, and Maidstone men-of-war to sail to Barbados and convoy merchant men from there. Order on petition by Rev. Vincent Antonides (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 53:139).	729
12	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:294). Exchange of prisoners (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 53:140).	731
Dec. 3	Audit of Capt. Clifton's accounts ordered.	732
1710		
Feb. 15	Pay of soldiers. Land granted: to Mrs Margaret McGregory and Thos. Toshack; to Chas. Huddey and Phil. Brooke (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:31). Fort Anne needs repairing. Revenues. Dr Johnson reports on Mr Cockerill's estate, as connected with pay of soldiers. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Jones & Co. (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:33); by Johs. Beeckman (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 53:155); by Henry Beeckman (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:32). Proclamation to issue adjourning the assembly. Rev. V. Antonides. Judge Milward. Peter Fauconier and the sheriff to attend.	457
20	Patent granted to Huddy and Brooke. Land granted to Roger Mompesson (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:34). Revenues.	459
23	Warrant signed. Revenues. Patent granted to Augustine Graham (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:36). Petition of Roger Mompesson referred (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:35). Patent granted to Henry Beeckman (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:32). Petition by Abr'm Hasebrook et al. for confirmatory patent for New Paltz referred. Order on petition by Melchior Gulch (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 53:157). Land granted to Judge Robert Milward.	459
27	Patent granted to Marc Dasway [Dusachoy] (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:38). Warrant of survey granted to John Aubeineau. Land granted to Daniel Crombine, Paul Droilhet and two others (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:7). Patents granted: to Rip van Dam & Co. (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:37); to Thos. Jones & Co. (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:33); to Roger Mompesson (p. 459); to Eben'r Wilson & Co. (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:39). Thos. Weaver's accounts and bonds.	461
Mar. 2	Flag of truce from Canada with prisoners for exchange at Albany.	463
4	Father Maneuil a French priest and others to be exchanged. Warrants for patents and surveys signed. Patents granted: to Wm. Peartree and others (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:45); to John Barberie; to Peter Barberie (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:42). Warrant to Thos. Byerley to pay Rip van Dam for charges of transporting French prisoners to Albany. Wm. Davis and Wm Chambers appointed by Col. Quarry, searcher of the customs, and tide surveyor respectively sworn in (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 53:159).	463

1710

v. 10

- 7 Warrants for patents signed. Father Mareuil called before the council. Orders on petitions: by Gerardus Beeckman et al. (see *L. P.* 5:49); by Ebenezer Wilson and Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 5:40). Warrants to Thos. Byerley for repairs of the fort made by Rip van Dam, Mr Philipse and Major Provoost. Order on petition by Lord Cornbury. Land granted: to Charles Congreve (see *L. P.* 5:50); to John Lawrence; to Obadiah Hunt (see *L. P.* 5:43). Petition of Abr'm Hasbrouck and Paltz patentees referred (see *L. P.* 5:48). 465
- 9 Warrants signed. Orders on petitions: by Jacob Beeckman, Anthony Luick et al.; by Wm Bradford and Gabr'l Ludlow. 467
- 14 Pass for French prisoners signed. Warrant for patent to Ger. Beeckman signed. Report of committee on the petition of Abr'm Hasbrouck (p. 465) confirmed. Petition of Chas. Congreve (see *L. P.* 5:53) laid on the table. Order concerning lands resumed by the crown from Capt. Evans. Expenses of transporting Father Mareuil to Albany. 467
- 21 Orders on petitions: by Wm Aertsen (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:161-62); by Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 5:62); by Wm Anderson (see *L. P.* 5:52); by Robert Read (see *L. P.* 5:54). Proclamation to issue for adjourning the assembly. The Maidstone man-of-war ordered on a cruize. 470
- 24 Report on the petition of Lancaster Symes confirmed. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Lawrence (see *L. P.* 5:55); by Obadiah Hunt (see *L. P.* 5:56); by Wm Glencross (see *L. P.* 5:44, 63); by Wm Provoost (see *L. P.* 5:58); by John Thomas (see *L. P.* 5:57); by Wm Bond (see *L. P.* 5:61); by Dirck Bensing (see *L. P.* 5:59); by Joost Palding (see *L. P.* 5:51); by Henry Swift (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:163); by Abr'm de Peyster (see *L. P.* 5:60). 470
- 25 Warrants for patents: to Charles Congreve; to Augustine Graham (p. 459) and Alex'r Griggs; to Obadiah Hunt. Land granted to Wm Glencross 472
- Ap. 10 Gerardus Beeckman presides in the absence of the lieutenant governor, whose commission is revoked. Order of the queen stopping all further grants of lands until the arrival of the new governor Robert Hunter received and to be published. Proclamation to issue for continuing officers in their places. 473
- 10 Col. Ingoldsby has locked up the seals and public papers. Lewis Morris not recognized as president of the New Jersey council. Col. Ingoldsby called before the council. Letter of the queen concerning land grants. 474

1710

v. 10

- p. m. Complaint of Myndert Schuyler, Johs. Cuyler and others of Albany against Col. Matthews and his soldiers and order thereon. Indian affairs. Albany to be stockaded. No more certificates for land to be signed. 476
- 13 Orders on petitions: by Stephen de Lancey and others (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:170); by mayor etc. of New York concerning scarcity of breadstuffs. Embargo of all vessels ordered for three months, and proclamation to issue to that effect. Riot in Jamaica (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:168; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:214-15; Q 3:133-34). 478
- 17 Col. Ingoldsby before the council. Letter of the queen revoking his commission. 480
- 18 List of names of Indian commissioners at Albany called for. Orders on petitions: by Rev. V. Antonides (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:169); by justices of the peace of Queens county (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:172; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:170-71; Q 3:107-8). Wm Anderson willing to give security as sheriff (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:173). 481
- 20 Myndert Schuyler and Johs. Cuyler of Albany before the council ordered to make their representations in writing. Order on petition by Benj. Faneuil (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:176). Capt. Richard Davis of the Maidstone man-of-war to have soldiers in place of some men whom he must leave ashore sick. Wm Anderson. Order concerning the riot in Jamaica (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:216; Q 3:134). 483
- 21 Kilian van Rensselaer, John Abeel, Evert Bancker, Hendr. Hansen and Johs. Roseboom appointed Indian commissioner. at Albany. John Harmense Vischer commissioned ensign in Capt. Myndert Schuyler's company, Col. Peter Schuyler's regiment. Orders: on memorial of Myndert Schuyler and Johs. Cuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:177-78); on petition by John Braddick (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:175). 485
- 22 The Kinsale man-of-war, Capt. Clifton ordered on a cruize. Order to victual the soldiers put on board given to Capt. Davis (p. 483). Order on petition by John Cruger and others (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 53:179). Col. Heathcote and Roger Mompesson ordered to attend the council. 486
- 27 Roger Mompesson cannot attend having been ordered to come to New Jersey. Palatines and provisions. Opinion of Attorney-general Bickley on the petition of John Cruger et al. Commission for Indian affairs signed. Alterations made in the order of April 21 on the memorial of M. Schuyler. The chief justice called. 488
- 28 Pass granted to John Braddick (p. 485). Powder in the fort. Capts. Congreve and Symes and Dr Rokeby or-

1710

v. 10

- dered to appear before the council. Orders on petitions: by Benj. Faneuil and And'w Fresneau (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:180); by Joseph Lymen. Boats going to the mills with wheat to give bonds. Account of public stores in Albany called for. Stores in New York to be examined. Orders on petitions: by Daniel Remsen et al (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:182; and, *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:172; Q 3:109); by Phil. Headman (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:181). 489
- 29 Account of provisions in the city received. Capt. Congreve, Symes and Mr Rokeby ordered on duty with the city companies. Attorney-general Bickley delivers his opinion in writing (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:186). Letter received from Lord Clarendon. Petition of Benj. Faneuil and And'w Fresneau (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:2, 8) rejected. Palatines. Vessels going to New Jersey may be cleared. Order on petition by Wm Anderson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:184-85). 490
- May 5 Capt. Matthews defends himself against the charge made by Myndert Schuyler (p. 476, 483). John Everet appointed sheriff of Queens county vice Wm Creed jr deceased. Petition of John Lymen for clearance of the ship Gloster with pork and peas rejected because of the expected arrival of 3000 palatines. Embargo continued. Orders on petitions: by And'w Gibson (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:4); by John Abeel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:3); by Garret Unclebag (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:5). 492
- 6 New Jersey ask that Lewis Morris be arrested and New York refuse. Military punishment. John Everet sworn in as sheriff of Queens county, John Coe and Anthony Waters being his securities. Andrew Gibson allowed to sail. 494
- 10 Provisions for the palatines. Mr Rednap and fortifications in the province. Letter to New Jersey to be written concerning the embargo. Advertisements for the supply of pork to the palatines. Palatines. 495
- 11 Pork for the palatines to arrive. 496
- 15 Orders on petitions: by Abr'm Daiton of Brookhaven for a brief for charity; by Art, Matthew and David Arsen (see *L. P.* 5:64). Pork for the palatines. 497
- 18 Lewis Morris denies having opened a letter as charged by the council of New Jersey. The Kinsale again ordered on a cruize. Headman vs Regnier. Mill at Jan Martyn's hook may be erected by Art Arsen (p. 497). Vote on the question whether the embargo is to be taken off. Bread in the hand of commissioners at Albany to be sent to New York and sold. 498

- 1710 v. 10
- 19 Order on petition by George Woolsey, Hope Carpenter and others (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:7). Ship Gloucester to be cleared on giving certain bonds. 500
- 23 Order on petition by John van Horne (see *L. P.* 5:65). Fines of George Woolsey etc (p. 500) remitted (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:217; Q 3:135). 501
- 25 Soldiers pay. John Armas (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 53:183). Capt. Clifton of the Kinsale man-of-war peremptorily ordered to cruize. Order in re Headman vs Regnier (p. 498). Benj. Faneuil and And'w Gibbs granted permission to export wheat in the ship Friendly Galley. 502
- June 1 Subsistence of soldiers in Albany. Proceedings of Indian commissioners read. Orders on petitions: by Tierck Harmense Fisher (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:10); by Luis Gomes (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:9); by Garret Unclebag (p. 492). 506
- 8 Order on memorial by Lancaster Symes and Phil. Rokeby concerning pay and subsistence of the governor's company (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:13) and on the reply to it by Dr Johnstone one of Mr Thos. Cockerill's executors. Luis Gomes & Co. granted permission to export wheat consigned to Francis Lewis de Vas conselos of Madeira (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:11). Forts at Albany and Schenectady to be repaired. 507
- 12 The council rebukes the president for refusing to grant a petition of Rev. V. Antonides (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 54:14) and breaks up (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:173; Q 3:110). 509
- 13 Palatines arrived in the ship Lyon to be examined by Doctors Law, Moone and Garran and quarantined on Nutten island where Johs. Hebon and Peter Williamse carpenters are to fit up buildings (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:551-52; Q 3:333-34). Capt. Davis of the Maidstone man-of-war ordered to cruize. 510
- 14 Gov. Robert Hunter arrived; his commission read and published; he and the members of the council present are sworn in. Dr Samuel Staats reinstated to the council hesitates accepting. Proclamation to issue continuing officers in their places. 512
- 15 Dr Samuel Staats sworn of the council. Wm. Peartree dismissed from the council. Orders of the queen in council confirming acts of assembly passed in 1708. Letter of the queen reinstating Dr Staats. Lands on the Mohawk river to be viewed for the palatines. [514]
- 16 Scheme for the government of the palatines to be drawn up (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:552-53; Q 3:334). Proclamation to issue for their protection against extortions. Abr'm de Peyster sworn in. 518

1710

v. 10

- 17 Officers for the palatines to be appointed (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:533; Q 3:334). Letter from the queen regarding a new seal. 519
- 20 Gov. Hunter intends to go to Albany to meet the five nations. Palatine orphans to be provided for and an advertisement to that effect to be published. Meeting of the assembly fixed. 521
- 22 Thomas Walters reinstated, David Provost appointed to the council; they and Caleb Heathcote sworn in. Letter from the queen reinstating Thos. Walters. List of officers in the militia regiments called for; also list of civil officers in the counties. Ordinance for courts on Nuten island read and to be published (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:32). Order on petition by Nich's Tienhoven and Jacob Mauritz (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:24-25). Palatine orphans. 522
- 29 Journal of Evert Bancker and David Schuyler on a treaty between the five nations and the Waganhaes read. Orders on petitions: by George Elseworth (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:21); by Melchior Gulch (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:23). 525
- July 5 Indian affairs; five nations want to come into the covenant chain. Ships which have brought the palatines have to pay tonnage dues. Lewis Gomez and Abr'm de Lucena granted permission to export wheat in the ship Expedition, George Cock master. Pilots warrants of Nich's Tienhoven and Jacob Mauritz renewed (p. 522). 526
- 13 Indians will not allow the land at Schoharie to be surveyed. Opinion of council on the powers of the president. George Elseworth. 528
- 20 The Mohawks consent to have the Schoharie land surveyed. Order on petition by John Livingston. Length of service of May Bickley as attorney general attested. 529
- 27 Orders on petitions: by Wm Stokes and others (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:43); by Anna Gravenraet (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:41). Palatine children. Order on petition by Elias Pelletreau (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:42). 530
- 31 Order on petition by Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:44). Wm Anderson suspended from office as sheriff of New York on petitions; Francis Harrison appointed in his place and sworn in, Lewis Morris and John Johnston his sureties. 531
- Aug. 28 Gov. Dudley of Massachusetts wants the five nations to go to war against the French Indians. Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:51). 533
- 31 Orders on petitions: by Moses Gilbert (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:52, 60); by George Cock. 533

1710	v. 10
Sep. 1	Schoharie lands and Indian affairs. Revenue, and canceling bills of credit. 534
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:296). 535
9	Orders on petitions: by Peter Rose and Robert Bensing (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 54:61); by Thos. Higbee (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 54:63). Table of fees submitted. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:297). 539
11-14	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:298). 540-41
14	Order on petition by Jannetie Cregier for land at Canestagione. 541
18	Order on petition by Abr'm de Lucena (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 54:64). Moses Gilbert's petition granted (p. 533). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:298). 541
21-25	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:298-99). 542-43
29	Thos. Byerley swears to his accounts. Mr Davis also swears. Jacobus van Cortland nominated mayor and Francis Harrison sheriff, of New York. Petitions by Jannetie Cregier, by Johannis Schuyler, by Elizabeth Sydenham to lie on the table. 544
Oct. 12	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:299). 545
14	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:300). Jacobus van Cortland sworn in as mayor, Francis Harrison as sheriff, of New York; Robert Livingston jr as mayor, and Johannis Cuyler as recorder, of Albany. 546
18	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:300). 550
19	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:301). Petition of Nicholas Bayard (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:70) to lie on the table. 551
21	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:301). Letter received from a Spanish governor prisoner of war at Boston, concerning the sale of other Spanish prisoners as slaves. Indian affairs. 553
26-30	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:301-2). 554-56
Nov. 2	Order on petition by Mary widow of Capt. John Tudor (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 54:92). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:303). 558
4	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:303). Mrs Tudor. 559
8	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:303). Thos. Byerley produces orders from England concerning certain revenues. 560
9-15	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:304-5). 561-66
16	Expedition against Canada. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:306). 567
18	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:306). Orders on petitions: by the trustees of Hempstead (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:71); by Abr'm Sanford (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 54:109). 568
21-22	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:307-8). 571-75

1710

v. 10

- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:308). Order on petition by Margaret Macgregory (see *L. P.* 5:72). Court of chancery. Liabilities of members of the council to be arrested determined. 574
- p. m.-25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:308-9). 575-77
- 27 Dispute between Rev. Antonides and Freeman settled (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:176; Q3:111-12). Gov. Hunter intends to go to New Jersey. 578
- 1711
- Feb. 22 Roger Brett vs Van Ball in error deferred. 579
- Mar. 1 Order on petition by Wm Lawrence (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:168). Brett vs van Ball. 580
- 22 Wm Lawrence. Brett vs van Ball. Executors of Rombouts vs Crabtree. 580
- 29 Order on petition by Myndert Scutt (see *L. P.* 5:84). Indian affairs: New York Indians want to make war on the Waganhaes; disapproved. 587
- Ap. 12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:310). Jane Tothill vs Helena de Key, in error. Barnes on the demise of Pearl-tree vs Hunt in error. 583
- 18 Capt. Walter and Major Provost sworn of the council under a wrong Christian name; approved in England. Clause directed to be inserted in land patents; letter from the queen to that effect. 586
- 20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:311). Accounts of Rip van Dam (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 54:190) and of Mrs Abeel for work on Albany fort referred. 588
- 24 Indian affairs; a French detachment at Onondaga; Col. Schuyler to go there. Spanish prisoners sold as slaves to Mr Frew and Mrs Wenham petition for liberty to go into the queen's service. 590
- 27 Plate belonging to the chapel to be delivered to Mr Sharpe chaplain to the forces. Order in re Wm Lawrence (p. 580). 592
- 30 Order concerning Rev. Freeman and Antonides (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:177; Q3:112). 593
- May 3 Examination in re Wm Lawrence (p. 580, 592). Tothill vs de Key. Fullerton vs Hunt. Roberts vs Frost. 594
- 10 Table of fees called for by the lords of trade. Writs to issue for calling the assembly. Wm Lawrence's case to be decided by arbitrators. 595
- June 16 Canada expedition. Gov. Hunter is going to New London to meet other governors; assembly to be prorogued. Embargo laid on outgoing vessels. Indian affairs. 597
- 27 Orders concerning the expedition; carpenters to be impressed for work on batteries. Provisions not to be exported. Long Island Indians for the expedition. Account of provisions called for. 598

1711

v. 10

- 28 Gov. Hunter communicates the resolutions of the council of war at New London (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 55:42). Annapolis Royal. Bakers to bake bread for the public service. No supply of men can be sent to Col. Vetch. Permission granted to the Fevershams Prize to sail under convoy of the Tritons Prize, Capt. Garlington (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 55:57). Express messengers. Market houses except that at Burgers path to be used for building bateaux. Account of breadstuffs in Albany called for. 599
- 30 Order on petition by bateaux carpenters (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 55:65). Indians on the Susquehannah called upon to join the five nations (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 55:73). John Walters to procure materials for building bateaux. Independent companies to be formed into a regiment. Reply to memorial of Col. Gookin (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 55:71-72). List of things wanted for the expedition presented. Account of militia in Albany called for. 602
- July 2 Indian affairs. French officers sent from Albany to be entertained by Mr Bradford. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.*, 1:312). 604
- 4 The ship Two Brothers allowed to sail under convoy of Capt. Garlington (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 55:94). Money for the expedition. 607
- 10 Provisions for the expedition. Constables' watch to be reinforced. Gov. Hunter intends to go to New Jersey. Defence of the coast. 608
- 11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.*, 1:313). 609
- 17 Order on petition of René Het (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 55:113). Military establishment. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.*, 1:313). Provisions to be collected in the country. 611
- 19-21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.*, 1:314). 613
- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.*, 1:315). Order on petition by merchants of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 55:180). 616
- 25-Aug. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.*, 1:315-19). 618
- Aug. 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.*, 1:319). Order on petition by Charles Forestier (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 56:6). 632
- 3-4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.*, 1:319-20). 633
- 8 Gov. Hunter intends to go to Albany with Lt. Gen. Nicholson. Order on petition by Rev. V. Antonides (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 56:15). 635
- 15 Gov. Hunter absent. Order on petition by militia officers of Kings county (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 56:47). 636
- 20 Order on petition by Abr'm Schellenger (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 56:50). Order to Francis Vincent gunner concerning the position of guns about the city. John Carter a deserter to be put in irons. 637

1711

v. 10

- 29 A French privateer off Sandy Hook; the Fevershams Prize man-of-war, Capt. Paston, disabled cannot go on a cruize; Capt. Rainer and Capt. Tynes offer to go in their ships. Volunteers for the expedition called for. 638
- 31 Volunteers entered on board Rainer's and Tyne's ships refuse to go because Capt. Paston has ordered the jacks and pendants to be lowered. Capt. David Tynes to be commissioned as commander of the sloop Swan and to hoist the jack ancient and pendant. Deposition of Capt. Samuel Thornton late master of the sloop Hopewell captured by a French privateer. 640
- p. m. Letter from Capt. Robert Paston concerning the hoisting of the jack and pendant; he has taken them from the Swan. 643
- The remaining pages of this volume, 645-733, are identical with 342-457.

Vol. II—1711-19

1711

- Sep. 3 Act of parliament received and published for establishing a general post office in the colonies. Thos. Byerley sworn of the council; queen's letter directing it to be done; another letter from the queen concerning his salary. Memorial received from Mr Polhampton about abuses in mustering. Embargo on vessels taken off. Minutes sent to England. 1
- 13 Warrant of survey granted to John Parcell (see *L. P.* 5:86). Court of chancery. Warrants for salary to Wm Davis and Wm Chambers, customs officers (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 56:77). Order on petition by Thos. Woodmansey (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 56:75). Inglebert Lott enters a caveat against granting a charter to some Dutch churches on Long Island (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:180; Q3:114). 6
- 18 Opinion of council regarding a rumor about misdemeanor and neglect of duty by the captains of men-of-war. 7
- 18(?) News received from Gen. Hill that the naval expedition against Canada has failed; to be sent to Gen. Nicholson (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 56:94-95). 8
- 24 Fortifications of Albany reported weak; to be laid before the assembly. Court of chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 56:100). 9
- 29 Land expedition against Canada about to return to Albany. Caleb Heathcote nominated mayor, Francis Harrison sheriff of New York. Report on the caveat entered by Inglebert Lott confirmed (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 56:103; and *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:180-81; Q3:114). Report concerning a court of chancery confirmed. Conveyance of a pew in Trinity church to Col. Bayard and Heathcote called for. 10
- Oct 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:321). 11

1711		v. 11
4	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:321). Order on petition by Wm Lawrence (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 56:114-18). Officers of the court of chancery appointed; masters, van Dam and Philipse, register Wileman, examiner Harison, clerks Sharpas and Broughton. Proclamation to issue announcing session of court.	13
5	Letter received from Lt. Gen. Nicholson (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 56:113) to be laid before the assembly. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:322). Account of powder in magazine called for.	15
15	Mayor Heathcote, Sheriff Harrison, the recorder and justices of the peace [aldermen] sworn in.	16
17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:322). Contract for building forts in the Indian country read (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 56:124). Address from the magistrates etc. of Albany on the condition of the frontiers to be sent to England with the above contract. Account for preparing sloops against the French privateer to be laid before the assembly.	16
18	Petition of Wm Barber convicted of felony, for pardon to lie on the table. Officers of the court of chancery sworn in. Deserters to be hunted up and tried. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:322). Indian affairs.	17
20	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:323). Provisions remaining over from the expedition. Commission of jail delivery for Westchester county to be made out.	19
23	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:323).	20
25	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:323). Deed of conveyance of a pew in Trinity church produced and ordered to be recorded. Roubouts vs Crabtree.	20
26	French Indians have killed David Kettelyn and family. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:323). Order on petition by New York merchants (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 56:140).	21
30	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:324).	22
Nov. 1	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:324). Letters received from Col. Dudley, Lt. Gen. Nicholson and Col. Vetch. Address to the queen to be prepared. Accounts of Peter Arkell referred.	23
2-5	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:325).	27
8	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:326). Pay of managers of the expedition to be fixed. Unused provisions to be sold.	30
9	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:326). Report on manager's pay approved (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 56:161).	31
12	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:327). Warrants signed.	32
15-16	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:327-28).	34
17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:328). Order on petition by merchants of New York (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 56:159).	38

1711		v. 11
19	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:329). Petition of Daniel Bondet for patent of a church lately erected "in the street of New Rochelle" referred (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 57:73).	41
20-24	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:330-31).	43
26	Report on answer to a letter from Governors Dudley, Saltonstall and Cranston.	49
29	Reply to the assembly in answer to message of November 17th to be drawn up. Resolves of the assembly communicated concerning establishment of courts (see <i>Jour. assembly N. Y.</i> 1:308). Van Ball and Rombouts vs Crabtree in error.	51
Dec. 6	Letter to the lords of trade approved.	
13	The letter to the lords of trade.	53
20	A French prisoner sent from Boston to Albany to be retained at the latter place. Rombouts vs Crabtree.	61
1712		
Jan. 3	Rombouts vs Crabtree in error.	62
10	Case continued.	62
17	Order on petition by Dr Staats (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:87). The French prisoner to be kept at Albany notwithstanding Col. Dudley's request for his liberation. Rombouts vs Crabtree.	62
24	Warrant of survey granted to Dr Staats (p. 62). Order on petition of Peter Arkell (p. 23).	63
31	Report on the petition of Daniel Bondet (p. 41) approved (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 57:74). Rev. Mr Vesey, the clerk of the assembly, and the address to the queen. Patent granted to Daniel Bondet and his church at New Rochelle. Hunt vs Fullerton.	64
Feb. 14	Orders on petitions: by Henry Swift (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 57:80, 82); by John van Horne and Evert Duycking (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 57:81). Van Ball vs Crabtree.	65
21	Henry Swift's petition (p. 65) to be laid before the assembly. Order on petition by Thos. Byerley for books and papers in the hands of Peter Fauconier (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 57:118).	66
Mar. 7	The attorney-general ordered to enter a nolle prosequi in re van Horn and Duycking (p. 65).	67
20	Thos. Byerley and Peter Fauconier called before the council (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 57:119). Report on the estate of John Lawrence filed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 57:116). Roger Mompesson admitted to practice in the court of chancery. Letters received from lords of trade. Census to be taken.	67
27	Order on petition by Jane le Chevalier. Thos. Byerley and and Peter Fauconier (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 57:121).	68
Ap. 3	Forts in the Indian country. Mr Bonvenier a French prisoner has gone to Canada with Lieut. Kettelhuyn who is	

- | | | | |
|-------|--|--|-------------|
| 1712 | | looking for his captured wife. Warrant of survey granted to Lambert Jansen Derland | v. 11
69 |
| 5 | | Indian affairs; Tuscaroras at war with North Carolina call on the five nations for assistance; peace to be made. Forces to be disbanded for want of money. | 69 |
| 7 | | Insurrection of negroes and measures ordered to be taken for its suppression. | 70 |
| 17 | | Petitions: by Roger and Pinhorn Mompesson (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:79); by Aug. Graham and Alex. Griggs (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:88) referred. Letter received from the governor of Martinico about Mr St Agnan. Remonstrance from the officers of Albany relating to the frontiers to be laid before the assembly. | 71 |
| 24 | | Order on petition by Henry Wileman et al. License to purchase Indian land granted George Clarke and Leonard Lewis (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:90-91). Peter Fauconier called before the council. | 72 |
| May 1 | | News received from Berimuda of a French fleet intending to take the island; help asked for but cannot be given as the men-of-war must be refitted. Order on petition by Samuel Rayner and David Tynes (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 57:140). Beacons on Long Island to be guarded by militia. Examination of Peter Fauconier in regard to public records and papers of the custom-house. Petitions: by minister, elders, etc. of the Dutch church at Kingston (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 57:142); by Jacob Rutsen (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:93); by Sebring Brewer (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:94); by James Ross (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 57:141), all referred. Wm Lawrence vs Wm Smith. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:332). | 72 |
| 7 | | Letter from the earl of Dartmouth secretary of state concerning military stores; sent to the assembly (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:33). | 77 |
| 8 | | Patent granted to Dr Samuel Staats (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:87). Orders on petitions: by Jacob Rutsen (p. 72; see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 57:146). Charter granted to the Dutch church at Kingston (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 57:144). Petition of Henry Wileman and Henry van Bael (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:95) referred. Report on the petition of Aug. Graham and Alex'r Griggs (p. 71) confirmed (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:89). Order on petition of Sebring Brewer (p. 72). Peter Fauconier. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:333). | 79 |
| 10 | | Indian affairs: French Indians going out against New England; governor of Canada intends to make war on the five nations. Route prescribed for Frenchmen said to be on the way to Albany and Boston with prisoners. Letters of | |

1712

v. 11

Indian commissioners to be laid before the assembly. Thanks to be given to the five nations for stopping war between Tuscaroras and North Carolina. Petition of Wm Bond referred (see *L. P.* 5:100). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:333).

81

- 15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:334). Petition of Harman Jorise (see *L. P.* 5:99) referred. Warrants of survey granted. Henry Wileman and Henry van Bael (p. 79); to Wm Bond (p. 81). Proclamation to issue concerning arrears of quit-rents.

83

- 22 Petition of Peter Macgregory (see *L. P.* 5:128) referred. Patent granted to Harman Jorise (p. 83). Patent to Lancaster Symes for all vacant land on Staten Island to be investigated.

86

- 23 Indian affairs. Cacknewaga Indians send a belt to atone for murders and desire an open path from Albany to Canada; Indian commissioners to decide the matter (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 57:152-53). Patent granted to Roger and Pinhorne Mompesson (p. 71). Depositions of Jacob D— and James Spennick in regard land in Ulster county to be entered in the council minutes [not done]. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:335).

87

- 29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:335).

89

- 31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:335). Quitrent for Harman Jorise's land on Staten Island fixed. Petition of palatines settled at Quaseck creek [Newburgh] referred. Order on memorial by Dirck Jansen Hooglandt (see *L. P.* 5:102).

89

- June 3 Petition of John Macklain and Richard Winfield (see *L. P.* 5:102) referred.

90

- 5 Quitrent to be paid by Dutch church in Kingston fixed. Petitions: of John Rutsen and Jacob Bruyn (see *L. P.* 55:105); by Hugo Frere sr and jr, Isaac Frere and Simon Frere (see *L. P.* 5:103); by Jacob Rutsen (see *L. P.* 5:104), all referred.

91

- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:336).

92

- 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:336). Reports on petitions of June 3d and 5th confirmed.

95

- 12 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:336). Petitions: of Peter Johnson (see *L. P.* 5:113); of minister etc. of episcopal church on Staten Island for incorporation, both referred. Warrants of survey granted: to Jacob Rutsen; to John Rutsen and Jacob Bruyn (p. 91, 95); to Henry Wileman and Henry van Bael (p. 83); to Wm Bond (p. 83); to Hugo Frere et al. (p. 91); to John Macklain and Richard Winfield (p. 90).

95

1712		v. 11
13	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:337).	98
14	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:338). Lawrence Claes the interpreter, Mr and Mrs Montour to go to Onondagas with a letter to dissuade them from believing French rumors and to thank them for interfering in the war between the Tuscaroras and North Carolina. Expenses for this expedition provided.	100
16	Katskill Indians reported by Justice Baltus van Cleck of Dutchess county as having sent a war belt to the Dutchess county Indians. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:338). Patent granted to John Rutsen and Jacob Bruyn (p. 91, 95, 96). Warrant of survey granted to Harman Jorise (see <i>L. P.</i> 5, 117).	103
17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:338). Reports on petitions confirmed: of Peter Johnson (p. 96); of minister of episcopal church on Staten Island; of Macklain and Winfield.	104
18-19	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:339-40).	106
21	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:340). Minutes sent to England by the Harley packet.	109
24-25	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:340-41).	110
26	Indian affairs; forts in the Mohawk country. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:342).	113
July 3	Col. Schuyler is going to meet the five nations at Onondaga. De Conasora chief sachem of Onondaga reports alarms among the Indians. Fort built behind the "Blew" Hills. Tuscaroras reported willing to settle among the Esopus Indians; Ensign Hornebeeck sent to inquire. Treaty with Esopus Indians renewed. Shawanoes. Tuscaroras may conditionally settle beyond the Blue Hills.	115
17	Albany fortifications reported in good repair. Indian news.	117
Aug. 6	Indian affairs.	117
21	Indian affairs.	120
28	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:343). French Indians allowed to come to Albany.	122
Sep. 4	Indian affairs. Petition of John Marsh for a patent (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:12) referred.	123
11	Powder in the magazine damaged. Indian affairs. Governor of the Leeward islands calls for assistance against a French fleet gathering at Guadaloup; cannot be given.	124
12	Indian affairs.	125
15	Opinion of council concerning Spanish prisoners of war sold as slaves (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:24-25).	127
17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:342).	128
20	Capt. Elford has to subsidize the prisoners taken by him in prizes. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:343).	132

1712		v. 11
25	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:344). Petitions by freholders of Richmond county (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:92, 121) and by Hendrick Hansen (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:121) referred.	133
27	Memorial by Thos. Byerley concerning quitrents read and referred (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:123). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:344).	133
29	Caleb Heathcote mayor, and Francis Harrison sheriff of New York, renominated. Robert Livingston jr nominated mayor, and Thos. Williams sheriff, of Albany.	134
30	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:344).	135
Oct. 1	Opinion of council on application from Antigua for assistance against a French invasion. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:345).	136
4-7	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:345-46).	138
13	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:346). Memorial of Benj. Faneuil (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:33-34) referred.	141
14	Mayor Heathcote ill in the country cannot come to be sworn in. Letter from the earl of Dartmouth read. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:347). Patent granted to John Macklaine and Richard Winfield (p. 104).	142
16	Warrant of survey granted to David Provost jr (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:124). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:347).	143
18	New York merchants to be asked to carry French prisoners taken by Capt. van Burgh under flag of truce to the French West Indies.	144
20	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:347).	145
22	Mayor and sheriff of New York and several justices of the peace sworn in. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:348).	146
23	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:348). Petition of Rich'd Merrell (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:125) referred. Warrants of survey granted: to David Provost jr (p. 143); to Hendrick Hansen (p. 133). Report on the petition of palatines (p. 89) confirmed.	147
27	Royal proclamation announcing cessation of arms between England and France received. News to be sent to Canada.	148
29-30	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:348-49).	149
31	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:350). Report on the petition of Benj. Faneuil (p. 141) confirmed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:35).	153
Nov. 6	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:351). Petition of John Dove and John Bellue (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:53) referred.	154
7-15	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:351-52).	154
20	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:352). Petition of Peter MacGregory referred.	157

	1712		v. 11
	27	Report on the petition of John Dove and John Bellue (p. 154) confirmed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 58:54). Ferriage rates to be settled. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:352).	157
Dec.	4	The owners of the sloops Loyall Sybell, and Seaflower willing to carry French prisoners to Guadaloupe and Martinico (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 58:34, 67, 76-77). Nicolas Parcell appointed Hellgate pilot (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 58:65).	158
	p. m.	Warrants made out for the clearance of the Loyall Sybell, and Seaflower.	159
	10	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:353).	160
	18	Application of Mr van Horn and owners of the sloop Expedition for permit to transport French prisoners to Martinico referred.	162
	1713		
Jan.	22	Payment to be made to commissioners of Indian affairs under act of assembly.	162
	29	Petition of Bartholomew Feurt for confirmatory patent of land in Queen street referred.	163
Feb.	5	Order on petition by Wm Britton (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 58:88, 94). Report on Feurt's petition (p. 163) confirmed. Indian affairs (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 58:86). Orders on petitions: by Robert Blackwell (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:132); by Thos. Clark (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:136).	163
	19	Warrant of survey granted to Rob't Blackwell (p. 163).	164
	26	Order concerning the survey for Rob't Blackwell; notice to be given to John Parcell. Noli prosequi to be entered for Gerrit Unclebag (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 58:97). Collector Wm. Davis sworn to his accounts.	165
Mar.	3	Proclamation to issue dissolving the assembly. Hearing on caveat by Wm Britton against granting land at Newtown alias New Dorp, S. I. Writs for issue for election of a new assembly.	166
	5	Report of Nath'l Britton on petition of Wm Britton (p. 163) confirmed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 58:94). Petition of Archibald Kennedy and Oliver Bayly referred (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:157). Certificate for Capt. Courtin de St Aignan signed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 58:98-99). Dutchess county annexed by act of assembly to Ulster county to have a member of assembly.	167
	12	Petition by Jacob Grissen, Nath'l Roe and others, members of the Flushing militia company against their captain Jonathan Wright thrown out as "malitious, frivolous and scandalous."	168
	19	Petition of Peter Wynantson of Richmond for remission of quitrents, granted.	169

1713		v. 11
26	Writs for election of the new assembly made returnable May 12th following.	169
Ap. 2	Report on the petition of Rich'd Marcell [Merrell] confirmed (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:125); patent granted to him. Letter from Gov. Vaudreuil of Canada about peace received. Report on ferriage fees to Staten Island confirmed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:110). Patent for 21 years granted to Dove and Bellue for the Staten Island ferry (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:137). Petitioners against Capt. Wright (p. 168) to pay charges before their second petition is read.	170
9	Order on petition by Elias Boudinot (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:139). Letter of Indian commissioners (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:109) to be laid before the assembly.	171
30	Warrants of survey granted: to the palatines at Quasseeck creek [Newburg] (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:142); to Rich'd Marcell (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:135). Petition of Leonard Lewis and John Cruger (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:140) referred.	171
May 7	Indian affairs; Tuscaroras defeated in North Carolina; five nations must not help them. No provisions to be exported.	172
21	Petition of Cornelius van Texel and others (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:16) referred.	173
27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:354).	174
28	Indian affairs. Patent granted to Barth'w Feurt (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:143). Petition by Peter Wilcock and others of Flushing against Capt. Jon'n Wright not cognizable before the council. Petition of Samuel Bayard referred (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:144).	180
June 2	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:355). The collector ordered to inspect outward bound vessels in regard to provisions loaded in them.	181
4	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:355). List of vessels with provisions on board and of vessels cleared laid before the council. Petition by Abr'm de Lucena and Justus Boss (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:125) rejected. No more vessels with provisions to be cleared.	182
10	Action on petition by John Burroughs master of the galley Albany (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:128) deferred. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:355).	183
11	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:356). Order on petition of New York merchants for leave to export provisions.	184
15	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:356). Vessels to be allowed to load provisions, but not to be cleared.	185
17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:356).	186
18	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:357). Order on petition by Jacob Rutsen (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:146, 150-151).	186

1713		v. 11
19-20	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:357).	187
23	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:358). Warrant of survey granted to Elias Boudinot (p. 171). Report on the petition of Samuel and Lewis Du Bois (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:153) confirmed.	190
25	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:358). Cadden to be cleared for Rhode Island, Bryan for Boston. Report on the petition of Kennedy and Bayly (p. 167) confirmed. Jacob Mauritz jr to give bonds for his good behavior.	191
27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:359).	192
29	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:359). Five nations Indians spread terror in Massachusetts. Patent to be made for the episcopal church on Staten Island (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:132, 137; and <i>L. P.</i> 5:158). Petition of Johannes Vedder (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:159) referred. Order concerning vessels loaded.	193
30	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:360). Vessels may be cleared. Question concerning liberty of Spanish slaves (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:134-35) referred to common law.	194
July 1	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:360).	195
2	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:361). Petitions: by Adam Vroman; by Mathias de Mott (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:161); by Hendrick and Hans Hansen (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:163); by Henry Beekman referred.	198
4-6	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:361-63).	199
17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:363). License to purchase land granted to Johs. Vedder (p. 193). Patents granted: to Hendrick and Hans Hansen (p. 198); to Henry Beekman. Petition by Lancaster Symes (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:166) referred. Order on petition by Henry Holland (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:171).	204
23	Report on Lancaster Symes' petition (p. 204) confirmed. Order on petition of Peter Oblinus and others of Harlem (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:167).	207
Aug. 3	Indian affairs: letters from Lieut. Chas. Huddy, commanding Mohawk castle, and from Indian commissioners report five nations about to take up arms against the English.	207
6	Order on petition by Josuah Wroe and Wm Hampton (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:147). Patent granted to Rich'd Merrett (see <i>L. P.</i> 5:174). Indian affairs: Tuscaroras not to settle among the five nations. Confirmatory patent granted to Lancaster Symes (p. 204; see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:157).	208
13	Indian affairs (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 58:155-56).	210
18	Proclamation for publishing the peace between England and France received from England.	210

1713

v. 11

- 27 Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving. Petitions: by Myndert Schuyler (see *L. P.* 5:175); by Isaac de Peyster and others (see *L. P.* 5:179) referred. 211
- Sep. 18 Indian affairs. Petition of Jacob Hendrick Hasting (see *L. P.* 5:178) referred. Court fees. Order on petition by Stephen Domingo (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 58:166). 211
- 29 Caleb Heathcote and Francis Harrison renominated as mayor and sheriff, of New York; Rob't Livingston jr and Thos. Williams as mayor and sheriff, of Albany. Warrant of survey granted to Andries Coeymans (see *L. P.* 5:180). Petitions: by Rev. V. Antonides vs Freeman (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:182; *Q* 3:115); by Rev. J. Kocherthal for land, referred. 213
- Oct. 1 Petitions: by Francis Harrison, John Fatham, Thos. Braine, Jas. Graham and John Askoll; by Samuel Bayard (see *L. P.* 5:181), referred. Confirmatory patent granted to Lancaster Symes to correct a mistake (p. 208). 214
- 8 Indian affairs. Warrant of survey granted to Chas. Mott, Corn's Cooper and Thos. Barker (see *L. P.* 6:1). Order on petition by Samuel, John, Henry and Benj. Soaper (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 58:168). 215
- 14 Caleb Heathcote and Francis Harrison sworn in as mayor, and sheriff of New York; also some justices of the peace. 216
- 15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:364). 217
- 21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:365). Memorial by Thos. Byerley referred. 219
- 22 Journal of Hendrick Hansen (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 58:169; and, *Doc. rel. col. hist. N. Y.* 5:372-76), received and referred. 221
- p. m.-23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:366-67). 221
- 28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:367). Letter from the queen concerning trial of cases in which the church is concerned. 224
- 29 Letters from lords of trade received, with treaty of peace; about sending prisoners to England for trial; about quit-rents. Petitions: of Peter van Brugh (see *L. P.* 6:3); of Lawrence Clause and Fred'k Vroman (see *L. P.* 6:4) referred. Treaty of peace to be printed. 227
- 30-31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:367). 228
- Nov. 19 Alterations made in the commission of the peace for Queens county. Petition by Myndert Schuyler, Arent van Putter and John Dellemont for license to purchase land referred. Petition by Rob't Livingston (see *L. P.* 6:6) to lie on the table (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:686; *Q* 3:411). Warrant of survey granted to Jacob Pullion. Petition of Robert Milward for warrant of survey referred. Order on petition by Thos. Hunt jr (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 59:2-3, 5). Petition of Johs. Vedder referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 59:1). 229

1713		v. 11
20	Gov. Hunter intends to go to New Jersey. Robert Milward suspended from office as judge of the supreme court.	231
1714		
Mar. 24	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:368).	231
Ap. 1	Rumor that Lord Slane has been appointed governor of New York and Mr George makes comments disrespectful to Gov. Hunter. Petition by Jonathan Whitehead and other justices of Queens county referred to the assembly (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:10).	232
3	Mr George reprimanded declaring that what he said at Swift's was said, while he was drunk. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:368). Petitions by John Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:11) referred.	233
7	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:369).	234
8	Petition by Francis Harrison et al. (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:8) referred. Quarantine measures.	235
10	License to purchase Indian lands granted to Adam Vroman (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:12-14). Warrants of survey granted: to Johs. Vedder (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:15); to Francis Harrison et al., the name of John Tatham's widow to be inserted in place of her dead husband's (p. 214, 235). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:369).	235
22	Petition by Peter Schuyler and others for license to purchase Indian lands in the Mohawk country referred. Reports on petitions: by Myndert Schuyler (p. 229, see <i>L. P.</i> 6:19); by Corn's van Texel (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:16); by Isaac de Peyster (p. 211); by Jacob Hendrick Hasting confirmed. Petition by Col. Weems about deserters referred.	236
29-May 13	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:369-70).	237
18	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:370). Petitions: by Myndert Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:24); by Col. Rutsen and Col. Beekman about quitrents. Warrant of survey granted to Henry Holland.	239
20	Petition of Peter Schuyler for land in the Mohawk country referred. Inquiry to be made concerning measures.	241
25	Order on memorial by Thos. Byerley (p. 219). Indian affairs; Schackhook Indians; five nations and southern Indians intend to hold a secret meeting (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 59:47).	241
June 3	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:371). Order on application by Mr Maxwell agent for the prize of the Sorlings man-of-war: Survey ordered for Myndert Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:25).	243
8	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:371).	243
12	Warrant of survey granted: to Myndert Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:32). Patent granted to Johs. Vedder (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:28-29).	

1714			v. 11
		Petitions: by Adam Vrooman (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:34); by Samuel Babington (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:55); by Adert Timenson and Cornelius Christiansen (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:31); by Hendrick Anthony, all referred. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:372).	245
17		Opinion of council called for in regard to giving a confirmatory patent to Gilbert Marcellis (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:44). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:372). Petitions: by Leonard Lewis; by Jannetie Cregier; by palatines at Quassek creek (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:39), referred.	247
20		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:373).	248
23		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:373). Report on granting patent to Gilbert Marcellis confirmed (p. 247; see <i>L. P.</i> 6:45).	249
24		Indian affairs. Fauconier in error vs the queen. Tothill vs de Key.	250
27		Peace with Spain proclaimed.	251
July 1		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:374). Nissepat in error vs Harris and wife.	252
5		Indian affairs (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 59:66). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:374).	252
6-7		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:374-75).	253
10		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:375). Patent granted to Francis Harrison and others (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:48-49).	254
13-22		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:375-77).	255
23		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:377). Petitions: by several inhabitants of the province (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 59:81); by John Johnston et al. attorneys for Lady Lovelace, referred. Orders: on memorial by the agents of the Sorlings prize; on petition by John Conrad Codwise (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 59:82).	257
27		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:377). Revenue accounts to be examined.	258
29		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:378). Order on memorial by Abr'm Wendall and other agents of the Sorlings prize concerning dollar bills. Salary warrants to be prepared. Mr Régnier answers to the petition of J. C. Codwise (p. 257). Rousby in error vs de Ricmer.	259
31		River Indians before the council renew and brighten the covenant chain. Salary warrants signed.	261
Aug. 5		Petition of John Dougan (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:54) referred. Orders on petitions: by Jannetie Cregier (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:50-51); by Hendrick Anthony and others (p. 245); by Leonard Lewis (p. 247); by Elbert Timenson and others (p. 245); by Samuel Babington (p. 245); by Andries Coeman (see	

1714		v. 11
	<i>L. P.</i> 6:65). Petition: of Cornelius Seabring (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:61); of Dirck Benson; of Margaret Mac Gregory (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:53), referred. Messpott vs Harris and wife.	264
6	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:378). Five nations to be called to Albany to meet the governor.	265
12	Arrears of taxes and excise to be collected. Patent granted to George Lockstadt and other palatines at Quasseck creek, with special lot for Rev. Joshua Kocherthal (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:57).	266
19	Brief of charity granted to the widow of Francisco Pavia, for his services in the English expedition against Cadiz. Warrants of survey granted: to Corn's Seabring (p. 264); to Robert Milward (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:58-60); to Samuel Babington (p. 245, 264). Proclamation to issue concerning English measures (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 59:72).	266
26	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:378). Patents granted: to Adam Vrooman (p. 235, 245; see <i>L. P.</i> 6:64); to Abr'm Coeyman (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:66). Warrant of survey granted to Lewis Morris (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:63). Petition of Corn's van Brunt (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:63) referred. Rousby vs de Riemer.	267
31	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:379).	268
Sep. 2	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:379). Fauconier vs the queen. Tothill vs Gouverneur.	270
3-4	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:379-80).	271
4 p. m.	Minutes sent to England.	271
9	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:380). Warrants of survey granted: to Corn's van Brunt (p. 267); to Dirck Benson (p. 264; see <i>L. P.</i> 6:69). Rousby vs de Riemer.	273
29	Dr John Johnston nominated mayor, Francis Harrison sheriff of New York; Rob't Livingston jr mayor and Thos. Williams sheriff, of Albany.	273
Albany		
Oct. 4	Gov. Hunter returned from Albany informs the council of Queen Anne's death and the accession of George, duke of Brunswick.	274
Fort Anne		
5	King George to be proclaimed "in the most solemn manner" on the following Monday.	274
7	Journals kept at Albany read. Warrants of survey granted to Samuel Staats (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:73).	274
11	King George proclaimed at the fort and the city hall. Governor, council and secretary take the oaths.	275
Ft George		
14	Oaths administered to Mayor John Johnston, Sheriff Francis Harrison, the recorder, and to aldermen as justices of the peace; also to Gerard Beekman and Adolph Philipse of the council.	275

- 1714 v. 11
- 21 Patent granted to the English church at Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 59:101-2). Petition of John Collins (see *L. P.* 6:75) referred. Patent granted to Rob't Milward (see *L. P.* 6:74). 276
- 25 License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Collins. 276
- Nov. 3 Patents granted: to Meyndert Schuyler for land at Schoharie (see *L. P.* 6:78-79); to Meyndert Schuyler, Arent van Petten and John Bellemond (see *L. P.* 6:81-84). Warrant of survey granted to John Collins (see *L. P.* 6:86-87). Petitions: by Robert Walter (see *L. P.* 6:93); by Evert Bancker (see *L. P.* 6:71); by Dirck Wessells (see *L. P.* 6:70); by Philipp Livingston (see *L. P.* 6:72), all referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:381). 276
- 4 Petition of Sam'l Staats and Rip van Dam (see *L. P.* 6:96) referred. Patent granted to John Collins (see *L. P.* 6:88-92). 278
- 11 License to purchase Indian land granted to Samuel Staats and Rip van Dam (p. 278). Recompensation voted to the commissioners of the late Canada expedition. License to purchase Indian land granted to Robert Walter (p. 276). Petition of Harman van Slike referred. 280
- 18 License to purchase Indian land granted to Harman van Slike. Petition of Abr'm de Peyster a. o. (see *L. P.* 6:98) referred. 281
- 22 Letters come from England by the sloop Hazard cast away on the New England coast. Royal proclamation for continuing all officers in their places published at the city hall. 281
- Dec. 2 Petition by Alex. Baird a. o. referred. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Abr'm de Peyster (p. 281). Warrant for the governor's salary drawn. 282
- 14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:381). Warrants signed. Petition by Peter Schuyler (see *L. P.* 6:102) referred. Warrant of survey granted to Alex'r Baird (p. 282). 283
- 16 License to purchase Indian land granted to Peter Schuyler (p. 283). Order concerning Indian deeds, deeds of gift or other conveyances from the Indians. Account of duties and customs to be examined. Warrants for pay of firewood signed. Fauconier vs the queen. Tothill vs Gouverneur ex dem. de Key. 284
- 1715
- Jan. 13 Petition by Lewis Morris et al for 3000 acres in Ulster county referred. Proclamation for adjourning the assembly to issue. Tothill vs Gouverneur. Fauconier vs the queen. 286

1715		v. 11
16	Mr Andrews missionary in the Mohawk country complains of the Indians' great license. Indians uneasy. Proclamation to issue for detecting persons spreading false reports among the Indians.	287
Feb. 10	Patent granted to Lewis Morris (p. 286). Warrants to Martha Mompesson for her late husband's salary.	287
17	Proclamation to issue for a general thanksgiving.	288
28	Complaints received from Albany about John Wizer [Weiser] and other palatines settled at Schoharie as squatters (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 59:172-75). Proclamation further proroguing the assembly to issue.	288
Mar. 14	Hendrick the Mohawk before the council wants some of the five nations and of the river Indians sent to England to congratulate King George.	289
17	Petition of John Soaper and others (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 59:178) to lie on the table. Petition of Francis Salisbury (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:104) referred.	290
24	Jane Tothill in error vs Abr'm Gouverneur ex dem. de Key.	291
29	Case continued.	291
31	Petition of John Thompson Vas (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:106) referred. Warrant for the governor's salary to be prepared. Account of money given for the support of government called for. Fauconier vs the queen.	292
Ap. 21	Warrant of survey granted to Abr'm Staats (see <i>L.P.</i> 6:108). Fauconier vs the king.	293
28	Warrant of survey granted to widow Elizabeth Regnier (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:107). Judgment of the supreme court in re Fauconier vs the king reversed.	294
May 3	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:382).	296
9	Proclamations received from England one continuing all officers till further orders, the other concerning passes for ships from the plantations to the Algerines. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:383). Petition of John Peter Mebie (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:110) referred.	299
11	Letter from the lords of trade received by the Solebay relating to illegal trade with the French plantations to be communicated to captains of men-of-war, and custom-house officers.	300
17	Warrant of survey granted to Henry Holland (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:112). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:383). Petition of Evert van Ness (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:111) referred.	300
18 30	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:383-84).	301
31	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:385). Warrant of survey granted to John Peter Mebie (p. 299). Patent granted to	

1715

v. 11

- John MacLane (see *L. P.* 6:114-35). George Clarke sworn in as secretary of the province. 304
- June 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:385). Bill of costs of Mr Bickley in re Fauconier referred. 305
- 9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:385). 306
- 14-15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:385). 307
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:387). Affidavits of Thos. Gleone and John Foster received that Capt. Jonathan Wright had been elected "common whipper." John Conrad Wiser to be arrested (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 60:3). Order of the king regarding a grant of land to Gregory Gaugeon (see *L. P.* 6:105) referred. Petition by Hugo Frere et al. (see *L. P.* 6:118) referred. 309
- 20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:387). 312
- 22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:388). Warrant of survey granted to Harman van Slijk [Slyke]. 313
- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:388). Warrant of survey granted to Archibald Kennedy (see *L. P.* 6:121). Petition of John Crook and others (see *L. P.* 6:122) referred. Peter Hoof, Eliakim Hedger and John Foster reprimanded for insult to Capt. Jon'n Wright (p. 309). 314
- 30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:388). Map of Rosendale lands called for. Patent granted to Hugo Frere (see *L. P.* 6:119-20). Petition of Maudlin Rosencrans and Mariane van Aken (see *L. P.* 6:125) referred. Petition of Servas Feeraboom (see *L. P.* 6:123-24) granted. 315
- July 1-5 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:389-90). 316
- 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:391). Stephen Gasherie called before the council on the petition of Hendrick Anthony. 320
- 13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:392-93). 323
- 15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:393). Warrants for salary signed. Account of Geo. Clarke for expenses and petition 328
- 19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:394). Warrant of survey granted to Evert van Ness (see *L. P.* 6:126). Warrant to Geo. Clarke for incidental expenses (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 60:5). Account of Mr Byerley's incidental expenses to be examined. John Conrad Wiser has gone to Boston; the governor there requested to arrest him. Laws against riots to be executed in Albany. 330
- 20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:394). Warrants: to Mr Byerley for incidental expenses; to Martha Mompesson for her late husband's salary. 331
- 21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:395). 334
- 23 Letter of instruction to Mr Champart provincial agent in London read (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 60:28). 334

1715		v. 11
28	Report on the moneys appropriated for support of the government received. Warrants for incidental expenses signed.	334
Aug. 1	Ordinance for establishing a court of assizes or nisi prius (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 60:32-33) referred.	335
4	Gov. Robert Hunter reappointed as captain general, and governor in chief takes the oaths.	335
11	Indian affairs. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:396). Patent granted to Archibald Kennedy (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:127). Order on petition by Joost Linsing and others (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 60:35). Duplicate letter to Mr Champante signed (p. 334). Warrant to Wm Bradford for expenses in printing paper money. Inquiry ordered concerning a servant boy who lived with Dobbs the sexton of Trinity church in 1713-14. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving.	335
Sep. 6	Indian affairs; far nations want to come into the protection of New York; Carolina Indians inclined to peace. Account for signing paper money referred.	337
15	Indians of New York want arms to go to war against the Carolina Indians. Warrants for salaries of civil officers signed. Order on petition by Jacobus van Cortlandt and others.	338
29	John Johnstone and Francis Harrison renominated as mayor and sheriff of New York.	340
Oct. 3	Order of the king in council approving acts of assembly communicated to the council and at the city hall.	341
13	Order on memorial from Charles le Roux for pay for engraving bills of credit. Warrant to John Cruger et al. for signing bills of credit. Proclamation adjourning the assembly to issue.	343
14	Mayor John Johnston and Sheriff Francis Harrison sworn in.	344
20	Ordinance concerning sessions of the supreme court to be printed. Duty on Madeira wine imported in the ship <i>Royal Ann</i> .	344
27	Warrants signed: to the governor for firewood and repairs in the fort; to John Cuyler and Hendrick Hansen for same in Albany, Schenectady and Fort Hunter. Warrant of survey granted to Lancaster Symes and John Cholwell (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:133). Time for purchasing Indian lands under licenses granted extended to Capt. Walters & Co.; and to Col. van Rensselaer & Co. Governor is going to New Jersey.	345
1716		
Mar. 1	Indian affairs: Indian war in South Carolina; Onagongue Indians intend to fall on New England; news of it sent to Massachusetts etc.; fort in the Onagongue country.	

1716

v. 11

Memorial of Col. Lodewick about Col. Schuyler and Lewis Morris' appointment to the chief justiceship read. Prisoners taken in South Carolina to be returned. Orders on petitions: by Abr'm de Lucena (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:96); by Zacharias Hofman; by John Christian Garlach and others (see *L. P.* 6:138), referred. Account of stationery furnished by Wm Bradford referred. Warrants: for salaries of civil officers signed; to Charles le Reaux for engraving plates of bills of credit.

346

- 6 Warrants for salaries of civil officers signed. Account of Mr Lurting and others for signing bills of credit referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:97). Instructions for the governor received. Ordinance to be prepared for establishing courts in Dutchess county. Jacob Morris and Wm Kerten to be pilots.

349

- 9 Warrant to Col. Lurting and others for signing bills of credit. Ordinance concerning Dutchess county courts (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:99) to issue. Petitions: by Elias Boudinot & Co. (see *L. P.* 6:139); by Phil. Schuyler and heirs of Dr Staats, referred. Governor goes to New Jersey. Report on the petition of Abr'm de Lucena (p. 346) confirmed.

351

- May 30 King George's letter appointing George Clarke of the council; Geo. Clarke sworn in vice Mompesson deceased. Thos. Byerley sworn in as collector. King's letter appointing Lewis Morris chief justice. Gov. Hunter appointed vice-admiral. Lieut. John Scott treats with the Mohawks about land without license and is reprimanded. Warrant of survey granted to Zacharias Hofman.

352

- June 5 Proclamation to issue for thanksgiving on account of the victories over the rebels in England. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:397).

354

- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:398).

356

- 14 Order on petition by Richard Lawrence (see *L. P.* 6:140).

Account of incidental expenses by Thos. Byerley referred.

357

- 28 Warrants for salaries of civil officers signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:398). Order on account of work on Indian guns. Petitions: by Robert Walter & Co. (see *L. P.* 6:144); by Noah Parton & Co. (see *L. P.* 6:147); by Samuel Odell (see *L. P.* 6:146); by John Shotwell; by James Jenkins (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:112), referred. Petition by Richard Lawrence (p. 357) dismissed.

357

- 27-29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:398-99).

360

- 30 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:400). Report on accounts of Thos. Byerley confirmed. License to purchase land granted to Phil. Schuyler (p. 351).

364

	1716	v. 11
Aug. 18	Letter from the king appointing Dr John Johnston to the council; he is sworn in vice Samuel Staats deceased. Indian presents received from the king.	367
21	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:401). Indian affairs (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:121).	368
22	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:401). License to purchase land granted to Robert Walter (p. 357). Patent granted to John Shotwell. Minutes sent to England.	370
24	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:402). Patents granted: to Zacharias Hofman (p. 352); to Samuel and Eliza Babington (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:148). Petitions: by Henry Beekman (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:166); by John Harmanse Fisher; by Daniel van Olinda (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:162), referred.	371
28	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:402).	373
30	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:403). License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Harmanse Fisher (p. 371).	374
31	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:403). Indian affairs.	375
31	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:404).	376
Sep. 1	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:404). Patent granted to Harman van Slyke (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:153).	378
3	Examination of Robert Lurting in regard to a sloop fitted out by him and supposed to be intended against the Spaniards in Florida.	380
13	Warrants for salaries signed. Indian affairs.	383
27	Account of incidental expenses by clerk and doorkeeper of the assembly referred. Warrant of survey granted to Thos. and Walter Dongan (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:154-55).	385
29	Dr John Johnston, Francis Harrison, Robert Livingston jr renominated as mayor and sheriff, of New York; and mayor of Albany, Samuel Babington nominated as sheriff of Albany.	385
Oct. 4	Indian affairs (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:130-31). Order on petition by the justices of Suffolk county (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:136).	386
15	John Johnston and Francis Harrison sworn in as mayor and sheriff, of New York.	387
Nov. 1	Warrant of survey granted to John Harmanse Fisher (p. 374). Petition of Henry Beekman son and heir of Henry Beekman referred. Order on petition by Richard Wilson (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:137). Warrants: to John Cuyler and Hendrick for firewood to frontier garrison; to Indian commissioners for expenses. Tothill in error vs de Key.	387
8	Orders received from England for examination into a robbery on the marquis de Navarres (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:143-44).	389

1716 v. 11

- 9 Report on the above examination read and approved. Warrants signed. 390
- 15 Order on letter from Capt. Wm Owen of the Sölebay man-of-war. Capt. Jeffers to take Wm Glover to London. Hearing on caveat by Col. Rutsen against patent to Capt. Hosman deferred. 391

1717

- Jan. 31 Warrants for salaries signed. Quarantine measures. 391
- Feb. 7 Murders and rape committed at Albany. Indian affairs. 392
- 14 Patent granted to Johannes Harmanse Fisher (see *L. P.* 6:157). 393
- 28 Arrears of taxes called in. Patent granted to Alex'r Baird, Abr'm van Vlerg and Harman Johnston (see *L. P.* 6:158). 394
- Mar. 14 Warrants for salaries signed. 395
- 21 Committee appointed to examine the accounts of John Graham the weighmaster. 395
- Ap. 4 Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:157). Petitions by Conrad Borghart (see *L. P.* 6:159); by Caspar van Housen; by Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:158), referred. 396
- 11 Warrants of survey granted: to C. Borghardt and Elias van Schaaks; to Caspar van Housen. Warrant to Wm Bradford for stationery. Caveat entered by Col. Rutsen dismissed (p. 391). 396
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:405). Memorial by justices of Kings county referred. Orders: on memorial of Robert Jenney master of the grammar school; on petition by widow Jannetie Cregier. 397
- 20-May 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:405). 398
- 2 Order on petition by Jacob Mauritz and Wm Hurtin [Kurtin] pilots (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:160, 162). Memorial of Thos. Byerley (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:161) referred. Stephen Gasherie and trustees of Marbletown to come before the council on the petition of Hendrick Anthony. 399
- 7 Order on memorial of Thos. Byerley (p. 399). Warrant of survey granted to Daniel van Olinda (p. 371; see *L. P.* 6:165). 401
- 9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:406). Petition of Jacob Rutsen and justices of Ulster county (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:163) referred. 401
- 11-14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:406-7). 403
- 16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:407). Proclamation about pilotage signed. Order on petition of Thos. Porter and John Fred (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 60:164). 405
- 21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:408). Account for repairing forts at Albany and on the frontiers referred. 406

1717		v. 11
23	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:408). Order on petition of Lewis Gomez concerning duty on wine. Indian presents.	407
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:409).	410
24	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:409). Indian presents sent to Albany.	411
27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:410).	413
	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:410). Order on petition by John Dunk (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:166).	414
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:411).	415
June 24	Gov. Hunter returned from Albany reports on his conferences with the Indians. Mr Bridger appointed surveyor of the woods in the colonies. Capt. Wm Owen, of the Solebay man-of-war reports from Jamaica that he is to sail with 20 merchant men under his convoy for England.	416
25	Richard Caverley master, and Jeremy Huggins boatswain of a pirate sloop examined. Warrant to the governor for salary.	417
July 4	Warrants for salaries signed. Question debated and submitted to the chief justice and lawyers, whether Wm Dobs and Samuel Vincent connected with pirates can be bailed. Report on the petition of Lewis Gomez confirmed (p. 407). Order on memorial by David Provost (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:167). Petition by Benj. Faneuil referred. Hearing of Hendrick Anthony and brother vs Stephen Gasherie and Depuy.	418
11	Report on petition of Benj. Faneuil confirmed. Francis Harrison sworn in as surveyor and searcher of all rates, duties and impositions. Opinion of the chief justice, attorney-general, and lawyers H. Wileman, H. Vernon and Rob't Livingston in re Dobs and Vincent (p. 418). Petition by Patrick McKnight (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:171) referred.	421
16	Money and valuables taken from Jeremy Huggins boatswain, and Richard Caverley master, of the pirate sloop Mary Ann delivered to the governor.	423
23	Francis Harrison resigns his office as sheriff of New York, and Thos. Farmer is appointed in his place and sworn in. Richard Caverley the pirate names Capt. Lessley, Capt. Hornigold, also Capt. Laboos, of the sloop Postillion as fellow pirates and the River Plate, Banisters Key, the Bahama islands, Exnine, Providence, Richmond island and Damaries cove as piratical rendezvous. Minutes sent to England.	424
Aug. 22	Report on petition of Patrick McKnight (p. 421) confirmed. Warrant of survey granted to Rip van Dam, Phil. Schuy-	

1717		ler and heirs of Samuel Staats. Patent granted to Henry Beekman. Warrant to Thos. Byerley for moneys advanced.	v. 11
			425
Sep. 4		Council advises Gov. Hunter not to attend the meeting of governors at Philadelphia proposed by Col. Spotswood of Virginia because it might increase the Indian uneasiness.	426
5		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:411). Gov. Hunter writes to Gov. Spotswood etc. as advised.	427
16		Indian affairs. Warrants for salaries signed. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:412). Order on petition of Jannetie Cregier (p. 397). Time for report on petition of Hendrick Anthony extended (p. 418).	428
26		Indian affairs. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:412). Report on the weighmaster's accounts to lie on the table (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:175). James Dixon appointed by royal order collector and receiver general of the revenues; also collector of the customs, and sworn in vice Thos. Byerley removed. Petitions: by Johs. Hardenbergh (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:167); by Jacobus Bruyn (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:168), referred.	430
28		Letter received from secretary of state Addison relating to the rebellion at Martinico.	432
30		Mayors and sheriffs of New York, and of Albany renominated. No vessels to be cleared for Martinico.	432
Oct. 10		Col. Peter Schuyler sworn in as councillor and justice of the peace. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:413). Warrants of survey granted to Johs. Hardenbergh and to Jacobus Bruyn (p. 430). Ordinance for altering time of sessions of the supreme court to be prepared.	432
12		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:413).	433
14		Commissions delivered and oath administered to Mayor John Johnston and Sheriff Thos. Farmer. Aldermen sworn in as justices of the peace.	434
17		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:413). Report on the account of Hendrick Hansen and Johs. Cuyler for repairs to the fort at Albany confirmed.	435
21		Proclamation issued forbidding protection to be given to rebels of Martinico. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:414).	436
24		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:415). License to purchase Indian land granted to Rob't Walter (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:144, 172). Warrant of survey granted to the trustees of Kingston (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:170).	438
26		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:415). Warrant of survey granted to Col. Schuyler at Kinderhook.	439
30		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:415).	440

1717		v. 11
31	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:416). Capt. Pearce of the Phoenix man-of-war reports that he and the Lyne on the Virginia station, and the Squirrel on the New England station have orders to reduce pirates.	441
Nov. 1-3	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:416-17).	442
7	Opinions as to mode of procedure in trial of pirates. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:417). License to purchase Indian land granted to Johs. Hallenbeck (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:176).	444
8-9	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:418).	446
14	Opinion of council that the pirates cannot be tried under the commission of King William.	448
21	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:419). Warrant of survey granted to Omy La Grange sr and Johannes Symmonsens (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:180).	449
29	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:419). Opinion of councilor and order relating to letter from Justice Robert Hudson of Suffolk county about seditious sentiments.	451
30-Dec. 23	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:420-22).	452
Dec. 31	Letter received from lords of trade about illegal trade with French plantations; proclamation to issue forbidding it. Letters from Secretary Addison and from the lords of trade relating disorders in New Jersey.	461
1718		
Jan. 9	Order on letter from Capt. Vincent Pearce of the Phoenix man-of-war relating to ship supplies.	463
14	Theod. Howell dismissed from his office of justice of the peace in Suffolk county. Richard Floyd accused of "ill practices" in the same county.	464
27	Royal proclamation granting pardon to pirates who surrender within a given time received by Capt. Pearce; the captain offers and is ordered to sail to the Bahamas and distribute the proclamations.	465
Feb. 10	Letter received from Gov. Saltonstall of Connecticut about the boundary line.	466
20	Quarantine measures. Petition of Benj. Peck to lie on the table (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 60:152). Petition of Rich'd Alsop and Alex. Baird for monopoly of oyster fishing in Mespath creek referred (see <i>L. P.</i> 6:183).	466
Mar. 13	Warrants for salaries signed. Order on petition by Lewis Gomez relating to duty on goods shipped from London in the Neptune, Thos. Gallop master.	468
25	Petition by New York merchants (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:7-8) referred. Account of commissioners for signing bills of credit referred. Petitions of Huntersfield nauticous.	

1718

v. 11

- Pirates surrender. Patent granted to John Schuyler for woodland at Canastagione. 469
- 27 Warrant to Rob't Walter and other commissioners for expenses in signing bills of credit. Petition of New York merchants (p. 469) granted. Gov. Hunter is going to New Jersey and the assembly is adjourned. Minutes sent home. 471
- Ap. 19 Complaint made by inhabitants of Rye about Connecticut officials sent to the governor of Connecticut with remonstrations. 473
- May 9 Weighmaster John Graham ordered to pay all public money in his hands to the treasurer. 474
- 27 Capt. Pearce returned from Providence reports that he has seized and brought with him the ship John and Elizabeth, John Sipkins master on suspicion of piracy. 474
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:423). 475
- June 11 Indian affairs; Flatheads reported as marching against the five nations. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:424). Gov. Hunter goes to New Jersey. 477
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:424). Certificate concerning rate of exchange signed for Capt. George Gordon, of the Pearle man-of-war. Warrants for salaries signed. 478
- 19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:424). Order on petition by Hendrick Anthony and brothers vs Stephen Gasherie. 481
- 23-25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:425-26). 484
- 27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:426). Warrant of survey granted to Johs. Hallenbeck (p. 444). Patents granted to Johs. Hardenbergh and to Jacobus Bruyn (p. 430, 432; see *L. P.* 6:186-87). 489
- 30-July 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:427-28). 491
- July 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:429). Geo. Clarke appointed deputy auditor general by Mr Walpole. 500
- 3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:430). 504
- 10 Letter from Gov. Saltonstall and petition of Sam'l Mills et al. relating to disturbances along the boundary line received, and order thereon. Petition by Rev. Christ. Bridge rector of Rye for letters patent referred. 507
- 19 Patent granted to Rev. Christ. Bridge. Warrant of survey granted to Anne Mullinder (see *L. P.* 7:1-2). 509
- Aug. 23 Indian affairs; governor to meet the five nations and quiet their uneasiness. Arrears of quitrents called in. Certificate of good behavior to be given to Joshua Kocherthal and John Fred'k Ifager ministers of the palatines. Order of the king in council approving an act of assembly. Patent granted to Joshua Kocherthal and palatines at Quasseeck creek (see *L. P.* 6:186). 509

	1718	v. 11
Sep. 9	Gov. Hunter reports on his meeting with the five nations (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 61:54). Thos. Byerley reinstated in his offices of collector and receiver general.	512
19	Warrants for salaries signed.	513
24	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:431).	514
29	Mayors and sheriffs of New York, and of Albany renominated.	516
Oct. 7	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:432).	518
8	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:432). Petitions: by John Haskell (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:4); by Cadwallader Colden, James Kennedy and James Alexander (see <i>L. P.</i> 1:6); by Andrew Johnston, Patrick McKnight, John Lawrence and Phineas McIntosh (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:10); by Patrick McGregor (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:3); by Christian Henke on behalf of the palatines at Quasseeck creek, all referred.	518
9	Piracy committed on the Delaware river. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:432). Warrants of survey granted to John Haskell and to Cadw. Colden et al. (p. 518). Petition of Rebecca and Hunter Scott (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:8) referred.	520
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:433).	522
10	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:436). Warrant of survey granted to Alexander Johnstown et al (p. 518). Petition of Rebecca and Hunter Scott (p. 520) rejected. Surveyor General Augustine Graham ordered to survey the land formerly granted to Capt. John Evans and since vacated and resumed.	537
14	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:437). Mayor, recorder, aldermen, sheriff and clerk of New York sworn in.	539
15	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:437).	540
16	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:438). Wm Bradford to deliver all blank bills of credit printed by him, to the commissioners for destruction.	541
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:438).	543
20	Letter received from the lords of trade complaining of bad tar and pitch imported from the colonies. Petition of James Dixon (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 61:65) referred.	546
23	Warrant to James Dixon for arrears of salary.	547
25	Letter from lords of trade concerning a petition against an act of assembly and papers referred to a committee. Warrant to James Dixon signed	
27	Letter received from lords of trade concerning pardon to pirates who surrender. Proclamation issued to that effect and published at the city hall. Rich'd Caverly and Jeremy Huggins to be pardoned.	549
28	John Lewis a pirate to be pardoned on the application of his wife Anne Lewis. Adolph Philipse, Caleb Heathcote, George Clarke, Isaac Hicks and William Willett to be commissioners for running Connecticut boundary line.	550

1718	v. 11
Nov. 1	Affidavit of Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly against Wm Bradford for neglect of printing assembly votes. Examination of Dennis Downing one of the signers of an address to the king against an act of assembly. Answer to the address and the letter from lords of trade (p. 547). Minutes sent home. 551
13	Connecticut boundary. Dr Colding weighmaster to call in arrears of weigh accounts. License to purchase land granted to Capt. Walter et al. (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:12). 569
Dec. 26	Gov. Hunter goes to New Jersey. Warrants for salaries signed. 570
1719	
Ap. 7	Warrants for salaries signed. 572
9	Patents granted: to John Haskoll (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:33-34); to Ann Mullender (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:13-14); to Archibald Kennedy (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:41-42); to Cadwallader Colden (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:32); to James Alexander (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:39-40); to Andrew Johnston (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:21); to Phineas McIntosh (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:30-31); to John Lawrence (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:27-29); to Patrick McKnight (see <i>L. P.</i> 24-26). Petitions: by Patrick McGregory (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:3, 46); by David Galatian; by Peter Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:22), referred. 575
16	New Jersey boundary line. Warrants: to Benj. Burt for salary of Andrew Bagg deceased, late land and tidewater; to Thos. Fell land and tidewater for salary. Order on petition by Thos. Allison et al. (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:80). 580
23	New Jersey boundary line. Warrant of survey granted to Kilian van Rensse'laer (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:44-45). 581
28	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:439). 582
29	Petition by Messire Christopher de Rossel (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:82) read. 585
30	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:440). List of persons in arrears for quitrents to be made and the attorney general to prosecute them. Proclamation to issue calling for speedy payment of quitrents (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:15). 586
May 2	Rob't Walter and Isaac Hicks appointed commissioners, and Allen Gerard surveyor to ascertain the New Jersey boundary line; warrant to them for expenses. Warrants of survey granted to David Galatian and to Patrick McGregory (p. 575). 589
5	Declaration of war against Spain received from the governor of Maryland. Warrants signed. 591
14	Ordinance for altering sessions of the courts of common pleas in Kings county signed and ordered to be printed. 592
21	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:441). 592

1719

v. 11

- 28 Declaration of war against Spain received from England and published. Proclamation in regard to pirates published. Court of admiralty in New York empowered to the trial of prizes. Commission received for granting pardon to and trying pirates. 595
- June 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:441). 598
- 4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:442). Petition by Wm Baker (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:90) referred. Patent granted to David Galatian (see *L. P.* 7:50-51). Warrant of survey granted to Henry Beeckman (see *L. P.* 48-49). Complaints of Jamaica people against justices of Queens county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:92-93, 96) referred. 601
- 9 Conference with Nappaner and River Indians. 607
- 10 Conference continued. Memorial of John Logan secretary of Pennsylvania concerning a war between the five nations and southern Indians sent to Indian commissioners. Thos. Hask, John Miserol et al petition for recommitment of a bill concerning a conveyance of Mary Davenport; granted. 610
- 11 Petition by Gabriel Dubois Jourdain referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:442). Patent granted to Henry Beekman and Gilbert Livingston (p. 601). Petition of Jonathan Whitehead et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:142) referred. 614
- 13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:443). Report on the petition of Gabriel Dubois Jourdain confirmed (p. 614). Patent granted to Wm Baker (see *L. P.* 7:91). Warrants for salaries read. 616
- 16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:444). 622
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:444). Warrant to Allan Gerard for expenses in surveying New Jersey boundary line. Petition by Gabriel Dubois Jourdain (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:145) referred. 623
- 18 Report on the petition of G. D. Jourdain confirmed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:445). 628
- 19 Connecticut boundary line. Commissioners expense account referred. 633
- 20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:446). New Jersey boundary line (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:149). 634
- 24 Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:147-48). 638
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:448). Patent granted to Johannes Hallenbeck (see *L. P.* 7:58-59). 645
- July 2 Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:147-48). Warrant to Thos. Brazier doorkeeper of the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:154). 649

- 1719 v. 11
- 8 Warrants signed for Thos. Brazier and for Widow Katherine Post. Order on petition of Capt. de Rossel (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:158). Petition of Archibald Kennedy for a lot in New York city referred. 650
- 9 Indians affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:157). 651
- 13 Gov. Hunter turns the government over to Col. Schuyler, as president of the council. Petition of Wm Bradford (see *L. P.* 7:63) referred. Minutes sent home. 653

Vol. 12, 1719-20

- 1719
- July 21 Peter Schuyler presides and is sworn in after reading of Gov. Hunter's commission and instructions. 1
- 23 Order on petition of Thomas Grents on behalf of André Saens de Pietry (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:165). 2
- 24 Order on petition by Henry Dewildey master of the brigantine Elizabeth and Catherine (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:161). Petition of Jacob Rutsen and Adrian Gerretsen (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:167), and memorial of Col. John Riggs and Capt. Henry Holland commanders of the independent companies at Albany about bedding etc, referred. 3
- 30 Col. John Riggs authorized to repair the barracks at Albany. 5
- Aug. 6 Orders on petition: by John Johnston, Gabriel Ludlow and Wm Bradford (see *L. P.* 7:65-66); by Kilian van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 7:64). Commission of oyer and terminer to issue for the trial of Jordan, who the sheriff of New York fears will escape from jail. Order on petition by Garret Vielly (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:172). Order on Mr Noxon's report that the sheriff of Orange county has removed. 6
- 20 Report on petition of John Johnston, Gabriel Ludlow and Wm Bradford (p. 6) confirmed. Petition of Wm Bradford and Gabriel Ludlow (see *L. P.* 7:67) referred. Justice Cornelius Haring of Orange county reports that Sheriff Timothy Halstead has been absent for two months; another sheriff to be appointed. Petitions: by Mary Ingoldsby (see *L. P.* 7:69); by Stephen de Lanrey et al. (see *L. P.* 7:68) referred. 10
- 27 Order on petition by Christ. de Rossel commander of the ship Victory (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 61:174). Account of debts to the weighhouse and porters presented by Dep. weighmaster Heath, to lie on the table. 15
- 28 Jonathan Jordan and a negro belonging to Harmanus Burger both sentenced to death, reprieved for a week. 17
- Sep. 3 Account of the military storekeeper referred. Petition by Thos. Byerley (see *L. P.* 7:74) referred. Patent granted

			v. 12
		to Jacob Rarsen and Adrian Gerretsen (p. 3) Orders on petitions: by Melchoir Gellis (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:78); by Servas Fleraboom (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:79).	18
10	Orders on petitions: by merchants of New York (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:177); by Jacques Christoph Duplessis (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:189). Warrant of survey granted to John C'uit of Canestagione. Order on petition by Francis Furlong (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:179).		21
11	Order on petition of Jacques Christoph Duplessis (p. 21).		23
15	Order on petition of Gabriel Dubois Jourdain (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:181).		24
17	Petition of Evert van Ness of Canestagione (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:90) referred.		25
24	Orders on petitions: by inhabitants of the province (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:191); by Allan Jarratt [Gerard] (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:187); by Patr. McGregory; by Daniel van Olinda (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:76); by Jacques and Peter Cortelyou (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 61:190). Connecticut act of assembly concerning boundary line received (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:87). Account of New Jersey boundary line commissioners referred. Warrants for salaries signed.		26
29	Jacobus van Cortlandt appointed mayor, Thomas Farmer sheriff of New York; Myndert Schuyler mayor, and Garret van Seak sheriff of Albany.		32
Oct. 1	Orders: on petition by Wm Ranking and Peter Porter (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 62:6); on memorial by Allan Gerard. Francis Harrison says he has no objection to make to the petitions of Servas Fleraboom and of Melchoir Gellis (p. 18). Capt. Miller, commanding privateer allowed to sail.		33
8	Order on petition by Thos. Ellison, Wm. Ranking and Peter Porter (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 62:7). Patents granted: to Daniel van Olinda (p. 26); to Servas Fleraboom and to Melchoir Gellis (p. 18, 33).		35
14	Mayor, sheriff, recorder, and aldermen as justices of the peace sworn in.		38
15	Minutes of the Indian commissioners (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 62:1-2). Report on petition of J. and P. Cortelyou confirmed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 62:8). Petition of John Stevenson for a ferry from Throggs point to Whitestone (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 62:15). Memorial of Lt. Col. James Weems and Capt. Lancaster Symes (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 62:9). Petitions: by Rich'd Floyd and Wm Smith (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 62:10, 12); by Burger Mynderts (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:80), referred. Sheriff of Suffolk county before the council. Petition of Peter Hoganboom referred.		38

- 1719 v. 12
- 22 Johannes Apple before the council on the complaint of Kilian van Rensselaer (p. 6). Order on petition of Thos. Codman. Patents granted: to Johannes, Peter and Catherine, children of Peter Johnson deceased (see *L. P.* 7:70, 77); to Melchoir Gellis (see *L. P.* 7:79). 46
- 29 Petitions: by James Christ. Duplessis owner, and Bernard Capela master, of the sloop St Michael (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:17-19); by Edw. Gatchouse (see *L. P.* 7:92), referred. 48
- 30 Rob't Walter, Rob't Lurting, John Cruger, Lancaster Symes and Phil. Cortlandt appointed to audit the accounts of Capt. John Rose of the Seaford man-of-war (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:16). Petition of Wm Eier for land referred. 49
- Nov. 6 Hearing on the petition of Rich'd Floyd and Wm Smith (p. 38, see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:389; Q 3:235). Order on petition by Henry Lane, John Spratt and James Ricaut. 51
- 9 Warrant to John Riggs for repairing fort at Albany. Letter received from Mr Popple secretary of the lords of trade concerning smuggling, and pitch and tar making, to be printed. 52
- 12 Allan Jarratt [Gerard] to be appointed surveyor general (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:27). Orders: on memorial of Francis Harrison and Gilbert Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:25); on the accounts of New Jersey boundary commissioners. Warrant for Col. John Riggs signed. Dep. weighmaster Heath to collect arrearages of debts. Petition of Nicholas Westfall and others of Orange county (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:24) referred. 54
- 13 James Christopher Duplessis allowed to sell some of his goods (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:20), and list of stores which he may buy. 58
- 16 Minutes of Indian commissioners at Albany November 7 and 9 to be sent to the southern Colonies. Petition of Rev. Petrus Vas et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:28, 36) referred. 61
- 17 Patent of incorporation granted to Rev. P. Vas. Petition of Jacobus Bruyn (see *L. P.* 7:81) referred. 71
- 26 Petitions: of Jacobus Kip, John Cruger, Oliver and John Schuyler, John Cruger, Phil. van Cortlandt and David Provost (see *L. P.* 7:86); of Francis Vincent (see *L. P.* 7:88) referred. Patent granted to Johs. Hardenbergh (see *L. P.* 7:83-84). 72
- Dec. 3 Patent granted to Francis Vincent. Warrant of survey granted to Jacobus Kip et al. (p. 72). Petition of J. C. Duplessis and Bernard Capela (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:34); of Elizabeth Bridge widow of Christ'r Bridge (see *N. Y.*

		v. 12
1719	<i>col. mss</i> , 62:37) referred. Letter from Gov. Sain'l Shute of Boston (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 62:33) referred.	74
7	Report on the petition of J. C. Duplessis (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 62:35-36, 51).	78
10	Isaac Bobin sworn in as deputy secretary. Letter from Col. Riggs about bad condition of the fort at Albany referred.	81
17	Warrant of survey granted to Edw. Gatehouse (p. 48). Petitions: by Jeremiah Schuyler, Jacobus van Cortlandt, Fred'k Philipps, Wm Sharpas and Isaac Bobin (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:94); by Andries Volk and Jacob Weber palatines (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:93), referred. Warrants for salaries signed.	82
27	Patent granted to Andries Volk and Jacob Weber (p. 82). Warrant of survey granted to Jere. Schuyler et al. Petitions: by Thos. Brazier (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:111); by Egbert van Bursum (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:96), referred.	84
1720		
Jan. 22	Petition by Cornelius Low, Gerard Schuyler and John Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:98-99) referred. Patents granted: to Edw. Gatehouse (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:104); to Jere. Schuyler et al. (p. 82, 84). David Jamison appointed and sworn in as attorney general vice John Raynes deceased. Orders on petitions: by Thos. Clarke & Co. for wharf extension on the East river; by Cornelius Kuyper (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 62:57).	86
28	Letter from Sec. Josiah Willard of Boston with Massachusetts charter (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 62:56) referred. Warrants of survey granted: to Thos. Brasier (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:112); to Corn's Low et al. (p. 86). Order on caveat by mayor etc of New York against patent to Thos. Clarke & Co. Petition by Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinhorne (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:114) referred.	89
Feb. 18	Order on caveat against the patent to Thos. Clarke (p. 89).	91
Mar. 3	Hearing on caveat against the patent to Thos. Clarke et al. Ordinance concerning sessions of the supreme court to be printed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 62:70). Petition of James Anderson presbyterian minister for patent of incorporation referred.	92
17	Warrant of survey granted to Corn's Low et al. (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:120). Patent granted to Thos. Brasier (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:117). Petitions: by Thos. Noxon (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:119); by Wm Bond (see <i>L. P.</i> 7:125), referred. Pardon granted to Hannah Travis (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 62:72). Caveat entered by May Bickley on behalf of Trinity church against patent of incorporation for the pre-byterian church. Corn's Kuyper and the sheriff of Orange county called before the council (p. 86); also Charles Broadhead with trustees of	

1720

v. 12

- Marbletown and Justice Jacob Rutsen (see *L. P.* 7:116).
 Petition by John McGregor, Katherine Evans, Jane
 Lawrence, children of Patrick McGregor, and Thos.
 Toshack (see *L. P.* 7:115) referred. Warrants for salaries
 signed. 94
- 21 Warrant of survey granted to Thos. Noxon. 99
- 31 Hearing on May Bickley's caveat (p. 94) deferred. Peti-
 tions: by Wm Huddleston (see *L. P.* 7:128); by Johs.
 Hey and others (see *L. P.* 7:122) referred. Mayor etc of
 New York against Thos. Clarke. 99
- Ap. 16 Letter from Indian commissioners at Albany with affidavit
 of Jacobus Vedder (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 62:80-81). Financial
 affairs. Warrants of survey granted to Wm Huddleston
 (p. 99) and to Wm Bond (p. 94). 101
- 21 Francis Harrison appointed to the council; king's letter to
 at the that effect; he is sworn in. Letter from Sec. Craggs
 president's about changes of officers. Proclamation to issue proro-
 chamber. guing the assembly (see *Jour.* 1:449). Letter from Sec.
 Craggs with the appointment of Dr Cadw. Colden to be
 surveyor general. Judge, justices etc of Orange county
 and Corn's Kuyper called before the council. 108
- 29 Petition of Charles Cromline (see *L. P.* 7:123) referred.
 Ft. George Mayor etc of New York vs Thos. Clarke. 112
- May 5 Letters received from Nicholas Laws governor of Jamaica
 complaining of John Hickford master of the privateer
 sloop Hunter. Pardon granted to Wm. Smith. 113
- p. m. Letters and papers from Jamaica referred to the court of
 admiralty. Order on petition of James Commerford late
 commander of the sloop Samuel and Elizabeth (see *N. Y.*
col. mss., 62:91). 115
- 12 Order on petition by Joseph Loyd and Bernard Schaats
 (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 62:89). Chs. Broadhead et al. vs Jacob
 Rutsen. Petitions: by Richard van Dam (see *L. P.* 7:132);
 by Vincent Matthews (see *L. P.* 7:137); by Phil. Schuyler
 jun. and Christ. Abeel (see *L. P.* 7:133), referred. Peti-
 tion by Wm Lake (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 62:92) granted. 117
- 19 Warrants of survey granted: to Charles Cromline (p. 112);
 to Rich'd van Dam (p. 117); to Vincent Matthews; to
 Phil. Schuyler (p. 117). 119
- 28 Petitions: of Gerard Beekman, Rip van Dam, Adolph
 Philippse and Anne Peartree (see *L. P.* 7:146); of Francis
 Harrison, Oliver Schuyler and Allan Jarrat (see *L. P.*
 7:149); of Philipp Schuyler, Johs. Lansing jr, Henry Wile-
 man and Jacobus Bryn. (see *L. P.* 7:148), referred. Pa-
 tent granted to Thos. Noxon (see *L. P.* 7:139). Thos.

- 1720 v. 12
 Farmer appointed escheator general vice Aug. Graham deceased. 121
- June 2 Warrants of survey granted: to Gerard Beekman et al.; to Phil. Schuyler et al.; to Francis Harrison et al. (p. 121). Patent granted to Wm Huddleston (p. 99, 101). Petition of Wm. Baker (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 62:87) dismissed. Deputy weighmaster Heath's report referred (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 62:97). 122
- 6 Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly. 124
- 9 Indian affairs. Journal of Myndert Schuyler and Rob't Livingston jr, while at the Sennekies castle. Order on petition by Bernardus Swartwout (see *L. P.* 7:131). Corn's Kuyper before the council (p. 86, 94). Minutes sent home. [123]
- 17 Patent granted to Vincent Matthews (p. 119). Order on petition by Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinhorne for themselves and for Mary and John Pinhorne, infants (see *L. P.* 7:158). Petitions: by Jos. Budd, John Hoit, and Daniel Purdy son of Joseph Purdy deceased (see *L. P.* 7:159); by Henry Beeckman and John Stoutenburg (see *L. P.* 7:157); by Wm Chambers (see *L. P.* 7:162), all referred. Orders on petitions: by Isaac Anderson (see *L. P.* 7:156); by Rich'd Merrill (see *L. P.* 7:155). Petition of Lewis Morris, Vincent Pearce, James Graham, Andrew Nicholls and Robert Kennedy referred. Warrants for salaries signed. 133
- 30 Patent granted to Richard van Dam. New warrants of survey granted to Phil. Schuyler et al. (p. 121-22; see *L. P.* 7:165); to Francis Harrison (see *L. P.* 7:164); to Wm Bond (see *L. P.* 7:160). Petition of Patrick McGregory (see *L. P.* 7:163), referred. Orders on petitions: by Dan'l Purdy, Sam'l and Benj. Brown (see *L. P.* 7:171); by John Kelly (see *L. P.* 7:184); by Lewis Morris (see *L. P.* 7:166). Indian affairs; letter from Indian commissioners, and journal of Lawrence Claesen on a journey to Octjagara. 136
- July 7 Patents granted: to Francis Harrison et al. (p. 136); to Phil. Schuyler et al.; to Wm Bond. Petitions: by James Commerford (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 62:109); by John Kelly (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 62:110), referred. Warrant to Rob't Walters and New Jersey boundary line commissioners for expenses. Petition of Capt. Jos. Budd, John Hoit and Dan'l Purdy (see *L. P.* 7:180) referred. 142
- 14 Warrant of survey granted to Wm Chambers (p. 138). Petition of Rob't Weber (see *L. P.* 7:186-87) referred

1720

v. 12

Patents to Joseph Budd et al. (p. 142); to Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinborne (p. 133). Warrant of survey to Peter McGregory (p. 136). Order on petition of Lewis Morris et al. (p. 133). Petition of Wm. Baker (see *L. P.* 7:188) referred. Warrant to Rob't Walter et al. (p. 142) signed. Samuel Odell having entered a caveat against the patent to Dan'l Purdy et al. (p. 136; see *L. P.* 7:190) called before the council. Proclamation to issue proroguing the assembly. Indian affairs; five nations to come to Albany for a meeting.

145

- 21 Warrant of survey granted to Robert Walter (p. 145). Caveat entered against the patent to Wm Baker (p. 145) by Thos. Byerley (see *L. P.* 7:188). Petition of Isaac de Peyster; Abr'm de Peyster jr, John and Jacob Walter (see *L. P.* 8:1) referred. Patent granted to Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinborne (p. 145) exchanged for a warrant of survey. Orders: on representation by James Commerford against the privateer sloop Hunter; on petitions by Corn's van Horne et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:115); by Abr'm Wendell and Rodrigo Pacheco (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:117). Petition by Rob't Walter et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:116) referred. Warrant to John Little doorkeeper and messenger of the council for salary. Letter and minutes of Indian commissioners.

148

- 28 Letter from Gov. Keith of Pennsylvania about Indian affairs received. Warrants of survey granted: to Patrick McGregory (see *L. P.* 7:202-3); to Isaac de Peyster et al. (p. 148). Petition of James Graham referred. List of Indian presents and prices. Warrant for the expenses of the Indian conference at Albany to be prepared. Caveat entered by Cadwallader Colden against patent to Joseph Budd and others of Rye (see *L. P.* 8:4). Patents granted: to Joseph Budd et al. (p. 142, 145); to Gerard Beekman et al. (p. 121, 122; see *L. P.* 7:199-200). Hearing on caveat of Thos. Byerley and petition of Dan'l Purdy (see *L. P.* 7:171, 190) referred. Surveyor general to lay out land for Wm Chambers as per warrant.

154

- 30 Warrant of survey granted to Daniel Purdy, Sam'l and Benj. Brown for land on Byram river.

158

- Aug. 4 Warrant for expenses of Indian conference signed. Order on petition by Leah Courant (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:100). Petitions: by Abr'm Wendell (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:118); by Rodrigo Pacheco (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 62:1320); by Wm Chambers, referred.

159

	1720		v. 12
6	Patent granted to Patrick McGregor (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:11-12). Petitions: by Robert Walter et al (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 62:136); by Rev. Petrus van Driessen (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 62:136; and, <i>Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 3:911-12; Q3:548) referred.	161	
8	Orders on petitions: of Robert Walter; of Abr'm Wendell; of Rodrigo Pacheco (p. 159, 161). Patent granted to Wm Baker (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:13).	162	
9	Patent of incorporation granted to the Dutch protestant church at Albany (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 62:137, 139).	163	
11	Patent granted to Mary Ingoldsby and Mary Pinhorne (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:14-16). Jacobus van Cortlandt vs Joseph Hunt in error. Patent granted to Daniel Purdy, Sam'l and Benj. Brown (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:17-19).	164	
Sep. 9	President Schuyler returned from Albany reports on the meeting with the five nations; minutes entered. Account of expenses; petition of Indian commissioners (see <i>N. Y.</i> <i>col. mss.</i> , 62:146); and of John Clute (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:20), re- ferred.	165	
15	Patent granted to Jacobus Kip, John Cruger, Phil. Cortlandt, David Provost, Oliver and John Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:24). Jacobus van Cortlandt vs Jos. Hunt in error. Proclama- tion to issue proroguing the assembly. Warrants for sal- aries signed.	182	

Vol. 13, 1720-22

	1720	
Sep. 17	Gov. Wm Burnet's commission read and the oaths adminis- tered to him. King's approval of an act of assembly. Proclamation to issue continuing all officers in their places. Seal and keys of the magazines delivered to the governor.	1
19	Order on petition by Rev. James Anderson et al. (see <i>N. Y.</i> <i>col. mss.</i> , 62:157). Warrant for firewood to issue.	4
20	Letter received from Indian commissioners and representa- tion from mayor etc. of Albany concerning French en- croachments. Indian affairs.	5
29	Robert Walter nominated mayor, Thos. Farmer sheriff of New York; Myndert Schuyler mayor, Henry Holland sheriff of Albany. Warrants signed for expenses of repair- ing Fort George and barracks and for firewood to Albany, Schenectady and Fort Hunter garrisons. Warrant to be prepared for Indian expenses. Account of Indian expenses by Pres. Schuyler referred.	8
Oct. 3	Report on Pres. Schuyler's account confirmed (see <i>N. Y. col.</i> <i>mss.</i> , 62:148). Warrant signed.	10
6	Capt. Henry Holland to prepare a statement of the repairs necessary to Albany and Schenectady fortifications. Mr	

1720	Livingston writes about trade with Canada from Albany. Petition of James Comamerford (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 62:106) referred.	v. 13 11
13	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:451). Capt. Henry Holland hands in the required statement.	12
14	Mayor, sheriff etc. of New York sworn in. Petition of Wm Townsend and others (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 62:169) referred.	18
27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:452).	19
28	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:453). Petition of Wm Provoost, John vander Hule and others (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 62:167) referred.	23
Nov. 3	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:454). Account of incidental charges by Thos. Byerley (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 62:173); and application by Mr Harrison on behalf of Isaac Hicks and Wm Willett Connecticut boundary commissioners referred. Order on petition by Mary van Rensselaer (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:30). Petition of Coenrat Bogart and Elias van Schaick (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:35) referred; that of Wm Warner and others (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 62:174) dismissed. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:454).	25
4	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:454).	29
12	Peter Schuyler, Hend'k Hansen, John Cuyler, Peter van Brugh, Evert Banker, Henry Holland, Phil. Livingston, John Collins, John Wendell of Stone Rawbey [Stone Arabia] and John Bleeker appointed Indian commissioners. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:455). Warrant to Isaac Hicks and Wm Willett for expenses as Connecticut boundary commissioners.	31
14-16	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:456-58).	35-39
16	Warrant to I. Hicks and Wm Willett signed.	39
17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:459-60).	43
18	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:460). Petition of widow Catherine Brett (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:39) referred.	50
19	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:461).	52
22	Warrants signed: to George Bainfield for public expenses; to Thos. Brasier for firewood and candles to the assembly; to Lewis Morris for services in the assembly; to Cath. Post for use of her house by assembly committee; to Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly for stationery etc.; to Rob't Crannel for salary as sergeant at arms. Warrant to be prepared for Thos. Byerley.	60
28	Petition of John Haskall (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:40) referred. Warrant for Thos. Byerley signed. Minutes sent home.	61
Dec. 21	Surveyor general C. Golden ordered to examine a quadrant used by Allan Jarrett for the N. J. Jersey boundary survey. Warrants for salaries signed.	62

			v. 13
1720			
27	Oath of chancellor taken by the governor and Rob't Walter, Rip van Dam, Rob't Lusting, Cadw Colden appointed masters in chancery, Gilbert Livingston register, Francis Harrison examiner, Wm Sharpas and Rob't Livingston jr clerks, and John Gara messenger.		63
1721			
Jan. 19	Account of commissioners for signing paper money bills (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 63:31) referred.		64
Feb. 2	Warrant to issue for paying account of commissioners for signing bills.		65
9	Order on petition of deputy weighmaster Samuel Heath concerning pay due to porters. Warrant signed.		66
14	Gov. Burnet goes to New Jersey. The assembly is adjourned.		67
May 9	Letter from the lords of trade about assembly sessions and Indian presents. Indian affairs: five nations repulsed by Virginia Indians; Governor of Canada lays claim to Niagara. Warrants for salaries signed.		68
19	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:464). Depositions received about ships commanded by Capt. Braddick and by Capt. Norton seized at Southold (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 63:72). Gov. Spotswood of Virginia reports that Roberts the pirate is on the coast with two ships; Capt. Braddick called before the council. Warrant to Rob't Walter for salary as second judge of the supreme court.		71
p. m.	Examination of Capt. John Braddick. Affidavits by Claus Benning, Bastin de Keyser and George du Ref, Tunus Goverson. John Braddick committed for complicity with pirates.		75
23	Letter from Chief justice Lewis Morris about Braddick. Opinion of council on bailing Braddick. Warrant of survey granted to Henry van Rensselaer (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:43).		85
June 9	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:465).		88
12	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:465). Opinion of council on a letter from the governor of New England relating to a naval rendezvous; Sandy Hook considered preferable to Nantasket.		89
15	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:466). Warrants for salaries signed.		91
23	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:467).		96
29	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:467). Warrant of survey granted to John Haskall (p. 61). Order on petition of Jacob Rutsen on behalf of the trustees of Hurley (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 63:87-88).		97

			v. 13
July	1	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:468). Patents granted: to Lewis Morris (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:52); to Vincent Pearce (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:51). The French are building a fort at Niagara.	100
	6	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:468). Ordinance establishing a court of common pleas in Dutchess county read, and to be printed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 63:95).	104
	7	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:470).	109
	8	Rip van Dam to go to Madame Cortlandt in relation to Mrs Bretts purchase (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:52).	111
	12	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:470).	112
	13	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:471). Inquiry to be made into the security given by the treasurer.	115
	14-27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:472-75).	118-30
	27	Order on memorial by Thos. Byerley (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 63:106).	130
p. m.		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:475).	133
Aug.	3	Letter from the king appointing Cadw. Coiden and James Alexander to the council vice Peter Schuyler and Adolph Philippse removed; they are sworn in.	137
	24	Warrants of survey granted: to John Haskall (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:59-60); to Andrew Nickells (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:55). Patent of incorporation granted to Robert Walter, Corn's de Peyster, Lancaster Symes and Peter Fauconier (see <i>L. P.</i> 61-62). Gov. Burnet is going to Albany.	139
	25	Ordinance for changing sessions of the supreme court read, and ordered printed. Confirmatory patent granted to Gerard Beekman, Rip van Dam, Ad. Philippse and Ann Pear-tree.	140
	31	Proclamation against selling liquor to the Indians. Trade carried on from Saratogue to Canada to be stopped.	141
Albany			
Sep.	2-9	Palatines at Skoharce. Indian conference and list of presents given.	143
	9	Palatines.	162
	11	An officer and 20 men to be stationed at Saratoga for stopping trade to Canada; how to be paid; blockhouse to be erected. Indian affairs. Lawrence Claesen to be paid for extraordinary services in the Seneca country; Mrs Montour interpreter at Saratoga to be paid. Peter Schuyler jr to be captain of the company sent to live among the Senecas. Indian presents. Purchase of land. Instructions for Capt. Peter Schuyler jr.	163
Livingston manor			
	15	Measures proposed for preventing horse disease from spreading. Gov. Burnet reports on Indian conference at Albany.	173
Ft George			
	16	Proclamation concerning horse disease to be printed. Letter received from the governor of Canada on Indian affairs.	174
	19	Letter received from the governor of Boston on Indian af-	

1721		v. 13
	fairs. Order in relation to duty on Indian presents. Indian affairs. Warrants for salaries signed. Minutes sent home.	175
20	Report on permission given to neighboring governments for treating with New York Indians, and letter from Sec. Josiah Willard of Boston. Letter in reply from Deputy Sec. I. Bobin denying treaty right.	178
29	Robert Waker renominated mayor, Thos. Farmer sheriff of New York; Peter van Brugh nominated mayor vice Myn-dert Schayler, Henry Holland renominated sheriff of Albany. Inventory of king's stores at Livingston manor referred. Petitions: of John Waldron (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:57); of Patrick Hume (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:58); of Wm. Bradford (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:64); of James Smith (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:63), referred. Warrant to Cath. Post for use of her house by assembly committee signed.	181
Oct. 2	Royal mandamus appointing Lewis Morris jr to the council vice Caleb Heathcote deceased; he is sworn in.	184
3	Stores at Livingston manor to be brought to Fort George and some to be sold (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 63:153). Reports on petitions: of John Waldron; of Patrick Hume; of James Smith; of Wm. Bradford (p. 184), are approved. Petition of James Henderson (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:69) referred.	185
4	Report on the petition of James Henderson approved.	189
5	The Swartwouts and Westphalias before the council; they enter into recognizances for their good behavior. Division line between Orange and Ulster counties to be settled.	190
9	The Swartwouts' [Thomas, Bernardus, Jacobus jr Swartwout, Peter Ganserse, Harm. Bernh. van Weigh] and the Westphalias [Nicholas, Nicholas jr, Johannes Westphalia, Corn's Dutcher, Corn's Conckendall] before the council. Report of the attorney general on running the division line between Orange and Ulster counties. Letter to be written to Indian commissioners of Massachusetts at Albany, that they cannot treat with the five nations. Palatines.	191
14	Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in.	197
Nov. 2	Petitions: by Thos. Garland (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:74); by Rich'd Ashfield and Evert Wendell (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:75), referred. Account of incidental office charges etc. by George Clarke referred. Rules for carrying out an act for supervising intestates' estates to be prepared.	197
7	Report on Sec. Clarke's account confirmed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 63:162). Reports on petitions of Thos. Garland, of Rich'd Ashfield and Evert Wendell (p. 197) approved. Petition of Lewis Morris, Colm. Goldert, James Alexander, Abraham Horner, John Collin, and M. C. C. Lecker (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:76)	

1721

v. 13

referred. Warrants to George Clarke for incidental charges signed. 199

- 9 Report on the act for supervising inestate estates approved (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 63:169). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Lewis Morris et al. (p. 190). 203

p. m. Letter from Capt. John Waldron, commanding the Greyhound man-of-war (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 63:170) referred. 204

- 28 Report on Capt. Waldron's letter approved. Petitions: of Henry Lane (see *L. P.* 8:79); of John van Horne (see *L. P.* 8:80); of Corn's van Horne (see *L. P.* 8:78); of Jacobus Bruyn and Henry Wileman (see *L. P.* 8:84-85); of Richard Alsup (see *L. P.* 8:81); of Gilbert Willet and Edw. Gatehouse (see *L. P.* 8:86), all referred. Boston reported very unhealthy; quarantine measures. 205

Dec. 2 No quarantine against Boston considered necessary; only smallpox raging there. Reports on the petitions: of Gilbert Willet and Edw. Gatehouse; of Jacobus Bruyn and Henry Wileman (p. 205) approved. Salaries fixed. 209

- 14 Public money paid to the late treasurer to be accounted for. Petitions: of John du Puy (see *L. P.* 8:95); of Stephen du Blois (see *L. P.* 8:93); of Peter van der Lyn and Thos. Fell (see *L. P.* 8:94), referred. Reports on petitions: of John van Horne; of Corn's van Horne; of Henry Lane (p. 205), approved. Warrants for salaries signed. 211

- 21 Order on petition by Joseph Budd, John Hoit, Caleb Willet, Humphrey Underhill, Joseph Horton, George Lane, Daniel Lane, Moses Lop, David Horton, John Turner, Johath Lynch, Peter Hatfield, James Travis, Isaac Covert, Benj. Brown, John Horton, David Ogden and Wm Yeomans (see *L. P.* 8:91). 216

1722

Jan. 11 Petitions: of Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 8:98); of Samuel Hunt and Dan'l Brondage (see *L. P.* 8:92, 100); of Robert Walter, Rip van Dam, David Provoost, Hendrick Hansen, And'w Coeymans, Abr'm Gouverneur, Lawrence Claesen, Stephen Groesbeck and John Dunbar (see *L. P.* 8:99), referred. Reports on petitions of Jas. Budd et al. (p. 216); of Stephen du Blois; of Peter van der Lyn and Thos. Fell (p. 211); of Rich'd Alsup (p. 205); of John du Puy (p. 211), approved. Account of public moneys delivered by Cath. de Peyster wife of the late treasurer Abr'm de Peyster, and orders concerning it. 217

- 18 Petition of Garret van Horn, John Read, Thos. Bayeux, Steph. Richard, Thos. Clarke, Robert Dunbar, Henry Chrysler, Peter Bristol et al (see *L. P.* 8:103), mayor and

1722

v. 13

- corporation to be heard on this petition. Reports on petitions: of Hunt and Brondage (p. 217); of Rob't Walter et al.; of Lancaster Symes, approved. Petition of Francis Harrison, Lewis Morris jr, John Spratt, John Schuyler, Abr'm Wendell and John Haskall (see *L. P.* 8:106) referred. 223
- 22 Report on petition of Francis Harrison et al (p. 223) approved. 226
- 23 Order on petition of Thos. Jansen and Thos. Cock in behalf of themselves and inhabitants of Marbletown (see *L. P.* 8:110). Warrant of survey granted to Garrit van Horn et al (p. 223). 227
- Feb. 1 Letters from Albany received. Petitions: of mayor etc. of New York (see *L. P.* 8:111); of Abr'm Ketteltas, Thos. Lynch, Rynier Hild and Anth'y Duane (see *L. P.* 8:115), referred. Memorial of Abr'm de Peyster jr treasurer (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 64:23) referred. Map of the soil on East river petitioned for by Garret van Horne submitted by the surveyor general (see *L. P.* 8:114). 229
- 8 Order on petition of Gabriel Ludlow, Fred'k Seabring, Andrew Clarke, and Thos. Fell customs officers, concerning their salaries. Report on petition of Garrit van Horn et al. (p. 223, 227, 229) referred to mayor etc. of New York. Council to meet in a fortnight. List of persons indebted to the weighhouse called for. Surveyor general to survey Capt. John Evans' patent, and a committee to hear testimony about it. 231
- 23 Report of testimony given by John d'Honneur 40 years old, Francis Wessells 70 years old, Charles Philippse 33 years old, Cornelius Low 52 years old, and Wm Bond 67 years old, concerning the highlands and boundary of Evans' patent: surveyor general to survey accordingly. Order concerning public moneys. Hearing on the petitions of Abr'm Ketteltas and mayor etc. of New York against grant to Garrit van Horn (see *L. P.* 8:103, 111, 115). Petitions: of Rob't Walter and Henry Beekman (see *L. P.* 8:119); of Edw. Blagg and Johs. Hey (see *L. P.* 8:127); of Robert Crook (see *L. P.* 8:121); of Thos. Braine (see *L. P.* 8:118); of George Burnet (see *L. P.* 8:122), referred. 235
- 24 Patents granted: to Robert Walter and Henry Beekman; to Thos. Braine; to George Burnet (p. 235). Petitions: of John Chambers (see *L. P.* 8:130); of John Teller and Jacobus Stoutenburgh (see *L. P.* 8:129), referred. Survey of Wm. Flannell before the council and referred (see *L. P.* 8:124, 25). 240

1722

v. 13

- Mar. 1 Report on White Plains claims (see *L. P.* 8:126) approved. Patent granted: to John Chambers (p. 240); to Edw. Blagg and Johs. Hey (p. 235). Account of Phil. Livingston for public expenses (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 64:39-40) referred. Orange and Ulster county boundaries. Gov. Burnet intends to go to New Jersey. Accounts of the weighhouse referred. 244
- 3 Ordinance for altering sessions of the court of common pleas in Ulster read and ordered printed. Petition of Godfried de Wulien (see *L. P.* 8:142) referred. Letter from the commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany; opinion of council on it; persons tampering with the Indians to be punished. 246
- 24 Report on Phil. Livingston's account to be further considered. Patent granted to Godfr. de Wulien (p. 246). Petition of Hugh Munro (see *L. P.* 8:144) referred. Warrants for salaries signed. 253
- May 17 Order on memorial of Andrew Fresneau and René Hett (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 64:57). Warrants: to Phil. Livingston for public expenses; to John Schuyler for same (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 64:47). Petition of Phil. Livingston (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 64:56) referred. Account of Lawrence Claesen (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 64:60-61) referred. 255
- p. m. Report on memorial of Andrew Fresneau and René Het confirmed. Warrants signed. 257
- 30 Memorial of And'w Fresneau and René Het (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 64:62) referred. Map of Evans' patent laid before the council. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:479). 258
- June 1 Report on memorial of Fresneau and Het (p. 258) approved (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 64:64), and order thereon. Report on accounts of Phil. Livingston and of Lawrence Claesen (p. 255); warrants to issue. 263
- 8 Warrants to Phil. Livingston and to Lawrence Claesen signed. Minutes sent home. 265
- 14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:480). List of patents granted before 1709 called for; also list of quitrents. Public papers in the hands of the late surveyor general to be delivered to Dr Colden. Table of fees for the admiralty court to be established. Warrants for salaries signed. 266
- 16 Proclamation to issue forbidding traffic to Canada. Warrant to Thos. Wildman for expenses on a journey to the Seneca country. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:480). 270
- 21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:480). Warrant signed. Order on petition of Gasper Springsteen et al. (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 64:84). 271
- 22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:480). 273

1722		v. 13
26	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:481). Petition of Charles Congreve (see <i>L. P.</i> 3:102) referred.	276
28	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:482). List of patents granted before 1709 to be examined. Order on petitions of Joseph Sackett and William Doughty (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 64:91-92) in reply to Gasper Springsteens (p. 271). Patent granted to Charles Congreve (p. 276).	278
July 3	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:483).	283
5	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:484). Hearing on the north-west line of Evans' patent (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:185) postponed to obtain affidavits of Peter Cortelyou, Corn's Cuyper and Peter Herring; Hauns and Johannes Hey, Adrian and Gisbert Crum, Albert Mine et al. summoned as witnesses. Table of fees in the admiralty court referred.	287
6-7	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:484-86).	291
7	Mr Clows called before the council to show by what authority he acts as surveyor.	298
p. m.		
12	Report on patents granted before 1709. Mr Clows makes his submission and is dismissed after a reprimand. Proclamation to issue revoking all commissions given and appointments made by former governors, except of militia officers, clerks of the council and assembly, and revenue officers. Witnesses to be examined under oath concerning bounds of Evans' patent.	301
16	Time of supreme court sessions changed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 64:103). Table of fees in the admiralty court to be printed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 64:72-73, 102).	304
28	Letter received from the governor of Boston relating to Indian affairs.	304
Aug. 2	Order concerning report on patents granted before 1709 (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 64:100, 107). David Provoost and others [not named] to be examined about Evans' patent. Memorial of Capt. Edw'd Smith, commanding the Greyhound man-of-war referred (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 64:110-11).	306
8	Archibald Kennedy appointed collector and receiver general of the revenues, and collector of customs vice Thos. Byrley, and sworn in. Order on memorial of Capt. Edw. Smith (p. 306; see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 64:113, 118). Hearing on the northwest line of Evans' patent fixed.	308
9	Caveat against the surveyor general's return of the north-west line of Evans' patent dismissed (see <i>L. P.</i> 8:185). Order on petition of Jacobus and Samuel Swartwout on behalf of themselves and Tho. Swartwout, Peter Gauer, Harmanus van Wege and Bernades Swartwout against Johannes Westphalia (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 64:152).	310

1722

v. 13

- 13 Minute of commissioners relating to the bounds of Evans' patent. Letters from Gov. Alex. Spotswood on board the Enterprize man-of-war at Sandy Hook and from Gov. Sir Wm Keith of Pennsylvania about Indian affairs; conference to be held with them. 311
- 14 Order on petition of Jacobus and Samuel Swartwout vs Edw'd Blagg. Account of Thos. Byerley's disbursements (see *N.Y. col. mss.*, 64:121-26) referred. Conference between Gov. Burnet, the governor of Virginia with Mr Robinson and Mr Harrison, and the governor of Pennsylvania with Mr French and Mr Hambleton about treating with the five nations at Albany. 326
- 15 Stores of the governor of Virginia to be free from duty. 334
- 27 Propositions to be made by Gov. Burnet to the five nations; approved by council. Propositions to be made by governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania. 335
- Albany p. m. Indian conference. Gov. Burnet makes his propositions. 344
- 28 Address of the justices and inhabitants of Schenectady. Petition of Johann Christian Garlach, Wm and Nicholas York, and Elias Garlach for license to purchase land at Skoharee referred. Major Abr'm Schuyler to live among the Senecas for one year. 345
- 29 Gov. Spotswood of Virginia makes his propositions to the five nations. 346
- 30 Hearing on the caveat of Hendrick van Rensselaer vs Coenrat Borgharet and Elias van Schaick postponed. John Baptist van Eps arrested for spreading false reports among the Indians. 347
- 31 License to purchase land granted to Johann Christ. Garlach et al (p. 345). Order on address of the justices etc. of Schenectady (p. 345). John B. van Eps to be prosecuted. Petition of Lieut. John Scott (see *L. P.* 8:188) referred. 347
- p. m. License granted to Lieut. John Scott. Petition of Coenrat Borghaert and Elias van Schaick (see *L. P.* 8:35, 156) dismissed. 348
- Sep. 4 John Baptist van Eps admitted to bail in the sum of £500. Instructions for Major Abr'm Schuyler. 349
- 8 Indian conference; Gov. Spotswood [Assarigoe=cutlass], Gov. Sir Wm Keith [Onas=pen], Gov. Burnet [Corlear] and five nations. Minutes sent home. 354

Vol. 14, 1722-25

1722

- Sep. 25 Additional Instructions to Gov. Burnet relating to trade; Fort George proclamation to issue thereon. Boundaries between the five nations and Virginia Indians established. Receiver

1722

v. 14

- general to join the committee on patents granted before 1709. Petitions of Christ'r Denn (see *L. P.* 8:198) and of Anne Hooglandt (see *L. P.* 8:145) referred. Warrant to issue to Thos. Byerley for disbursements. Warrants for salaries signed. 1
- 29 Mayor and sheriff of New York and mayor of Albany re-nominated; Philipp Verplanck sheriff of Albany. 9
- Oct. 3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:487). Petitions: of Lewis Morris, Cadwallader Colden, James Alexander, Abr'm van Horn, John Collins and Marg't Veder, wife of Harm. Veder (see *L. P.* 8:189-190, 193); of Francis Harrison et al (see *L. P.* 8:194); of Lieut. John Scott, commanding at Fort Hunter (see *L. P.* 8:197), all referred. 10
- 10 Patents granted: to Lewis Morris et al.; to Francis Harrison et al.; to John Scott (p. 10); to Christ'r Denn (p. 1). Memorial of Cadw. Colden (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 64:151) referred. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:488). Warrant to issue to Peter Schuyler jr, Jacob Verplanck, Johs. Visger jr, Harmanus Schuyler, Johs. van den Bergh, Peter Groendyk and Peter van der Heyden, for residing in the Seneca country (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 64:135-36). Warrant to Wm Pinthrop and Charles Burn for serving as smiths in the Seneca country. Swartwout vs Blagg. 13
- 14 Mayor, sheriff etc. of New York sworn in. Warrants signed. 18
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:488). 19
- 18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:489). Complaint of Swartwout vs Blagg dismissed with a reprimand to the latter. 23
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:489). Warrant to issue to Cadw. Colden for expenses (p. 13). 25
- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:490). Petition of Stephen du Blois (see *L. P.* 9:3) referred. 29
- 24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:491). Patent granted to Stephen du Blois (p. 29). 32
- 25-27 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:492-93). 35
- 27 Vessel with palatines arrived from Holland; quarantine measures. Time for order in regard of Indian presents from Boston extended. 41
- 31-Nov. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:495). 45
- 1 Order on petition by Lancaster Symes (see *L. P.* 9:6). 47
- 29 Petition of Wm Burnet jr, Gerardus Beckman, Arch'd Kennedy and David Provoost (see *L. P.* 9:9) referred. Order on petition of justices and inhabitants of Richmond county (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 65:29). Warrants signed: to Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly for drawing bills; to Robert Elliston custom house clerk for examining

1722

v. 14

- revenue entries, to Wm Bradford for stationery to the assembly. 51
- Dec. 1 License to purchase Indian lands granted to Wm Burnet jr et al (p. 51). Report on the petition of justices etc of Richmond county (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:30). Minute of the council of Virginia about Indian boundaries. Report on the petition of Garrit van Horn et al. 53
- 7 Claims of George Clarke on behalf of Horatio Walpole auditor-general, allowed; warrants to him to issue (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:3). Memorial of Archibald Kennedy receiver-general on quitrents referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:44). Warrants for salaries of Francis Harrison judge of the admiralty, James Alexander attorney-general, and Cadw. Colden surveyor-general, signed. 60
- 11 Warrants to Horatio Walpole signed. Account of Sec'y Clarke for incidental expenses (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:33) referred. 65
- 14 Letter received from Sec'y Willard of Boston on Indian affairs, and referred; report of council on it (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:35). Petition of Lewis and Mordecai Gomez (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:37) referred. 66
- 20 Reports: on the receiver-general's memorial (p. 60); on petition of Lewis and Mordecai Gomez (p. 66); on Sec. Clarke's accounts recommitted. Orders on petitions: of Francis Child (see *L. P.* 9:13); of Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:34). Warrants for salaries signed. Order concerning the salary of the clerk of the council (13:209). 72
- 1723
- Jan. 11 Report on the petition of Francis Child (p. 72) to lie on the table. Petition of Francis Harrison et al (p. 10; see *L. P.* 9:21) granted. New warrant signed for Wm Bradford (p. 72). 79
- 17 Petition of John Jost Petri and Conrad Rickert (see *L. P.* 9:21) granted. New warrants signed for Wm Bradford
- Feb. 7 Memorial of Archibald Kennedy concerning needed repairs of the customhouse referred. Petition of Cornelius Low for land under water dismissed and prayer of Fran. Child (p. 72, 79) to be granted to them jointly. Warrant to Sec. Clarke (p. 65, 72) signed. Attorney-general's and chief justice's opinion on land grants: council's report thereon. 83
- 28 Wm Dugdale high sheriff of New York gives bonds for due execution of his office; David Provoost and Abr'm van Horn sureties. Letter from Gov. Wm Dummer of Boston. Instructions to Wm Soller, Ishmael Cooke, Spencer

1723

v. 14

- Phelps and John Stoddard, Massachusetts commissioners to treat with the five nations at Albany; opinion of council thereon. Petitions referred: of Robert Walter, Rip van Dam and Hendrick Hansen (see *L. P.* 9:34); of Phil. Schuyler and David Provoost (see *L. P.* 9:35). 102
- Mar 7 Patents granted: to Robert Walter et al; to Phil. Schuyler and David Provoost (p. 102). Petitions referred: of J. Christ. Garlick, Wm York, Joh. Lawyer, Joh. and Hendrick Schuffer (see *L. P.* 9:8, 28); of Wm York, Jacob Fredk Lawyer and Nich's York (see *L. P.* 8:136; 9:22); of Joh. Corr. Weiser, Peter Wagoner and Peter Fick (see *L. P.* 9:37); of Edw. Bromhead (see *L. P.* 9:36); of Dederick Martinstock (see *L. P.* 9:38). Order on petition by Rip van Dam, Paul Richards, Helena de Key, Jean Tothill, Abr'm de Peyster for himself brothers and sisters Garrit van Horn, Henry Cuyler, Isaac Gouverneur, John Read, Peter Bristed, Thos. Bayeux, Sam'l Payton, Corn's Low and Francis Child (see *L. P.* 9:39); granted. Petition of Ger. Beekman (see *L. P.* 9:41) referred. 111
- 9 Reports on petitions: of Joh. Christ. Garlick et al; of Joh. Conrad Weiser et al; of Edw. Bromhead; of Ded. Martinstock (p. 111) approved and petitions granted. 120
- 14 Richard Bradley sworn in as attorney-general vice John Rayner deceased. Warrants for salaries signed. 124
- 21 Letter from Gov. Gordon Saltonstall of Connecticut; and act of Connecticut assembly concerning the boundary line; report of council thereon. Thos. Bayeux appointed umpire in re Lt. Edw. Smith and Lewis Gomez. 125
- 28 Petition of Wm Bowen, Henry Huff, Arent Potman, Wauter Swart, Wm Sixbury, Sarah Grout and Thos. Wildman, who have spent a long time at hard labor among the Indians, for license to purchase land on Canada creek referred. Order on petition of Robert Walter and other officers of the admiralty court (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 65:63). Minute of council of Boston. Quarantine against Jamaica. License granted to Wm Bowen et al. 135
- Ap. 18 Gov. Burnet again takes the oath as chancellor. Memorial of Arch'd Kennedy (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 65:69) referred. Accounts of Abr'm Schuyler (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 65:66) referred. Petition of Martha Heathcote, Jacobus van Cortlandt, Nehemiah Palmer and Henry Fowler (see *L. P.* 9:52) referred. 140
- 19 Order on report on Arch. Kennedy's memorial (p. 140). Warrants to issue to Arch. Kennedy for paying Mr Hamilton employed by him in suits for quitrents; to

1723			v. 14
		Abr'm Schuyler for Indian expenses. Report on the petition of Martha Beutheote (p. 149) approved.	144
22		Warrant for paying Andrew Hamilton signed. Gov. Burnett is going to New Jersey.	147
May 9		Patent granted to Lewis Morris et al (1:199, 203; see <i>L. P.</i> 9:55). Deposition of Sam'l Clows, coroner of Queens county, concerning Thos. Lynstead a counterfeiter received (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 65:78); order to search the houses of Sherrard, Thos. Kable and Deborah Wright the supposed wife of Thos. Lynstead, at Oysterbay, also the house of Thomas Pullen in New York. Order on an affidavit of Jacob Cuyendall and Thos. Quick of Minisnick in Orange county concerning Indian robberies. Warrant to Lawrence Claesen for expenses on a journey to the Senecas. Petition of Joseph Loyd for remission of duty on slaves referred. Indian presents from Boston to be admitted free from duty.	148
14		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:495). Sheriff of New York reports that he has not found any thing in Thos. Pullen's house, about counterfeit bills (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 65:81). Warrant for Lawrence Claesen (p. 148) signed.	153
15		Thos. Sherrard, Thos. Kable and Thos. Pullen examined about Thos. Lynstead (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 65:82-83) and dismissed. Orders to examine Samuel Burcham of Oysterbay and others. Order on petition of Joseph Loyd (p. 153).	158
17		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:496). Memorial of Arch'd Kennedy concerning incidental expenses in the receiver-general's office referred.	160
23		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:496). Petition of Daniel Chubb (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:64) to lie on the table. Warrant to issue to Arch'd Kennedy for incidental expenses (p. 160). Petition of Richard Bradley and Isaac Bobin for land referred.	162
25-30		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:497).	167
30		Petition of Corn's Low (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 65:89) referred.	167
June 6		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:498). Petition of Francis Harrison for confirmatory patent to his share of 5000 acres granted in 1714 to Mary Tatham, Thos. Braine, James Graham and John Haskell referred. Memorial of Jeremiah Schuyler, Joannis jr, and Joannis C. Cuyler for their and Lawrence Claesen's and Jurian Hogan's services in the Seneca country (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 65:93) referred. Petition of Rich'd Jerrard and Wm Bull (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:70) referred. Petition of Lewis and Mordecai	

		v. 14
	Gomez concerning import duties referred. Petition of Peterse Mebee (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:59) to lie on the table.	169
13	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:598). Patent granted to Francis Harrison (p. 169). Warrants to issue to Jeremiah Schuyler et al (p. 169). Petition of Rich'd Bradley and Isaac Bobin (p. 162) granted. Warrants for salaries etc signed.	171
14	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:599). Petition of Lewis and Mordecai Gomez (p. 169) granted. Patent granted to Rich'd Jerrard and Wm. Bull (p. 169).	175
20	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:501). Patent granted to Conrad Weiser jr, Jolis. Lawyer jr, and Peter Wagoner (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:58).	181
27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:501). Memorial of Archibald Kennedy concerning public funds; and, petition of John Pieterse Mcbee (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:80) referred.	183
28-July 6	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:502-6).	184-97
18	Allowance for the company of one captain, two lieutenants and eight men who are to go to the Seneca country for a year fixed. Warrants: to Jacob Verplanck for services in the Seneca country; to Derick Egbert doorkeeper, Robert Crannel sergeant at arms and Catherine Post for services to the assembly.	197
Aug. 10	Royal mandamus appointing Abr'm van Horn and William Provoost to the council; they are sworn in and take their places. Further allowance for the men going into the Seneca country; premium set on knowledge of the Indian language. Petition of Wm Apple relating to land in the city dismissed. House and lot of Richard Elliot, cooper, of New York city, escheated and granted to Lewis Rou (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:85).	200
15	Report of the committee on boundary act of Connecticut; order of council thereon. Report on table of fees in the chancery court and in the court of appeals, of governor and council referred.	208
22	Ordinance of fees reported and to be printed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 65:120). Ordinance relating to the recording of deeds to be sent to county clerks (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 65:121). Ordinance of fees in the court of appeals (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 65:117) to lie on the table.	233
Sep. 12	Petition of Wm Bowen et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:63) referred. Order on memorial by Capt. Henry Holland (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 65:131). Accounts of the auditor and treasurer (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 65:128) referred. Robert Walter re-nominated mayor, Wm Dugdale sheriff of New York,	

1723

v. 14

Peter van Brugh mayor, Thos. Williams sheriff of Albany.
Indian trade from Albany to Canada.

234

- 14 Patent granted to Wm Lowen et al (p. 234). Report on treasurer's accounts (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 65:130) approved. Petition of Archibald Kennedy for land referred (see *L. P.* 9:105). Warrants for salaries signed. Warrant to George Clarke for Horatio Walpole. Gov. Burnet is going to New Jersey.

238

- 16 Journal of Abr'm Schuyler in the Seneca country received; warrant to him for expenses signed.

241

Oct. 14 Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in.

242

Dec. 12 Additional instructions for Gov. Burnet relating to his assent to private acts. Letter from Gov. Saltonstall and resolution of Connecticut assembly about boundary line received and referred. Copy of an order of council to be sent to the receiver-general. Memorial of Archibald Kennedy about incidental office expenses (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:26) referred. Warrants for salaries etc signed.

243

- 13 Report on letter of Gov. Saltonstall about the boundary line. Warrant to issue to Arch'd Kennedy for office expenses.

248

p. m. Warrants for salaries etc signed. Warrant to Charles Burns Indian interpreter for services at Mount Burnet, certified to by Lieut. Wm Helling stationed there.

251

- 16 Order on petition of Robert Willasy (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:39).

254

- 30 Commissioners for running the Connecticut line to meet at Rye in February following.

255

1724

Jan. 23 Order of the king in council for restitution of Spanish property taken in the war. Time in which to buy Indian land as per license granted to Wm Burnet jr et al extended (see *L. P.* 9:90-91). Warrant to Charles Burns (p. 251) signed. Instructions for Connecticut boundary commissioners to be prepared.

257

- 27 Letter from Gov. Saltonstall concerning the boundaries received. Report on instructions to commissioners approved; allowances to them fixed; commissions for them to be prepared.

263

- 31 Warrants to Francis Harrison, Cadw. Colden, David Provoost and Johs. Jansen, Connecticut boundary commissioners for expenses signed.

266

Mar. 19 Petition of And'w Fresneau and John du Puy (see *L. P.* 9:94) referred. Connecticut commissioners fail to meet the New York commissioners; new meeting fixed. Warrants for salaries signed.

267

1724

v. 14

- Ap. 2 Report on the petition of John Pieterse Mebee (p. 183) approved and warrants of survey granted. Account of Geo. Clarke for enrolling laws referred. Resolution concerning the Connecticut boundary line; allowance to commissioners fixed and instruction for them. 271
- 8 License to purchase Indian land granted to Hartman van Deker, Roelof Stayley, Gerrit Spender, Ryndert Skeefort, Christ'r Hillse Charles Aker, Lambert Stenbergh, Johannes Lager, Derick Login and Nicholas Aker, palatines (see *L. P.* 9:95-96). Gov. Burnet is going to New Jersey. 274
- May 1 Royal assent to the New York act for running the Connecticut boundary line. Report of the Connecticut boundary commissioners. 275
- 15 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:507). Opinion of council on a letter from Capt. Peter Salgard commanding the Greyhound man-of-war relating to the issue of rum to shipwrights, stopped by the admiralty board. 291
- June 13 Petition of Jacob Sharp, Christ'r Hagatorn, Jacob Shoemaker and other palatines (see *L. P.* 9:101) referred. Address of Justices Wm Willet, Isaac Hicks and Richard Floyd of Westchester county (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 66:80) referred. New license to purchase land granted to Wm Burnet jr, to include the name of Rob't Livingston jr (see *L. P.* 9:99). Petition of John Haskoll (see *L. P.* 9:108) referred. Warrant to Lawrence Claesen for services in the Seneca country (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 66:77). Petition of Rich'd Jerrard (see *L. P.* 9:98) referred. Warrants for salaries signed. Report on the petition of Jacob Sharp et al approved and order thereon (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 3:722-23; Q 3:431-32). Patents granted to John Hasskoll and to Richard Jerrard. 298
- 15 Order on petition of Stephen and Paul Richards, Jacob Leisler et al (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 66:79). Letter from Gov. Wm Dummer of Massachusetts on Indian conference received; also instructions from him to John Schuyler and John Stoddard deputies for Massachusetts at the Indian conference; opinion of council thereon. 305
- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:509). Answer of mayor of New York to the petition of Stephen and Paul Richards (p. 305) referred. Petition of Wm Bull (see *L. P.* 9:106) referred. 308
- 24 Answer of mayor etc of New York (p. 308) withdrawn. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:509). Connecticut boundary line. 311

- 1724 v. 14
- 29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:510). Patent granted to Wm Bull. 314
- July 9 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:510-11). 317
- 11 Order on the account of Sec. Clarke for incidental expenses. Warrant of survey granted to Philipp Pipoon and Abr'm Gouverneur (see *L. P.* 9:110). 318
- 13-16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:511-12). 320
- 16 Petition of Marc Legaur (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 66:97-98) referred. Allowance to officers employed in the trial of pirates to be fixed. Warrant to John Haskell for carrying notice of intended survey to Connecticut (p. 311) signed. Order on new answer of mayor etc of New York to the petition of Stephen and Paul Richards et al (p. 305, 308, 311; see *N. Y. col. mss.* 66:99). 323
- 18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:513). Report on allowances to Marc Legaur, Joseph Whittemore and John Callean (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 66:97-98, 100, 114) approved and warrants signed. 326
- 21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:514). Warrants to officers employed in the trial of pirates to be made out according to report (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 66:104). Johs. Glen and Johs. Wemp to clear the road from the Mohawk river carrying place to Wood creek going into Oneida lake. 330
- 22-24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:515-17). 333-40
- Aug. 6 Royal approval of acts of assembly. Warrants to issue: to James Alexander for drawing bills of assembly; to Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the house, for incidental charges; to Henry Vernon for drawing bills; to David Le Tellier for translating Mrs Montour's deposition; to the doorkeeper of the assembly for whitewashing the chamber etc; and to Cath. Post for use of her house by assembly committees. Petition of Lewis Morris jr and Andries Coeymans (see *L. P.* 9:119) referred. Warrants to James Alexander advocate-general, Richard Nicholls register, Wm Dugdale provost marshall, Robert Crannell marshall of the admiralty court, Isaac Bobn deputy secretary, Abr'm Gouverneur French interpreter, and Rodrigo Pacheco Spanish interpreter, signed. 342
- 27 Warrants to James Alexander etc. signed. Petitions referred: of Jacob Sharp et al (see *L. P.* 9:114-16); of Wm Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 66:121); of John Scott jr (see *L. P.* 9:118). Report on petition of Jacob Sharp (see *Doc. hist. N. Y.* 2:725-26; 9:343,435). 346
- 3 Patent granted to Lewis Morris jr and Abr'm Coeymans (p. 342). Warrants to issue: for paying account of commis-

1724

v. 14

- sioners to sign bills of credit (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:130); to Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horne for material to repair Fort George. Account of the auditor-general referred (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:128). Gov. Burnet intends to go to Albany and renominates now Robert Walter to be mayor and Wm Dugdale sheriff of New York, mayor and sheriff of Albany are renominated. Warrant to issue for the salary of the auditor-general. Warrants signed. 349
- Oct. 1 Memorial of Wm Bradford concerning unprinted laws of Gov. Dongan's time referred. Warrants for salaries signed. Minutes sent home per Capt. Downing. 351
- 8 Edward Blood commanding at Mount Burnet reports on illegal trade to Canada carried on by Nicholas, son of Philipp Schuyler and Jacob, son of Hermanus Wendell, with affidavit concerning it by Charles Buckley, sergeant at Mount Burnet: minutes of Indian commissioners about it received and council's opinion on it. Gov. Burnet communicates the propositions made by him to the six nations on Sep. 14, 15, 17, 19 and 20. 353
- 14 Robert Walter sworn in as mayor, Wm Dugdale as sheriff and both as justices of the peace of New York. 374
- 15 Petition of Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Wm Burnet jr and Phil. Livingston (see *L. P.* 9:125) referred. Warrant to issue to Johs. Glen and Johs. Wemp for improving the carrying place to Wood creek, upon certificate of Major Goose van Schaick and David van der Heyden (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:140). License granted to Abr'm van Horne et al. 374
- 29 Letter from Alured Pappie, secretary of the lords of trade (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:110-12) with a petition of London merchants trading to New York; king's order on the petition: extract from the minutes of the board of trade. Memorial of Rip van Dam and other merchants of New York (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:143) referred. Petitions referred: of Thos. Noxon (see *L. P.* 9:126); and of John Mcbee (see *L. P.* 9:129). 375
- Nov. 6 Report on petition of London merchants (p. 375). [385]
- 19 Accounts of Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horn, managers for repairing Fort George referred. 402
- 26 Report on the memorial of Rip van Dam et al (p. 375). Warrant to Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horn signed. Dr Colden's report (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 66:124) to be filed in the secretary's office. Petition of Nathaniel Osborn (see *L. P.* 9:130) referred. 402

1724		v. 14
Dec. 16	Letter from Lt. Gov. Wm Dummer of Massachusetts about war against the eastern Indians (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 66:161) referred. Warrants for salaries signed.	408
p. m.	Report on Gov. Dummer's letter (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 67:1).	413
1725		
Jan. 14	Petition of Corn's Low, Thos. Bayeux, Peter Bristed and Samuel Payton (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:133) referred. Order on petition of members of the French church (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 67:5; and, <i>Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 3:469; Q 3:284).	415
28	Order on the petition of Corn's Low et al (p. 415). Answer of Mr Moulinar and rest of consistory of French church (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 67:8-10); order thereon. Petition of Wm Sharpas and Rob't Livingston jr, clerks of the court of chancery about fees (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 66:16) referred. Sec. Clarke's accounts of incidental expenses referred. Petition of the heirs of Gerard Beckman and others (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:136) referred.	416
Feb. 11	Executors of David Provoost to hand in the accounts of the tonnage office. Proclamation to issue for the better observance of the laws of trade (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 67:12). Secretary's fee-table to be scrutinized.	419
18	Report on petition of members of the French church (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 67:14-15; and, <i>Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 3:474-75; Q 3:286-87). Patent granted to the heirs of Gerard Beckman et al (p. 416). Fees allowed to the clerks of the court of chancery (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 67:17).	420
Mar. 5	Report on the reply of Mr Moulinar etc (p. 416) to petition etc (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 67:20; and, <i>Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 3:479-80; Q 3:289-90) and order thereon.	423
18	Warrants for salaries signed.	425
25	Additional instructions for Gov. Burnet about assenting to bills. Petition of Rodolph Stehle and Nich's Eckerd (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:138) referred and warrant of survey granted.	426
Ap. 3	Order on petition of Wm Halliday commanding the ship Princess Carolina (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 67:25). Isaac Hicks appointed Connecticut boundary commissioner, vice David Provoost deceased.	429
8	Instructions to be prepared for the commissioners appointed to survey the Connecticut boundary line. Instructions.	431
14	Warrants for expenses of surveying said line signed. Petition of James Alexander, Andries Coeymans and heirs of Samuel Staats etc for land in the Mohawk country referred. Archibald Kennedy's account of incidental charges in the receiver-general's office referred.	436

- 1725 v. 14
- 15 Francis Harrison, Cadw. Colden and Isaac Hicks sworn in as commissioners to run the Connecticut line. Patent granted to James Alexander et al (p. 436). Warrants: to Geo. Clarke for incidental office expenses; to Archibald Kennedy. 438
- 19 James Livingston resigns as deputy to Surveyor-General C. Colden. Colden proposes that either John Haskell, Robert Crooke, John Verkerke or Cornelius Low be appointed to survey the Connecticut line. Orders referred: on petition of Peter Vallette, merchant of New York city, about duty on negroes belonging to Capt. Rowden; on memorial of William Bradford (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 67:28). Order directing Mr Wileman, formerly deputy secretary to search for missing acts of assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 67:29). 440
- 29 Accounts of David Provoost late tonnage officer, handed in by Mr van Wyck executor of his will; order thereon. Petitions referred: of Robert Letice Hooper (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 67:33); of Wm Burnet jr, Arch'd Kennedy, Rob't Livingston, David Provoost, Catharine van Wyck and Helena Santford, children and grandchild of David Provoost deceased (see *L. P.* 9:143). Minutes sent home by Capt. Downing, master of the ship Alexander. 442
- May 13 Mr Wileman writes that he cannot find the missing acts (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 67:29). Patent granted to Wm Burnet jr et al (p. 442). Memorial of Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horne (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 67:44-46) referred. 444
- 20 Memorial of Francis Harrison, Cadw. Colden and Isaac Hicks, Connecticut boundary commissioners; discussion of it. Warrants signed: to Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horne for repairs in Fort George; to Mr Cuyler for repairing the fort at Albany and the blockhouse at Saratoga (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 67:42); to boundary commissioners for expenses in surveying Connecticut line. Widow Goose van Schaick appointed to furnish firewood to the Albany garrison, vice Widow Hendrick Hansen. Gov. Burnet is going to New Jersey. 445

Vol. 15, 1725-29

- 1725
- May 25 Capt. Robert Walter presides. Capt. Woodside, master of the brigantine Hopewell from Madeira to be examined as to smallpox on that island; his mate Henry Fuller has been carried sick to Gonlets, a painter in Maiden Lane. Quarantine measures. I

1725		v. 15
26-31	Quarantine measures (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 67:55, 57).	2-3
June 4	A pirate reported near Rockaway on Long Island. Order for a cruize etc (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 67:48-49).	4
7-16	Quarantine measures.	4-6
16	A son of Sir Richard Everett and the children of Mr Goodwin passengers of the ship Samuel from London have been ill with smallpox (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 67:56).	6
18	Letters received from Gov. Cranston of Rhode Island and from Gov. Burnet in relation to John Drake.	6
23	Gov. Burnet returned. Passengers of the Hopewell allowed to land on Bedlows island. Warrant to Barent Rynders and John van Horne, owners of the Hopewell for provisioning quarantine guard put on board her. Warrants signed: for salaries; to John Cuyler and Catharine van Schaick for firewood and candles to Albany garrison; to Rynders and van Horne; to John Moore, Thos. Shebow, George Southal and John Gifford for services as quarantine guard.	6
Sep. 2	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:518). Marg't Codrington, executor of Tho. Codrington in error vs Adolph Philippse executor of Phil. French. Warrant to Wm Dugdale for services in connection with quarantining the Hopewell.	8
15	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:519). Memorial of Jacobus Kip and Corn's van Horne (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 67:62-64) referred.	9
16	Warrant for their expenses signed. Warrants to issue to Phil. Livingston for paying Herm. Vedder and company, also the smith sent to the Onondaga country.	11
23	Warrants signed: for salaries; to Phil. Livingston for Herm. Vedder, Isaac Staats, Andries Bradt jr, Hendrick Wempt and Herm. van Slyck.	12
29	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:520). Order on petition of Jan Mebee son of Jan Peterse Mebee (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:148). Johannes Jansen nominated mayor, Wm Dugdale sheriff of New York; Johs. Cuyler mayor and Thos. Williams sheriff of Albany.	13
Oct. 14	Royal order appointing Phil. Livingston to the council vice Gerard Beekman deceased. He is sworn in and takes his seat. Mayor and sheriff sworn in. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:520). Repairs needed, and to be made on the fortifications of Schenectady, Fort Hunter and Mount Burnet; also new gun carriages at Albany. Minutes of Indian commissioners received; they have had meetings with some of the six nations and with Caghawaga, Skawninada and Roudix Indians.	15

1725		v. 15
19	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:521). Minute of the Indian commissioners laid before the council (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 67:47). Warrant to issue to Lawrence Claesen for services in Onondaga country. Samuel Burchild to be released from jail, James Smith the sole witness against him, not being a credible person.	17
27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:521). Warrant to Lawrence Claesen signed.	18
28	Petitions referred: of Lewis Morris jr and Andries Coeymans (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:155); of Wm York for himself and other palatines (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:151); of Lewis York and Wm York (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:152); of Robert Crannell jr (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 67:79).	19
Nov. 2	Licenses to purchase land granted: to Wm York and palatines; to Lewis Morris jr and A. Coeymans; patent to Wm and Lewis York (p. 19). Warrant to issue to Rob't Crannel for keeping Samuel Burcham in jail. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:521). Order on deposition by Dr Johnson relating to Lettice Hooper's negroes (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 67:74). Smiths to be sent to the Onondagas and Senecas. Road from the carrying place to Wood creek.	21
4	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:522). Petition of Lewis Morris jr and Andries Coeymans (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:156) granted. Rob't Crannel allowed additional charges for keeping Sam'l Burcham.	23
8	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 522). Warrant for Robert Crannel signed.	25
9-10	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 523).	26-27
10	Minutes sent home by Peter Waye master of the brigantine Prince Fredik.	27
Dec. 16	Order on petition by Wm Sharpas town clerk and clerk of the peace of New York (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 67:86). Warrants for salaries signed.	28
1726		
Feb. 10	Jacob Moene in error vs John Everson.	29
Mar. 17	Warrants for salaries signed. License to purchase Indian land granted upon petition of Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Mary Burnet jr and Phil. Livingstone (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:159).	30
Ap. 6	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:524).	31
15	Order on petition of Johs. Roseboom and Hendrick Ten Eyck (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:164). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:525).	33
21	License to catch porpoises granted to Lewis Hector Piot de Langloiserie (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 67:101). Legislative	

1726	minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:525). Warrant of survey granted on petition of Jacob Rutson (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:168).	v. 15 37
28	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:526). Petition of Johannes Fisser (see <i>L. P.</i> 9:172) referred.	40
May 18	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:527). Petition of Evert Wendell, Jan Janse Bleecker, Phil. Schuyler, Joannis ten Broeck, David Abeel and others (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:4) referred.	41
p.m.-23	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:527).	42
23	Petitions referred: of George Burnet (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:9); of Wm Jevon (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:10). Account of the auditor-general referred.	43
24	Warrant to the auditor-general for auditing treasurer's accounts signed. Patents granted to Wm Jevon and to George Burnet (p. 43). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:528).	45
June 7-8	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:530-31).	50
8	Order on petition of Moses Gombeaux (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 67:107).	51
9-14	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:532).	55
14	Warrants for salaries signed. Order on petition by Moses Gombeaux (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 67:109).	56
15-16	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:534-35).	60-63
17	Order on petition of Charles and Francis Doughty (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 67:110) and table of ferriage fees.	65
p.m.	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:536).	66
23	Warrants to Tunis Tiebout, Adrian Koning and Christ'r Duyekin for work in Fort George signed. John Everson in error vs Jacob Moene.	69
29	Wm Newman, Thos. Marsh, Wm Ward, Thos. Atkinson and Robert Yates arrested on suspicion of piracy; on examination they say they are sailors of the ship Pleasant from London, James Morris master, sprung a leak at sea. Petition of Evert Wendell etc (p. 41) referred to the governor of Connecticut. Gov. Burnet is going to New Jersey.	70
July 11	Capt. Walter presiding. Jacob Fleeboom vs Fred. Morris in error.	71
28	Gov. Burnet returned. Jacob Fleeboom vs Fred. Morris ex dem. Honan. John Everson vs Jacob Moene in error. Wm Kirten and Andrew Law appointed pilots. Petition of Henry Hoffe (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:12) referred. Warrant to the clerk of the assembly for incidental charges signed.	72
Aug. 11	Assembly dissolved; writs to issue for election of a new one. Gov. Burnet is going to Albany.	73
Sep. 27	Gov. Burnet returned. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:539).	74

1726		v. 15
29	Robert Lutting nominated mayor, Wm Dugdale sheriff of New York, Rutger Bleecker mayor, Thos. Williams sheriff of Albany. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:540).	77
Oct. 14	Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:541).	80
15-21	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:542).	82-83
21	Minutes of the Indian conference at Albany, Sep. 7, 9, 13, 14.	83
25-27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:543-44).	111
27	Order on petition of Dorothy Barclay for pay of expenses in taking care of Michael Montour the son of Montour the Indian. Accounts of Peter van Brugh for work on the fortifications of Albany etc referred. Warrants to issue for services in the Indian country, to Jacob Brewer, Herm. Vedder jr, Jurian Hogan, Phil. Livingston and Gertrud Schuyler on behalf of Abr'm Schuyler deceased, Johs. Mulder, Jacob Maase, Cornelius Cuyler and Lawrence Claesen: allowances fixed for services there in the following year to Evert Bancker, Jost van Sysen and Nicholas Wemp. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:544).	113
29	Warrant to issue to Peter van Brugh (p. 113). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:545).	117
Nov. 2	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:545). Warrants signed.	119
p. m.-3	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:546).	120
3	Indian deed for the beaver hunting country as far west as Tegerhunkserode (Detroit, Mich.) received and ordered to be recorded (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:13).	122
5-11	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:547-50).	124-30
15	Warrants to pay for work done in Fort George to Tunis Tiebout and Adrian Koning signed.	132
24	Warrants for salaries signed. Petition of Henry Hoofe (p. 72; see <i>L. P.</i> 10:13-14) referred. Minutes sent home by Capt. Downing master of the ship Alexander.	132
1727		
Jan. 5	Warrants for salaries signed. Patents granted: to Johannes Fischer (p. 40; see <i>L. P.</i> 10:25-28); and to Hy. Hooie (p. 132).	133
Mar. 2	Ordinance establishing courts in Dutchess county passed. Letters and resolutions received from Massachusetts concerning Westenhook patent and boundaries; referred. Fort to be built at the mouth of Onondaga river (Oswego).	134
.9	Fort at the mouth of Onondaga river; palatines to help in building it; how to be paid for, Indian consent to be obtained.	135

1727		v. 15
16	Warrants for salaries signed. A garrison of soldiers to be sent to the mouth of the Onondaga river.	137
Ap. 13	Royal mandamas appointing Archibald Kennedy to the council vice Thos. Byerley deceased; he is sworn in and takes his seat. Orders on the answer of the Westenhook patentees to the letter from Massachusetts (p. 134). Massachusetts boundary matter to be referred to the assembly. Orders upon letters sent from Massachusetts to the Indian commissioners at Albany, Oswego. Service in the Indian country.	138
27	Preparations made for the garrison to be sent to Oswego. Instructions for Capt. Lancaster Symes and Lieut. Nicholls who are to command the detachment to Oswego.	141
May 6	Indians object to the building a fort at Oswego. Account of the auditor-general referred and a warrant for it signed. Petition of Robert Livingston jr and Lancaster Symes jr (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:30) referred.	146
June 15	Warrants for salaries etc signed. The Indians have given their consent to build the Oswego fort.	147
20	License to purchase land granted to Rob't Livingston jr and Lancaster Symes jr (p. 146).	149
July 31	The governor of Canada has summoned the garrison at Oswego to stop building the fort and to leave; opinion of council that they are to remain and continue their work; Mr Bancker to treat with the five nations about it.	149
Aug. 4	Letter from Gov. Beauharnois of Canada; French expedition reported ready to go against Oswego; answer to the letter from Canada discussed.	151
10	Answer to Gov. Beauharnois. Caghnawaga Indians want to come and live at Saratoga. A few Indians and smiths to live at Oswego.	155
21	Proclamation to issue of the accession of George II (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 68:17-18) and to be sent to the sheriffs of all the counties. Writs for election of a new assembly.	160
24	The governor and members present take the oaths. Proclamation to issue requiring all officers to take the oaths to King George II. Additional instructions to Gov. Burnet concerning appeals to the king in council.	161
Sep. 14	The six nations have agreed to defend Oswego against the French. Warrants signed: for salaries; to Susanna Parmyter and Egbert van Borsom for boarding the messengers from Canada. Order in regard to illegal trade from Albany to Canada.	163
29	Warrant to issue to Mr Bancker for Indian service (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 68:20). Petitions of Johannes Hornebeck	

1727

v. 15

- (see *L. P.* 10:31) and of Jacob Fisher (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 68:16) referred. Robert Luring and Wm Dugdale re-nominated mayor and sheriff of New York, Rutger Bleecker and Thos. Williams of Albany. 165
- 30 Warrants signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:554). 166
- Oct. 7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:555). Petition of Lewis Francis Fauchere commander of the ship Vigilant Postillion of Nantes (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 68:51-52) referred and granted. 168
- 14 Duplicate orders from the privy council to proclaim King George II. Royal proclamation continuing all officers in their places received (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 68:13). Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:555). 170
- 18-19 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:555-57). 171-73
- 26 Dr Colden takes the oaths to King George II. Warrant to John Rose for supplies to messengers from Canada signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:557). Petition of Abr'm van Horne and Wm Provoost (see *L. P.* 10:33) granted. 174
- Nov. 1 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:558). Petition of Lewis Francis Fauchere for leave to sell enough of his cargo to pay his debts in New York (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 68:53-54) referred. Warrants to pay for Indian services to issue to Phil. Livingston, Stephanus Groesbeck, Lawrence Claesen, Joseph van Sice and to Joseph Clement. Petition of Jannetie Cregier (see *L. P.* 10:41) granted. 176
- 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:558). Report on the petition of Capt. Lewis Francis Fauchere approved. 177
- 11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:559). Warrants signed. Warrants to pay for Indian services to issue: to Peter Schuyler, Gaishort van Brockel and Kilian Reader (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 68:21-22); to Myndert Schuyler; to Stephen Groesbeck; and to Herm. Wendell (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 68:25). John Cuyler reappointed Indian commissioner. 179
- 15-18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:560-61). Warrants signed. 180 82
- 18 Petition of Sarah Varick, Wessell Wessells jr, Abr'm Laker-man, Corn's van Horne (?), And'w Teller, Stephen Bayard, Jacobus van Cortlandt, John Lemontes, Phebe Outman and Antie Ten Eyck (see *L. P.* 10:38) referred. Royal approbation of an assembly act. Patent granted to Sarah Varick et al (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 68:33). 182
- 24-25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:561-62). 185-86
- 25 Petitions referred: of Joseph Sacket and Nath'l Hazard (see *L. P.* 10:42); of Rip van Dam, Thos. Thong, Helena de Key, John Searle, Garret van Horne, Henry Cuyler Gouverneur and John Read (see *L. P.* 10:43). 185

- 1727 v. 15
 p. m. Patent granted to Joseph Sacket and Nath'l Hazard (p. 186).
 .Petition of Rip van Dam et al (p. 186) granted. 191
 27 Committee on resolutions of the last assembly authorized to
 send for persons and papers. 192
 Dec. 5 Report of the above committee (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:34-39).
 Memorial of Att'y-General Bradley (see *N. Y. col. mss*,
 68:28) referred. 192
 19 Report on the ordinance relating to fees in the court of
 chancery (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:44). Order directing the
 attorney-general to prosecute land suits (see *N. Y. col. mss*,
 168:43). Patents granted: to Johannes Hornebeck (see
L. P. 16:37); to Wm York, Phil. Moor, John Peter Zenger,
 Hans George Baringer and Jacob Burst, palatines (see *L.*
P. 10:51). Warrants for salaries signed. Minutes sent
 home by Capt. Thos. Smith of the Beaver. 200
- 1728
 Feb. 12 The French of Canada reported as intending to attack
 Oswego. Writs of election to issue quickly. 212
 28 Ordinance of fees in the court of chancery approved and to
 be printed. Ordinance concerning procedure in the court
 of chancery to be prepared. Petitions of Corn's Low et al
 (see *L. P.* 10:50) referred and order thereon. Petition of
 Martha Heathcote (see *L. P.* 10:52) referred. Van Cort-
 landt and Philippse vs Palmer, Quinby et al. 213
 Mar. 2 Van Cortlandt and Philippse vs Palmer et al. Patent granted
 to Corn's Low et al. Petition of Martha Heathcote
 granted (p. 213). 216
 7 Van Cortlandt and Philippse vs Palmer et al. Report on
 the ordinance for procedure in the court of chancery (see
N. Y. col. mss, 68:60). 218
 20 Warrants signed: for salaries: to Tunis Tiebout, Abr'm
 Alstine and Adrian King for work on Fort George. 221
 28 Petition of Peter van Brough, Jonas Douw, John Wittbeene,
 Petrus Douw, Wm Dugdale and Gerard Beekman (see *L.*
P. 10:56) referred. Van Cortlandt and Philippse vs Palmer
 et al. License to purchase Indian land granted to Peter
 van Brugh et al. 223
 Ap. 5 License to purchase Indian land granted to Abr'm van
 Horne, Wm Provoost, Mary Burnet and Phil. Livingston
 see *L. P.* 10:57; and, *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:63). Petitions of
 Dederick Masterstock (see *L. P.* 10:59, 62), and of John
 Spratt and Andries Marschalek for land referred, and sub-
 sequently granted. Order on complaint of the mayor of
 Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss*, 68:61). 224

1728

v. 15

- 15 Gov. John Montgomerie takes the oaths after the reading of his commission. Members present sworn in. Seals delivered to Gov. Montgomerie by Mr Burnet. Proclamation to issue continuing officers in their places (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 68:65). Governor's commission published at the city hall. 226
- 18 Lewis Morris jr and Wm Provoost sworn in. Letter received from the Indian commissioners concerning batteaux at Oswego; order thereon. Phil. Livingston hands in his answer to the complaint of the mayor of Albany (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 68:70, 72) referred. Assembly to be dissolved and writs for election of a new one to issue. 227
- 25 Order on Phil. Livingston's answer. 229
- May 2 Robert Walter sworn in. Warrant to Wm Burnet for balance of his salary signed. 229
- 30 Return of writs of election fixed. Mayor etc of Albany vs Phil. Livingston. 230
- June 4 Lt. Gov. Wm Dummer writes about Indian designs against Oswego; order thereon. 231
- 20 George Clarke confirmed by the king in his office of provincial secretary. 232
- 21 Royal disallowance of an act of assembly. Capt. Bagley commanding at Oswego reports on repairs and provisions needed there; referred to Indian commissioners. Warrants for salaries signed. 232
- 27 Accounts of the auditor general referred; warrant signed. 236
- July 23-Sep. 21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:563-81).^a 237-74
- Sept. 18 Phil. Livingston and Derick ten Broeck farmers of the excise swear to their accounts. 265
- 21 Gov. Montgomerie is going to Albany. President of the council to announce nominations of mayor and sheriff. 274
- 29 Robert Walter presiding. Letter nominating Robert Lurting mayor, Henry Beeckman sheriff of New York. 278
- 29 Gov. Montgomerie presiding. Robert Lurting and Henry Beeckman nominated as above, Rutger Bleecker as mayor and Goosie van Schaick sheriff of Albany. 279
- Oct. 12 License to purchase Indian land granted to Rutger Bleecker, Nich's Bleecker, James de Lancey and John Haskell. Order on petition of Francis Salisbury et al (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 68:97). Warrants for salaries signed. 280
- 14 Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in. Minutes of the Indian conference, Oct. 1, 4, 5, 7. Proclamation prohibiting the sale of liquor to the Indians. 282

^a Legislative minutes of Aug. 31, Sept. 7, 10, 11, 12 and 13, given in the *Journal*, are missing in this mass of Council minutes.

1728

v. 15

- Nov. 7 Nolle prosequi to be entered in re Francis Salisbury et al (p. 280). Petitions of Richard Bradley and Wm Jamison (see *L. P.* 10:72) referred. Warrants of survey granted: to Edw. Blagge, Gisbert Crom, Derick Crom, Gerrit Blovelt, Thos. Husk, Paulus Yorkson, Flora Crom and Albert Minnelye; to Solomon and Lewis du Bois (see *L. P.* 10:74). Petitions referred: of Andrew Nicolls, Evan Drummond, Edward Collins, John Wemp and Corn's van Slyck (see *L. P.* 10:75); of Johannes Christinan (see *L. P.* 10:73); from Dr Colden (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 68:99) and order thereon. Patent granted to Richard Bradley and Wm Jamison. License to purchase land granted to And'w Nicholls et al. 308
- 30 Memorial of Att'y Gen. Richard Bradley concerning his salary referred. Petitions referred: of the owners of a tract in Orange county (see *L. P.* 10:73); of Capt. John Riggs (see *L. P.* 10:77); the latter subsequently granted. Gov. Montgomerie going to New Jersey. 313
- 1729
- Mar. 10 Gov. Montgomerie returned. Sessions of the supreme court in New York city temporarily suspended on account of measles; warrant to issue to that effect. Petition of Burgher Myndertse jr (see *L. P.* 10:81) referred. 315
- Ap. 10 Royal disallowance of an act of assembly. Ordinance regulating sessions of the courts of general sessions, and common pleas to be prepared on representation made by the representatives, judges and justices of various counties. Letter from Gov. Burnet at Boston about French designs on Oswego. Letter from Gov. Montgomerie to Indian commissioners on the same subject. Patent granted to Rutger Bleecker et al (p. 280; see *L. P.* 10: [84]). License to purchase land granted to Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoort, Mary Burnet and Phil. Livingston (see *L. P.* 10:84). Warrants for salaries signed. Report on Att'y-Gen. Bradley's memorial (p. 308). Patent granted to Burgher Myndertse (p. 315). Proclamation to issue calling for the speedy paying of quitrents. 317
- 21 Supreme court further adjourned, upon the opinions of Doctors Johnson and Colden; writ to that effect to issue. 326
- May 5-June 5 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:582-83). 327-29
- June 5 Petition of Johan Peter Kinskern (see *L. P.* 10:88) referred. 329
- 12 Warrants for salaries etc signed. Mr Morris makes objections to have the warrant for the chief justice signed as drawn. Warrant to Daniel Grafton for repairs in Fort George signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:583). 331

1729		v. 15
13	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:584). Paper of Mr Morris concerning manner of drawing warrants (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 68:110) rejected. License to purchase Indian land granted to Johan Peter Kinskern (p. 329).	335
19	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:584).	338
26	Royal mandamus appointing James de Lancey to the council; he is sworn in and takes his place. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:585). Lewis Morris jr suspended from the council for reading a scandalous paper before it (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 68:117, 121).	341
27	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:585). Petition of Fred'k Pellinger (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:89) referred.	345
30-July 2	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:586).	346
July 2	Order upon representation by the clerk of the council concerning his fees for engrossing private acts.	347
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:587). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Fred'k Pellinger (p. 345).	350
4-9	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:587-88).	352-55
9	Memorial from members of the assembly concerning the ordinance regulating sessions of the county courts referred.	355
10	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:589). Report on the above memorial recommending some alterations in the ordinance, approved and a new ordinance to issue.	356
11	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:590).	360
12	Auditor-general's account referred; subsequently warrant to him signed. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:590).	361
Sep. 10	Warrants for salaries signed. James Alexander objects to the signing of the warrant for the chief justice. Warrant to Daniel Gautier for repairs in Fort George signed. Petition of Vincent Matthews, John Cornwell, Samuel Heath and Abr'm Lodge (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:90-91) referred, and subsequently granted.	364
29	Petition of Rutger and Nicholas Bleecker (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:96) referred and patent subsequently granted. Warrants signed to pay for firewood and candles to the frontier garrisons; for Johannes Cuyler, Peter van Brugh and Stephen van Rensselaer. Robert Lurting and Henry Beeckman renominated mayor and sheriff of New York; John de Peyster mayor, Goose van Schaick sheriff of Albany.	367
Oct. 14	Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in.	369
18	Deposition of Richard Murphy master and owner of the galley Jenny of Dublin about mutiny of his chief mate with John McCulloch and crew; order thereon.	

Vol. 16, 1729-34

1729

- Oct. 20 Mr Ashfield agent for Richard Murphy, and Dr Richard Davis report that Murphy is too ill to appear before the council for further examination. Examination of Wm McKinley, chief mate of the galley Jenney, of John McKinley second mate, of John McCulloch supercargo, of James McCarroll and Wm Espy passengers. 1
- 21 Examinations continued; of Peter Hagan mariner, Peter Stanley apprentice, Richard Carroll cabin boy, John Forbes passenger, Patrick McGan, Nich's English apprentice: case referred. 8
- 22 Report on the case of the galley Jenney and vote; accused discharged. 12
- 29 The entry of the above in the minutes of council not to establish a precedent. Court of chancery opened. Petitions granted: of John de Peyster (see *L. P.* 10:100); of Richard Colburn Riggs (see *L. P.* 10:101); of Johan Peter Kinskern (see *L. P.* 10:98). 15

1730

- Mar. 5 Warrants signed: for salaries; to Daniel Gautier for work in Fort George. Order concerning sessions of the supreme court. Petition of Thos. Williams, Corn's Jacobus Schermerhorn and Lendert Conyne jr (see *L. P.* 10:105) referred. Warrant of survey for land in Westchester county granted to Rich'd Warman, Wm Anderson, Lawrence Gardiner, Joshua Hanlock, John Clapp and John Ferris. 17
- Ap. 23 Gov. Montgomerie takes the oath as chancellor. Royal mandamus dismissing Lewis Morris from and appointing Phil. van Cortlandt to the council (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 68:145); the latter is sworn in and takes his seat. Letter received from Henry Smith with examinations at Southold and Southampton concerning Samuel Booth firing at the sloop of John Baker; order that Judge Francis Harrison make inquiries about it. Petition of Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Mary Burnet and Phil. Livingston (see *L. P.* 10:114) referred. Gov. Montgomerie intends going to New Jersey. Petition of Isaac Bobin and Abr'm Lodge (see *L. P.* 10:113) referred. Order on petition of Thos. Williams et al (p. 17; see *L. P.* 10:116). Petitions of Abr'm van Horne et al and of Isaac Bobin granted. [18]
- July 23 Warrants for salaries signed. Royal order for the restoration of all Spanish prizes (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 68:144). Letter from the duke of Newcastle to the same effect. Translation of the cedula of the king of Spain ordering the restoration of all English prizes (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 68:141); to be

1730

v. 16

- printed in the *New York gazette*. Indian commissioners report that Jacob Etover has been murdered by an Onondaga Indian near Oswego; order thereon. Order on petition of Charles Butler (see *L. P.* 10:122). 22
- Aug. 6 The Indian murder not to be meddled with until the governor goes to Albany. Hearing on caveat by Mathias van Alstyn vs patent to Tho. Williams (p. 181). Petition of mayor etc of New York (see *L. P.* 10:130) referred. Petition of Jacob Burst and other palatines for a patent of purchased Indian lands referred and granted. 30
- 13 Report on the petition of mayor etc of New York (p. 30). 32
- 7 Discussion on the above petition. New charter granted to the city of New York. Hearing on the caveat of the city of Albany against a patent to Charles Butler (p. 22). 32
- 26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:591). 36
- Sep. 3 Warrants for salaries signed. Patent granted to Thos. Henley, Nathan St John, Samuel Smith, Benj. Benedict, Rich'd Olmstead, Thos. Smith, Ebenezer Smith, Daniel Sherwood, Benj. Burt, Thos. Hyatt, Benj. Willson, Joseph Lee, Joseph, Timothy and Jonah Keiler, James Benedict, Rich'd Osburn, Daniel Olmsted, Matthew Seymour, Joseph Northrup, James Brown, Adam Ireland, John Thomas, Benj. Birdsell and others of Ridgefield. Connecticut line to be run; Cadw. Colden, Vincent Matthews and Gilbert Willett to be commissioners; Jacobus Bruyn jr deputy surveyor. 37
- 16 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:592). Petitions referred and subsequently granted: of Gabriel and Wm Ludlow (see *L. P.* 10:134); of Corn's Cuyler and Wm Ketlyn (see *L. P.* 10:136); of Hartman Wendeker, Conrad Contreman and Caspar Leng, distressed palatines (see *L. P.* 10:135). 40
- 24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:592). Petition of David Jamison (see *L. P.* 10:137) referred. 43
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:593). Order on petition of the Westenhook patentees about encroachments by Connecticut. 44
- 29 Mayors and sheriffs of New York and of Albany renominated. 48
- Oct. 1 No more licenses to purchase Indian lands on the Mohawk river to be given, on representation of Indian commissioners (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 69:99). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:594). 49
- 8 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:595). 50
- 9 Order on petition of Peter Caverly (see *L. P.* 10:145). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:595). Warrant of survey granted to David Jamison (p. 43). 51

1730		v. 16
p. m.	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:596). Fred'k Morris sworn in as deputy secretary. Petition of Arent Bratt jr (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:146) to lie on the table.	54
14	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:597). Mayor and sheriff of New York sworn in; also aldermen John Cruger, Herm. van Gelder, Fred'k Philippse, Gerardus Stuyvesant, Anthony Rutgers and John Rosevelt and Recorder Francis Harrison as justices of the peace. Petition of Benj. Blagge (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:147) referred.	56
15	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:597). Petition of Elias Pipon (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:148).	57
16	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:598). Petition of Joseph Sackett and Joseph Sackett jr (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:150) referred.	59
17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:598).	61
21	Petition of Thos. Standard and Thos. Hammond (see <i>L. P.</i> 10:151) referred. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:599).	62
22-23	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:599-600).	64-65
23	Patents granted: to Benj. Blagge (p. 56); to Joseph Sackett and Joseph Sackett jr (p. 59); to Thos. Standard and Thos. Hammond (p. 63).	65
24-28	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:600-1).	67-69
p. m.	Proclamation to issue for the arrest of Solomon Jennings a horse thief (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 69:102).	69
29	Auditor-general's accounts referred and warrant subsequently issued and signed. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:601). Minutes sent home.	70
Dec. 3	Warrants for salaries and services signed. The French reported as intending to build a fort at Tiederondequat. Jean Coeur among the Senecas. French fort at Crownpoint building. Order on these news.	72
1731		
Jan. 4	John Connor convicted of felony pardoned. Petition of the Hon. Charles Boyle (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 69:111) referred, and patent subsequently granted.	75
Feb. 11	Charter of the city of New York delivered to Robert Lutting the mayor; John Cruger appointed deputy mayor. Address to the governor by Recorder Francis Harrison.	76
Ap. 7	Warrants for salaries signed. Barracks in Fort George need repairing; Daniel Gautier to make the repairs and warrant for paying signed. Additional instructions received by Gov. Montgomerie concerning destruction of the woods. Letter from the duke of Newcastle concerning piracies committed by Spaniards; order thereon. Petition of John Ivory, Corn's van Ness, John Lyndesay, Gerardus Stuyvesant, Stephen van Rensselaer and Fred'k Morris for license	

1731

v. 16

- to purchase Indian land on the east side of Hudson's river referred and granted. Additional instruction communicated by the governor concerning ecclesiastical jurisdiction to be exercised by the bishop of London or his commissaries. 79
- May 19 Gov. Montgomerie at Albany, Capt. Walter presides. Capt. Fred is reported as having brought negroes sick with smallpox from Jamaica and is examined; order thereon. 84
- 25 Quarantine measures. 87
- June 3 Gov. Montgomerie returned. Warrants for salaries etc signed. James Coden and Mathias de Hart appointed pilots. Warrant of survey granted to Johs. van Alst (see *L. P.* 10:154). Petition of John Lindsay et al (see *L. P.* 10:155) referred; date fixed for hearing a caveat by the corporation of Albany against it. Petition of James Wallace (see *L. P.* 10:162) referred. Order on petition of John Fred (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 69:124). Indenture between New York and Connecticut concerning the boundary line; also description of monuments. 87
- 24 Patent granted to James Wallace (p. 87). Petitions referred: of Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl (see *L. P.* 10:162); of Corn's Cuyler and Wm Kettelhuyn (see *L. P.* 10:164); of Daniel Kettelhuya and Thomas Sharp (see *L. P.* 10:167); of Charles Boyle (see *L. P.* 10:166). Quitrent for land granted to Chas. Boyle fixed. Caveat being entered against a patent to Daniel Ketelhuyn and Thomas Sharp by John Lindsay, petition to lie on the table. Patent granted to Corn's Cuyler and Wm Kettelhuyn. License to purchase land granted to Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl. Capt. John Fred's vessel to be sunk for the purpose of cleaning it from infection (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 69:127). John Kirten son of Wm Kirten deceased appointed pilot. 107
- July 1 Gov. John Montgomerie dead; Rip van Dam presides; commission of the late governor and his instructions read; proclamation to issue announcing the death and confirming all officers in their places. Members not present called to attend. Seal of the province etc delivered to Rip van Dam. George Clarke, Arch'd Kennedy, James de Lancey and Charles Hume [Home] to take an inventory of Gov. Montgomerie's estate. 111
- 2 Messrs Kennedy and van Cortlandt to inspect the stores and make an inventory of them. Rip van Dam sworn in as president; James de Lancey as second justice, and Fred'k Philippse third justice of the supreme court. [This page follows p. 122 in the manuscript minutes]. 113

- 1731 v. 16
- 6 No will made by Gov. Montgomerie to be found, letters of administration are to be given to Charles Home. 113
- 10 Charles Boyle, Capt. Wm Dick and John Scott to be sureties for Charles Home. 114
- 27 Order on memorial of Peter Soumans (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 69:137). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:602). Order of petition of Mary Price, widow of Lieut. John Price (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 69:138). Petition of Jenneke Creggier (see *L. P.* 10:168) referred. Warrant to John Miller the late governor's gardener for work in the garden; he is to continue until the arrival of a new governor. 115
- Aug. 21 Indian affairs. War rumors in Albany. Warrants: to Chas. Home for the late governor's salary; to Johs. Cuyler, Peter van Brugh, Stephen van Rensselaer and John de Peyster for firewood and candles to Albany, Schenectady and Fort Hunter garrisons. Answer of Sheriff Henry Beekman to Peter Soumans' complaint (p. 115; see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 69:139) delivered. 117
- 10 Pay of independent companies. Petitions referred: of Burger Huick and 9 others (see *L. P.* 10:170); of the corporation of Albany (see *L. P.* 10:169): the first subsequently granted and order made on the second. 118
- 17 Assembly adjourned. Francis Pelham justice of the peace in Westchester county suspended and removed from office (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 69:131). 121
- 20 Assembly adjourned. 121
- 24 Assembly adjourned to meet the next day at the house of Harmanus Rutgers in the Bowry lane, outward. 122
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:603). Royal instruction concerning attendance of members of the council. Petitions referred: of Rob't Livingston jr, Peter Livingston, John Cruger, Henry Cuyler and Edward Man (see *L. P.* 10:173); of John van der Spiegel, Wm Smith and John Porghart (see *L. P.* 10:174). 122
- Sep. 3 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:604). Petition of Thos. Smith (see *L. P.* 10:175) referred. Pay of independent companies. Salary of the president under consideration (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 69:146). 125
- 4 Report of committee on the salary of the president; approved. Supply of gunpowder needed. 128
- 7 License to purchase Indian land granted to Jannetie Cregier (p. 115). Order on the petition of John van der Spiegel et al (p. 122). Patent granted to Thos. Smith (p. 125). Petition of Rob't Livingston jr et al (p. 122) rejected.

1731

v. 16

- Account of Herm. Wendall for victualling the troops at Oswego referred. 129
- 13-14 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:604-6). 131-35
14. List of papers laid before the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 69:144). 135
- 15-17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:606). 137-38
- 17 Salary of the president under consideration; warrant to him and for other salaries signed. Warrant to Indian commissioners and to James O'Brien surgeon at Oswego to lie on the table. Petitions referred: of Tunis van Sleyck and Peter Lodowick (see *L. P.* 10:178); of Hartman Windecker, Coenrat Contreman and Caspar Leyp (see *L. P.* 11:11); of Stephen van Cortlandt, Wm Provoost, Rich'd van Dam, Rich'd Hansen, Rob't Livingston jr and Daniel Kettelhuyn (see *L. P.* 10:177); of Johs. de Wandelaer (see *L. P.* 10:176); of John van der Spiegel et al (p. 122). 138
- 18-20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:607-8). 142-44
- 20 Warrant to Jas. O'Brien surgeon at Oswego signed. 144
- 21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:608). License to purchase Indian land granted to John van der Spiegel et al (p. 138). Petition of Stephen van Cortlandt et al (p. 138) rejected. Order on petition of Tunis van Sleyck (p. 138). Patent granted to Hartman Windecker et al (p. 138). Petition of Johs. de Wandelaer (p. 138) to lie on the table. 145
- 22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:609). Petitions referred: of Henry van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 11:2); of Jurch [Georgel] Hough, Hendrick Set, Wm Fox and Roelof Steel (see *L. P.* 11:5). 148
- 23 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:609). Petition of Henry van Rensselaer (p. 148) granted. License to purchase Indian land granted to Jurch Hough et al (p. 148). Warrants: to Indian commissioners for necessary expenses; to Johs. Cuyler, Peter van Brugh, Stephen van Rensselaer and John de Peyster for firewood and candles to Albany garrison. Goods come for Gov. Montgomerie from England to be inventoried. 149
- 24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:610). Warrant to Arent Stevens for services as Indian interpreter at Oswego as per certificate of Capt. Edmund Blood, commanding there (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 69:125). 151
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:610). Petition of Abr'm van Horne, Wm Provoost, Rob't Livingston and Mary Burnett (see *L. P.* 11:4) referred, and subsequently granted. 152

- 1781 v. 16
- 25 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:610). Petition of Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl (see *L. P.* 11:6) referred. 154
- 29 Robert Lurting renominated mayor, Henry Beeckman sheriff and Richard Nicholls coroner of New York; Hans Hansen nominated mayor, coroner and clerk of the market, James Stevenson sheriff of Albany. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:610). Petition of Petrus van Driesen et al (p. 154) to lie on the table. 155
- 30 Warrants signed: to Herra. Wendall for victualling troops at Oswego; to Arent Stevens Indian interpreter. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:611). Minutes sent home. 158
- Oct. 7 Warrants signed: to Gabriel Ludlow clerk and to Dirck Egbertse doorkeeper of the assembly for salaries (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 69:154). Lancaster Symes and Corn's Cuyper summoned before the council on a deposition of Justice Edw'd Sands of Orange, that Symes had said at Cuyper's house "God damn King George; is he a king? no." 160
- 11 Warrant to James O'Brien for service as surgeon at Oswego signed. Supreme court adjourned on account of smallpox in the city. Inquiry to be made concerning warrants issued to Gov. Montgomerie for repairs in the fort etc, now in the hands of Charles Home. 161
- 14 Robert Lurting sworn in as mayor: John Cruger appointed deputy mayor of New York. 163
- 21 Lancaster Symes does not appear as ordered (p. 160) and new charges having been brought against him of malfeasance as justice of the peace, he is again summoned. Affidavit of Thos. Husk against Thos. Pullen (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 69:160) referred to Judge Corn's Herring of Orange county. Order on petition of Samuel Baker and affidavits of Wm Henry and Thos. Fowler and Joseph Green (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 69:150-53). 163
- Nov. 11 Petitions referred: of Jurch Miller, Hendrick Windecker, Peter Deygert and Coenradt Coltman (see *L. P.* 11:16); of Fred'k Bell and Hendrick Hager (see *L. P.* 11:24); of John Jurch Kast jr and Jacob Hiltz (see *L. P.* 11:25). Petition of Abr'm van Deurson et al (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 70:5) rejected. 165
- 13 Lancaster Symes before the council; clears himself of the charge of disaffection: examination to continue. 167
- 15 Lancaster Symes before the council. Complaints received from Joseph Clement of Oswego against the commanding officer there for wasting the provisions: Robert Dunbar also complains of Capt. Smith's allowing Frenchmen to inspect the fort at Oswego; order thereon. 168

1781		v. 16
Dec. 2	Discussion as to the president's salary. Petitions referred: of Jurch Hough, Hendrik Sex, Wm Foex and Roeloff Steel (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:18); of Nath'l Hazard jr (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:17).	170
9	President's salary. Proclamation to issue adjourning the assembly.	171
13	Examination of Lancaster Symes postponed.	171
23	Petitions referred: of John Collins et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:26); of Gabriel Ludlow jr (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:22). Reports on petitions: of Jurch Miller & Co. (p. 165); of Fred. Bell et al p. 165); of John Jurch Kast jr & Co. (p. 165); of Jurch Hough (p. 170); of Nath'l Hazard jr (p. 170); of John Collins; and of Gabriel Ludlow (p. 170).	172
1782		
Feb. 4	Letter received from the governor of Boston in relation to Crownpoint; inquiry to be made whether Crownpoint belongs to the river Indians or to the five nations. Royal order disallowing an act of assembly. Assembly adjourned. Petition of John van der Spiegel, Wm Smith and John Borghghart (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:28) referred and patent subsequently granted. Order on petition of justices of the common pleas in Suffolk county.	173
7	Salary of the president fixed and warrants for it and other salaries signed.	178
11	Measures to prevent French encroachments on Lake Champlain. Petition of Henry Lane, John Spratt, Rob't Elliston and Fred'k Morris (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:29) referred. Assembly prorogued.	179
Mar. 13	Warrants for salaries signed. Petition of Samuel Heath, Wm Wallace and John Kelly (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:30) referred and patents subsequently granted to them, and to Henry Lane et al (p. 179). Assembly adjourned.	180
Ap. 18	Warrants to Anne Wendell executor of Hermanus Wendell deceased for victualling troops at Oswego signed.	182
28	Petitions referred: of John Lawrence (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:34); of John Anderson (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:14); of Thos. Hanley and others (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:33); reports on these petitions agreed to. Warrant to Harne Vedder for services as Indian interpreter at Oswego in the winter of 1729-30, certified to by Capt Wm Helling commanding there.	183
May 5	Assembly adjourned. Order on petition of Francis Harrison as attorney for Sir Joseph Eyles against the petition of Thos. Hanley and others (p. 183).	185
19	Letter from Wm Cosby appointed governor of New York relating to pay of independent companies; order thereon.	186

	1732		v. 16
June	6	Warrants for salaries signed. Nolle prosequi to be entered in re John Wickham, justice in Suffolk county, charged with neglect of duty. Assembly adjourned.	188
	20	Members of the assembly in town called for a conference on appropriations for the support of troops at Oswego. Warrant to Rip van Dam for firewood etc to New York garrison signed. His further accounts referred to the assembly. Petition of Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:33) referred.	189
	21	Patent granted to Petrus van Driesen (p. 189). Stephen de Lancey, Adolph Philipse, Anthony Rutgers, Col. Philippse and Col. Beekman members of the assembly meet in conference with the council and consult on methods for the support of the troops at Oswego.	190
July	3	Assembly adjourned.	191
	21	Members of the council to attend promptly when the assembly meets.	192
	26	Petition of Petrus van Driesen and Johs. Ehl for extension of time in which to make purchase of Indian lands referred and ordered to lie on the table (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:21). Order on petition of John Anderson (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:21). Warrants signed: to the gardener of the fort for 'salary'; to Johs. Cuyler, Peter van Brugh, Stephen van Rensselaer and John de Peyster for firewood etc to garrisons at Albany, Schenectady and Fort Hunter.	192
Aug.	1	Assembly adjourned. Order on petition of Lewis Morris jr, clerk of the circuit (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:22). Gov. Wm Cosby arrives.	194
	p. m.	Gov. Cosby takes the oaths after reading of his commission; members of the council present sworn in; seals and keys delivered to the new governor; proclamation to issue confirming all officers in their places.	195
	2	Gov. Cosby publishes his commission at the city hall.	195
	3	Assembly adjourned. George Clarke, Francis Harrison, Wm Provoost and Phil. van Cortlandt now present are sworn in.	196
	8	Assembly adjourned.	196
	10	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:614). James Coden appointed pilot.	196
	23	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:614). Warrants to Gov. Cosby for Indian presents and repairs in Fort George signed.	201
	24	Warrant to Rip van Dam for firewood exchanged for one to Gov. Cosby and signed. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:615).	202

	1732		v. 16
	25	Petitions referred and subsequently granted: of Corn's van Ness, John Lindesay, Gerardus Beekman, Stephen van Rensselaer, Charles Williams and Fred'k Morris (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:44); of Peter van Brugh (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:43. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:615). Certificate of Indian commissioners about David Abr'm Schuyler's services as commissary at Oswego (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:28) referred.	203
Sep. 15		Petitions referred: of Dan'l Kettelhuyn, Stephanus Groesbeck jr, David Abrahamsen Schuyler jr, Fred'k Morris, Charles Williams, Joseph Worrell, Thos. Cockerill and John Felton (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:45); of Petrus van Driesen, Johs. Ehl, Chs. Williams and Fred'k Morris (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:45). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:615). Report on the above petition. Order on the certificate for David Abr'm Schuyler (p. 203). Accounts of Anne Wendell, executor of of Henm. Wendell for victualling the troops at Oswego examined and warrant signed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:29-30).	205
	21-22	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:616-17).	209-12
	22	Petition of Charles Kerr for pay of services as surgeon at Oswego granted and warrant signed. Order on petition of John Kelly and Simon Johnson attorneys at law, for permission to practice in the mayor's court.	212
	23-29	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:618-20).	216-19
	29	Rob't Lurting to be mayor, Henry Beekman sheriff, Richard Nicolls coroner of New York; John de Peyster mayor, John Lindsay sheriff of Albany.	219
Oct. 5-14		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:621-24).	221-28
Nov. 9		Patent granted to Dan'l Kettelhuyn et al (p. 205).	231
	14	Additional instruction to Gov. Cosby concerning salary: Rip van Dam to refund half of the salary he has received.	232
	17	Warrants for salaries etc signed.	235
	27	Rip van Dam does not refund; order thereon.	236
	29	Attorney general to commence a suit against Rip van Dam for salary received in excess. Rumors spreading that the governor intends to seize the property of the Dutch church in New York: proclamation to issue for the discovery of who started the rumor.	237
Dec. 4		Court of exchequer established. Dick a negro servant of Abr'm van Horne convicted of felony pardoned.	238
	1733		
Mar. 3		Warrants signed: for salaries: to David Abr'm Schuyler for services as commissary at Oswego; to Joseph Clement for shingling house at Oswego; to Rip van Dam for provisions sent there; to Phil. Livingston for building bateaux for the troops there; to Johs. Lansingh and Jeremiah van Rens-	

1733

v. 16

- selaer for transporting Capt. Butler there; to Abr'm Cuyler for pay of an Indian messenger; to Thos. Braine for medicines; to Garrit van Benthuyssen for passage of soldiers. 239
- 9 Account of auditor general referred and warrant for it signed. Petitions referred and subsequently granted: of Charles Williams and Fred'k Morris (see *L. P.* 11:53); of Wessell ten Broeck (see *L. P.* 11:52). Gov. Cosby takes the oath as chancellor and opens the court of chancery. 240
- 19 Letters patent for altering the times of holding supreme court approved. 242
- Ap. 18 Petition of Peter Winne (see *L. P.* 11:55) referred and license to purchase Indian land subsequently granted. Order on petition of inhabitants of Orange county (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 70:52). 243
- Aug. 23 Warrants for salaries signed: to commissioners of Indian affairs for Indian expenses; to John de Peyster, John Schuyler and Jurie (George) Cast for victualling the troops at Oswego. Boundaries of counties settled and ordinance to that effect to issue. James de Lancey appointed chief justice vice Lewis Morris; Fred'k Philipps appointed second justice, and both sworn in. Petitions of Charles Williams, Fred'k Morris and Samuel Heath (see *L. P.* 11:59); and of Peter Bayard et al (see *L. P.* 11:58) referred and subsequently granted. 245
- 28 Ordinance for running boundaries of counties (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 70:62) referred. Petitions of Peter Bayard (see *L. P.* 11:62) and of Walter Butler, John Lyndesay et al (see *L. P.* 11:60) referred and subsequently granted. Above ordinance approved. 250
- Sep. 12 Conference with Mohawk sachems owners of the lands near Albany Fort Hunter. 253
- 29 Royal orders appointing Henry Lane vice Rob't Walters deceased, and Daniel Horsmander vice Wm Provoost removed to New Jersey, of the council; they are sworn in and take their places. Warrants for salaries signed. Mayor, sheriff and coroner of New York renominated; Edw'd Holland nominated mayor, John Lyndesay sheriff referred and subsequently granted. 255
- Oct. 10 of Albany. Petition of Wm Dick (see *L. P.* 11:64) referred and subsequently granted. 258
- 16 Ordinance regulating sessions of courts in Orange county referred and approved with an amendment. 258
- Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:626). Petition of Walter Butler, John Lyndesay et al (see *L. P.* 11:65) referred and subsequently granted. 259

1733		v. 16
24	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:626). Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to John and Philipp Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:72); to John Roseboom et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:70); to Fred'k Morris et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:71).	261
29-Nov. 1	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:627-29).	263-69
Nov. 3	Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Jacob Glen, John Schuyler and Arent Bratt (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:75); to Abr'm Glen, Abr'm Truax and Phil. Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:75); to Charles Williams, Paul Richards, Fred'k Morris, John Felton, Thos. Cockerill, Geo. Burnett, Rob't Lansing and Gerrit Lansing (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:74).	270
14	Patent granted to George Clarke (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:84). Warrants to Gabriel Ludlow clerk of the assembly and to the doorkeeper signed. Address of the council to the governor; and the governor's answer.	271
16	Letters received from the governor and from the intendant of Cape Breton relating to distress on the island for want of provisions; order thereon.	274
19	Petition of Messrs Dugan and Laronde (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:72) granted. Minutes sent home by Capt. Bryant.	275
Dec. 7	Warrants for salaries signed.	276
16	Order on petition of Richard Cornwell, Silvanus Palmer and other quakers in Westchester county (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:77). Patents granted to John Lindesay (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:79) and to Anthony Rutgers (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:77).	277
1734		
Feb. 9	Address received from the grand jury of New York city and county (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:81). Warrant to Stephen de Lancey under resolution of the assembly.	280
11	Report on the petition of Rich'd Cornwell and other quakers (p. 277; see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:78-79; and, <i>Doc. hist. N. Y.</i> 3:1010-11; Q 3:611). Phineas Evers appointed pilot (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:90).	281
15	Proclamation to issue for the discovery of who put the letter under the door of James Alexander (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:82).	283
27	Report concerning the above letter approved and papers to be filed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:83-89). Petition of Lieut. Walter Butler, Chas. Williams et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:82) referred and patent subsequently granted.	284
Mar. 20	Warrants for salaries signed. Indian affairs; the French have built a house in the Seneca country.	285
25	Report of the committee on the above news (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:98).	286

1733

v. 16

- Ap. 1 Mohawk sachems before the council; they are sorry that Gov. Cosby did not bring his family to America (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 70:101-2). [286]
- 4 Assembly adjourned. 290
- 25 James Lyne ex dem Casper van Hoesen vs Isaac van Duerse in error. 290
- p.m.-May 2 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:630-33). 291-95
- 10 Petition of Capt. Long for land under water at Turtle bay, East river to lie on the table. 295
- 17 Petition of Mr van Cortlandt for permission to send as member of the assembly a representative of Cortlandt manor referred. Plan of the land petitioned for by Capt. Long (p. 295) referred. Petition of John de Peyster, Rutger Bleecker et al (see *L. P.* 11:90) referred. 296
- 21 Licenses to purchase land granted: to John de Peyster et al (p. 290); to Vincent Matthews; to Michael Dunning; to Daniel Denton. 297
- 22 Writ for election of a representative for Cortlandt manor to issue. 298
- 31 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:633). 298
- June 18 Warrants for salaries signed. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:633). Jas. Lyne ex dem C. van Hoesen vs Isaac van Duerse. Petition of the minister etc of the Dutch church in Schenectady (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 70:107) referred and subsequently granted. 299
- 20-21 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:634-35). 302-4
- License to purchase Indian lands granted to David D. Schuyler (see *L. P.* 11:98).
- p.m.-22 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:636). 305-6
- Patent granted to Thos. Froeman, Jas. Lyne et al (see *L. P.* 11:99). 306
- July 13 Warrants signed: to the clerk and the doorkeeper of the assembly for salaries; to Daniel Gautier for building a room for the assembly (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 70:108); to John de Peyster, John Schuyler and John Jurie Kast for victualing the troops at Oswego. Patents granted: to Jos. Worrell et al (see *L. P.* 11:103); to Jas. Lyne et al (see *L. P.* 11:102). Patent of incorporation to the Dutch church at Schenectady (p. 302). Argument of Mr Murray relating to courts of justice allowed to be printed. 308
- Aug. 23 Warrants signed: to Lieut. Nelson for salary as commissary at Oswego; to Dr Fisher for medicines and to Charles Kerr surgeon, there. Patents granted: to Wm Cosby sheriff of Amboy et al (see *L. P.* 11:112); to Peter de Lancey (see *L. P.* 11:107). Licenses to purchase In-

1733

v. 16

- dian lands: to Capt Wm Dick et al (see *L. P.* 11:110); to Daniel Horemander (see *L. P.* 11:1108); to Johs. Lansing et al (see *L. P.* 11:1109). Accounts of Lieut. Paschal Nelson for stores furnished to the troops at Oswego; of Matthew Beeckman and of Thos. Williams jr for transporting soldiers, to be laid before the next assembly. 309
- 24 Warrants signed: to Lieut. Nelson to pay his account (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 70:113); to Charles Kerr surgeon at Oswego for salary. Gov. Cosby is going to New Jersey. 311
- Sep. 30 Robert Lutting reappointed mayor, Richard Nicolls coroner, and John Symes appointed sheriff of New York; mayor and sheriff of Albany reappointed. 312
- Oct. 3 Warrants for salaries signed. License to purchase Indian lands granted: to Capt. Wm Dick, Nich's Cooper and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 11:113); to Thomas Williams, Edw'd Collins et al (see *L. P.* 11:115). Patents: to Johs. Lansing et al (p. 309); to Vincent Matthews, Michael Dunning and Daniel Denton (p. 297; see *L. P.* 11:114). Rule made about granting land patents. 312
- 17 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:637). Petitions referred: of David D. Schuyler (see *L. P.* 11:126); of John Schuyler, Phil. Schuyler, John Schuyler jr, and Fred. Morris (see *L. P.* 11:124). 315
- 18 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:638). Petition of John Schuyler et al (p. 315) granted. 316

Vol. 17, 1734-38

1734

- Oct. 24 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:638). Patent granted to David Schuyler (16:315; see *L. P.* 11:128). Proposals made by the secretary, the surveyor general and the attorney general concerning the frontiers, trade and quit-rents. 1
- 25-26 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:639). 5-6
- 26 Petition of Paul Richards, Lewis Johnston, Johs. Myndertse, Johs. Coenrat Petri and Thos. Taylor (see *L. P.* 11:132) referred. Order on petition of Gerrit Johannisen Lansing and Robert Lansing (see *L. P.* 11:130-31). 6
- 29 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:640). Petition of Lieut. Walter Butler and Arch'd Kennedy (see *L. P.* 11:138) referred. 7
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:640). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Geo. Clarke and John Lindesay (see *L. P.* 11:134). Patents: to Fred'k Morris et al (see

1734

v. 17

- L. P.* 11:137); to Jacob Glen, John Schuyler and Arent Bradt (see *L. P.* 11:136); to Chas. Boyle (see *L. P.* 11:135). 8
- Nov. 1 Legislative minutes (*Jour.* 1:641). 10
- p. m. Patent granted to James Stringham and Daniel Everitt (see *L. P.* 11:139). 10
- 2-4 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:642-43). 12-14
- 5 Draft of a proclamation for the encouragement of immigration from Europe; approved and ordered printed. Royal order disallowing an act of assembly. 14
- 6 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:643). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Corn's van Horne et al (see *L. P.* 11:141). Farmers of duties on Indian goods called on for their accounts. Accounts of treasurer called for. Proclamation to issue etc (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 70:118). 18
- 7 Warrant drawn June 18 to order of John Cuyler etc exchanged for one to order Jeremiah van Rensselaer. Warrant to Lawrence Claesen for salary as Indian interpreter. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:644). 19
- 8-11 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:644-45). 20-21
- 12 License to purchase Indian land granted to Wm Cosby jr, Henry Cosby, John Felton et al (see *L. P.* 11:144-45). 22
- 13 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:645). 22
- 15 Account of bills of credit cancelled and outstanding called for. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:646). 23
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:646). 25
- 18 John Peter Zenger arrested for publishing seditious libels. 25
- 20 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:647). Patents granted: to George Clarke (see *L. P.* 11:148); to Peter Winne (see *L. P.* 11:149). Warrant to issue to David Abr'm Schuyler for salary as commissary at Oswego. 25
- 25 Above warrant signed. Patent granted to John Hamilton, Fred'k Morris, Thos. Hammond, Michael Laurier, John Alson and Joseph Sackett jr (see *L. P.* 11:150). Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:647). 27
- p. m. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:647). Petition of Elizabeth Deane widow of Christ'r Deane (see *L. P.* 11:151) referred. 29
- 26-28 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:648-49). 31-32
- Dec. 2 License to purchase Indian lands granted to Jacob Lamsingh (see *L. P.* 11:152). 36
- 1735
- Feb. 5 Warrants for salaries signed. Account of the revenue called for. Proclamation to issue for the discovery of counterfeiters of bills of credit. Warrant of survey granted to Thos. Williams and Edw'd Collins (see *L. P.* 11:160). 36

	1735		v. 17
Mar.	6	Warrants for salaries signed. Gabriel Ludlow appointed clerk of the peace and of the common pleas in Orange county; Vincent Matthews the former clerk refuses to surrender the records (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 70:126).	38
Ap.	3	Patents granted: to Wm Cosby jr, Henry Cosby, John Felton et al (p. 22; see <i>L. P.</i> 11:165); to Fred'k Morris et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:166). Order on petition of Gerrit Johannise Lansingh and Robert Lansingh (p. 6). Caveat entered by Andries Coeymans and others against a patent to Thos. Williams and Edw'd Collins (p. 36).	40
	5	Warrant to Mathew Beeckman for transporting soldiers to Oswego. Order on petition of Thos. Williams and Edw'd Collins (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:167). Minutes sent home.	42
June	12	Addition to the proclamation of Nov. 5 (p. 14). Accounts of the auditor-general examined and warrant signed. Warrants for salaries signed.	46
	27	Additional instruction to Gov. Cosby that the surveyors general of customs shall be members of the councils in the colonies; John Peagrum present surveyor general sworn in and takes his seat. Patent of incorporation granted to the church at Hempstead (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 70:131). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Jacob Glen et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:177). John de'Peyster and John Schuyler appointed commissaries for victualling the troops at Oswego.	48
July	4	Paul Richards appointed mayor vice Robert Lurting deceased. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to John Groesbeck, Peter Wagenaer et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:180); to Wm Dick (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:181); to Lieut. Walter Butler and Greetje Vrowman (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:182).	51
	21	Royal order confirming an act of assembly. Draft of patent to Hempstead church (p. 48) referred and subsequently approved. Gov. Cosby is going to New Jersey.	53
Sep.	2	Warrants for salaries signed. Mistake in drawing warrant to Matthew Beeckman on the wrong fund rectified. Gov. Cosby intending to go to Albany nominates Paul Richards as mayor, Capt. Wm. Cosby sheriff and Rich'd Nicholls coroner of New York; Edw'd Holland mayor and John Lindesay sheriff of Albany. Patent granted to Aron Stephens and John Lindesay (see <i>L. P.</i> 11:185).	55
	29	Nominations for mayors etc of New York and Albany made as above.	57
Albany			
Oct.	17	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:652).	57
Ft George			
	24	Account of moneys appropriated for military purposes called for. Warrant to Surgeon Chas. Kerr for services at	

- 1735 v. 17
 Oswego signed. Petition of Lieut. Paschal Nelson (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 70:112) referred. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Arch'd Kennedy and Lewis Johnston (see *L. P.* 11:189). 58
- Nov. 3 Patent granted to David Schuyler and John Lindsay (see *L. P.* 11:190). Report on the petition of Lieut. Paschal Nelson (p. 58; see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 70:145); order thereon. Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:652). 60
- 4-7 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:653-54) 64-66
- 7 Patent granted to Peter de Lancey and John Lindsay (see *L. P.* 11:191). 66
- 8 Legislative minutes (see *Jour.* 1:655). 69
- 24 Gov. Cosby ill and the council meet in his bedroom. Rip van Dam suspended from the council. Minutes sent home. 74
- 1736
- Mar. 10 Gov. Cosby dead. George Clarke elected to act as president, James Alexander not voting; he is sworn in and takes the chair. Proclamation to issue giving notice of Gov. Cosby's death and confirming all officers in their places. Seal commission etc delivered to President Clarke; also seal of New Jersey. 75
- 11 Communication received from Mr Home, secretary of New Jersey, concerning the seal of that province and Cosby's commission of it; order thereon. 77
- 18 Assembly adjourned. Patents granted: to Wm Bowen, Jacob Glen and John Lindsay (see *L. P.* 12:2); to John Groesbeck, Peter Wagenaer, David Schuyler, John Empie, Stephen van Rensselaer and Gerardus Beeckman (see *L. P.* 12:4). 77
- 25 Patents granted: to James Stringham (see *L. P.* 11:193); to John Schuyler and Neltje Bradt, widow of Jochim Bradt (see *L. P.* 12:37). Petition of John Lindsay and Phil Livingston (see *L. P.* 12:8) to lie on the table. Order concerning purchases of Indian lands. 79
- Ap. 1 Patrick Lithgow ex dem Wm Nicoll defendant in error vs Brinley Sylvester. Patrick Lithgow ex dem Wm Nicoll and Ruth Dwight defendants in error vs Brinley Sylvester. Warrants for salaries signed. Order in relation to "counterparts" of bills of credit found in the warehouse of Rob't Lurting deceased. 83
- 15 Counterfeited dollars found in the secretary's office: order thereon. Brinley Sylvester vs Patrick Lithgow etc in error (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 71:14). 85
- 22 Petitions of Joseph Sackett (see *L. P.* 12:9) referred. Order on petition of freeholders of Orange county complaining against James Jackson judge of the common pleas. 86

1736		v. 17
	27-May 4 Assembly adjourned.	87-88
	6 Patents granted: to John Lindsay and Phil. Livingston (p. 79); to Joseph Sackett (p. 86) Patrick Lithgow etc vs Brinley Sylvester. Indian affairs; South Carolina Indians want to make a treaty with the five nations (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 71:20).	89
	13 Account of the revenue called for. Petition of John de Peyster and Johannes Lawyer (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:11) referred.	91
	16 Report concerning the counterparts of bills of credit found (p. 83). Patent granted to John de Peyster and Johannes Lawyer (p. 91). Oath taken by the president as chancellor. Tools for Oswego.	92
	20 Order on petition of freeholders of Orange county against Judge James Jackson. Petition of Adoniah Schuyler (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:18) referred.	96
	27 Indian affairs. Minutes sent home.	98
June 10	Provision to be made for Mrs Cosby widow of the late governor. Mrs Cosby makes a present to the government of the queen's picture. Account of the revenue to be filed (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 71:24). Furniture for the council chamber to be bought. Petition of Lieut. Walter Butler referred, and license to purchase Indian lands subsequently granted (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:15-16). Accounts of the auditor-general examined and warrant signed. Patent for a ferry from Staten Island to Elizabethtown granted to Adoniah Schuyler (p. 96). Warrants for salaries signed.	99
	15 Letters received from the duke of Newcastle and from Mr Oglethorpe about the settlement in Georgia and Spanish designs; order thereon.	102
	17 Proclamation against supplying provisions to the Spaniards to be printed. Patent granted to Wm Dick, Fred'k Morris, Alex'r Colden, Elizabeth Colden, Wm Cosby, Tim'y Bagley, Charles Williams and John Lyne (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:20). Warrants signed: to President Clarke for council chamber furniture; to commissaries for victualling troops at Oswego.	104
	26 Pardon granted to Marg't Glass convicted of felony on the application of Mrs Cosby. Petition of Lieut. Walter Butler (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:31) to lie on the table. Petition of Richard Nicholls (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:26) granted.	106
July 1	Patent granted to Lieut. Walter Butler (p. 106).	108
	15 Patent granted to Thos. Noxon (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:34).	108
	24 Assembly adjourned. Draft of patent to Adoniah Schuyler (p. 96, 99) approved. David H. Harmanden appointed judge of the court of vice admiralty. Patrick Lithgow etc vs Brinley Sylvester.	116

1736		v. 17
29	Patrick Lithgow etc vs Brinley Sylvester. Dan'l Horsmanden sworn in as judge of the admiralty.	111
Aug. 5	Patent granted to James Monnell (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:37). License to purchase Indian land of Joba Wemp (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:38). Warrant to issue to Dr Shuckburg surgeon of the four independent companies for medicines furnished to the garrison at Oswego.	112
Sep. 14-15	Assembly adjourned.	113-14
23	Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to James Henderson and John Lindsay (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:44); to Wouter Vrooman (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:43). Patent to Fred'k Morris and Samuel Heath (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:41). Orders on petitions: of John Wemp (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:40); of Thos. Hunt jr (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:42). Account of John de Peyster for supplies to Oswego garrison (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 71:33-34) referred. Warrant to Dr Shuckburg (p. 112) signed. Fees for reports on petitions fixed.	115
29	Paul Richard appointed mayor, Wm Cosby sheriff, Rich'd Nicholls coroner, of New York; Edw'd Holland mayor, John Lindsay sheriff of Albany.	118
30	Report on Oswego accounts (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 70:35) approved and warrants to pay them ordered. Rip van Dam appoints municipal officers: Corn's van Horne mayor, Wm Smith recorder, Rich'd Ashfield sheriff, Richard Nicholls coroner, of New York. Alderman Johs. Burger delivers a copy of Rip van Dam's appointments to Wm. Sharpas. Absent members of council called to attend. Proclamation to issue to admonish all officers and to warn them against Rip van Dam.	119
p. m.	Draft of above proclamation referred.	122
Oct. 1	Proclamation approved and ordered published. Instruction relating to the attendance of members of the council. Gunpowder to be purchased.	122
5	Equipments and camp utensils to be bought for the garrison of Fort George.	124
6	Account of military stores to be taken.	124
7	Hearing on the objections, made by the mayor of Westchester against patent to Thos. Hunt jr (p. 115) postponed. License to purchase Indian lands granted to James Henderson and John Jost Petri (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:44). Necessaries to be bought for the garrison of Fort George.	125
12	Assembly adjourned.	127
13	Additional instruction to President Clarke relating to the form of prayer for the royal family (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 71:44).	127

		v. 17
1736		
14	Hearing of caveat by the corporation of Albany against patent to John Wemp (p. 115) postponed. Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:661).	128
15	Petition of Thos. Hunt jr (p. 115) rejected.	133
16	Albany against John Wemp (p. 115, 128) heard, but not decided.	133
19	Petitions received: from settlers near Fort Hunter about building a fort at the carrying place; from Oswego traders in behalf of Surgeon Charles Kerr; both referred to the assembly.	135
30	Geo. Clarke appointed lieutenant governor, takes the usual oaths and publishes his commission at the city hall.	136
Nov. 4	Memorial of Dr Cadw. Colden concerning purchases of Indian lands (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 71:65) referred. Petition of Wm Cosby and Charles Clinton (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:49) referred.	137
5	Patent granted to Wm. Cosby and Charles Clinton (p. 137). Henry Holland and Rensselaer Nicoll appointed assistant justices of the common pleas at Albany vice Phil. Schuyler and Edw'd Holland, resigned.	137
10	Assembly to be prorogued henceforth instead of being adjourned. A freeholder to be appointed sheriff of Westchester county. Patent granted to Chief Justice James de Lancey, John Lindesay, Paschall Nelson, Jacob Glen and Wm Bowen (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:50).	139
11	License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Poole, Timothy Green, Martin van Bergen et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:51).	140
Dec. 2	Report on the memorial of Dr Colden (p. 137).	141
1737		
Jan. 6	Patents granted: to Samuel van Horne (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:63); conditionally to Thos. Ellison; and to John Sackett and James Stringham (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:61). License to purchase Indian lands to Valentine Herman and Fred'k Romo (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:62).	143
Feb. 24	Thos. Broughton of South Carolina writes that he has news from Commodore Dent at Jamaica of Spanish designs against Georgia. Proclamation to issue forbidding the sale of provisions etc to the Spaniards.	146
25	Proclamation approved. No vessels to be cleared for St Augustine.	147
Mar. 3	License to purchase Indian lands granted to Cloude de la Metre, Thos. Nottingham, Wm. Leggitt, George Ingoldsby and Isaac van Alstyne (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:70).	148
24	The mayor of New York ordered to impress seamen for the <i>Tartar</i> man-of-war. C. pt. Norris commanding; a committee to inquire about desertions from the ship.	149

1737			v. 17
29		Assembly prorogued. Proclamation to issue for a day of thanksgiving (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 71:78).	151
30		Mayor of New York writes to Capt. Norris that he cannot comply with the order of the 24th (p. 149) and the council decides it has no power in the matter.	153
Ap. 4		Above decision of council reiterated on a new letter from Capt. Norris.	154
5		Deposition of Capt. Abr'm Kipp (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 71:80). Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:675).	155
6		Warrant of survey granted David Abrahamsen Schuyler, Fred'k Morris, Charles Williams, Thos. Clarke, Edw'd Collins and Sarah Williams (16:204). Petition of Simon Johnson, John Auboyneau and James Faviere (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 71:81) and affidavit by Johs. Martinus van Harlingen (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:65) read.	160
14		Warrant of survey granted to Thos. Ellison (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:71). Indian affairs; treaty between the five nations and the Virginia Indians (Cherriquees and Cattabaws); French trying to get a foothold at Tierondequat; order thereon.	164
28		Assembly prorogued.	167
May 3		Assembly dissolved. Minutes sent home.	167
5		Writs for election of a new assembly to be issued. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Capt. Peter Warren, Alex'r Ramsey and Wm. Tattum (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:79). Warrant of survey to James Stringham and John Sackett (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:80).	168
26		Letter received from the lords of trade concerning Massachusetts and New Hampshire boundaries; order thereon. Rules made in regard to patents for land for which purchase licenses had been granted (16:312). Indian affairs; the French have received permission to build at Tierondequat.	170
June 15		Assembly meets.	173
Aug. 2		Patent granted to Wm Corry late of Ireland for land at or near Aries creek, Tienonderoga creek, Godority patent and Schoharie.	173
June 24		Gov. Clarke's speech to the five nations about permission given to the French to build at Tierondequat (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 71:85, 87).	175
Albany			
Aug. 25		Letters received, from Phil. Severne English consul at Sallee to Macky and Smith at Cadiz, and from these to Guillian Verplanck, about Edw'd Burrows master of the sloop Happy of Bermuda (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 71:90-92).	177
Ft George			
26		Examination of the above Edward Burrows; order thereon.	178
Sep. 2		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:681).	184
14		Order on petition of inhabitants of New York city (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 71:95).	189

	1737		v. 17
	15	Wm Cosby sheriff of New York heard on the above petition; council advises not to intermeddle in the matter.	189
	26	Petition from Albany about securing the frontiers referred to the assembly. Military stores to be inspected. License to purchase Indian land granted to Wm Corry (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:94). Patent to John Lindesay, Jacob Roseboom, Leendert Gansevoort and Sybrant van Schaick (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:93).	192
	29	Mayor etc of New York, and of Albany renominated. Warrants signed: to Henry Koster for salary as commissary at Oswego; to Peter Schuyler as same; to Arch'd Fisher and to James Henderson for medicines furnished to the garrison there.	195
Oct.	6	Patent granted to John Wemp, the caveat by the corporation of Albany having been withdrawn.	197
	10	Warrants signed: for salaries; for supplies and incidentals at Oswego; all for a year past.	197
	13	Order on a petition from Schenectady (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:99). Patent granted to John Lindesay (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:100).	204
	14	Patent granted to Jacob Lansingh, Abr'm Lansingh and Jacob Glen (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:100).	207
	18	Patent granted to Zacharias Hoffman and Evert Derwilliger (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:95).	208
	28	Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to John Jurie Kast jr, John Wendell jr, George Scypel and Peter Sneyder (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:103); to Arent van Dyck, Barent van Beuren, Leendert Conyn jr and Johan Coenrat Petri (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:104); to Henry van Rensselaer jr, Hendrick Wemp and Arent Stephens (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:105).	211
Nov.	22	Patents granted: to Aaron Bradt (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:116); to Wm Kettelhuyn, Kilian de Ridder, Gerrit de Rider and Walraven Cluts (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:112-13); to Valentine Herman and Fred. Romo (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:115). Petition of Micajah Townsend and Wm Hawkshust (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 71:117) read. Order on petition of Phil. Livingston for a certificate (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 71:116). Warrants to the Indian commissioners for salaries.	213
Dec.	6	Patent granted to John Schuyler jr, Phil. Schuyler, Stephen Bayard, Samuel Bayard jr, James Stephenson and John Livingston (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:121). License to purchase Indian lands to Johs. van Deurson and Johs. van der Poel (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:120); renewal of such license to Timothy Green and Martin van Buren (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:110).	219
	13	Petition of Coenrat Frank for land on the south side of the Mohawk river to lie on the line.	223
	16	Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:712).	224

1738

v. 17

- Jan. 5 Sessions of the circuit courts in the various counties settled; ordinance for it to be prepared. Questions concerning the province from the lords of trade; referred to different committees. 226
- 18 Ordinance concerning sessions of circuit courts read and approved. 232
- Mar. 16 Patents granted: to Charles Boyle (see *L. P.* 12:128); to James Henderson sr, James Henderson jr and John Lindsay (see *L. P.* 12:125); to Phil. Livingston (see *L. P.* 12:126); licenses to purchase Indian lands to Aaron Bradt, Volkert van Veghten, Gerrit Cornelise van der Bergh, Hendrick Vrooman, Myndert Wemp, Abr'm Mebee, John Hendrick Clarke jr, Arent Stephens, Leendert Helmer and Nich's Pickett (see *L. P.* 12:129); to Henry van Rensselaer jr, Hendrick Wemp, Abr'm Truax and Arent Stephens (see *L. P.* 12:127). 233
- Ap. 4 Assembly to be prorogued. 238
- 5 Assembly prorogued. 238
- 6 Hearings on the petitions: from Schenectady (p. 204; see *L. P.* 12:123); Wouter Vrooman (p. 115); the first to be granted, the latter dismissed. 239
- 17 Royal commission received for settling the difficulties between Connecticut and the Mohegan Indians; meeting appointed. 241
- May 5 Customhouse officers to search the sloops of Abr'm Kipp and Edw'd Griffith for goods forbidden to be exported. Depositions of Abr'm Kipp master of the sloop Don Carlos, of David Griffith master of the sloop Jacob, of Lewis Thibon, of John Lush master of the sloop Georgia Packet, concerning Spanish designs upon Georgia (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 72:54-57). Proclamation to issue forbidding supplies being carried to St Augustine (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 72:61). Patent granted to Arent Bradt and Jacob Glen (see *L. P.* 12:132). Petition of Joseph Carpenter and John Lattin (see *L. P.* 12:133) to lie on the table. Royal order confirming an act of assembly. 243
- 8 Rhode Island commissioners agree upon the date fixed by New York commissioners in the Connecticut-Mohegans matter (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 72:52-53). Sloop of David Griffith not to be cleared. Examinations of shipmasters continued; Thos. Pemiston of the sloop Eagle (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 72:58). 258
- 18 Sloops of Abr'm Kipp and David Griffith may be cleared under bond upon representation of their owner, Mr Walton. Chief Justice de Lancey to be present at the meeting

1738			v. 17
		of the commissioners for settling Mohegans-Connecticut difficulties. Order in re Burger Huyck et al (16:118).	261
19		Capt. James Tucker of the sloop Midnight, and Alex'r Hext examined in regard to the Spanish intentions against Georgia (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 72:59-60). Proclamation of May 5th rescinded (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 72:63).	265
June 6		Assembly prorogued (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 72:69).	271
24		George Clarke jr appointed secretary, and Fred'k Morris his deputy; the latter sworn in. Examination of shipmasters; Wm Seymour of the sloop Johanna, and Joseph Hinson of the sloop Mary concerning smallpox in the West Indies (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 72:70-71). Quarantine measures.	271
27		John Hunt of the brigantine St Peter examined (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 72:72). Vessels from the West Indies and from South Carolina to be quarantined near Bedlars (Bedloes) island.	276
Aug. 22		Indian affairs; five nations not to go to Virginia to make treaties (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 72:77-78). License to purchase Indian lands granted to Eben'r Holly, Solomon Carpenter, George Wood and Wm Fin (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:158). Patents to Cadw. Colden jr, and Coenrat Rightmeyer (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:159); to Johannes van Deurson and Johs. van der Poel (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:160).	279
Sep. 29		Simon Johnson proposed for mayor, James Livingston for sheriff of New York; both rejected: Wm Cosby preferred as sheriff; Richard Nicholls nominated coroner. Patent granted to John Lindesay (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:164). Order on petition of Robert Hunt (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:165). Warrants signed: to Surgeon Charles Kerr for services at Oswego; to commissioners for victualling troops there; to Lieut. Paschall Nelson for salary as commissary there.	282
p. m.		Edward Holland nominated mayor, John Lindesay sheriff of Albany.	285
Oct. 5		Petition of the sachems of the Seneca country for a pastor; referred to the assembly. License to purchase Indian land granted to Capt. Edw. Clarke (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:163).	286
17		Patents granted: to Alex'r Montgomerie, Alex'r McNaught, Peter McArthur, Daniel Carmichil and 26 others lately arrived from North Britain (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:170); to John McNeal (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:168); to Ronald Campbell (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:1); to Anne, Sarah, Catherine, George, Elizabeth and Mary Bradley, children of the late Att'y-Gen. Richard Bradley (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:167). Petition of John Thomas (see <i>L. P.</i> 12:169) tabled.	290
20		Legislative minutes (see <i>Jour.</i> 1:724).	295

1738

v. 17

- 28 Royal mandamus appointing Geo. Clarke jr to the council vice Francis Harrison resigned. Patent granted to Timothy Bagley, John Watts and George Lurting (see *L. P.* 13:6). Order on petition of John Thomas (see *L. P.* 13:5). Warrants for military expenses at Albany, Schenectady, Fort Hunter and Oswego signed. Minutes sent home by Capt. Bryant.

301

1739

- Feb. 9 Royal order repealing an act of assembly. Assembly dissolved; writs for election of a new one to issue. Licenses to purchase Indian lands granted: to Geo. Ingoldsby, Timothy Bagley, Rich'd Nicholls, Fred'k Morris, Rich'd Shuckburgh, Alex'r Colhoun, Chas. O'Neile, Jas. Lyne, Arent Stephens, Leendert Lansing, John Baptist van Eps jr, Dow Fonda, Abr'm Truax, Rob't Todd, Wm English and Alex'r Malcolme (see *L. P.* 13:18); to Leonard Gansdeworth, Gerrit Corn's van der Bergh, Abr'm Wendall, Abr'm Dow, Dow Fonda, Johs. Hun, Jacob Wendall et al (see *L. P.* 13:17). Patent to Phil. Livingston, John de Peyster, Cadw. Colden jr, John Joseph Petri, John Lindesay and James Henderson (see *L. P.* 13:17).

305

Vol. 18, 1736-40

Legislative minutes of council from Oct. 14, 1736 to Nov. 3, 1740 printed in *Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York*, 1:661-767.

Vol. 19, 1739-44

1739

- Mar. 1 Order on petition of Capt. John Budd, Hachaliah Brown and Jonathan Brown (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 72:101). 1
- 27 Table of fees for the ferry from Rye to Oysterbay approved (see *L. P.* 13:24). 3
- Ap. 14 Gov. Clarke not to go to Albany and meet the Indians because of smallpox in town. Assembly to adjourn for the same reason. Minutes sent home. 4
- May 17 Patents granted: to Corn's du.Bois (see *L. P.* 13:27); to Edward Clarke (see *L. P.* 13:28); to Jas. Henderson and Philipp Livingston (see *L. P.* 13:29); to Arent Bratt et al (see *L. P.* 13:30). License to purchase Indian lands to Samuel Burn and William Helen (see *L. P.* 13:31). Petition of James de Lancey and Edw'd Collins (see *L. P.* 13:33) granted. Petition of Jeremiah Dunbar (see *L. P.* 13:34). Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 72:107-9). 5
- 21 Indian affairs: French intrigues. Answer of Dr Cadw. Colden to the petition of Jeremiah Dunbar (see *L. P.* 13:35-36); order thereon. 9

1739	v. 19
June 28	Patent granted to Edw'd Clarke (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:42). License to purchase Indian land to Charles Boyle (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:43). Order on a petition of John Auboyneau, Corn's Clopper and Widow Ann McKnight (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 72:117). 18
July 3	Information concerning forged bills of credit; proclamation to issue regarding it (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 72:118). Certificate prayed for by John Auboyneau et al (p. 18) approved. Warrant to commissioners for victualling troops at Oswego signed. 21
6	Above proclamation to be printed. Above certificate signed. 24
Aug. 8	Order on complaint by Walter Hetherington, schoolmaster at the ferry vs Justice Christ'r Codwise of Kings county (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 72:120). License to purchase Indian land granted to James Dillon (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:48). 25
14	Patent granted to Martin van Bergen (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:50). Petition of Charles O'Neile, Alex'r Colden and Peter Matthews (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:51) tabled. Hearing of Walter Hetherington vs Christ'r Codwise (p. 25; see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 72:121, 125). 27
17	Royal warrant to grant commissions of marque and reprisal against Spain; letter from duke of Newcastle in relation thereto. Proclamation to issue authorizing reprisals (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 72:122). 29
p. m.	Above proclamation read, approved and ordered printed. Draft of a commission of marque to be prepared. 33
21	Form of the commission and instructions to be given to commanders of private men-of-war. Form of bond for owners of them. 33
26	Capt. Pearce of the Flamborough, royal man-of-war wants carpenters impressed to clean his ship; opinion of council thereon. 42
Sep. 29	John Cruger nominated mayor, Wm Cosby sheriff and Richard Nicholls coroner of New York; Edw'd Holland mayor, and Henry Holland sheriff of Albany. 44
Oct. 24	Assembly matters referred to a committee. 44
25	Report of the above committee. Petition of Benj. Faneuil, Peter Fauconnier and Johs. Hardenbergh (see <i>N. Y. col. mss</i> , 72:135-36) read. Patent granted to Peter Winne (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:59). 45
Nov. 7	Warrant to commissioners for victualling troops at Oswego signed. Vessels known or suspected of trade with the Spaniards to be cleared only under bond. 50
Dec. 6	Lieut. Walter Butler commanding at Fort Hunter to be commissioner for building a fort in the Mohawk county vice Hendrik Vrooman deceased, with Jan Wimpe.

1739

v. 19

Vidonia and Malmsey vines on board the snow Restoration Thos. Fowler master, and the ship Canary Merchant John Plunkett master, not to be seized (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 72:146-47). 52

17 Letter received from Gov. Belcher relating to boundary matters. Commissioners to meet at Albany. 53

1740

Feb. 8 Capt. Henry Row appointed commissioner of fortifications vice Corn's de Peyster declined. 55

Ap. 3 Petitions of Rev Henry Barclay (see *L. P.* 13:63); of Peter Winne and James Dillon (see *L. P.* 13:64) for licenses to purchase Indian lands referred and subsequently granted. Petitions of Jacques Cortelyou, Jacques Cortelyou jr, Hermanus Borkelo and Simon Simonson (see *L. P.* 13:22), and of Thos. Stillwell both for ferry rights from Long Island to Staten Island referred. Warrants for salaries signed. Debtors of the treasury to be prosecuted. 56

23 Fees of the admiralty court in cases of prizes considered and an ordinance relating to them to be prepared. 62

24 Ordinance for establishing fees for the condemnation of prizes in the admiralty court. Massachusetts boundary. Jacques Cortelyou et al to withdraw their petition (p. 56) and bring in another. 64

30 Proclamations to issue: against damages to the fortifications; to recall commissions of marque. Leggit of Westchester accused of dissuading men from enlisting against Spain, to be prosecuted. 69

Ap. 5 Opinion of council concerning a double guard at Oswego. Mohawks want a new chapel; referred to the assembly. 70

12 Letters received from the duke of Newcastle with the declaration of war against Spain; proclamation to issue announcing it and calling for volunteers. Royal order received concerning letters of marque. Order on a caveat entered by Corn's van Brunt, Jose van Brunt, Rutger van Brunt, Nieh's van Brunt, George Lott and Thos. Pallut against ferry right petitioned for by Jacques Cortelyou et al (p. 56, 64). 71

May 13 Legget and Barnes not to be prosecuted for the present. Message from the assembly about adjournment. 72

Reversed side

17 Draft of a commission of marque and reprisal and instructions to commanders of private men-of-war. Form of bond to be given by owners. Terret Lester appointed pilot. 1

29 Embargo laid on all provisions. 14

June 23 Instructions to Gov. Clarke for the expedition against the Spanish colonies. Proclamation to issue for the encouragement of volunteers (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 73:1-2). 15

		Reversed side v. 19
1740		
24	Proclamation to invite volunteers to come forward and enlist. "Method and form" to be subscribed by volunteers received from Col. Blakeney.	23
27	Col. Blakeney present in council. Letters to be written to enlisting officers (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 73: 3-4).	30
28	Account of available moneys in the treasury called for. Minissink affairs. Assembly to be asked to provide means for the expedition.	31
July 5	Order on a letter from Anth. Lisenard jr, John Ward, David Ogden and Wm Fowler about the command of a company raised by them; Anthony Lisenard to be captain. Affidavit of Solomon Davis about Minissink matters referred.	32
12	Opinion of council concerning the pay to be given to the volunteers	33
22	David Provoost jr to be captain of a company raised by him; the lieutenancy is offered to Hinman who refuses to accept; he is to be persuaded to take it.	35
26	Robert Kennedy appointed 2d lieutenant, Wm Nicolls ensign in Capt. Provoost's company. Answer from the burgomasters of Amsterdam (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> , 72:142). Warrants for salaries signed. Patent granted to Valkert Oothout, John de Wit, James Gardiner, Chas. Williams, Rich'd Nicholls, Wm Jamison et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:68).	36
Aug. 4	Embargo on provisions raised sufficient quantities having been secured for the expedition.	38
5	Translation of letter from the burgomasters of Amsterdam (p. 36). Thos. Stillwell granted the sole ferry right from Yellow Hook, Kings county, to the mouth of the Kill van Kull on Staten Island. Minutes sent home.	39
Sep. 29	Indian conference at Albany, Aug. 16-17. Royal approbation of an act of assembly. John Cruger nominated mayor, Wm Jamison sheriff, Rich'd Nicholls coroner of New York; John Schuyler jr mayor, Henry Holland sheriff of Albany. Warrants for salaries signed.	41
Oct. 14	Warrant to commissioners for victualling troops at Oswego signed.	58
20	Patent granted to Jacob Mase, John Rutger Bleecker and Jacobus Rutger Bleecker (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:67).	66
Nov. 3	Warrant to commissioners for victualling troops at Oswego.	59
6	Additional instruction to Gov. Clarke relating to the value of foreign coins; proclamation to issue promulgating it.	59
Dec. 2	Proclamation relating to foreign coin read, approved and to be printed. Paul Francois Cebe surgeon, and wife, both from Languedoc, France, granted letters of denization. ..	64

Reversed side
v. 19

- 1740
4 Letter from the lords of trade about the boundary line between Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Patent granted to Stephen Bayard et al (see *L. P.* 13-70). Warrants for salaries signed. 67
- 1741
Jan. 19 Letter received from Admiral Vernon regarding Spanish and French naval movements. No provisions to be exported to foreign ports. Indian affairs (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 73:29). 71
Feb. 4 Letter from the duke of Newcastle about trade etc; order thereon. Wheat forbidden to be exported. Draft of patent to Stephen Bayard approved. 73
6 Petition of Jeremiah Lattouch and Joseph Hains for leave to export wheat bought for Thos. Gunter and Thos. Perkins of Boston granted. Col. John Moore and Col. Joseph Robinson, allowed to export beer and candles loaded on board a brigantine before the order of January 19th. 74
Mar. 12 Warrants for salaries signed. Petition of Corn's van Horne (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 73:37, 40) rejected. Vincent Pearce vs John Key and Michael Hubbard in error; same vs George Cummins. 77
19 Records saved from the fire in the fort to be stored in the city hall. 79
20 Arrangements to be made in the common council room of the city hall for placing the records. 80
26 Archibald Kennedy vs Thomas Fowles. 81
28 Petition of Gulian Verplanck (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 73:42); not granted. Petition of John Cruger (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 73:44); not granted. Council advise that the petitions of Isaac and Abr'm de Peyster (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 73:45) and of John Merrett (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 73:43) be granted. 87
Ap. 2 Royal order and proclamation concerning military stores etc received; also letter from And'w Stone secretary of the lords justices in relation to export of provisions; orders thereon. Corn's van Horne's sloop Garrett to be sent from Suffolk county to New York when found. 91
15 Request of the common council to offer by proclamation a reward for the discovery of incendiaries (see *N. Y. col. mss.*, 74:9); so ordered. Petition of Lauchlan Campbell et al (see *L. P.* 13:73-74) referred. Comyns vs Pearce; Key and Hubbard vs Pearce; Kennedy vs Fowles. 93
16 Information received concerning Langlazaree suspected of being a French spy; to be arrested. Pearce vs Comyns; same vs Key and Hubbard. 97

		Reversed side v. 19
1741		
17	Key and Hubbard vs Pearce; Comyns vs Pearce; Kennedy vs Fowles.	98
18	Report on the petition of Lauchlan Campbell (p. 93; see <i>L. P.</i> 13:76-77); approved. Kennedy vs Fowles; Pearce vs Comyns; same vs Key and Hubbard.	98
22	Petition of Lauchlan Campbell (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:75); report thereon.	103
23	Pearce vs Comyns; same vs Key and Hubbard.	106
25	Order on representation from the judges of the supreme court for enlarging the present term. Royal order concerning form of prayer for the royal family to be promulgated by proclamation.	107
27	Pearce vs Comyns; same vs Key and Hubbard.	109
29	Letters received from Gov. Faesch of Curaçao concerning want of flour and provisions there; referred.	109
30	Report on the above letters. Accounts of Lieut. Paschall Nelson and Surgeon Charles Kerr referred.	110
May 23	Term of the supreme court further extended. Petition of the mayor etc of New York (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 73:46); not granted.	111
June 9	The negro Jack convicted of connection with the conspiracy pardoned (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 73:54-55, 57).	114
13	The negro Bastian likewise (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 73:58).	114
14	Circuit courts "up Albany river" postponed for a year on account of trials of negro conspirators. Proclamation to issue offering a pardon to all who give information concerning the conspiracy.	115
27	Term of the supreme court extended.	116
July 16	Sentence of the negroes Quack and Othello who were to be burnt changed to hanging. Jasper, a negro belonging to Robert Bound, and Toby to Hercules Windover pardoned. Order on petition of Hendrick Ramsen et al (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:79). Warrants for salaries signed.	116
Aug. 3	Term of the supreme court extended.	118
10	Four Spanish negroes brought to New York to Capt. John Lush pardoned, a fifth one belonging to Capt. Surlye to be executed.	119
31	Term of the supreme court enlarged. Proclamation to issue appointing a day of thanksgiving for deliverance from the "wicked and dangerous conspiracy."	120
Sep. 5	Letters: from the duke of Newcastle about troops for the expedition under Lord Cathcart; from Gen. Thos. Wentworth on the same subject. Proclamation to the public calling for volunteers.	120

Reversed side
v. 19

1741

23 Warrants: to Charles Kerr surgeon at Oswego; to Lieut. Paschall Nelson for transporting soldiers; to Gov. Clarke for same and for salaries signed. Petitions referred: of Peter Winne and James Dillon (see *L. P.* 13:87) of Rev. Henry Barclay (see *L. P.* 13:88). 123

25 Patents granted to the foregoing. 125

29 Petition of Jean Drouet (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 73:59-60) referred. Mayors etc of New York and Albany renominated. 126

Oct. 6 Petitions referred: of Leendert Gansevort, Henry Holland, Corns. ten Broeck, Jacob Wendell, Abr'm H. Wendell, Johannes H. Wendell, Johs. Hun, Abr'm Dow, Peter Winne, Garrit Corns. van den Bergh, Dow Fonda, John Lindesay, Anna widow of Johs. Everts Wendell and Edw'd Holland (see *L. P.* 13:94); of John Schuyler (see *L. P.* 13:96); of Gerardus and John Groesbeck (see *L. P.* 13:97). The last two granted; further information required on the first. Warrants signed to Wm Bradford for salary as printer; to Andries Bratt for salary as commissary at Oswego. Letters: from Gov. Wm Shirley of Boston; from Jno. Minot about French intrigues among the Indians: referred to the assembly. Report on petition of Jean Drouet (p. 126). 128

29 Warrants: to contractors for victualling troops at Oswego; to Henry van Rensselaer for same; to James Ramsay for salary as surgeon there; to Gov. Clarke for military transportation. 132

Nov. 4 Warrant to Henry van Rensselaer for transporting powder to Oswego signed. Patent granted to Leendert Gansevort et al (p. 128; see *L. P.* 13:104). 132

16 Petition of Jean Drouet master of the ship Zephyr de Bourdeaux for leave to sell some of his cargo to pay for repairs to his ship granted. 134

26 License to purchase Indian lands granted to Stephen Bayard, Corn's van Schaick, John Baptist van Rensselaer, Johs. van Duersen, Barent Vaasburgh and Jacobus van Rensselaer (see *L. P.* 13:109); patent to Peter Schuyler et al (see *L. P.* 13:81). Petition of Robert Livingston, John Cannon, John Cannon, jr, Jesse Montagnie, John Aspinwall and Gerard Beekman for wharf right and land under water in Montgomerie ward referred for further information. 135

Dec. 22 Order on complaint by inhabitants of Rye against Benj. Brown justice of the Peace (see *N. Y. col. mss.* 73:65). Warrants for salaries signed. License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Livingston, Henry Holland, Garrit Abr'ense Lansing, Jacob Lansing jr, John Beekman and

		Reversed side v. 19
1741	Johs. Seger (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:110). Report on the petition of Robert Livingston et al (p. 135); granted.	137
1742		
Jan. 2	Conference with members of the assembly concerning military stores arrived from England. Petition of Altje Colden, Samuel Heath and Francis Sylvester (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:106) referred. Petition of Edw'd Collins, Arent Stephens, Cornelia widow of John Schuyler jr, and Henry Holland for the same tract of land granted.	139
Feb. 25	Answer of Benj. Brown to the complaint against him (p. 137; see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 73:70). Order in regard to filing complaints.	142
Mar. 10	Protest and affidavit by the master and supercargo of the brigantine Sea Horse against Thos. Pickering governor of Tortola. Complaint against Benj. Brown (p. 137, 139) to be dismissed. Warrants for salaries signed. Negro Tom sentenced to be hanged for burning the house of Widow Bratt reprieved. Patent granted to Richard Bradley (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:115).	143
12	Negro Tom to be executed. Bond given for the Sea Horse (p. 143) to be cancelled.	145
18	Letter handed in by Col. Robinson, which directed to "Capt." Robinson was found under his door revealing some design against the city; opinion of council thereon.	146
Ap. 1	Smallpox reported raging at Curacao; vessels arrived from there to be inspected and quarantined if necessary.	147
7	Quarantine measures. Indian affairs; southern Indians expected at Albany; Gov. Clarke to go there. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Hendrick Ramsen (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:116).	148
9	Order on petition of Mary Burton (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 74:142-43). Warrant to Gov. Clarke for house rent.	149
10	Fred'k Philipse and Dan'l Horsmanden certify that Mary Burton is entitled to the reward claimed. Minutes sent home.	151
27	Indian affairs; meeting between six nations and southern Indians necessary; Georgia sends money for presents to six nations; Gov. Clarke advised to go to Albany.	152
May 12	Petition of Thomas, William, Richard, Nathaniel and Walter Hughson (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 73:72) rejected. License to purchase Indian lands granted to Adoniah Schuyler, Sam'l Bayard jr, J. B. van Rensselaer, Oliver de Lancey, Margaret Vetch, Claus van den Bergh, Marg't Guss, Abr'm Vaasburgh, John van Duerse, Hendrick Coster and Tobias ten Eyck (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:120). Petition of Joseph Sackett jr (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:117) not granted.	153

Reversed side
v. 19

- 1742
22 Warrants to Gov. Clarke for Indian presents and for expenses of journey to Albany signed. 155
- 31 Difficulties to obtain the money on the above warrants from the treasurer. 156
- June 24 Order on petition of James Alexander and John Moore (see *L. P.* 13:119). Warrants for salaries and Indian commissioners. 157
- July 14 Report of the plague raging at Surinheim [Surinam]. Order on a petition of Stephen Bayard, Corns. van Schaick et al (p. 135; see *L. P.* 13:123), and caveat against it by the owners of Westenhook patent. License to purchase Indian land granted to Jeremiah Greslaer, Martinus Vrooman, Barent Vrooman and Jesaias Swart (see *L. P.* 13:124). Warrants to Gov. Clarke for firewood and candles to Fort George signed. 160
- 30 Letters from Capt. Wm Ellis, commanding the Gosport man-of-war, wanting men and announcing that he has orders to sail for S. Carolina; impress warrants issued; volunteers for the cruise called for. 163
- Aug. 3 Letter received from Capt. Wm Ellis, asking that an embargo be laid on all ships, until he has completed the crew of the Gosport; council advise not to do it. 165
- 10 Edward Collins as agent of the Westenhook patentees withdraws the caveat against patent to Stephen Bayard et al (p. 160); it is granted. 166
- Sep. 1 Patent granted to Richard Bradley (see *L. P.* 13:125). Petition of John and Eupham Alsop (see *L. P.* 13:127) not granted because the land asked for might lay in the Wawayanda or Minisnick patents. Letter received from Cadw. Colden concerning Luke Barrington arrested for seditious and treasonable words; Luke Barrington who has passed himself off for a schoolmaster and for a methodist preacher under the name of Singleton, to be kept in prison. Warrants for salaries signed. 167
- 3 George Jos. Moore deputy clerk of the council appointed upon her petition guardian of Mary Burton under age, for receiving a reward (p. 149). 170
- 29 Mayor, sheriff and coroner of New York renominated; Cornelius Cuyler nominated mayor, Henry Holland sheriff of Albany. 170
- Oct. 13 Patents granted for land in Orange county: to John and Eupham Alsop (see *L. P.* 13:133); to Bartholomew Vrooman, Martinus Vrooman, Barent Vrooman, Jesaias Swart and Jeronimus Greslaer (see *L. P.* 13:131). Licenses to pur-

		Reversed side v. 19
1742	chase lands: to John Lawyer jr, Nicholas York, John Eckerson and Peter Silly (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:130); to Wm Bauch and Jacob Fred'k Lawyer (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:129). Warrants signed: to Corns. ten Broeck for military transportation; to Chas. Kerr for salary as surgeon at Oswego.	171
18	Letter from Thos. Corbett, secretary of the admiralty board in regard to providing crews for men-of-war. Letter received from Capt. Peter Warren of the Launceston man-of-war about desertions; proclamation to issue accordingly.	174
30	Warrants for the service at Oswego signed. Minutes sent home.	176
1743		
Ap. 27	Letter received from Lt. Gov. Wm Gooch of Virginia on Indian troubles; Virginia and Maryland intend to send commissioners for a treaty with the six nations. Indian affairs; minutes of Indian commissioners Mar. 7, 20, 1743; letter from Gov. Clarke to Indian commissioners.	177
28	Assembly votes received.	187
29	Warrants for salaries signed. Patents granted to Richard Bradley and his daughters Anne and Catherine (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:138). License to purchase Indian lands to Moses Northrup, Abigail his wife, and Moses Northrup jr (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:140). Patent to Casparus Bronck, Gerrit van Bergen, Martin van Bergen and Hendrick Ramsen (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:137).	188
May 15	Letter received from Gen. Oglethorpe at Frederica on Indian affairs, Spanish invasion and asking for guns and powder; no guns can be sent on account of the threatening war with France.	192
24	Order on a memorial by Patrick Houston (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 74:155) and a letter from Gen. Oglethorpe about the loan of guns. Warrant of survey granted to John de Peyster (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:145). Petition of Alex'r Colden (see <i>N. Y. col. mss.</i> 74:157) granted.	193
27	Report on the memorial of Patrick Houston (p. 193); old guns to be loaned. Order on petition of John Little (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:147). Warrant of survey granted to Richard Bradley (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:146).	198
June 16	Letter from Indian commissioners at Albany; minutes of the same, May 2. Warrants for salaries etc signed. Patent granted to Stephen Bayard (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:148).	201
21	License to purchase Indian lands granted to John Rutherford (see <i>L. P.</i> 13:152). Answer received from Cadw.	

